The WHAT'S NEW magazine

Popular Science®

MAY 1987

$1.75
CANADA $2.25

Solving impossible problems with SUPERCOMPUTERS

What? You don't own a band saw?

MINICAR INVASION

How much car for under $6,000? Instrumented tests tell the inside story

Now Save $3.00 A Case On My Oil.

PENNZOIL.

Rick Mears

GET 20¢ A QUART OR $3.00 A CASE IN REBATES.

save 20¢ PER QUART | $3 PER CASE
Mail-In Rebate • 24-quart Limit
SEE BACK OF COUPON FOR FULL DETAILS

During Pennzoil's INDY WINNER SALE, you'll get a 20¢ Rebate on every bottle of quality Pennzoil® Motor Oil you buy. Or, you'll get a $3.00 Rebate on every case!

Just look for Pennzoil's 20¢ / $3.00 Mail-In Rebate Coupon on every quart bottle. Tear it off, fill out the back of the coupon, and mail it in! We'll mail you back a 20¢ Rebate for every bottle. Or, $3.00 for every case (2 case limit per customer).

Our INDY WINNER SALE covers your favorite oils including: 30 HD Straight Grade, 5W-30 / 10W-30 / 10W-40 Multi-Viscosity, P•Z•L Turbo® and 20W-40 / 20W-50 GT Performance®.

So be a winner! Stock up now, and get 20¢ back on every quart—or $3.00 back on every case—during Pennzoil's INDY WINNER SALE!

PENNZOIL

INDY WINNER SALE

PENNZOIL

MULTI-VIS
SAE 10W-30
MOTOR OIL

REBATE COUPON ON EVERY BOTTLE!

save 20¢ PER QUART | $3 PER CASE
Mail-in Rebate • 24-quart Limit
SEE BACK OF COUPON FOR FULL DETAILS
32 FL. OZ. (1 U.S. QT.) .946 LITRE

PENNZOIL

The Standard of Protection Since 1889.™

Copyrighted material

A SPA IS A SPA IS A SPA?

A CONSUMER GUIDE

If you've been considering a spa, you're probably already aware of the benefits and pleasures of whirlpool massage. However, not all spas are alike. The true test of any spa is whether it can provide these pleasures conveniently and efficiently. We'd like you to know what to look for when shopping for a spa and show you why the engineers who designed the HOT SPRING SPA® have produced the best spa available today.

1. FULLY WARRANTED MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION.

The HOT SPRING SPA is made of the most advanced and durable material of any spa - ROVEL™ **(A)**. Almost all leading manufacturers are turning toward this softly textured non-slip plastic because of its obvious superiority in spa applications. Unlike fiberglass or acrylic surfaces, ROVEL won't peel, blister, crack, or delaminate. As a result, ROVEL is guaranteed to be much more durable than any other spa material. In fact, while most acrylic manufacturers have reduced surface warranties to just one year, HOT SPRING SPA has stood firm with a full five years' coverage. HOT SPRING SPA is the oldest and largest manufacturer of ROVEL spas in the world.

2. CONVENIENCE AND EFFICIENCY.

Most spas have very little thermal insulation, some have none at all! Just how important is insulation? It's the most important feature in private spa ownership! Uninsulated spas will physically not operate in colder climates, making spa use as seasonal as a swimming pool. Further, a marginally insulated spa forces the heater to run continuously, costing you money. Many manufacturers try to compensate for the lack of insulation and their inefficient "air blower" systems by offering gas, 220v., or convertible heaters. While these options are viable in professionally installed, commercial or continuous use applications, they represent an unsafe, inconvenient, and costly alternative for residential use. The HOT SPRING SPA is filled SOLID with 130 lbs. of polyurethane foam insulation **(B)** and includes a 3½" thick insulating cover as standard equipment **(C)**. This heavy insulation makes it economical to keep the 110v. HOT SPRING SPA heated to your desired temperature 24 hours a day, regardless of location. You can use your HOT SPRING SPA at any time, day or night, in ANY climate, and for just pennies.

3. HYDROTHERAPY JETS.

Vigorous jet action is the key to true hydrotherapy. Only the HOT SPRING SPA gives you the option of powerful fixed jets (22 p.s.i. at each jet) **(D)**, and the unique stroking effects of the MOTO-MASSAGE™. The exclusive MOTO-MASSAGE JET glides gently up and then down the entire length of your back in a continuous sweeping motion **(E)**. In addition, we provide a "warm air" control which can be reached from inside the spa so you can vary the intensity of the jets **(F)**. These features combined with the STA-RITE Max-E-Glas pump provide the best hydrotherapy available today. **(G)**.

4. WATER CHEMISTRY AND FILTRATION.

Look for a large water capacity when shopping for a spa. Units that contain less than 180 gallons make it difficult to maintain proper water chemistry and require frequent draining. In addition, a larger capacity aids in heat retention. The HOT SPRING SPA contains over 325 gallons of water. Unlike many portables that have overlooked the value of good filtration, the HOT SPRING SPA features a huge 45 square foot filter **(H)**. Because of its size, it requires attention only 2 to 3 times per year. Its top loading design allows you to inspect, remove and clean it without draining the spa.

5. SEATING AND LIGHTING.

The HOT SPRING SPA features a split level seating ring, built deep for comfortable reclining and total immersion **(I)**. The barrier-free design eliminates the cramped, confined feeling of bucket seats, and allows you to move easily from fixed jets to moving jets or parts in between. The wide resting rim **(J)** provides an ideal perch for cooling off, or a safety bench for children. The HOT SPRING SPA also features an oversized underwater light with dimmer **(K)**. Colored bulbs can be interchanged quickly and safely to create different effects.

6. NO INSTALLATION.

Simplicity of installation should be checked. An in-ground spa is the most difficult, requiring backyard excavation, building permits and an expensive installation crew. Permanently wired 220v., and gas units are not much simpler, and completely eliminate the advantage of portability. The HOT SPRING SPA avoids these problems by requiring only common household current to operate (110v. dedicated 20 amp.) **(L)**. Just fill it up and plug it in. Its unique "treated grid" system requires no specific foundation for set-up and, as a portable appliance, you can take the HOT SPRING SPA with you when you move.

7. LISTED BY UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES.

The HOT SPRING SPA is completely listed by Underwriters Laboratories, the recognized experts in testing for safety. The importance of correct and safe electrical design should not be overlooked. Check for the U.L. Mark on the outside of any spa you're considering - you'll see it on the HOT SPRING SPA.

We are proud of the quality features and performance we build into every HOT SPRING SPA. Each HOT SPRING SPA is an integrated design whose form follows function - the result of 10 years' evolution toward an ideal. So, before you buy any spa by any other name, see and *test* the HOT SPRING SPA. It's not the same.

NOBODY BACKS YOU BETTER.

Six models to choose from. Dealers nationwide. For a complete catalog and a dealer nearest you, please call: **800/243-9851.** In California, call: **800/331-5832.**

WATKINS MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
6225 El Camino Real, Carlsbad, CA 92008

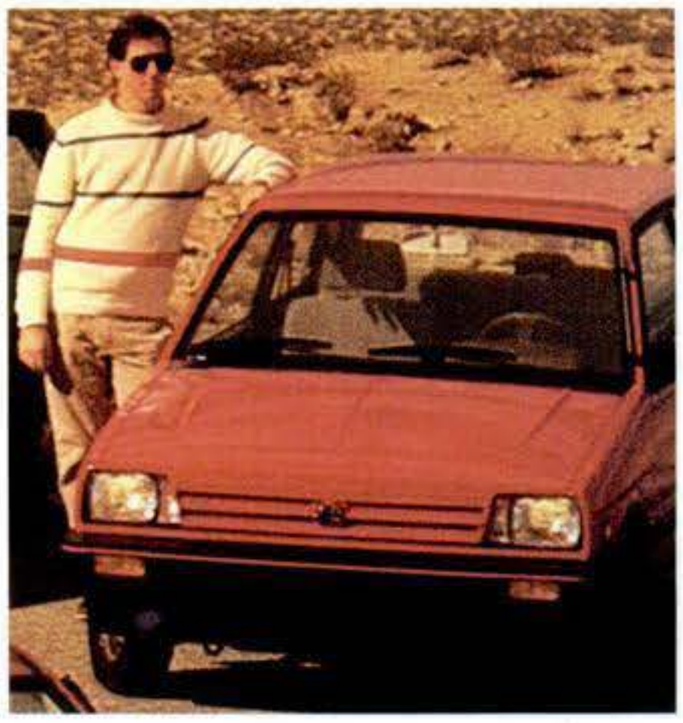
Copyrighted material

The WHAT'S NEW magazine
Popular Science®

MAY 1987
Founded in 1872/Vol. 230, No. 5

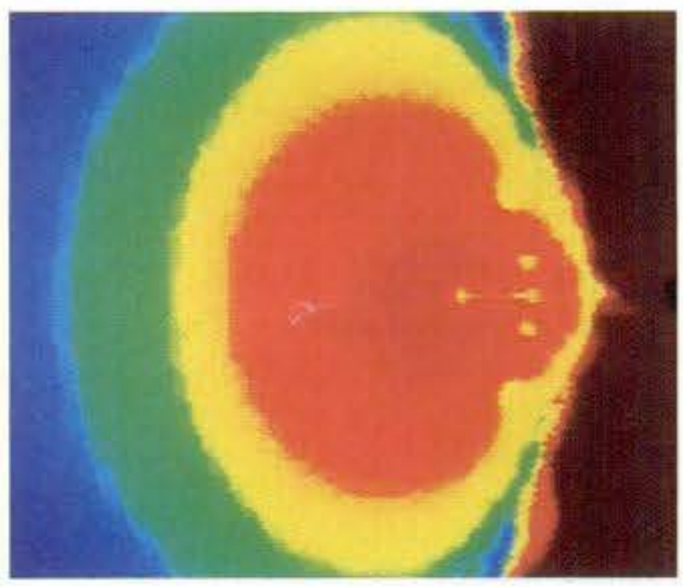
Minicars

A barrage of new cars from around the globe is invading the U.S. small-car market. These include the Ford Festiva, Hyundai Excel, Pontiac LeMans, Subaru Justy, Volkswagen Fox, and Yugo GV. PS puts these minis to the test and tells you how the new low-cost imports from Eastern Europe, Latin America, and Asia stack up against each other. **Page 42**



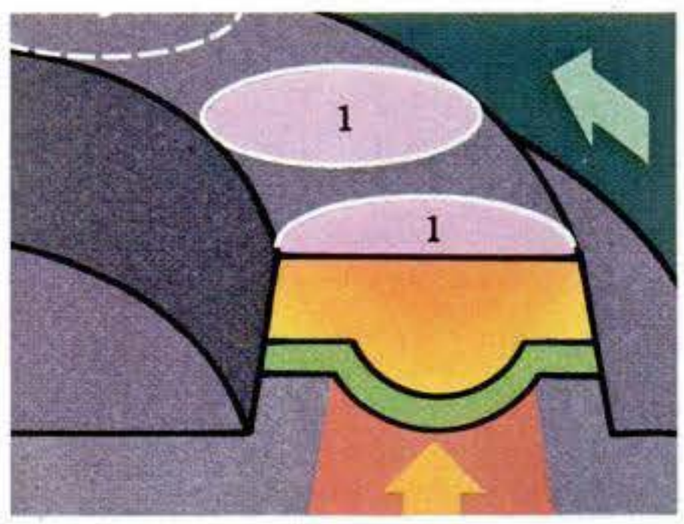
Supercomputers

Today's supercomputers can calculate in one second what would have taken a year at the end of the 1940s. Scientists can now solve problems that would have taken decades before. **Page 48**



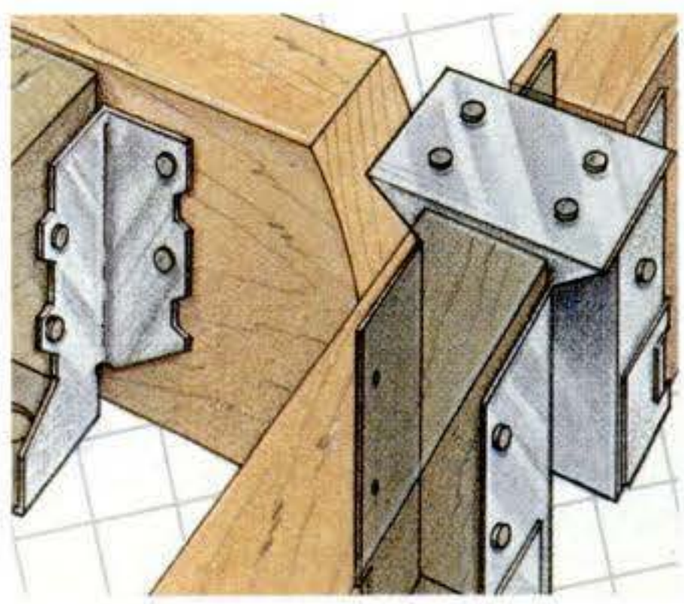
Optical discs

Optical discs can store 100 times more information than can regular magnetic floppy diskettes, and 10 times more than hard disks. Now a dramatic advance: high-capacity discs that can be erased and reused over and over. **Page 56**



Carpentry connectors

A bend here, a twist there, maybe a tab on the other side: Metal connectors may look puzzling, but the clever devices uncomplicate carpentry projects and boost joint strength. **Page 63**



What's New Digest 84–96

Science and Technology

Science newsfront 9
Light-bulb savers: not a bright idea....34
Anti-lock brakes for motorcycles 66
From crud to crude 79
What's new—products and technology..84

Space and Aviation

Flying Porsche 39

Computers and Electronics

Electronics newsfront 14
Mega Mac 30
MultiVision = multimagic 36
Palm-sized camcorder is a VCR, too....47
Supercomputers 48
Erasable optical discs 56
What's new in electronics 90

Cars and Driving

Automotive newsfront 18
Versatile van from Japan 33
Car test: minicar invasion 42
PS 5,000-mile test: Chevrolet Corsica..76
What's new for your car 88

Recreation

Jets! 54
What's new in photography 86

Home, Shop, and Yard

PRODUCTS
Fast foundations 72
What's new in home improvement 94

PLANS AND PROJECTS
Replacement windows 60

HOME ENERGY
Energy Q&A 24

HOME SAFETY
Make plans for fire and water safety..78

TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES
Clever carpentry connectors 63
What? You don't own a band saw? 68
Multi-task tiller/tractor 80
What's new in tools 96
Simple hold-down for your table saw....98

CAR CARE
Performance sentinels 25
Taking care of your car 110
"Say, Smokey—" 112

Additional Features

Readers talk back 6
What's news 41
Wordless workshop 120
Product information 132

COVER PHOTO BY GREG SHARKO

POPULAR SCIENCE **BUSINESS AND EXECUTIVE OFFICES:** 380 Madison Ave., New York NY 10017. **EDITORIAL OFFICES:** Address contributions to Popular Science, Editorial Dept., 380 Madison Ave., New York NY 10017. We are not responsible for loss of unsolicited queries, manuscripts, or other materials. They will not be returned unless accompanied by return postage. Microfilm editions are available from Xerox University Microfilms Serial Bid Coordinator, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor MI 48106. **SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES:** Send new or renewal notices or change of address (send both new and old addresses) to Popular Science, Box 54965, Boulder CO 80322-4965. Allow six to eight weeks for change of address. Subscriptions: U.S. and its possessions, 1 year $13.94; 2 years $24.97; 3 years $34.97. Canada and elsewhere, 1 year $17.94; 2 years $34.95; 3 years $49.95. Subscriptions processed electronically. **POSTMASTER:** Send notices of undelivered copies (form 3579) to Popular Science, Box 54965, Boulder CO 80322-4965. Popular Science entered as second-class postage at New York NY and additional mailing offices. Also entered as second-class matter at the P.O. Dept., Canada. Popular Science (ISSN 0161-7370) is published monthly by Times Mirror Magazines, Inc., 380 Madison Ave., New York NY 10017.
Copyright © 1987 by Times Mirror Magazines, Inc. All rights reserved. Contents may not be reprinted or otherwise reproduced without written permission. Popular Science® Mechanics and Handicraft®

Copyrighted material

THE BEST GENERATORS ARE POWERFUL, RELIABLE AND QUIET. THAT'S WHY THEY'RE CALLED HONDAS.

Currently, Honda generators are the most widely-used, widely-trusted generators in the world.

Which should come as no surprise.

Especially when you consider that most Hondas are built around fuel-efficient, trouble-free Overhead Valve engines inspired by decades of world-class automobiles and motorcycles.

Or that Honda has the world's broadest range of multi-purpose generators from 650 to 6500 watts. For camping, boating, construction uses, power outages, outdoor parties, recharging car batteries—or most electrical needs at home or away-from-home.

Still, the real difference between an ordinary generator and a Honda generator can most accurately be summed up in one word: reliability.

The power you need is there when you need it. Because we engineer every single generator to ensure easy starts, quiet operation and durability that's measured in years—not months.

Honda generators. Quite simply the finest machines your money can buy. A claim no one else has the power to make.

HONDA Power Equipment

IT'S A HONDA

For optimum performance and safety, we recommend you read the owner's manual before operating your Honda Power Equipment. Connection to house power requires transfer device to avoid possible injury to power company personnel. Consult a qualified electrician. © 1986 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

Copyrighted material

THE WINDS OF CHANGE ARE BLOWING AT CHEVROLET

C O R

The sport sedan is no longer designed by hand.

It is designed by the wind.

It's new Corsica.

It was conceived as a sport sedan to challenge the compact market.

It resulted in a sport sedan more aerodynamic than either Porsche 928 S or Ferrari Testarossa.

A sedan whose engine not only monitors itself, it monitors the driver.

A sedan whose manual 5-speed shifts so smoothly, it's almost automatic.

A sedan whose rear wheels help steer through turns.

A sedan whose front seats give people in back more room.

A sedan which, once it's painted, gets painted again.

Introducing the new 1988 Chevrolet Corsica, from The Heartbeat of America.

Put yourself into the smoothest Chevrolet sedan ever built.

And listen to your heart beat.

And the winds of change blow.

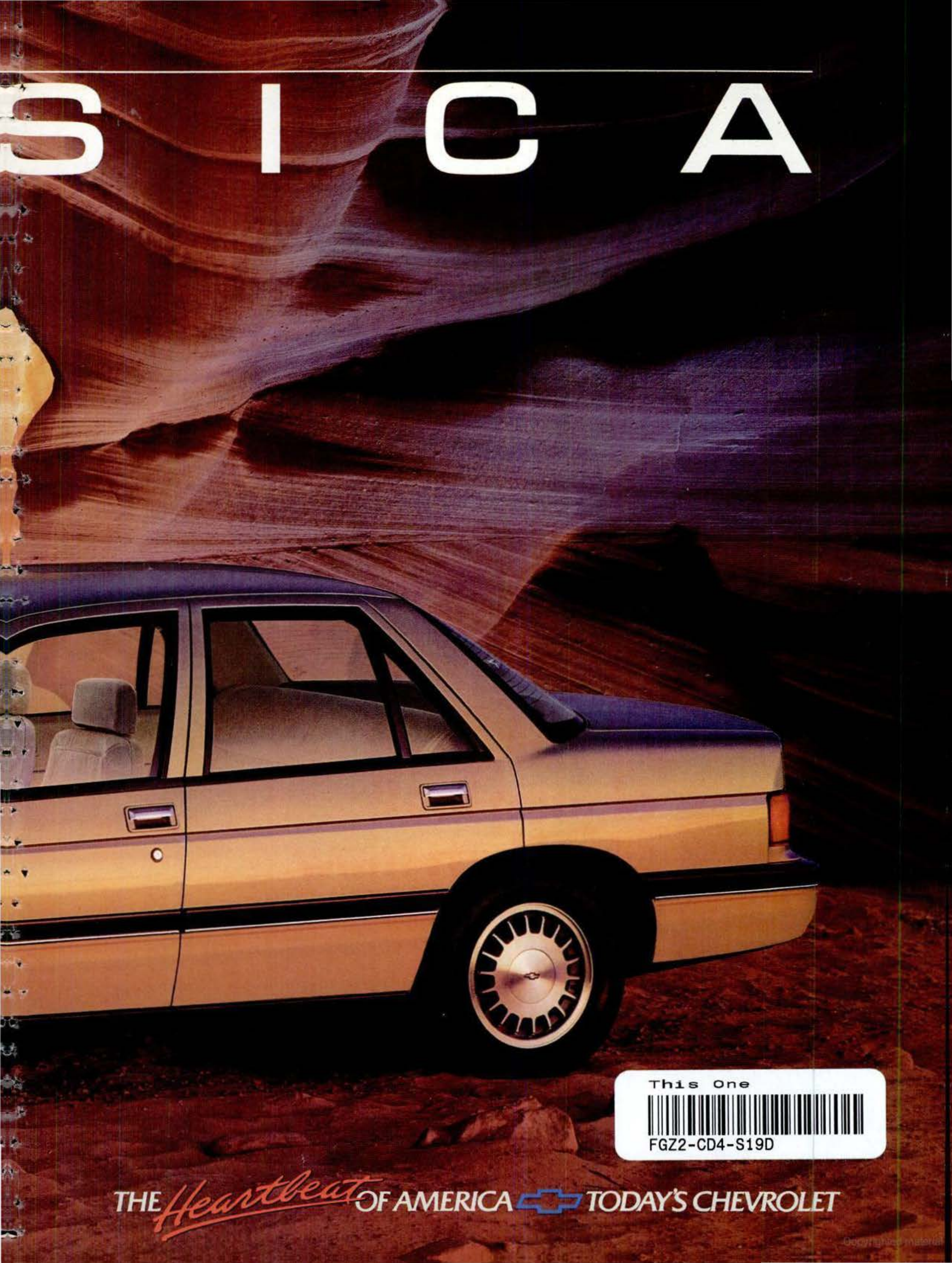
Let's get it together... buckle up.

GM 6/60 QUALITY COMMITMENT PLAN

*See your Chevrolet dealer for terms and conditions of the new limited powertrain warranty.

Copyrighted material

S I C A



This One
FGZ2-CD4-S19D

THE *Heartbeat* OF AMERICA TODAY'S CHEVROLET

Copyrighted material

Readers Talk Back

Wired against the law

"Short Circuits" by Bob Cerullo was particularly interesting [Feb.], but I found a technical error in the electrical symbols chart on page 108. The plus and minus poles of the diode are shown correctly, but the arrow for current flow is backward. Electrons flow from the negative pole to the positive.
William E. Hertwig Jr., Yonkers, N.Y.

Although it's true that electrons flow from negative to positive, auto engineers and mechanics follow a convention that says current flows from positive to negative. A typical light circuit starts at the positive terminal of the battery, then goes through a fuse, a switch, and a bulb before being grounded to the car body. Like many such conventions, this one doesn't jibe with the laws of physics, but it's useful in day-to-day life.—Tom Wilkinson

Don't cut corners

The solution offered in the February "Wordless Workshop" leaves the corners of the fireplace hearth and table exposed, which are even more hazardous than the edge. If the corners of the pipe insulation were mitered (instead of square cut) and glued together, the protection would be more complete and have a more finished appearance.
Jim Tanenbaum, Los Angeles, Calif.

Voice of Volvo

I enjoyed reading David Scott's article on the Volvo 480 ES in your February issue, but I must call your attention to one small error. Scott mentioned that Volvo Car BV, formerly DAF, already sold front-wheel-drive cars in Europe. This is incorrect. All Volvo production cars (and the early DAF) have been rear-wheel drive. The only front-wheel-drive Volvo prior to the 480 ES was our LCP 2000 advanced-technology car, shown in 1984. Some of this technology has found its way into the 480.
Robert C. Austin
Public Relations Mgr.
Volvo Cars of North America
Rockleigh, N.J.

The error was made during editing. Scott's original manuscript did not include the mistake.

Some words on waste

In the February article "Sludge Busters," you state that using water hyacinths to treat sewage would not work in large cities because of land cost, and that warm climates would be required because of the plant's temperature sensitivity. What if these sewage treatment ponds were stacked? Stacking the ponds and then enclosing them with some type of greenhouse structure would make them feasible in cooler climates with only minimal heating required, as well as multiplying the effective square footage.
Barney Morrison, Memphis, Tenn.

I was surprised that you didn't mention Walt Disney World in "Sludge Busters." It has been using this water hyacinth treatment method for about four years in an experimental sewage treatment plant.
Sean D. McGarrahan
Charleston, S.C.

Photo opportunity

Pretty picture, bad driving. The photo on pages 22 and 23 of your February issue shows the driver of a Chevy Beretta topping a hill and rounding a curve on the wrong side of a double yellow line. The "winding road" warning sign makes it apparent that the road is intended for two-way traffic.
David M. Hoban, Fort Worth, Texas

There are many things shown in car photos that you shouldn't try, and passing on a double yellow line is one of them. The road in question, a deserted two-lane in rural New York state, was momentarily blocked off while our photo was made. Incidentally, both cars were stationary during the shot.—Tom Wilkinson

Not-so-thorough insulating

I concur with Jan Kreider's response to the question of setbacks for gas heaters ["Alternate-Energy Answers," Jan.]. However, the recommendation to "thoroughly" insulate the heater might be misleading. Insulation should be kept clear of combus-

Continued

Address letters for this column to: Readers Talk Back, POPULAR SCIENCE, 380 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017. We are unable to acknowledge unpublished letters.

Popular Science

Editor-in-Chief C. P. Gilmore
Editor Herbert Shuldiner
Executive Editor Richard L. Stepler
Art Director W. David Houser

SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY EDITOR Arthur Fisher
HOME & SHOP EDITOR Alfred W. Lees

COPY CHIEF Timothy O. Bakke

SENIOR EDITORS
Steven Ashley, John Free, V. Elaine Gilmore, William J. Hawkins, Dan McCosh, Tom Wilkinson

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Stuart F. Brown, Naomi J. Freundlich, Jack Keebler, Dawn Stover

Copy Editors: Sherrill Clarke, Michael S. Neubarth

Staff Photographer: Gregory Sharko
Art Editors: John F. Crowley, Richard J. Meyer
Art Associate: Hugo Salhuana

Automotive: Jack Keebler, Dan McCosh *Detroit*, Tom Wilkinson
Electronics: William J. Hawkins
Home Improvement: Alfred W. Lees
Lawn & Garden: Timothy O. Bakke
Photography: Arthur Fisher
Recreation: Stuart F. Brown
Tools: V. Elaine Gilmore

West Coast Editor: Jim Schefter
European Editor: David Scott

Editorial Assistants: Carole Reardon *Chief*, Eduardo R. C. Capulong, Raymond A. Marcus, Nancy Negovetich

Senior Production Manager: Henry W. Kazmirowski
Business Manager: Anna Dallas

CONSULTING EDITORS
Richard Day *Home & Shop*
R. J. De Cristoforo *Shop Techniques*
Robert Gannon *Science*
A. J. Hand *Tools*
Ben Kocivar *Aviation*
E. F. Lindsley *Outdoor Power Equipment*
Phil McCafferty *Home & Shop*
Stephen Mercaldo *Auto Maintenance*
Everett H. Ortner *Photography*
Evan Powell *Appliances, Home Equipment*
Jim Schefter *Space*
Smokey Yunick *Auto Mechanics*

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION: Permission is granted by *Popular Science*® for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy articles in this issue for the flat fee of $1 per copy of each article or any part of an article. Send correspondence and payment to CCC (21 Congress St., Salem, Mass. 01970); specify CCC code 0161-7370/85/$1.00+0.00. Copying done for other than personal or reference use without the written permission of *Popular Science*® is prohibited. Address requests for permission on bulk orders to Chief Editorial Asst., Popular Science, 380 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017. *Popular Science*® is a federally registered trademark of Times Mirror Magazines, Inc.

Copyrighted mater

WINNER!

Top-rated radar detector beats Passport. Costs $115 less!

"It produced the earliest warning in our [road] tests."

Road & Track, *September, 1986*

Only 1¼" tall, 3¼" wide, and 4½" long. Fits in your pocket. Travels where you travel.

Shown actual size.

No doubt who won.

Road & Track magazine recently tested eight popular radar detectors. SNOOPER D-4000 won big. In actual road tests where it counts. Around the corner and over the hill radar ambushes. What about current best-seller Passport? ". . . second only to the SNOOPER D-4000." Sorry guys.

Fact: The SNOOPER D-4000 beats Passport on performance. **Fact:** It costs $115 less! No doubt who won.

"The SNOOPER D-4000 produced the earliest warning in our around-the-corner and over-the-hill tests."

Road & Track, *September 1986*

Sold on new high performance cars.

The SNOOPER D-4000 is made in Garland, Texas by Microwave Systems, Inc. — the inventor of solid-state radar detection for cars. The first to use superheterodyne

circuitry. The pioneer in remote devices. Maybe that's why SNOOPER came in first. Innovation and experience!

Until now, the SNOOPER D-4000 has been sold mainly through new car dealers. So you could wait and buy one with your next Porsche, BMW or Corvette. Or you can pick up the phone now and have one in your hands tomorrow. The SNOOPER D-4000 is NOT sold in catalogs, parts stores or discount chains.

All accessories are included.

Only $180! If you can afford one of theirs . . .

. . . why not buy TWO of ours? ONE Passport costs $295. For another $65, you can have TWO of ours. Protect other drivers in your family against radar surveillance, too. SNOOPER D-4000 is the top-performer, and at $180, it's the runaway winner for top value.

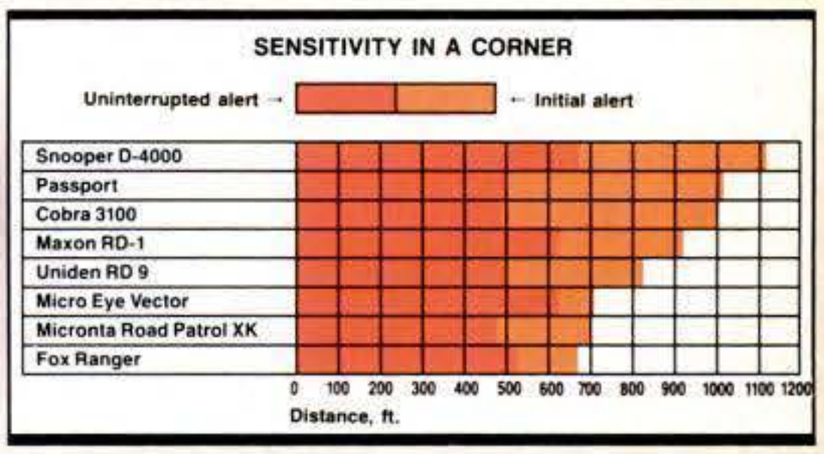
All the features you want.

The SNOOPER D-4000 is a triple superhet advanced radar detection device. Sniffs out both X- and K-bands radar, alerts you with a loud audible signal and simultaneous warning light.

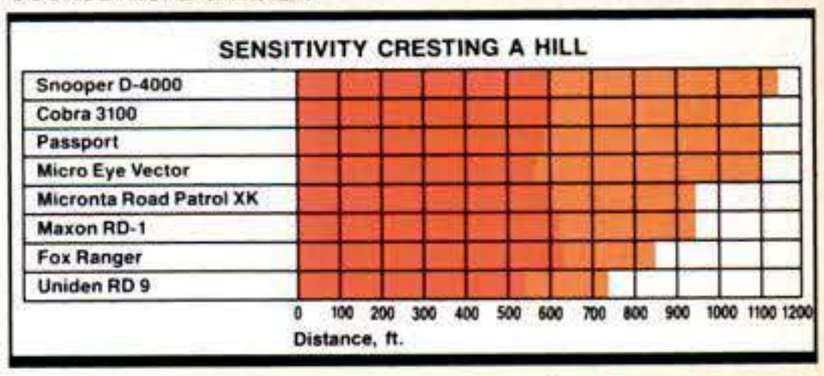
Filters out false alarms, and "dirty" signals from other radar detectors. Comes with visor clip and dashtop mount. Plugs into car cigarette lighter. On/off and highway/city switches. Simple. No complicated dials or bar graphs to slow your reaction time.

Order today.

Order yours at no risk. Call toll-free to order. Drive with your SNOOPER D-4000 for 30 days. If not satisfied, return it and we'll refund your purchase and your shipping costs. Comes with one-year factory warranty. And, remember, it's the winner. The most for less. You can't go wrong!



SOURCE: ROAD & TRACK



SNOOPER D-4000™
TRIPLE SUPERHETERODYNE XK

SNOOPER DIRECT
47 RICHARDS AVENUE
NORWALK, CONN. 06857

© MBI

$180 (plus $5 S&H)
(Conn. res. add $13.88 tax)
Want it tomorrow? We'll ship Federal Express overnight, just $10 extra.

VISA
MasterCard

TOLL-FREE 1-800-243-5160
Extension 214
in Connecticut 855-8717
(Phone M-F 8:30-10, Sat. 9-5 EST)
By mail send to address at left.
Orders processed immediately.

Copyrighted material

tion air openings and should not prohibit airflow to the draft diverter.

Norm Moreau, Denver, Colo.

Power-scaffold danger

Your readers should know that a power scaffold like the one shown in your February issue (p. 41) is an extremely dangerous piece of equipment. If a winch is used for lifting personnel, it must be specifically designed and rated to do so. Otherwise, due to a lack of redundancy in general winch design and brake system, failures of any kind could lead to serious injury or death. In addition, the lack of limit switches and overload protection could result in the winch continuing to hoist even after it has been "switched off," leading to cable breakage and winch and cable-anchor failure. Although we sell winches with hoisting capacities in excess of a million pounds, we would never allow anyone to "hitch a ride" on one.

Robert L. Peterson, Pres.
Allied Power Products, Inc.
Beaverton, Ore.

Still at it, adiabatic?

Several years ago [April '83] you ran a particularly interesting article about Smokey Yunick's Phase I adiabatic engine. Whatever happened to it?
Richard Brampton [address withheld]

At this time the engine is being considered for limited production by an American car manufacturer; it could appear either in a vehicle or on the showroom floor within 18 months. A kit form of the invention for four-cylinder engines is also being considered for the marketplace. Although Motor Tech, a Daytona Beach, Fla., company, has been battling to commercialize the engine for several years, it turns out that such a major change in technology is not easy to market without a lot of testing.—Smokey Yunick

No endorsement for wrap-up

Contrary to your reply to the March letter Dangerous Asbestos Cleanup, the National Safety Council does not endorse this procedure. Admittedly, asbestos abatement procedures can be expensive; but the described wrap-up procedure cannot be relied on to protect the homeowner and other residents from asbestos exposure while wrapping and in the future. The safe handling of asbestos is a complex matter and cannot be conveyed to an untrained individual in one short paragraph. If a homeowner believes he has asbestos in his residence, he should consult the EPA Regional Asbestos Coordinator or the American Industrial Hygiene Assn. in Akron, Ohio [(216) 762-7294].

George S. Benjamin, M.D.
Dir., Occupational, Environmental and Consumer Health
National Safety Council, Chicago

We did check out this procedure with an individual at the NSC, but apparently his opinion is not coincident with that of the director of this department.

Longer-life batteries

Nickel-cadmium batteries and nicad-battery-operated tools are some of the greatest new contributions to my tool chest. Unfortunately, I've already lost one tool—a flashlight—to a dead battery. How should these cordless tools and batteries be stored?

John Grabouski, Lincoln, Neb.

Lou Vassos, product design engineer for Skil cordless tools, gives these tips for prolonging the life of nicad batteries: "Don't store tools or batteries in a hot location or in direct sun, and use the tool often; batteries thrive on work."

Buy American?

I read with interest Robert Rassa's comment regarding the nearly $80 cost for a taillight lens for a German-made Scirocco ["RTB," Jan.]. I recently had to pay over $100 for a taillight lens for a 1985 American-built Oldsmobile Delta 88—with no installation and no frame. I'm a supporter of "Buy American," but things like this make you wonder.

W. L. Zimmerman
North Hollywood, Calif.

Tool for the job

The advice given in December 1986's "Taking Care of Your Car," to use a socket wrench to install a new freeze plug, is unsafe. The reason: Most sockets are hardened and could break easily, even if struck with a soft drift punch. I conduct safety meetings for industry, and stress that people use the right tool to avoid injury.

Morgan McLain Jr.
Industrial Representative
Snap-on Tools, Pascagoula, Miss.

Correction: The correct address for Black & Decker security systems is 6 Armstrong Rd., Shelton, Conn. 06484 ["Cop in a Box," April]. PS

Popular Science

GRANT A. BURNETT *Publisher*
JAMES M. GABAL *Advertising Director*

ADVERTISING OFFICES

NEW YORK
380 Madison Ave., New York NY 10017 (212) 687-3000
Robert L. Leichter *New York Manager*, Roger W. Borsett, Todd Hammer, Frank Marshall, Ellen Saracino, Harry Fleischman *Promotion Manager*, Yvonne King *Make-Up Manager*, Marcus Barlow *Assistant*, Ernestine W. Grant *Classified Advertising Director*, Amy Petryk *Assistant to Publisher*, Brenda Charles, Suzanne Pallarino

CHICAGO
875 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago IL 60611 (312) 337-7717
Jim King *Manager*, Ed McGoldrick, Gary Redmond, Susan Hurthel

WEST COAST
3550 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles CA 90010 (213) 380-1936
Jacqueline Donnelly Kelly *Manager*, Theodore L. Henry, Theresa Thum

SOUTHWEST
16990 Dallas Pkwy., Suite 220, Dallas TX 75248 (214) 380-0416
Joe T. Kelly & Associates
Joe Kelly, Harry Weiss

DETROIT
755 W. Big Beaver Rd., Suite 420, Troy MI 48084 (313) 362-9005
Edward A. Bartley *Manager*, Nancy Ludeman

Times Mirror Magazines

Published monthly by
TIMES MIRROR MAGAZINES, INC.
380 Madison Avenue, New York N.Y. 10017
ISSN 0161-7370

HERBERT K. SCHNALL *Chairman of the Board*
ANDREW J. DEMPSEY *President & Chief Executive Officer*
JOHN CONDON *Executive Vice President, Administration*
JAMES KOPPER *Executive Vice President/Group Publisher*
MICHAEL HAUGH *Vice President and Treasurer*
GERTRUD BORCHARDT *Vice President, Manufacturing*
WILLIAM H. HUNTTING JR. *Research Director*
JAMES M. GIRALDEZ *Promotion Director*
MICHELE JEHLE *Circulation Director*
DEB LEES *Marketing Director*

POPULAR SCIENCE® READER SERVICE

Check below to report a change of address. Or to get more mail. Or less mail.

Name
Address
City Zip Code

Please attach your address label (or copy your name and address exactly as they appear on your label) in the space above.

☐ MOVING NOTICE. Put your old address above, your new one below. (Please give us six weeks' notice.)

☐ UNLISTING SERVICE. Check here if you don't want to receive mail from advertisers who use the POPULAR SCIENCE® list. (Be sure to attach your label above.)

☐ LISTING SERVICE. Check here if you're not a subscriber but want to receive mail from advertisers who use the POPULAR SCIENCE® list. (Be sure to fill in your name and address below.)

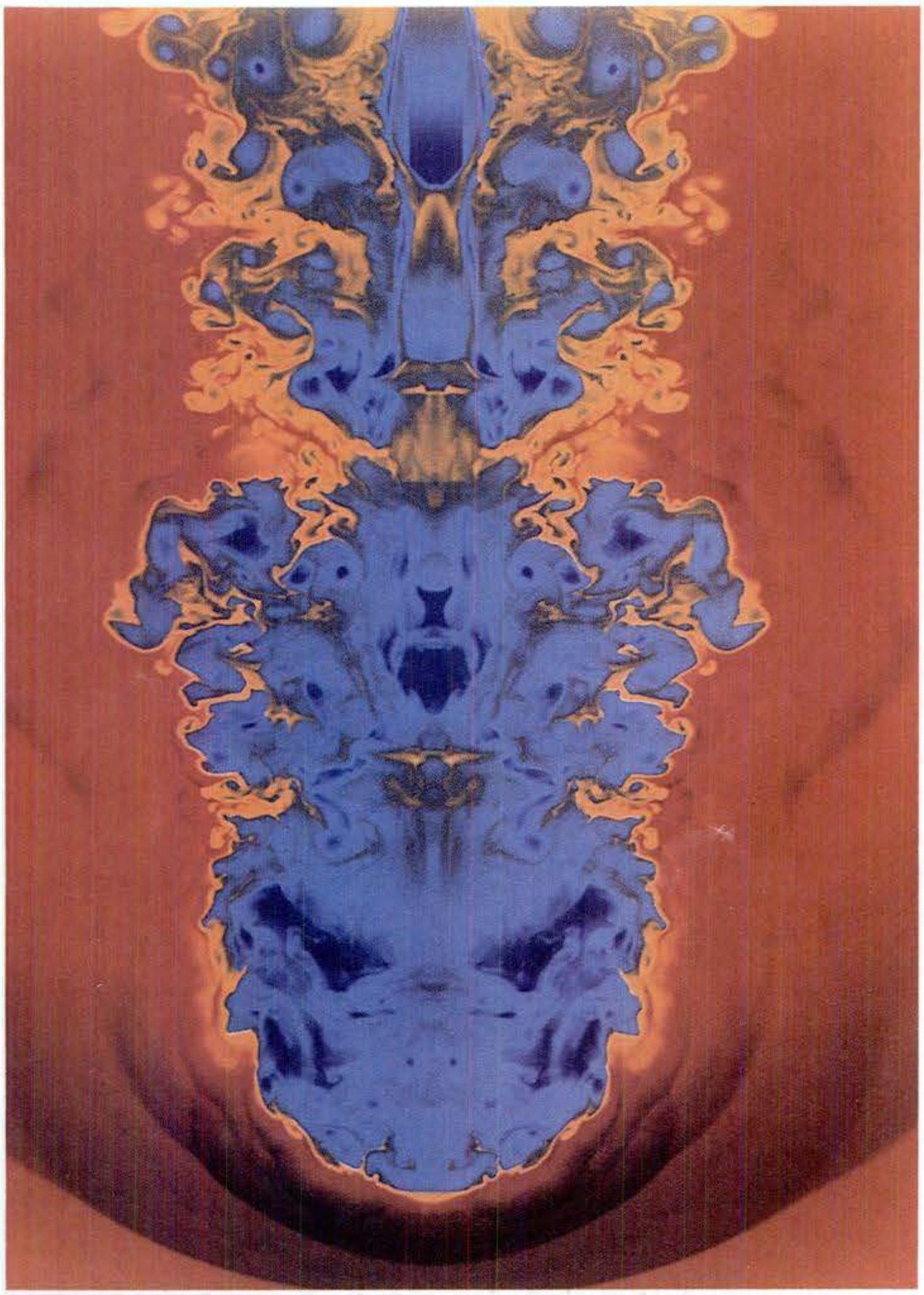
Name
Address
City State Zip Code

POPULAR SCIENCE®, P.O. Box 54965
Boulder, Colo. 80322-4965

Copyrighted material

Science Newsfront

By ARTHUR FISHER



A graphics simulation using supercomputer data captures a supersonic gas flow.

Shocking pictures

Physicists studying the phenomenon of turbulence in fluid flow have always faced a severe problem: getting an accurate picture of what actually happens, instant by instant. Such information is essential for understanding, and coping with, the turbulence found in oil pipelines, internal-combustion engines, airplane-wing vortices, and majestic storms. To visualize turbulent flow, specialists have devised clever techniques, including various kinds of photography. Most are beset with difficulties.

One way to get around the problem is to simulate the phenomenon on a supercomputer [see article, this issue]. But the torrents of numbers generated for even a simple case are not readily graspable by the human mind. The solution: the kind of high-speed graphics shown here.

Karl-Heinz Winkler, member of Los Alamos National Laboratory's Applied Theoretical Physics Division (Los Alamos, N.M.), was investigating the behavior of a gas being shot at supersonic speeds into a second gas. He realized that by turning reams of numerical data into graphic displays, he could let the eye see the actual process taking place. "We took technology that was from three to ten years old," he says, "and hooked it together to present the brain and eye with images of the gas flows we study. By converting the computer's numerical data into images, and by using high-speed communications lines, we have speeded up the collection of information by a factor of seven thousand."

This computer simulation shows gas being rifled at supersonic speed through a small opening in a tube, forming a beam. The tube contains a second gas, through which the beam travels. Swirling shock waves can be seen on either side, and a bow shock can be seen racing ahead of the beam.

Eastern earthquake?

Warnings of an imminent (well, within 25 years, anyway) earthquake on the West Coast have come so frequently that they are boring some people, including those whose houses straddle the San Andreas Fault.

But a major quake in the East? Fasten your seat belts. A report by the prestigious American Association of Engineering Societies, representing more than a half-million engineers, predicts a major earthquake—6 or higher on the Richter scale—in the eastern United States within the next 25 years, with near 100-percent probability. It could, the report states, have devastating consequences for the energy distribution system in the region, disrupting electrical, oil- and gas-pipeline, river, and rail distribution networks.

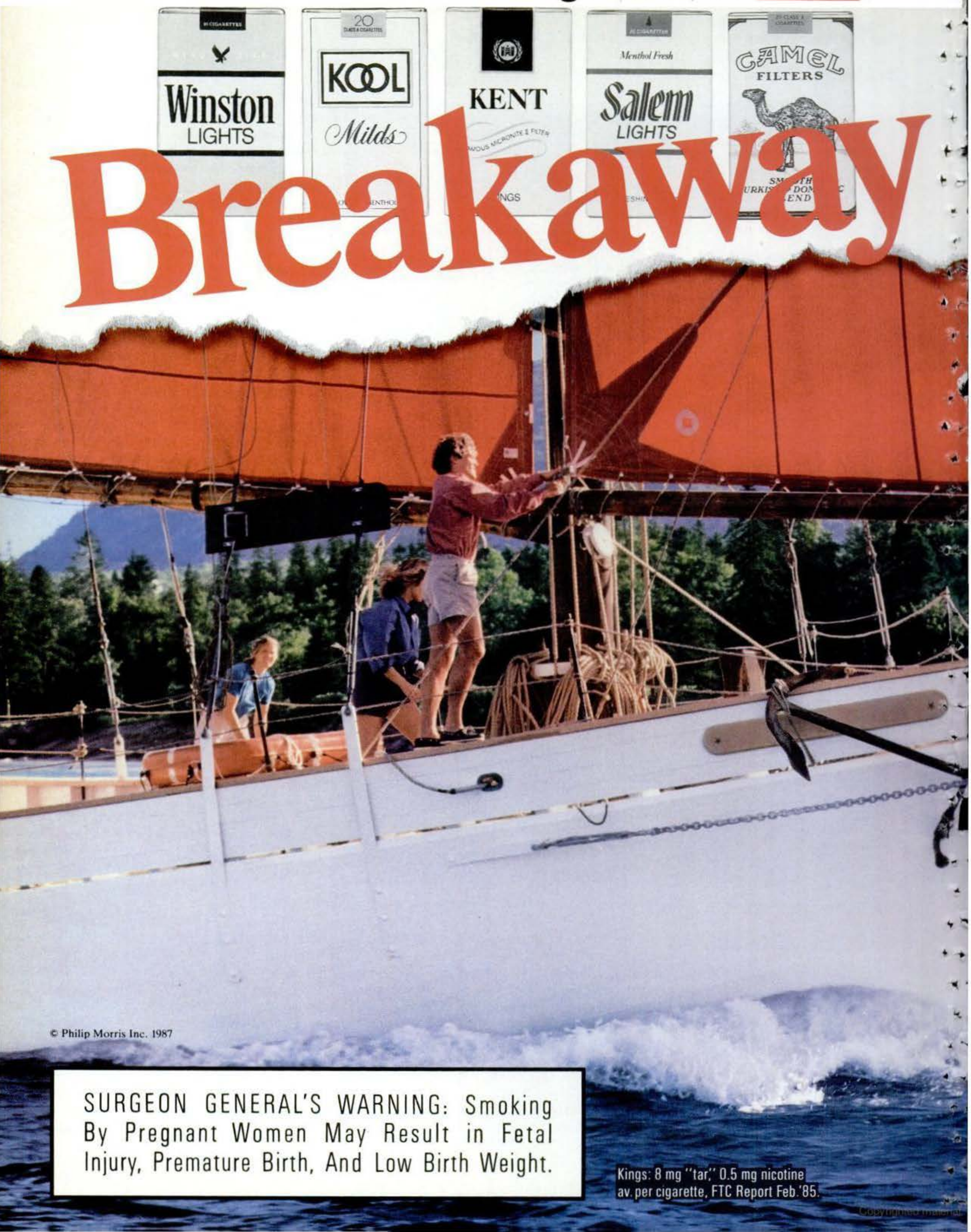
The AAES report, prepared by a subcommittee of its Coordinating Committee on Energy, was reviewed by industrial and academic experts on earthquakes and energy. "Our purpose in conducting the study was not to present a doomsday situation," says the paper's principal author, Dr. James E. Beavers, "but to raise public awareness of the danger and encourage research, planning, and construction needed to reduce potential hardships."

The eastern U.S. holds 80 percent of the country's population. Eighty percent of all electrical energy used

Continued

Copyrighted material

Get the flavor of these leading brands, but less tar.



© Philip Morris Inc. 1987

SURGEON GENERAL'S WARNING: Smoking By Pregnant Women May Result in Fetal Injury, Premature Birth, And Low Birth Weight.

Kings: 8 mg "tar," 0.5 mg nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report Feb.'85.

to Merit.

Breakaway to flavor.

Comparisons based on king-size versions of product shown and tar levels from latest FTC report.

This new "personal" robot, designed to fill the gap between toys and costly industrial machines, can handle many complex tasks.

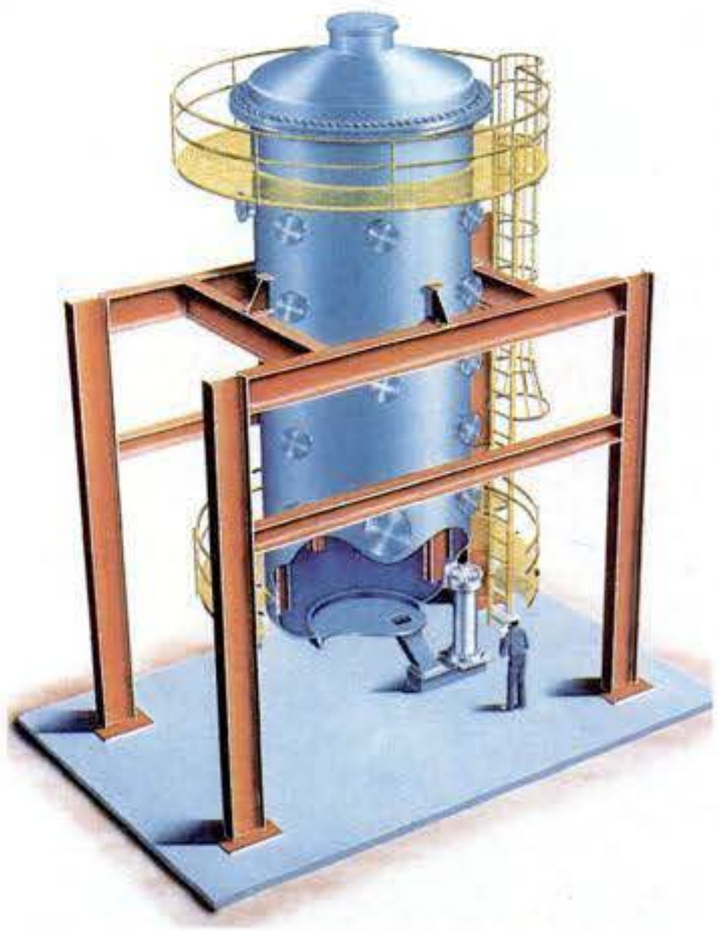
in the U.S. is distributed east of the Rocky mountains. And pipelines from Texas, Louisiana, and Oklahoma ship the equivalent of 25 percent of total U.S. energy consumption to the heavily populated areas of the Northeast.

According to the report, the greatest earthquake threat is to the Mississippi Valley, followed by Charleston, S.C., and vicinity. "The earthquake threat in the eastern U.S. is real. The only uncertainty is where and when. When such an earthquake occurs, it is important . . . to be prepared in order to mitigate the effects. This can only be done through effective research, construction, planning and public awareness."

Personal robots

The RTX, seen in the photo above, has been developed by the London-based Universal Machine Intelligence Co. to mate with inexpensive personal home computers, filling the gap between the toy robots now available and expensive industrial robots. The RTX costs $7,500, roughly 10 times less than a typical industrial robot, and can be controlled by even the cheapest personal computer.

RTX's six-axis arm has a reach of 24 inches and can lift 4.4 pounds to a height of 36 inches. It can position objects, such as the circuit boards in the photo, to an accuracy of 0.039 inch within a space of 28 cubic feet. It is now being used by research organizations in Europe and the U.S. for functions ranging from helping paraplegics perform laboratory experiments to making T-shirts.



Surtsey, a 1/10-scale nuclear-reactor-plant replica, simulates meltdowns.

Simulating meltdowns

The test facility in the painting below is named (obviously by someone with a rather macabre sense of humor) Surtsey. Surtsey is a tiny island off the Icelandic coast. It was born in the months-long eruption of an underwater volcano in one of the most violent and spectacular natural episodes ever witnessed. The Surtsey now operating at Sandia National Laboratories in Albuquerque, N.M., is designed to simulate one of the most feared types of nuclear-reactor accidents: the high-pressure ejection of molten fuel-core debris, gases, and steam through the bottom of a ruptured pressure vessel and into the plant's containment building—at temperatures of 3,500 to 4,500 degrees F. The objective is to determine whether the tremendous energy involved could damage the steel-and-concrete containment shell, the final barrier between a nuclear plant's radioactivity and the environment of the world outside.

"Smaller-scale and less realistic experiments and computer analyses suggest that these events could produce significant loads on a containment building," says Bill Tarbell, Surtsey's project leader.

Surtsey stands 34 feet tall; its diameter is 12 feet. This volume is roughly equivalent to a 1/10 linear scaling of a large nuclear-plant containment building. It has a similarly scaled pressurized water reactor (PWR) pressure vessel; PWRs are the most common nuclear-reactor design for generating electricity. In a loss-of-coolant accident in a PWR, the fuel rods, consisting of uranium dioxide pellets in zirconium cladding, could heat up to 5,000 degrees F. The result would be that the fuel rods would slump and, along with other metallic components, melt to form a molten core debris pool at the bottom of the pressure vessel. Welds there might fail.

Sandia researchers will investigate this accident scenario with a series of 11 Surtsey tests, using simulated molten debris pools weighing up to 180 pounds. The work is sponsored by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Sandia is operated for the Department of Energy by AT&T Technologies. PS

Copyrighted material

FREE VALUABLE INFORMATION

Tips on Making the Perfect Cut

Please send me your information packet on "Tips & Tools for Making the Perfect Cut"

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Hitachi Power Tools U.S.A. Ltd.

The Boss in Power Tools

Send To: Hitachi Cutting Tools
Hitachi Power Tools U.S.A.
4487-E Park Drive
Norcross, Georgia 30093

BECAUSE YOU WANT TO WORK ALL THE ANGLES

Cut Through The Clutter About Better Cuts

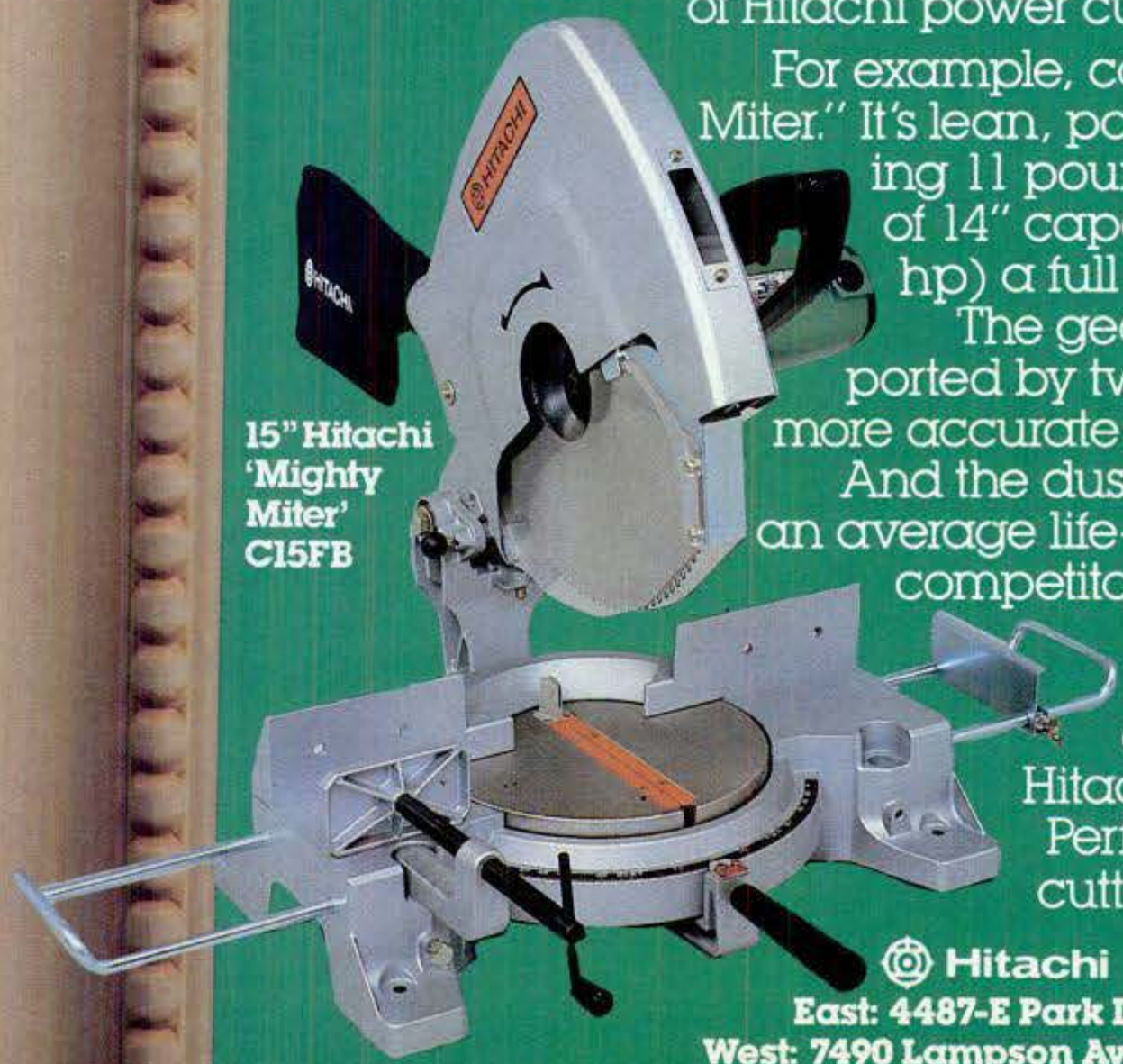
Get clear, concise help from Hitachi's free packet "Tips & Tools for Making the Perfect Cut." It will help you work for better angles and that perfect fit.

As you know, wood responds to the combination of the right handling and the right tools. Hitachi wants you to know about both. As you continue to polish your skills as a craftsman, you will appreciate the durability and consistency of Hitachi power cutting tools all the more.

For example, consider Hitachi's 15" "Mighty Miter." It's lean, powerful, and steady. While weighing 11 pounds less than the competitor model of 14" capacity, the Hitachi Mighty Miter is (at 2.7 hp) a full half a horse more powerful.

The gearcase of the Hitachi Mighty Miter is supported by two hinges. This ensures less deflection and more accurate cutting.

And the dust-proof turntable gives the Mighty Miter an average life-span that's more than 3 times that of competitors!



15" Hitachi 'Mighty Miter' C15FB

With a couple of Hitachi tips and the Mighty Miter, you can create the perfect angle. So cut out the coupon and send for Hitachi's free packet "Tips & Tools for Making the Perfect Cut." And check out the Hitachi line of cutting tools–the choice of more pros every day.

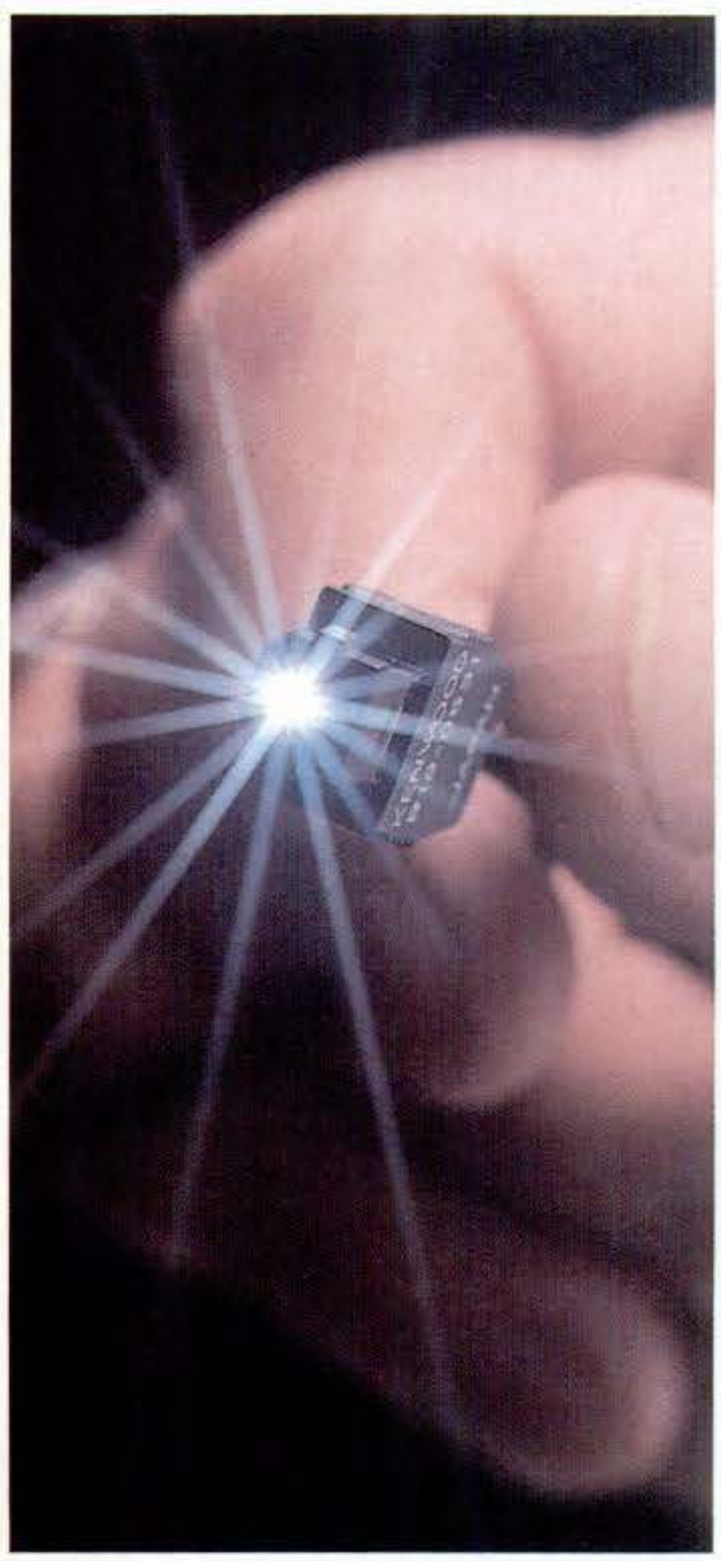
Hitachi Power Tools U.S.A. Ltd. The Boss in Power Tools

East: 4487-E Park Drive, Norcross, Georgia 30093, Tel: 404-925-1774/5

West: 7490 Lampson Avenue, Garden Grove, California 92641, Tel: 714-891-5330

Electronics Newsfront

By WILLIAM J. HAWKINS



A beam of light connects Kenwood's CD player to its amplifier. Conventional analog and digital inputs can be used, too.

Light music

"You don't have to be an audio engineer to hear the difference," says Mike Ranney, national sales training manager for Kenwood U.S.A. Corp. "It's very clear." You needn't be an engineer to *see* a difference in Kenwood's new KA-3300D amplifier ($1,199) and DP-3300D compact-disc player ($850), either. A tiny beam of light tells you something's unusual.

The light (above left) comes from within a fiber-optic link that can be used in place of the well-known RCA Corp. phono plugs and coaxial wire to attach audio peripherals to the amplifier. Analog audio signals—sent through a wire—are not used. Instead, the light contains the audio in digital form.

"Normally, there's a signal loss between the disc and amplifier," explains Ranney. "There's a current drop in the wire, and induced magnetic fields increase electrical noise." With the fiber-optic link, the audio is used to digitally pulse the light; in the amplifier, a digital-to-analog converter reconstructs the analog signal, and it's played normally. "There are no signal losses," says Ranney, "and no induced noise. The sound is exactly as it is on the disc."

There is no standard for optically coupling hi-fi equipment, so only the Kenwood CD will work this way. "When someone comes out with something first," says Ranney, "that usually becomes the standard. And we intend to have other optically coupled gear soon."

What other gear? Ranney won't say, but a Kenwood digital audio tape (DAT) recorder is ready to hit store shelves. The amplifier can also accept a conventional digital signal from other CDs, DATs, and direct digital satellite transmissions via a coaxial input.

The KA-3300D has a digital output for DAT recording, too. Will the amplifier allow direct recording from a CD? "No," says Ranney. To avoid digital-to-digital copying (frowned on by the CD industry), the CD audio passes through the digital-to-analog converter, then through an analog-to-digital converter for taping. "It's not perfect," Ranney says, "but the sound is as clean as you can get."

Lightest PC portable

Your briefcase just lost a few pounds: The GridLite portable computer from Grid Systems (2535 Garcia Ave., Mountain View, Calif. 94043) weighs just 8.5 pounds, down two to four pounds from other briefcase-size models. The $1,750 unit, with 10-inch diagonal liquid-crystal-display screen, accepts up to 640 kilobytes of random access memory (RAM) and one megabyte of optional ($395) expanded memory. This memory uses the Lotus-Intel-Microsoft standard, which allows it to be used as a RAM disk. (The computer

Continued

Copyrighted material

We'll pay you to take the most exciting classes anywhere.

You'll learn electronics, avionics, aircraft maintenance, health care sciences, management or logistics—the Air Force will train you in one of more than 200 technical specialties America needs today.

You'll get hands-on experience with the latest equipment, and we'll pay 75% of your tuition for off-duty college courses, to get you even further.

Whatever your goals, the Air Force will equip you with the skills to get where you want to be.

If you're looking seriously into your future, Aim High to a future in the Air Force. Visit your Air Force recruiter today or call toll-free 1-800-423-USAF (in California 1-800-232-USAF).

AIR FORCE

Copyrighted material

"thinks" it's saving data on a disk for faster operation.) The computer also accepts up to one megabyte of plug-in read-only memory that can be preprogrammed with software for nearly instant use.

$150 camcorder

"It's so simple, a child can use it," said a spokesman for Fisher-Price Electronics (636 Girard Ave., East Aurora, N.Y. 14052). It better be: The newest camcorder is designed for children. But despite the age of its user, the PXL 2000 is technically mature. It records for 11 minutes on a standard 90-minute audio tape, and it plays back on any TV. Unlike other camcorders, which maintain the high head-to-tape speed needed for video recording by spinning the record head across the tape, the PXL 2000 whips the tape quickly past a stationary head. The technique works, but the bandwidth—the amount of picture information the camera is capable of recording—is narrow. Result: rather poor black-and-white pictures, according to an on-the-scene PS editor. Although the picture quality might not be up to professional scrutiny, it's fine for kids. And at $150—compared with $1,200 for a standard camcorder—it's not bad for parents, either.

Instant-retrieval VCR

JVC has completed work on its VHS coding system for VCRs. The system uses the control track of VHS tape to hold binary data, but how the information is used is up to machine makers. Some ideas: For TV shows, programs can be numbered for quick searches in either fast-forward or rewind modes. And for home movie making, dates and times can be recorded with the image for reference.

CDs you watch

Jan D. Timmer, chairman of PolyGram International, held one of the first five-inch video compact discs in his hand. "CD video merges the digital audio of compact disc with the video of LaserVision," he said. That was fast: Just a few days earlier Sony Corp. and N.V. Philips of the Netherlands agreed on the specifications for a new audio-video disc player. The player, which is to be shown to dealers this summer, uses conventional five-inch CD audio discs, 8- and 12-inch LaserVision video discs, and the new five-inch video discs that contain five-minute music-video singles. Sony and Philips are also planning a three-inch-diameter CD that holds up to 20 minutes of audio. With an adapter, it will be compatible with existing CD players.

Speak to it

IBM Corp. has developed a new PC-based 20,000-word experimental speech-recognition system. (The company showed a 5,000-word system just recently.) As with other recognition systems, as you say a word, it appears on the screen. But the process by which the computer recognizes each word is different from those of the past. The system is speaker dependent: It works with only one person at a time and must first learn your way of talking. To do that, you read a specially prepared document in a 20-minute training session. As you speak, the computer extracts 200 sound patterns that characterize your speech.

For recognition, the computer goes

THE DEPENDABLES.

Sharp turns or gentle turns; big bumps or little bumps; you can depend on KYB Gas Shocks to take them all in stride . . . mile after mile after mile.

So join the demanding drivers in over 60 countries who depend on the quick response, exceptional control and world renowned quality of KYB Shock Absorbers.

You'll drive with more confidence! You'll find driving is more fun!

Just choose the shock that's right for you:

- **KYB Gas-a-just**—the high-pressure gas shocks for unsurpassed road control, or
- **KYB/GR-2**—the low-pressure gas shocks for riding comfort you can feel at a price you won't . . . even in a compact or mid-size car.

ASK FOR THE DEPENDABLES —FROM

KYB

KYB CORPORATION OF AMERICA
901 Oak Creek Drive,
Lombard, IL 60148.

PIONEERS IN GAS SHOCK TECHNOLOGY.

Copyrighted material

SNAPPER NATIONAL SPRING SAVINGS

Sure you want a Snapper. And now's the time to get one. Your local dealer is making it a snap to own the best with unbeatable deals and easy credit.

SNAPPER 2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE LONG RUN

FOR COMPLETE DETAILS SEE OUR WARRANTY AT A DEALER NEAR YOU.

It's a snap with SNAPPER
880 1234 123456 7
JOHN Q CUSTOMER

SNAP-CREDIT MEANS NO MONEY DOWN AND LOW MONTHLY PAYMENTS.

PUSH MOWER
$299.95 Suggested retail price
WITH FREE CATCHER AS SHOWN
21" 3.5 HP (21351D)

RIDING MOWER
$999.95 Suggested retail price
WITH FREE CATCHER AS SHOWN
25" 6 HP (25066)

SELF-PROPELLED
$399.95 Suggested retail price
WITH FREE CATCHER AS SHOWN
21" 3.5 HP (21351PD)

At participating dealers. While supplies last. Above offers include grass catchers only.

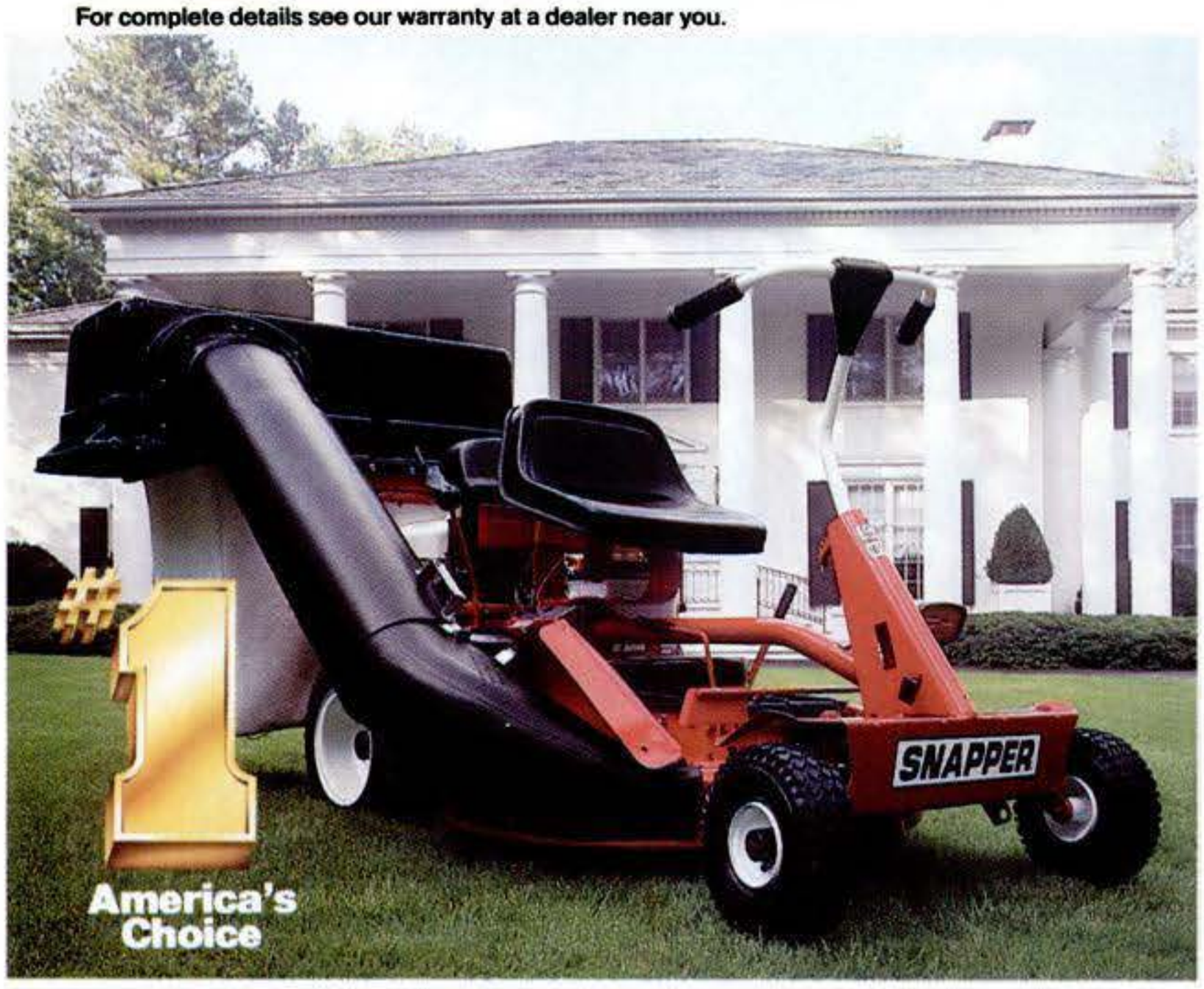
Copyrighted material

MORE WAYS TO SAVE

DEPENDABLE QUALITY ★ VALUABLE BONUS

SNAPPER 2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE LONG RUN

For complete details see our warranty at a dealer near you.



LOW MONTHLY PAYMENTS WITH SNAP-CREDIT

More Americans have chosen Snapper's rear engine rider than any other brand. For good reason. No where else will you find the performance or durability of this American classic. Buy now at regular retail price and choose one bonus attachment.
(Shown with optional twin bag catcher)

REAR ENGINE RIDING MOWERS

FREE Dump Cart
For hauling heavy loads
Retail Value **$189.95**

FREE Single Bag Catcher
Slides for easy dumping
Retail Value **$139.95**

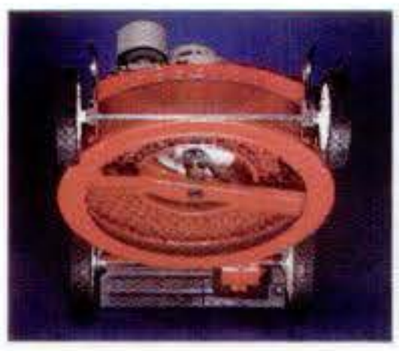
50% OFF Twin Bag Catcher
Holds 30 gallon trash bags
Retail Value **$259.95**

50% OFF Bag-N-Wagon®
30 bushel; great for leaves
Retail Value **$369.95**

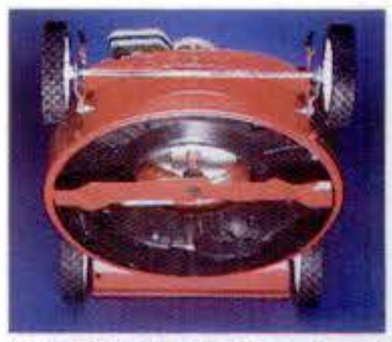
LOW MONTHLY PAYMENTS WITH SNAP-CREDIT

Choose a gas push mower with our patented Hi-Vac® system. Vacuum action stands grass up for an even cut and removes clippings, leaves, pine straw. Buy at regular retail price and choose one bonus attachment.
(Shown with free optional grass catcher)

PUSH MOWERS 19" or 21"



FREE Snapperizer®
Shreds fall leaves
Retail Value **$59.95**



FREE Mulcherizer®
(not for use on BBC models)
Mulches for lawn food
Retail Value **$44.95**

FREE Grass Catcher
For Kwik-N-Ezy dumping
Retail Value **$49.95**

50% OFF Pac-N-Sac®
21" 4 HP models
Retail Value **$99.95**

"SNAP-CREDIT MEANS NO MONEY DOWN AND

Copyrighted material

WITH A SNAPPER

ATTACHMENTS ★ SNAP-CREDIT PLAN

It's a snap with SNAPPER

880 1234 123456 7

JOHN Q CUSTOMER

LOW MONTHLY PAYMENTS WITH SNAP-CREDIT

The self-propelled models come with state of the art features that get the job done fast. Like our patented Hi-Vac® and famous disc drive. Buy now at regular retail price and choose one bonus attachment.
(Shown with free optional grass catcher)

LOW MONTHLY PAYMENTS WITH SNAP-CREDIT

When you're ready to ride first class, look to Snapper. The limousine of lawn tractors. With features no others can match. Like the Hi-Vac® system and the patented disc drive. Buy a 12.5 or 16 hp lawn tractor at regular retail price and choose one free cutting system.
(Shown with free 33" deck and optional twin bag catcher)

SELF-PROPELLED MOWERS

FREE Thatcherizer®
Dethatches while you mow
Retail Value **$69.95**

FREE Grass Catcher
For Kwik-N-Ezy dumping
Retail Value **$49.95**

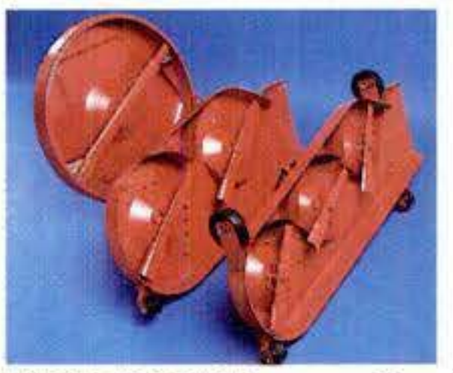
FREE Snapperizer®
Shreds fall leaves
Retail Value **$59.95**

50% OFF Pac-N-Sac®
Holds 30 gallon trash bag
Retail Value **$99.95**

FREE Mulcherizer®
(not for use on BBC models)
Mulches for lawn food
Retail Value **$44.95**

LAWN TRACTORS

Attachments limited on certain models. All prices shown are manufacturer's suggested list price and may vary by dealers.



FREE 33" Mower Deck
The patented Hi-Vac® deck
Retail Value **$259.95**

FREE 41" Mower Deck
Medium wide double blade
Retail Value **$339.95**

FREE 48" Mower Deck
Ultra wide triple blade
Retail Value **$509.95**

HURRY! OFFERS END SOON.
At participating dealers

LOW MONTHLY PAYMENTS"

Copyrighted material

SNAPPER NATIONAL SPRING SAVINGS

LOW MONTHLY PAYMENTS WITH SNAP-CREDIT

This versatile 2-way tiller breaks hard new ground or cultivates your existing garden. Buy one at regular retail price and choose one bonus attachment.

REAR TINE TILLERS

FREE Hiller-Furrower
Retail Value **$79.95**

FREE Cultivator
Retail Value **$99.95**

LOW MONTHLY PAYMENTS WITH SNAP-CREDIT

Tough. Hard working and long lasting. Buy a front tine tiller now with garden tractor wheels at regular retail price and choose one bonus attachment.

FRONT TINE TILLERS

FREE Hiller-Furrower
Retail Value **$79.95**

FREE Dozer Blade
Retail Value **$129.95**

FREE Garden Kit (Plow kit, cultivator and 2 gauge wheel kits) Retail Value **$159.95**

LOW MONTHLY PAYMENTS WITH SNAP-CREDIT

Snapper's electric mower runs cleanly and quietly. Buy now at regular retail price and get a free Kwik-N-Ezy catcher. (Shown with free grass catcher)

19" ELECTRIC MOWER

FREE Grass Catcher
Retail Value **$49.95**

For complete details see our warranty at a dealer near you.

Snap-Credit means no down payment, low monthly payments.

TRIMMERS, REGULAR AND COMMERCIAL

After handling a Snapper trimmer, the others seem like toys. Whether for home or commercial use, you'll find all the power and features you expect—and more.

FREE Buy now and get a pound of spare line and a six pack (4 oz. bottles) of Snapper 2 cycle oil—FREE!

BLOWERS, HANDHELD AND BACKPACK

Snapper offers blowers for both homeowner and commercial use. You'll find all the quality you'd expect from Snapper, plus special features to make a snap of your clean-up chores.

FREE Buy a hand held blower and get a shoulder strap and a six pack (4 oz.bottles)lof Snapper 2 cycle oil—FREE!

HURRY! OFFERS END SOON AT PARTICIPATING DEALERS.

Visit the SNAPPER dealer nearest you. Or look in the Yellow Pages under lawn mowers.

Copyrighted material

through a two-step procedure. First, it compares the patterns of the spoken word against others in its vocabulary, and chooses those most near a match. Then (and here's the tricky part), it checks the candidates against *25 million* words gathered from IBM office correspondence. A second or so later the word that best fits with other words in the sentence is displayed. Because the system bases its selection on sentence context, words like "know" and "no," and "to," "too," and "two" are selected correctly. According to IBM, the 20,000-word vocabulary represents about 97 percent of the words a speaker is likely to use.

High-frequency amplifier

General Electric Co. has developed a High Electron Mobility Transistor that can amplify a 94-gigahertz (billion hertz) signal. That frequency is particularly important to ground-to-space communications. In that range the atmosphere provides a "window" —it does not absorb the signal as it does at lower frequencies. The result could mean small, low-power earth-to-space communication devices in the future.

Computer-aided speech

According to the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association, three out of every 100 schoolchildren have a speech impairment. Professional help for these students is costly and limited. Now, a computer system from Matsushita Electric Corp. (One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, N.J. 07094) has proved successful after a three-year evaluation period. The speech-therapy system displays syllables that are to be spoken, then uses sensors attached to the child's nose and throat to evaluate how the sounds are made. The data are used to graphically display the correct position of the tongue for a better pronunciation. The instant feedback allows the child to continually adjust his or her speech to correctly match the sound.

Growing memories

IBM Corp. will be using a one-megabit memory chip in a new version of its RT personal computer. The company also has a four-megabit chip ready for production. Meanwhile, Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Corp. is poised to release information on a new 16-megabit chip. That's enough bits for a single chip to hold about 1,000 pages of text. PS

The tools that pass more quality checks

are now passing one on to you.

Pick up a genuine Crescent® wrench in the specially marked pack, and get an Instant Savings Check worth $1.00 off the price. Plus $16.50 in Instant Savings Checks toward future CooperTools purchases. At participating hardware stores and home centers.

COOPER INDUSTRIES

CooperTools

The difference between work and workmanship.

BREWER-TITCHENER® CAMPBELL® COVERT® CRESCENT® LUFKIN® MERRILL® NICHOLSON® PLUMB® H.K.PORTER® TURNER® WELLER® WIRE-WRAP® WISS® XCELITE®

Copyrighted material

Automotive Newsfront

By DAN McCOSH Detroit Editor

The 1990 Dodge Daytona will feature V6 power and either full-time four-wheel drive or computerized traction control.

PHOTO BY HIDDEN IMAGE

GM's plastic van, the APV 200, is expected to roll into the showrooms in 1989.

Future Daytona

The Dodge Daytona, one of those automotive workhorses that seems to please most of the people most of the time, finally appears to be ready for a make-over. By 1990, the Daytona will have a new body shell, a new engine, and a cure for torque steer, the light steering and instability that plague powerful front-drivers. At least that's the word from sources working on the next generation of Chrysler's sporty coupe.

The current Daytona, introduced in 1984, was freshened up this year with rounded corners and more horsepower. But it's still based on a slightly stretched K-car platform, and powered by Chrysler's venerable 2.2-liter four-cylinder—albeit a turbocharged, intercooled version that generates 174 horsepower.

But both body and power train are near the end of their development cycles, and we got a peek at the future Daytona in the form of the latest styling exercise done by Chrysler's Highland Park, Mich., design center. According to people close to the program, this new Daytona will feature both a V6 engine and some form of traction control.

Such features may become standard on performance cars of the 1990s. Work at Chrysler and elsewhere has shown that a V6 engine can generate plenty of scoot for a car the size of the Daytona. But experimental work with front-drive cars and engines of 200 horsepower or more has resulted in unacceptable torque steer and handling problems, say Chrysler engineers. Under some conditions, even the current Daytona scrabbles for traction like a cat climbing the curtains. The search for a solution is following two paths: One would use a computer to hold power output to just below the point of wheelspin. The second involves full-time four-wheel drive.

Chrysler, like many companies, has reservations about currently available four-wheel-drive technology. Favored so far is a viscous-differential system developed in conjunction with Britain's GKN, although questions remain aboutits ability to deliver smooth performance under certain load and steering conditions.

Space van takes off

The second high-volume vehicle to be built with the space-frame construction first used on the Pontiac Fiero will be a six-passenger front-drive mini-van that GM could be selling by 1989.

Now called the APV 200, the new van is expected to be built by assembling a steel cage, then attaching large interior and exterior panels made from molded plastic. The van program recently got the go-ahead, and an assembly plant in North Tarrytown, N.Y., has been chosen. Production of some 200,000 vans a year will begin in late 1988.

Simple springs

Old ideas, like old soldiers, never die. Many never even fade away. An Anglo-

Continued

Copyrighted material

The Yamaha Terrapro.™ Think of it as a Veg-O-Matic for the yard.

It mows. It tows. It sprays. Introducing the Yamaha Terrapro.™ The first all-terrain four-wheeler designed to

The secret behind the Yamaha Terrapro is the PTO that lets you work mowers and sprayers.

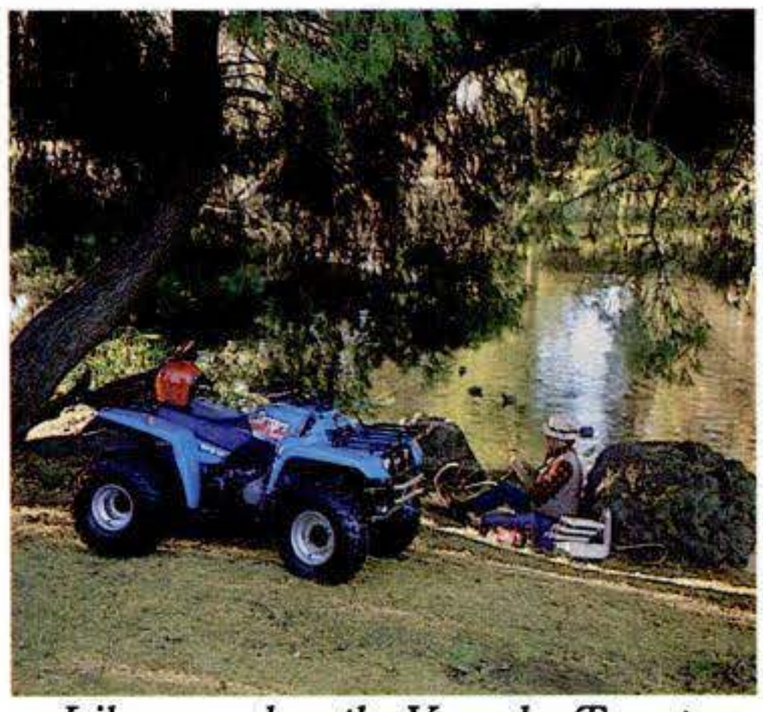
work around the yard. Or down on the farm.

Because it's the only four-wheeler that has a rear-mounted ASAE standard 1-inch 2,000 rpm, 10 horsepower PTO (Power Take Off).

Translated, that means the Terrapro has a PTO power hookup in back that can operate a variety of mowers and sprayers.

For example, our Yamaha mowers made exclusively by Woods. The 48-inch finish mower makes having neatly trimmed lawns as easy as sitting down. While the Yamaha 42-inch rough-cut mower eats up grass, weeds and light brush.

For spraying fertilizers, herbicides, or insecticides,* there's our Yamaha system of sprayers manufactured by Broyhill. They come in 50 and 100 gallon sizes with a convenient hand-held sprayer. And you can get an efficient 15-or 24-foot boom. Both boom systems have a modular design that can be arranged into various configurations, so you won't be.



Like you, when the Yamaha Terrapro isn't working, it's playing.

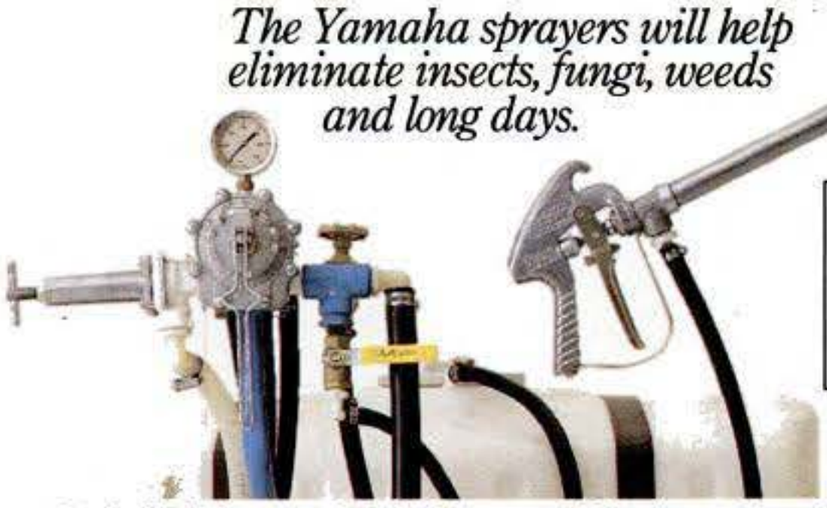
A Yamaha mower trims hours off your workday.

Of course, the Yamaha Terrapro isn't all work and no play. With a hefty 349cc, 4-stroke engine and high-flotation tires, you can even ride out in the mud. And come back.

So call 1-800-331-6060 ext. 675 now about the new Yamaha Terrapro.™ Our dealers are standing by.

YAMAHA
We make the difference.™

The Yamaha sprayers will help eliminate insects, fungi, weeds and long days.



**Warning: Use of certain chemicals may cause injury and property damage. Read sprayer owner's manual and follow chemical label directions.*

180 day limited warranty includes Terrapro and Yamaha sprayers and mowers. Warranty terms are limited. See your Yamaha dealer for details. Dress properly for your ride with a helmet, eye protection, long sleeved shirt, long trousers, gloves and boots. Specifications subject to change without notice. Designed for off-road, operator use only. This product is to be used by one person only. Yamaha and the Specialty Vehicle Institute of America encourage you to ride safely and respect fellow riders and the environment. For further information regarding the SVIA rider course, please call 1-800-447-4700. Do not drink and drive. It is illegal and dangerous.

Copyrighted material

IMAGINATIVE ENGINEERING SHOULDN'T BE LEFT TO THE IMAGINATION.

FORD TAURUS.

In the development of a new automobile, it's unfortunate that some of the best ideas remain just that—ideas.

However, Ford has taken a different tack with their most innovative thoughts on automotive design.

They turned them into an automobile: Taurus. A benchmark of engineering excellence.

In fact, this is the second year in a row that Taurus has been selected as one of *Car and Driver* magazine's ten best cars.

The controls have been placed and shaped so your hands can find and identify them easily. And the seats were designed to provide maximum comfort and support.

Even the attractive Taurus shape is the result of careful thought. It's been designed to allow air moving over its surface to actually contribute to road stability.

Buckle up—Together we can save lives.

Copyrighted material

And if you prefer the added feel of a 5-speed, Taurus offers the MT-5.

It's this kind of thinking that makes Taurus an automobile Ford simply couldn't leave to the imagination.

New 6-Year/60,000-Mile Powertrain Warranty.

Ford now covers all new 1987 cars with a 6-year/60,000-mile warranty on major powertrain components. Restrictions and deductible apply. New, longer corrosion warranty coverage for body panel rust-through is 6 years/100,000 miles. Also, participating Ford Dealers stand behind their customer paid work with a free Lifetime Service Guarantee. It's good for as long as you own your Ford car. Ask to see the limited warranty and the service guarantee when you visit your Ford Dealer.

Ford. Best-built American cars... six years running.

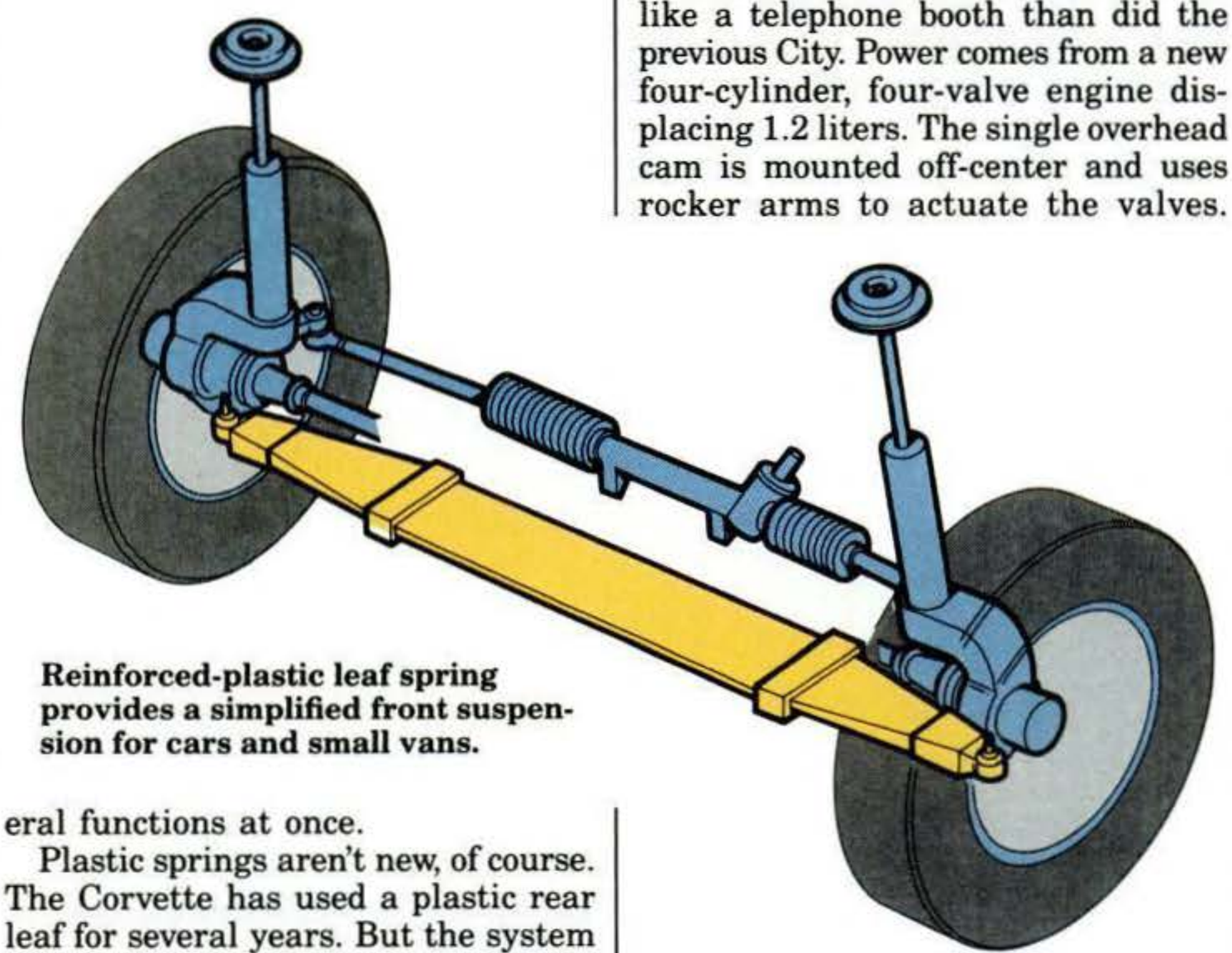
In fact, for the past six consecutive years, Ford quality has led all other American car companies. This is based on an average of owner-reported problems in the first three months of service on '86 models, and in a six-month period on '81-'85 models designed and built in North America.

Have you driven a Ford...lately?

Copyrighted material

Honda's revised City could find its way into showrooms here in the U.S.

French venture has revived the transverse leaf spring, which has seen duty on millions of cars ranging from the Model T to the Yugo GV. But there's a difference. This time, the leaf is molded from reinforced plastic, a technique that allows it to perform several functions at once.



Reinforced-plastic leaf spring provides a simplified front suspension for cars and small vans.

Plastic springs aren't new, of course. The Corvette has used a plastic rear leaf for several years. But the system under development by GKN and Bertin allows one leaf spring to replace the coil springs, lower control arms, and front stabilizer bar of a typical MacPherson-strut design. The composite design of the spring allows separation of bump and roll stiffness, so handling can be optimized. Weight savings could be 60 percent compared with current designs.

GKN and Bertin, partners in the venture, say production of the system for cars and small vans may be five years away.

City traffic

Honda has unveiled an all-new version of its popular City subcompact for the Japanese market. Its 94.5-inch wheelbase is longer than that of the larger Civic three-door, and a lower roof line makes the car look a bit less like a telephone booth than did the previous City. Power comes from a new four-cylinder, four-valve engine displacing 1.2 liters. The single overhead cam is mounted off-center and uses rocker arms to actuate the valves. Aided by a computer-controlled carburetor, power output is 75 horsepower.

Later this year, the Civic will also be redone. Word is that the new Civic will be larger than the current model, and will be available with a 1.8-liter engine. Both changes would move it closer to the Accord. That could mean that the City will be brought stateside to fill the gap left as the Civic moves upmarket. PS

Contributors: David Scott (Europe), Kevin Radley (Japan), Tom Wilkinson (New York)

Baby your car with high tech.

Grandpa could break his arm cranking the family car if it kicked back, like a moody horse. Today that sounds like whimsy.

We motorists take for granted more and more high tech. Computerized dashboards tell you the miles to where you're headed. Cars can talk out loud, telling you when they need gas.

High tech extends to the things you feed your car, to give you more performance than ever before. You needn't change your oil every 500 miles, like Grandpa—with or without his arm in a sling.

That's because today's oils do more than just ease friction. Petroleum science provides ingredients performing a range of tasks: from stabilizing viscosity (flowability) over a wide span of temperatures—to soothing engine seals into fitting tighter and lasting longer.

You need today's high-tech oil for today's high-tech cars. Automakers give you more power from smaller engines—running them faster and hotter. Turbochargers give you an extra burst when you need it. Their impellers, cramming extra air into your engine, turn 2,000 times *per second*. Things get very hot, testing your oil.

For ease of mind and pocketbook, check your oil level every other time you buy gas. Your overall spring checkup obviously should pay close attention to your oil.

Most car owner manuals specify SF oil. "S," for spark combustion, designates an oil for a gasoline engine. F is the highest grade. "C," for combustion by compression, designates an oil for a diesel. D is the highest grade, mostly for big trucks. Some carmakers recommend SF-CC for gasoline engines because CC oil demonstrates special temperature stability around the pistons.

Most carmakers recommend 5W-30 viscosity for ideal conditions. "W" indicates rating at low temperature. So your high-tech oil lets you have it both ways: It's fluid at low temperatures, enabling easier starting in the cold—while retaining body at high temperatures.

Most high-tech of all: synthetic Mobil 1®, rated SF-CD. Here's why—conventionally refined engine oil is a mixture of thousands of hydrocarbons working together, more or less. In contrast, synthetic Mobil 1 is a unique combination of a few pure chemical building blocks selected just for their special lubricating capabilities. So it retains viscosity rating over a wider temperature range, and lubricates with less friction, contamination and wear.

That's man-made high tech outdoing nature.

Mobil 1®

© 1987 Mobil Oil Corporation

Copyrighted material

SAVE UP TO $19.00

WITH THE SPRING CAR-CARE SAVINGS TEAM FROM Mobil®

Cut Here and Return the Entire Lower Portion of this Advertisement with Your Rebate Claim

Here's How to Get Your Cash Rebate by Mail

You must include an original cash register receipt with the price of each item purchased circled and noted for your claim to be honored. Then follow exactly the terms for each portion of the rebate. Only one rebate per person, household, address, group or organization.

Mobil — You may receive one but only one of the following rebates on Mobil Oil: $3.00 on the purchase of 5 quarts of Mobil 1 5W30 or 15W50 (plastic only) **OR** $3.00 on the purchase of a 12 quart case **OR** $1.50 on the purchase of 5 quarts of all Super Motor Oils or Heavy Duty 30 (plastic or fiber). Remove UPC symbol from fiber can by cutting around the edge of symbol with razor blade. From plastic bottles, remove the aluminum seals from bottle cap by cutting around the inside of neck with single-edge blade. Failure to comply with all rebate instructions could result in non-payment of claim. Multiple submissions may result in federal prosecution under the U.S. Mail Fraud Statutes (18 USC, Sections 1341 and 1342). **Mobil rebate offer good on Oil-to-Go purchases only.**

Borden — Obtain a $2.00 rebate on Rain Dance Car Wax (16 oz.) 0241N Liquid and $2.00 on (14 oz.) 0245N Paste. Offer limited to one liquid and one paste rebate. Obtain an additional rebate of $1.50 for each Rain Dance brand non-wax product purchased. You must buy a car wax product to qualify for any rebate (maximum $10.00). UPC symbols for each product must be included with claim.

Champion — Obtain a $1.00 rebate (maximum) on the purchase of 4 or 6 or 8 Champion Spark Plugs (any type). Claim must include the number from package.

Anco — Obtain a $1.00 rebate for each purchase of Anco Refills, a pair of Anco Wiper Blades and a pair of Anco Winter Blades ($3.00 maximum). Claim must include the "Purchase Seal" from the Anco package.

Purolator — Obtain a $1.00 rebate with purchase of any Purolator Oil or Air Filter. Red and blue Purolator Signature from top flap of box must be included with claim.

Glass Plus — Obtain a $1.00 rebate with purchase of any two GLASS PLUS items 22 oz. or larger. Two complete net weight statements from the front label of 22 oz. or larger size must accompany each rebate claim.

Please Print Clearly or Use an Address Label.

SAMPLE UPC CODE

0 VOID 29000 07855

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Purchases must be made between April 1 and June 7, 1987. Requests must be postmarked by June 22, 1987.

MAIL TO: SPRING CAR CARE SAVINGS, P.O. BOX 4755, Reidsville, NC 27322-4755

Enclosed are required proofs-of-purchase and cash receipts for the following products:

	✓ Here	Product Purchased/Rebate Amount	Offer Limit	Rebate Claimed
011	☐	Mobil Oil — $1.50 (5 Quarts Super or HD) OR,	One Rebate Only	
012	☐	Mobil Oil — $3.00 (5 Quarts Mobil 1) OR,	$1.50 or $3.00	
013	☐	Mobil Oil — $3.00 (12 Quarts Super or HD)		_____
021	☐	Glass Plus — $1.00 Any 22 oz. or Larger	$1.00 Rebate only	_____
031	☐	Purolator Oil Filter — $1.00 OR,	$1.00 Rebate only	_____
032	☐	Purolator Air Filter — $1.00		
041	☐	Champion Sparkplugs — $1.00 for 4 OR,		
042	☐	Champion Sparkplugs — $1.00 for 6 OR,	$1.00 Rebate only	_____
043	☐	Champion Sparkplugs — $1.00 for 8		
050	☐	Anco Refills — $1.00 AND	$1.00 Rebate only	_____
060	☐	Anco Pair of Wiper Blades — $1.00 AND	$1.00 Rebate only	_____
070	☐	Anco Pair of Winter Blades — $1.00	$1.00 Rebate only	_____
080	☐	Borden Rain Dance Liquid Car Wax — $2.00 AND	$2.00 Rebate only	_____
090	☐	Borden Rain Dance Paste Car Wax — $2.00	$2.00 Rebate only	_____
100	☐	Borden Rain Dance Non-Wax Product — $1.50*	*	_____
		*You must also purchase a wax product to apply for this rebate. Total wax/non-wax rebate not to exceed $10.00.		
110		TOTAL REBATE CLAIMED		$ _____

Please verify my request and send me the total rebate to which I am entitled.

ADDITIONAL OFFER TERMS: This offer is NOT valid with any other rebate. Offer good only in USA. Void where prohibited, taxed or restricted. THIS FORM MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED AND MUST ACCOMPANY YOUR REQUEST. Be sure to use sufficient postage to mail in your request. Not responsible for lost or misdirected mail or for applications with insufficient postage. Allow up to 90 days for delivery of your rebate. Limit $19.00 rebate per name, address, household, group or organization.

Copyrighted material

Energy Q & A

By JAN F. KREIDER

Unfreezable solar heater?

Could a passive breadbox solar water heater be designed by the proper combination of insulation, size, etc., so that freezing would be impossible and it would not need to be drained in winter?

Frederick Butterfield
Williamstown, N.J.

Yes. A unit made by Solahart USA (3560 Dunhill St., San Diego, Calif. 92121) is guaranteed never to freeze at any site in the U.S. This is accomplished by using R-10 insulation, double glazing, and a selective surface for absorbing solar flux. This type of surface has very low heat loss by reradiation to the environment. The problem with these units in very cold climates is freeze-protecting the connecting plumbing: That becomes the weak point once the collector has been freeze-proofed.

DIY solar cell?

Can a simple photovoltaic solar cell be made in one's own shop?

D. S. Hatfield, Duluth, Minn.

Unfortunately, this is one solar system for which you cannot make the collector. Photovoltaic (PV) cells are semiconductor devices that require high-purity materials into which selected impurities are introduced to maximize efficiency. The equipment for this process is expensive and sophisticated. This is the basic reason that solar cells are quite costly today.

Vapor-barrier blunder?

I noticed several commercial office buildings being built in the Raleigh, N.C., area with the vapor barrier on the outside of the gypsum wallboard/insulation/metal-stud assembly. All of my schooling tells me that this is a big mistake. What do you think?

Jim Flythe, Raleigh, N.C.

In most of the U.S., you will find that local building practices dictate that the vapor barrier be on the inside of the wall system. In the humid Southeast, however, moisture will tend to flow from out of doors to the interior—the opposite of the northern U.S. In these southern climates, the vapor barrier should be placed as you saw it. Although you do have a heating season in Raleigh, the cooling season is longer. Some designers have recommended eliminating the vapor barrier altogether in mild, humid climates.

Photovoltaic info

I am interested in solar photovoltaics, inverters, etc. Where can I get a book on this subject?

Sid Stein, Sedona, Ariz.

A good introductory text without excessive technical detail is Photovoltaic Energy Systems *by Matthew Buresch (McGraw-Hill, 1983). You can order this book from any bookstore.*

Big enough duct?

I have replaced an oil-burning furnace with a new gas furnace rated at 165,000 Btu/h. Combustion air is to be supplied by ducts from the outdoors. The gas company has insisted on an eight-inch duct. Will this supply enough air?

O. L. Seng, Alliance, Neb.

An eight-inch duct (round or square) will not supply enough air for this furnace, according to the Uniform Mechanical Code, which is the mechanical code for many jurisdictions in the U.S. For ducts with horizontal runs, the UMC requires an area of one square inch for each 2,000 Btu/h of furnace input. For your unit, this translates into about 85 square inches. A round eight-inch-diameter duct has a flow area of about 50 square inches. You should recheck the duct size with your local utility.

Pool energy drain

I bought a home with a pool recently. So much energy is lost from the pool that the electric bill is larger than the mortgage payment. What can I do?

Weston Thorsen, Brookings, Ore.

First, stop heating your pool with the most expensive source of heat—electricity. Next, you should invest in an insulating pool cover. Most of the heat loss from a pool is from the upper surface by evaporation and convection. The cover reduces these losses markedly. One of the most abundant fuels in your part of Oregon is wood. Have you investigated the use of a wood boiler for pool heating? I doubt that solar heat would be feasible, but you might check with a local solar supplier.

Recycling roof heat

The roof and attic of my house become very hot in summer. Could I use a coil of ABS pipe on the roof to remove this solar heat to heat my pool? I plan to use a pump to raise water from the bottom of the pool to the collector on the roof. Will this work?

M. Newton, Mississauga, Ont.

This method of cooling your roof and heating your pool will work well—it is essentially the method used by commercial pool heaters, although the collector design is different. Your flow rate need not be excessive. Divide the cross-sectional area of your coil collector by 50 to find the recommended flow rate in Imperial gallons per minute. Keep in mind that you must remove water from this coil in winter to avoid freezing damage.

Solar-system air charge

My house came with a Revere solar hot-water system. It apparently needs an air charge to operate properly. Revere is no longer in the solar business. How can I find instructions for the system?

George Seeberg, Carson City, Nev.

If you can find the name of the installing firm on a decal somewhere on the system, call the company. Even though the company may no longer be installing solar systems, it may have access to information on your system. If this doesn't work, contact Revere directly at its Architectural Products Division (Box 151, Rome, N.Y. 13440). The Revere system is of standard design; any plumber who understands solar systems should be able to check the pressurization. All one needs is 20 to 30 psi in the collector loop to be certain the system is full.

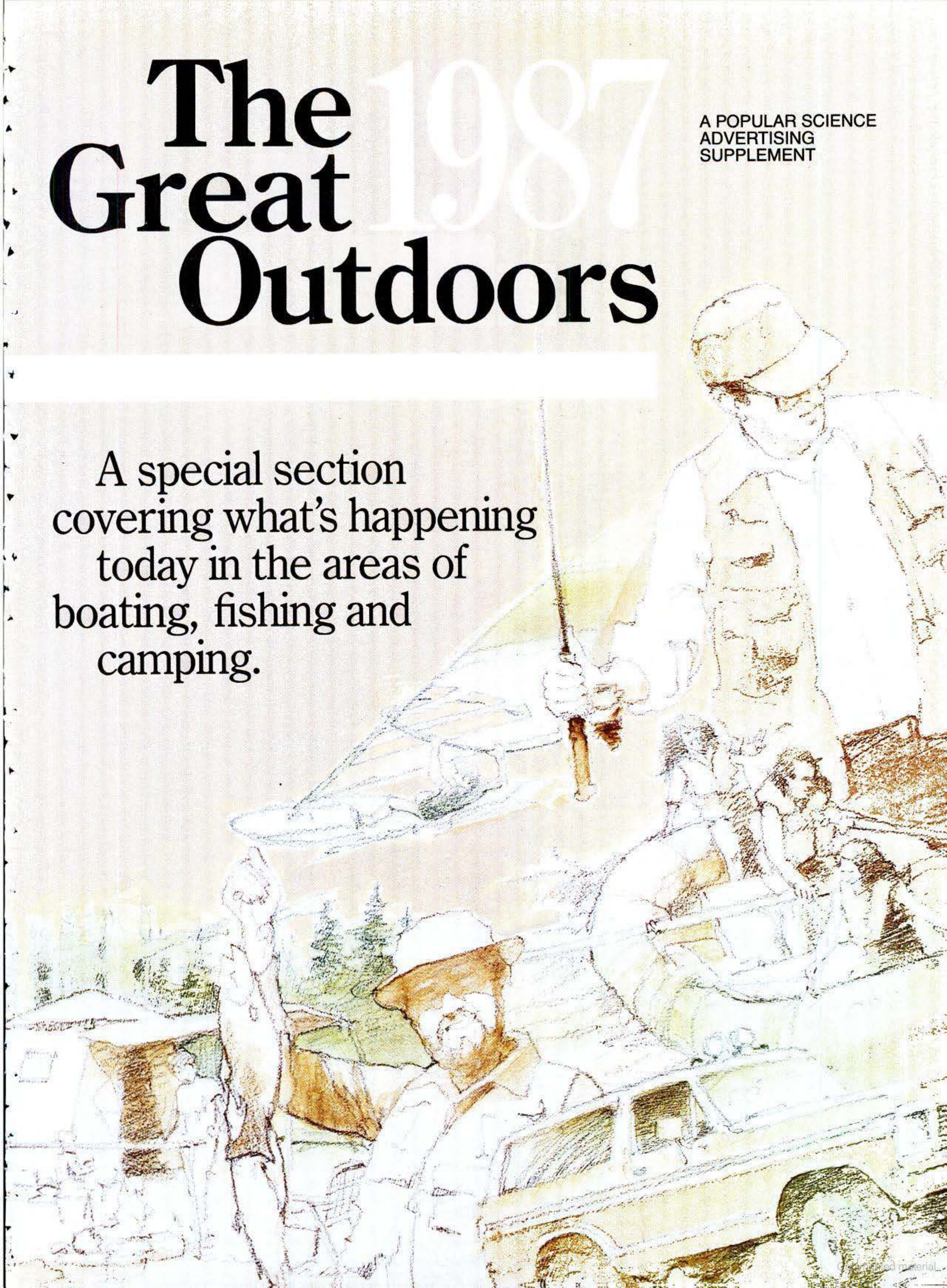
Jan F. Kreider is a consulting engineer specializing in the design and economic analysis of energy-conservation systems. He is the author of several books on solar technology and a lecturer at the University of Colorado. Every other month he answers selected questions from readers about energy conservation or home heating and cooling. Send yours to Energy Questions, POPULAR SCIENCE, 380 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017. Queries can't be answered by mail.

Copyrighted material

The Great Outdoors 1987

A POPULAR SCIENCE ADVERTISING SUPPLEMENT

A special section covering what's happening today in the areas of boating, fishing and camping.



Copyrighted material

The Great 1987 Outdoors

What's happening today in the exciting world of boating, fishing, and camping

by Brook Elliott

Certain things just naturally pair up. Bacon and eggs; lox and bagels; ham and cheese.

Another natural pairing: Americans and the great outdoors!

The fact is, we are outdoor oriented. Americans spend more leisure time in the outdoors than any other people. We fish, we camp, and we hike the mountain trails. And we relate to water—whether it's rafting a white-water river, canoeing a placid stream, or cruising the Intercoastal Waterway.

"Americans spend more leisure time in the outdoors than any other people."

Why this fascination with the outdoors? Maybe it's because we are close enough to our pioneer roots to want to emulate our forebears. Or perhaps we are trying to recapture our childhood days, when a blanket over some kitchen chairs was "camping out." Or maybe, despite thousands of years of civilization, we have a primordial need to return to the caves and trees from which we started.

Psychologists may argue such points, but the real reason we do it is to relax—away from the pressures of

daily life. Nothing recharges the batteries like a day or a week spent outdoors, away from the routines of work and house care.

Of course, there are many outdoor pursuits. Fads come and go. One year it may be hot air ballooning; another year windsurfing is all the rage. The next fad is anybody's guess.

But the traditional outdoor pursuits of boating, fishing, and camping are always hot.

If you are an outdoor enthusiast, you're in good company. According to the National Marine Manufacturers Association, more than 67 million Americans participate in recreational boating. Indeed, the number of recreational boats owned has nearly doubled in the past 25 years.

What's more, 1985 saw more than 35 million fishing licenses sold (U.S. Dept. of the Interior figure).

Camping attracts new people every year. There's no better way to see our great country, especially as a family, than by camping. New destination camping resorts and transient campgrounds for tents, pop-up campers and motor coaches open every year. And millions of acres of public lands wait to be explored.

Escaping to the great outdoors can be as simple as slipping a candy bar in your pocket and pointing your nose at the forest. Or as complex as loading a megabuck motorhome with all the comforts and conveniences you can cram in. It can be paddling an inflatable boat across a farmpond, or powering a metalflake bass boat filled with electronic fishing aids across the thousands of acres of a TVA impoundment.

In the following pages, POPULAR SCIENCE's "The Great Outdoors—1987" will reflect some of the things I've seen and learned in my travels.

Whether you're new to the outdoors, or a seasoned vet, this special section is for you. In it, we'll do a little camping, and some fishing, and different kinds of boating. We'll look at some new equipment, and some older equipment you may not know about. And examine some of the products and techniques that make the outdoors safer, more convenient, and more enjoyable.

Brook Elliott's articles on boating, fishing, camping, and hunting have appeared in *Outdoor Life*, *Sports Afield*, and other national and regional outdoor publications. Together with his wife, Barbara—an outdoor writer herself—he travels over 30,000 miles annually to keep abreast of all that's new and exciting in outdoor recreation.

We'll watch the sun come up over a quiet backwater, and watch it set over the mountains. Catch a few fish, or maybe get skunked, but enjoy it just the same. We'll sit around camp at day's end, and dream by the fire for an hour or a century. And cruise a river by motor power and paddle power. We'll find some places to go, and provide tips on what to do when we get there.

Mostly, we'll have some fun in the great outdoors. Join us there! ■

Copyrighted material

First time camping— tips to help you get started

Every year thousands of families decide to take up camping. It's an exciting, enjoyable way to explore the backroads, byways, and outdoors of America.

For many the decision is fraught with worry, because they think camping is complicated and uncomfortable. It doesn't have to be. The folks at Kampgrounds of America (KOA) have prepared a handy checklist for first-timers. Experienced campers may find it useful, too.

First, try a brief camping trip at a nearby campground. Borrow or rent equipment; don't buy until you've decided that camping is for you. If it turns out that it is not your family's thing, you won't have invested much.

What should you take with you? At a minimum, include:

• A water-repellent, family-size tent. Be sure it is easy to set up. Some tents would baffle the engineers who designed them. Set up the tent a few times in your backyard before leaving on your trip to make sure you know how, and that no parts are missing.

• A plastic ground cloth to be placed under the tent for extra protection against moisture. Even tents with built-in floors can use this extra moisture barrier.

• Sleeping bags for each family member. If you're traveling only during warm months, an inexpensive summer-weight bag will suffice. For four-season camping, better quality bags will be needed. Should you want to zip bags together, make certain you get one left-hand and one right-hand model for that purpose.

• Foam pads or air mattresses. Air mattresses are comfortable, but they can be punctured. If you get foam mattresses, be sure they are the waterproof, closed-cell kind or they will absorb moisture.

• Two-burner camp stove and lantern. These two items are available for use with either liquid fuel or propane gas. Although more expensive, the propane equipment generally is safer and easier to use.

• Camp kit of kitchenware. These kits, which include settings for two, four, or six people, fit neatly together for easy carrying. Kitchenware with "no-stick" coatings is easier to clean.

• A cooler. Do not get the largest available. Two 50-quart coolers will store your food and beverages more conveniently, and are easier to carry than one 100-quart version.

• Work gloves. They protect your hands when you're setting up the tent or cooking over the campfire.

• A first-aid kit and sewing kit for emergencies.

First-time family campers should remember that Mom needs a vacation, too. Don't leave all of the chores to her or you won't see a second camping trip.

Dads and kids should jump right in; don't just help. Give Mom a complete break. Organize the trip as though she weren't coming along. Make a list of supplies, including clothing for everybody. Do the shopping and packing, keeping items you will need first close at hand. Keep water, snacks, and things to entertain smaller children readily available.

Need more information on camping destinations? The following can help:

• Kampgrounds of America, P.O. Box 30588, Billings, MT 59114, has more than 700 campgrounds in its system throughout the United States and Canada.

• National Park Service, Office of Public Inquiries, 18th & C Street NW, Washington, DC 20240, operates campgrounds in National Parks and offers booklets about them and the parks, too.

• National Campground Owners Association, 804 D Street NE, Washington, DC 20002, is an organization of private campground owners in the U.S.

• Tourism Canada, 235 Queens Street, Ottawa, ONT K1A OH6, has up-to-date information on camping in every Canadian province.

• American Automobile Association, 8111 Gatehouse Road, Falls Church, VA 22047, has a variety of benefits and services for its members, including campground guides and directories. ■

Copyrighted material

See America's wonders from a basecamp

Millions of American families take camping vacations every year. Other families are new to camping, having spent their vacations in the past at hotels, resorts, and lodges.

No matter which group you fall into, you may be surprised at the luxury available to today's camping family. Whether your preference is a cabin tent or a motorhome, there's no need to rough it. Today's private campgrounds (and many public ones, too) offer all the conveniences and comforts of a resort: electricity, running water, showers, and recreational facilities.

In the past, campground touring was popular. To some degree it still is, with many camping families driving from place to place, staying at a new campground each evening. This can be a great way to see the country. But it doesn't let you take full advantage of the amenities offered.

That may explain why, according to a study done for Kampgrounds of America (KOA), "base camping"—settling in at one campsite where there are many nearby attractions, and day touring—is becoming increasingly popular.

Whatever your style, campgrounds are so widely spread across the continent that the opportunities to see North America while travel camping are virtually endless. KOA is the largest system of private campgrounds open to the public, and probably has a facility near any place you are likely to visit.

Quiet beaches and ocean sports? Check out the KOA at Cape Hatterras National Seashore. Mountains? There's easy access to the Ozark Wilderness from the KOA at Osage Beach, Missouri.

Maybe food adventuring is your idea of vacation heaven. If so, try Basque cuisine near the KOA in Alturas, California, lobster at the Charlottetown KOA on Prince Edward Island, or Cajun cooking from any of six KOAs in Louisiana.

KOAs can be found in metropolitan areas as well as in the country. You can base camp at a KOA next to Disneyland in Anaheim, or Disney World in Orlando; tour Opryland from the Nashville KOA; see the strip in Las Vegas from a shuttle bus service provided by the North Las Vegas KOA, or explore the Washington-Baltimore corridor from either of two KOAs.

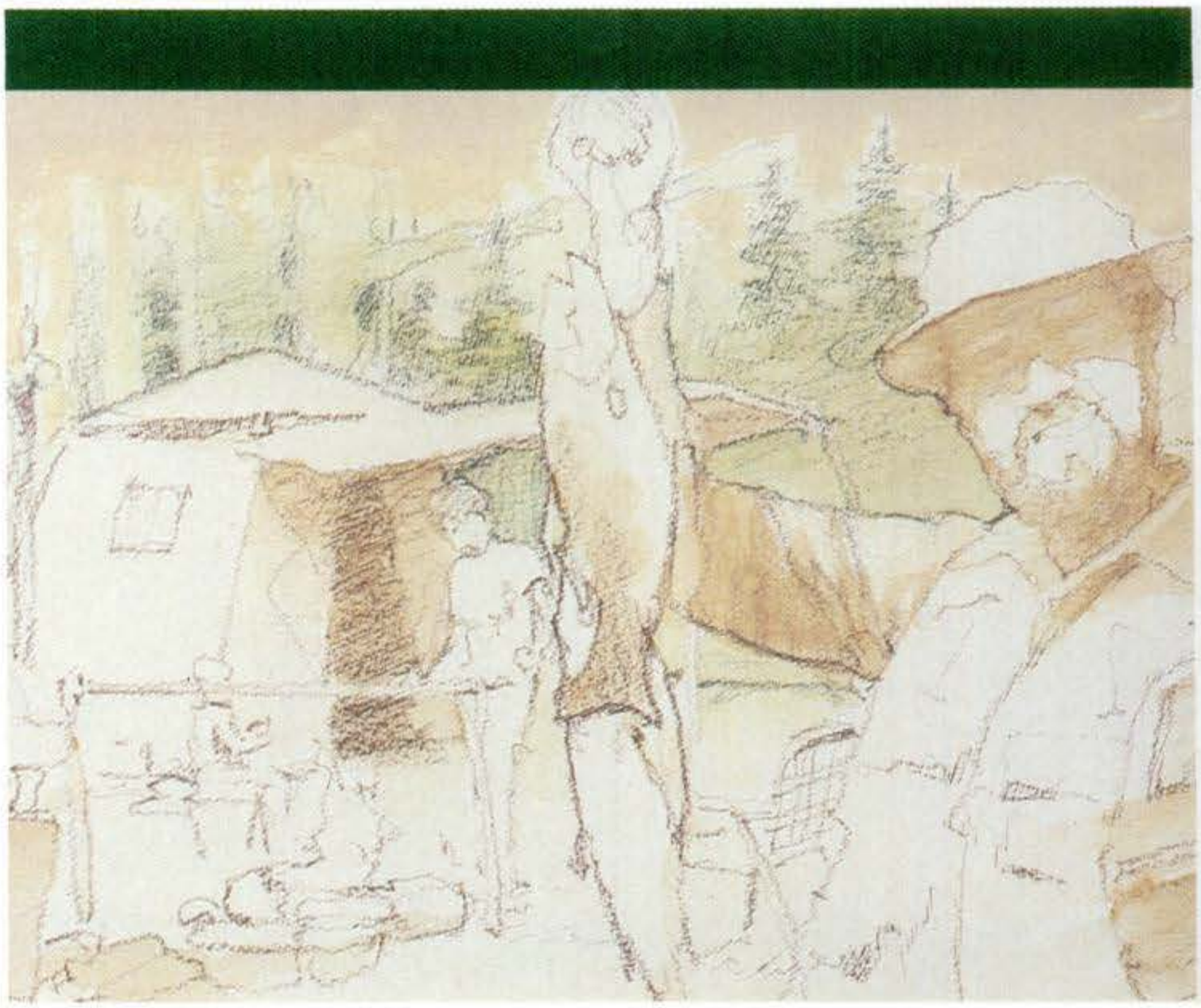
> "...the opportunities to see North America while travel camping are virtually endless."

Can't quite make up your mind where you might like to base camp this summer? Then browse through the four-color map section of the KOA Directory, Road Atlas and Camping Guide. It's available for $2 from Kampgrounds of America, Dept. PS, P.O. Box 30162, Billings, MT 59114.

Searching for the right area and campground should be a family activity. Here are some tips to make it easier:

- For peak periods or for certain summer attractions, long-range planning is a must. Public campgrounds inside National and State parks will require reservations. To avoid the crowds, choose a private campground near the attraction you want to see.
- When using a directory to pick a campground, consider the level of your camping skills, how rustic you want accommodations to be, and the type of vehicle you'll be driving. If it's a motorhome, make sure the necessary hookups are available. If you use your family car, be certain that tent sites or covered shelter is available.
- Ask yourself questions like: Do I want to gather wood and fuss with a campfire, or would I prefer ready-made firepits, stone ovens or barbecue grills? Will the kids want a place to swim, a playground, or want to buy an after-supper snack? Do I need hot showers and laundry facilities?

Campgrounds such as KOA offer these conveniences as a matter of course. If you can do without them, a rustic site in a National forest will suit your needs. But if your family wants comfort, maybe a private resort campground should be on your agenda as you travel camp the country. ■



Copyrighted material

THE CHILL

PACK THE ULTIMATE WEAPON AGAINST THE COLD AND DAMP.

SLEEPING BAGS WITH DU PONT INSULATING FIBERS.

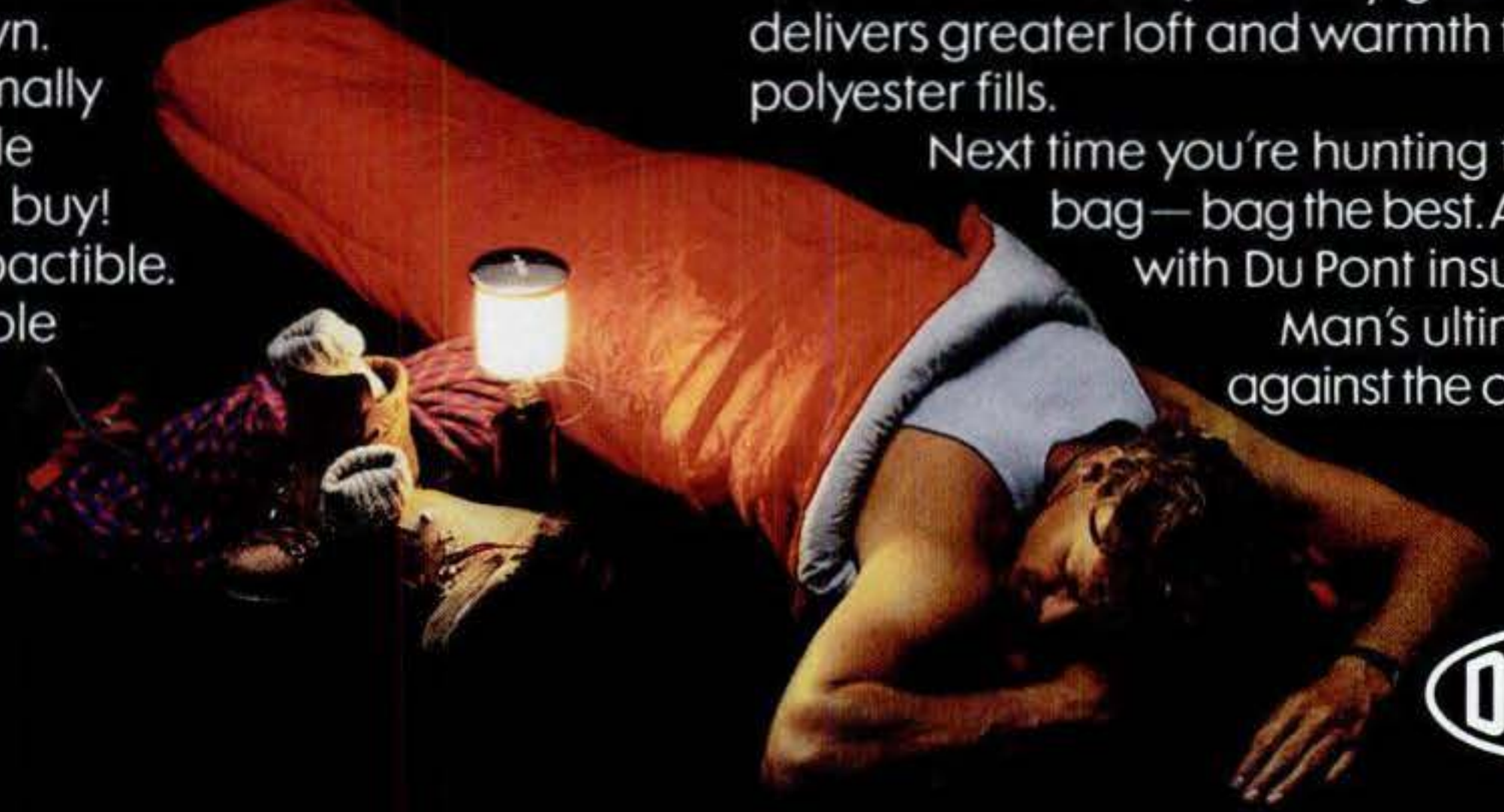
Even in damp conditions, Du Pont fibers keep you warmer than down. And their hollow construction provides more warmth than solid polyester fibers, in all types of weather.

Quallofil,* the modern alternative to down. And the most thermally efficient man-made insulation you can buy! Lightweight. Compactible. With a special 4-hole fiber construction engineered to trap and retain body heat.

Hollofil® II, a real plus for serious backpackers who want extra warmth without extra weight. This light, lofty insulation offers excellent resilience.

Hollofil® 808, a really great value that delivers greater loft and warmth than ordinary polyester fills.

Next time you're hunting for a sleeping bag — bag the best. A sleeping bag with Du Pont insulating fibers. Man's ultimate weapon against the cold and damp.



CRAFTED WITH PRIDE IN U.S.A.

*Du Pont certification mark.

DU PONT

REG. U.S. PAT. & TM. OFF.

Copyrighted material

Pack on the light side

You've spent months looking at RVs. Finally, you've found the one that's just right for you—enough beds, a kitchen, and a washroom like home.

Or maybe it's a pop-up unit—easy to tow, ample room once it's set up, and not too much effect on gas mileage.

Somehow, though, that recreational vehicle that seemed so spacious in the dealer's showroom can often shrink to miniscule proportions in the campground. A shortage of space makes everyone grumpy and short-tempered.

Coleman Company has been coping with this problem for more than twenty years, constantly coming out with pop-up trailer designs that expand storage space and roominess. The company's engineers offer a few tips to further help maintain family tranquility. Whether you use a fold-down camping trailer, a sophisticated motorhome, or the family station wagon and a cabin tent on your camping trip, their pointers are worthwhile.

• Keep meal preparation simple. Your built-in stove, sink, and water supply—or a portable Coleman stove and cooler—give you a compact galley. Choose smaller utensils than you use at home, because they stow more easily. Electric hookups in camp mean you can use small appliances. Nesting pots and pans help achieve neat stowage in limited space.

• Plan to stop along the way. Keep one or two day's supply of food on hand, and stop at roadside stands or small-town stores. You'll get the feel of the community and enjoy talking to store clerks who can tell you about local events and places to visit. You'll return home with bits of local history to help you remember where you've been.

• Use soft luggage. A duffle bag for each person makes it easier to keep track of possessions, and see-through plastic bags further separate items and make them simple to find. They pack easily in trailer or car. If a wardrobe rack isn't standard on your camping trailer, you may be able to add one as an accessory.

• Check campground and dealer stores. Items that make camp life easier are often found in campground stores or at your camping trailer dealer's store. Also check catalogs such as those issued by Camping World in Bowling Green, Kentucky. They specialize in compact items just right for small spaces.

• Wash clothes along the way. Take fewer clothes and plan to stop at city laundromats or use the campground facilities. Once again you'll rub elbows with local people and fellow campers.

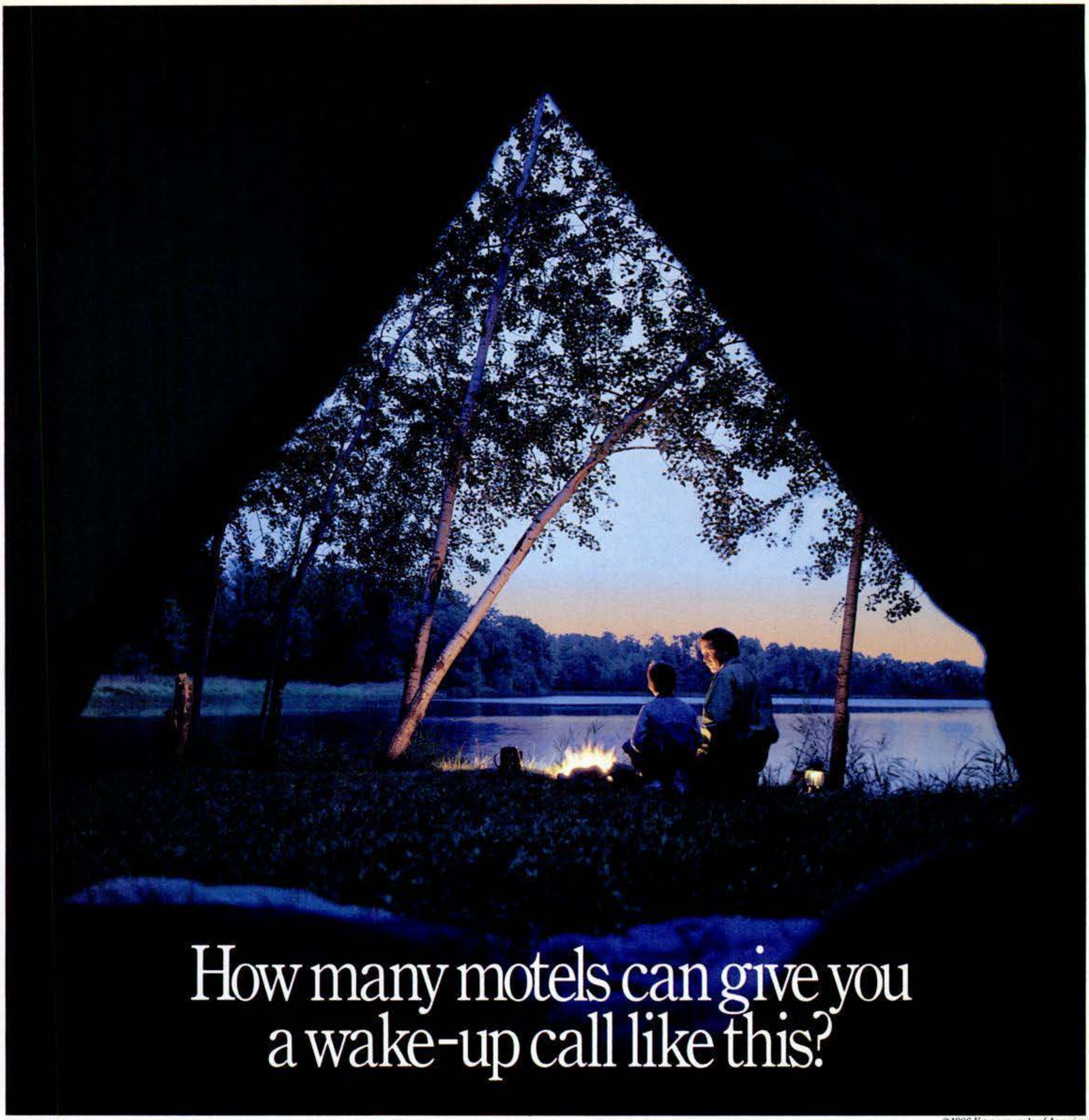
• Use sleeping bags for bedding. They roll up out of the way during the daytime, can be aired out each morning, and are easily washed at the end of the trip in oversized commercial machines.

• Use a canopy or add-a-room. Especially important if you camp for a week or more in one place, a canopy, screen room, or a free-standing screened dining tent will expand your living space and protect you from insects and the elements. It's like putting an addition on your house.

• Plan for rainy days. Keep a favorite game, hobby items, or books in your storage areas. If family members are enjoying a table game, they're not so likely to chafe when confined to quarters. If that fails, pile into the car and visit a museum or library.

Camping vehicle quarters may be small. But don't forget that you have the whole outdoors to explore for many days. Make use of all that space in the green world. ■

Copyrighted material



©1986 Kampgrounds of America

A morning call from the Great Outdoors sure beats one from some anonymous operator, doesn't it? But that's just one of the things that make KOA a better place to check in to than a motel.

You see, staying at a KOA Kampground is not only more enjoyable than a motel, it's a lot more affordable. And with nearly 700 Kampgrounds all across North America, we're a handy place to stay on your way to most anywhere.

Why not take your family on a KOA vacation for a change? We promise you hot showers, clean restrooms, laundry facilities, swimming, a convenience store and more. We promise you the kind of good time you just can't get at a motel.

For your own KOA Directory, Road Atlas, and Camping Guide, send $2.00 to KOA Directory, P.O. Box 30162-PS, Billings, MT 59107.

KOA® KAMPGROUNDS

A great place to check in to!

Copyrighted material

Recreational vehicles—camping first class

I used to sneer at motorhomes and megabuck camping trailers. "That's not camping," I thought, "it's taking your motel with you."

Frankly, I still don't call it camping. But I changed my mind a few years ago when I had the use of a 23-foot Shasta motorcoach. After putting 5,200 miles on the unit in a couple of months, I concluded that it still wasn't camping. But if you can, it's the only way to go.

Motorcoaching is ideal for a family on a budget. A study done by Pannell Kerr Forster for the Recreational Vehicle Industry Association compared vacation costs based on various modes of travel, ranging from cars and folding camping trailers up to air travel and hotels or motels. Costs were based on a family of four: two adults and two children, with one child under 12 and the other over 12.

Some of the results were surprising. For a two-night trip, the average cost using a car with folding camping trailer is $130 for the family of four. The same trip using air travel and hotels costs $808. In other words, using the family car and a pop-up camper, you could take a two-week vacation for the same cost as a weekend in hotels.

The same trip in a motorhome runs $158. With the family car and a travel trailer it costs $165.

RVing obviously is more expensive than traditional camping in a tent or pop-up camper. But it is more comfortable, too. That's important if you have family members who think sleeping without an electric blanket is roughing it. RVs come fully equipped with all the amenities of home, including real beds, showers and washrooms, furnaces, complete kitchens (including microwave ovens) and laundry centers.

As a report from the Go Camping America Committee points out, camping has traditionally been considered an activity for the young and hearty. But with the growing number of recreational vehicles entering the scene, camping has become one of the nation's favorite outdoor activities. Surpassed only by swimming and fishing, camping is now the third most popular participant sport in America among adults.

To accommodate campers of all ages and interests, campgrounds have changed significantly in recent years. They are increasing in size and providing more amenities than ever before. It is fairly common, for instance, for campgrounds like those in the KOA system to have stores, laundry rooms, recreation centers, shower facilities, movies, and swimming pools. Many campgrounds also offer extras such as on-site RV rentals, stocked fishing ponds, jogging trails, boat rentals, RV repair service, and even babysitting services.

The development of luxurious RV resorts, according to the Go Camping America Committee, is a new trend in camping. These offer such facilities as health clubs, hot tubs, outdoor and indoor swimming pools, tennis and racquetball courts, miniature and par-3 golf courses, and cable television hookups. Some even offer campers an opportunity to purchase an interest in the facility. There are about 450 of these RV resorts throughout the U.S.

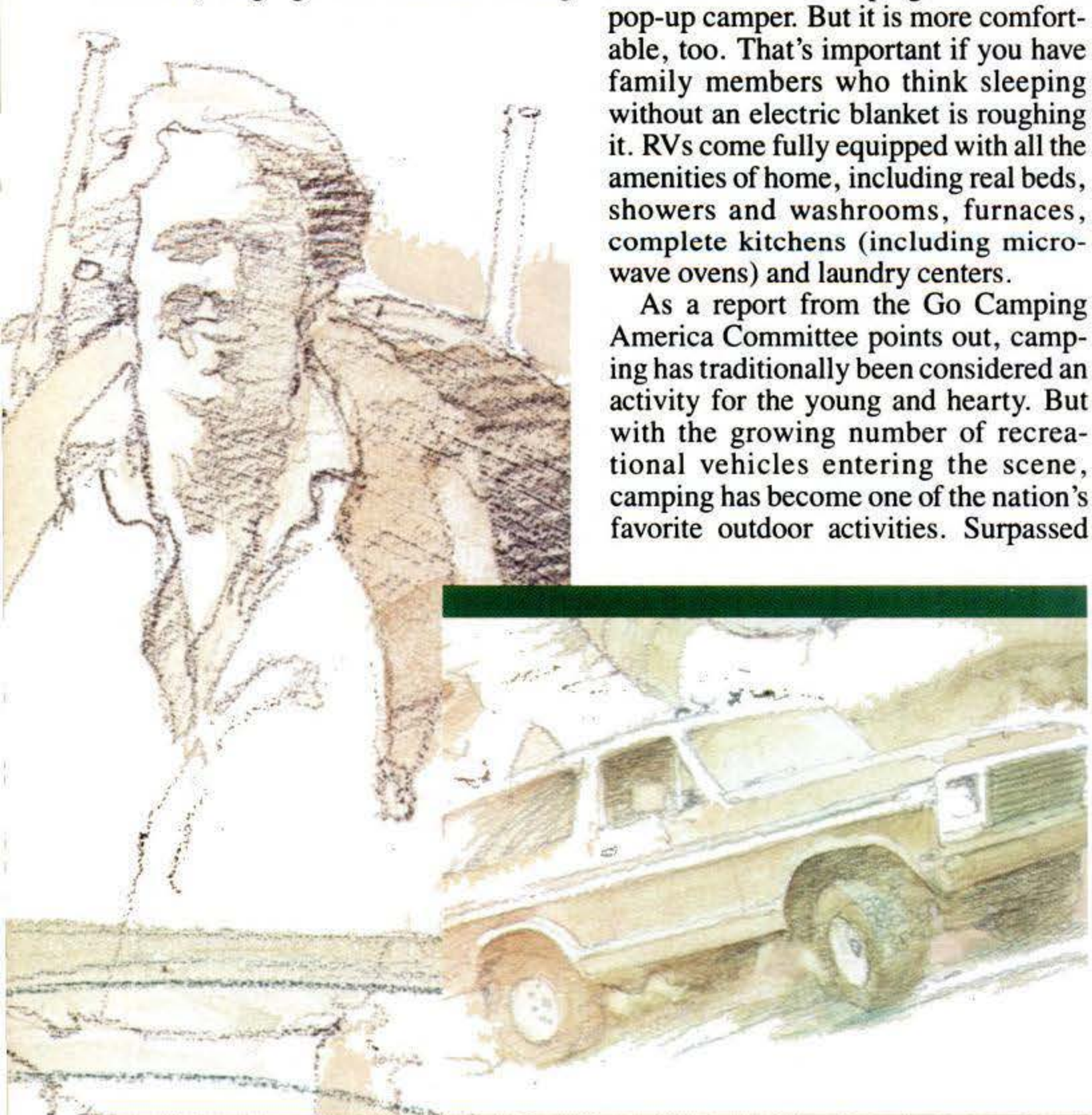
> "The development of luxurious RV resorts...is a new trend in camping."

Despite such luxuries, campgrounds are reasonably priced. The average daily cost of campsites in 104 cities, says Pannell Kerr Forster, was less than $11 in 1984, compared to $50 for hotel and motel rooms in those same cities.

Using motor homes is inexpensive. Purchasing them, however, is not. That Shasta we used carried a sticker price of $26,000 three years ago. Today you can buy a motorhome or travel trailer anywhere between $10,000 and $150,000.

Renting a motorhome

Instead, consider renting a motor-



Copyrighted material

home the first few times you go RVing. Typical rentals run from about $150 a week for a pop-up trailer to as much as $1,000 a week for a fully-equipped 35-foot motorcoach.

At one time, there were about a half-dozen major RV rental companies. Most of them were single-location companies, and you had to pick up and return the unit there. U-Haul got into the RV rental business a few years ago, however, and changed that. With its 1,150 rental locations throughout the U.S. and Canada, one-way rentals are now available from its fleet of 4,200 motorhomes.

Some campgrounds have on-site rentals as well. And many private owners rent their units when they're not using them.

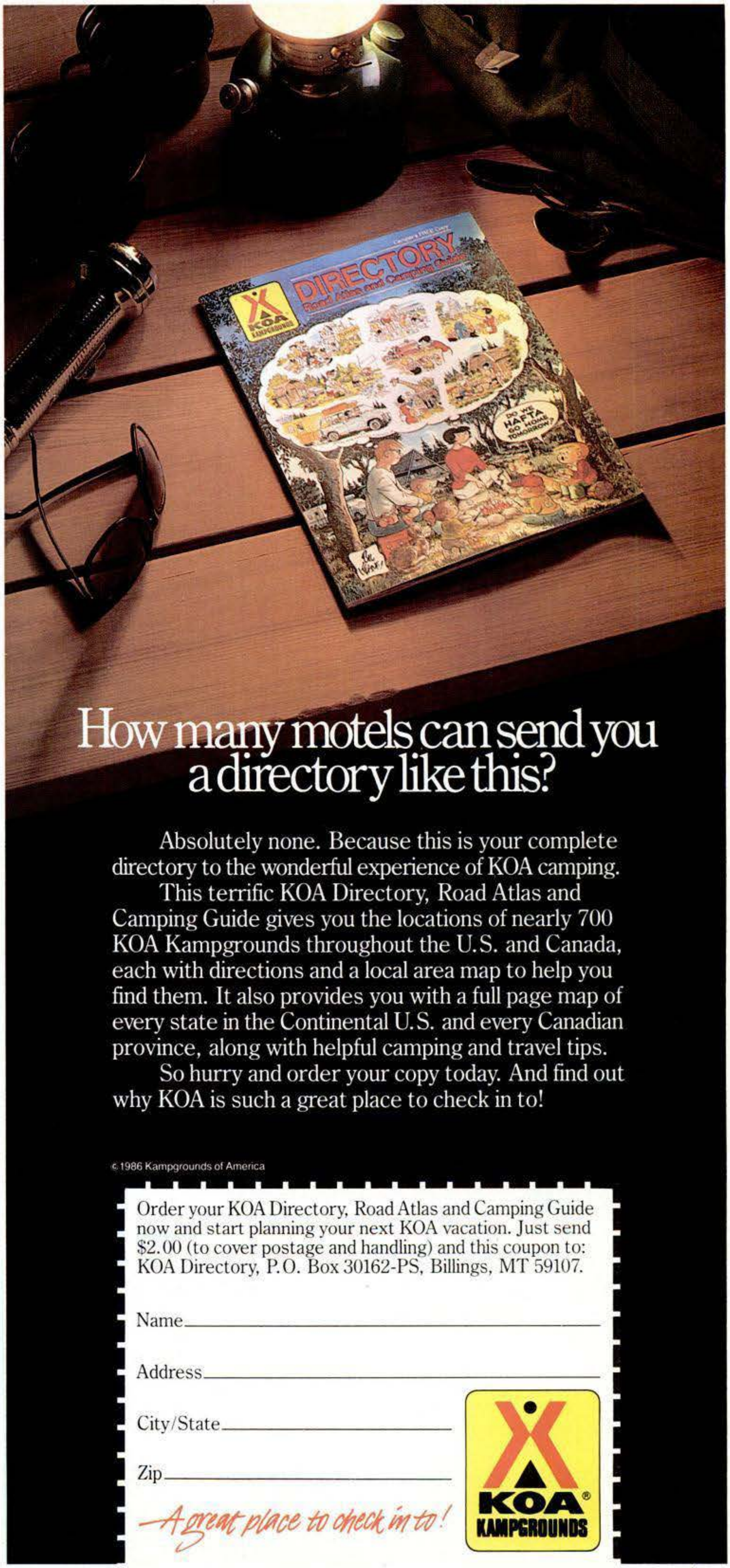
However, I recommend skipping the private rentals. You can't be sure of the mechanical condition of the unit, and there also may be insurance problems. What's more, private rentals are usually more expensive. For instance, I once inquired about a private lease on a 22-foot unit. The owner wanted $575 a week. That same unit from a company in the business, in better condition, was almost $200 a week cheaper. And it included insurance.

What about the on-site units? That depends. If you merely want to see how comfortable you'd be using one, and don't care about touring, they may be the answer. Rentals usually are priced a little less than a cabin or bungalow in the same area. And they're most likely equipped with everything you need except personal bedding and food.

Renting an RV from a leasing company is just like renting a car. There is a basic daily charge and a mileage charge as well. Insurance is included, except for a basic deductible which you can have covered for a slight additional fee. If you deal with a major RV renting firm, you'll be getting a late model unit that has been serviced regularly.

In short, renting an RV may be the best way to go. It will introduce you to the world of RVing, while providing the means to an affordable family vacation. And by renting different makes and models each time, you can develop a feel for what you and your family want in terms of floor plan, large appliances, and sleeping accommodations.

For more information about the RV lifestyle, contact the Go Camping America Committee, Dept. PS, P.O. Box 2669, Reston, VA 22090. ■



How many motels can send you a directory like this?

Absolutely none. Because this is your complete directory to the wonderful experience of KOA camping.

This terrific KOA Directory, Road Atlas and Camping Guide gives you the locations of nearly 700 KOA Kampgrounds throughout the U.S. and Canada, each with directions and a local area map to help you find them. It also provides you with a full page map of every state in the Continental U.S. and every Canadian province, along with helpful camping and travel tips.

So hurry and order your copy today. And find out why KOA is such a great place to check in to!

©1986 Kampgrounds of America

Order your KOA Directory, Road Atlas and Camping Guide now and start planning your next KOA vacation. Just send $2.00 (to cover postage and handling) and this coupon to: KOA Directory, P.O. Box 30162-PS, Billings, MT 59107.

Name_____

Address_____

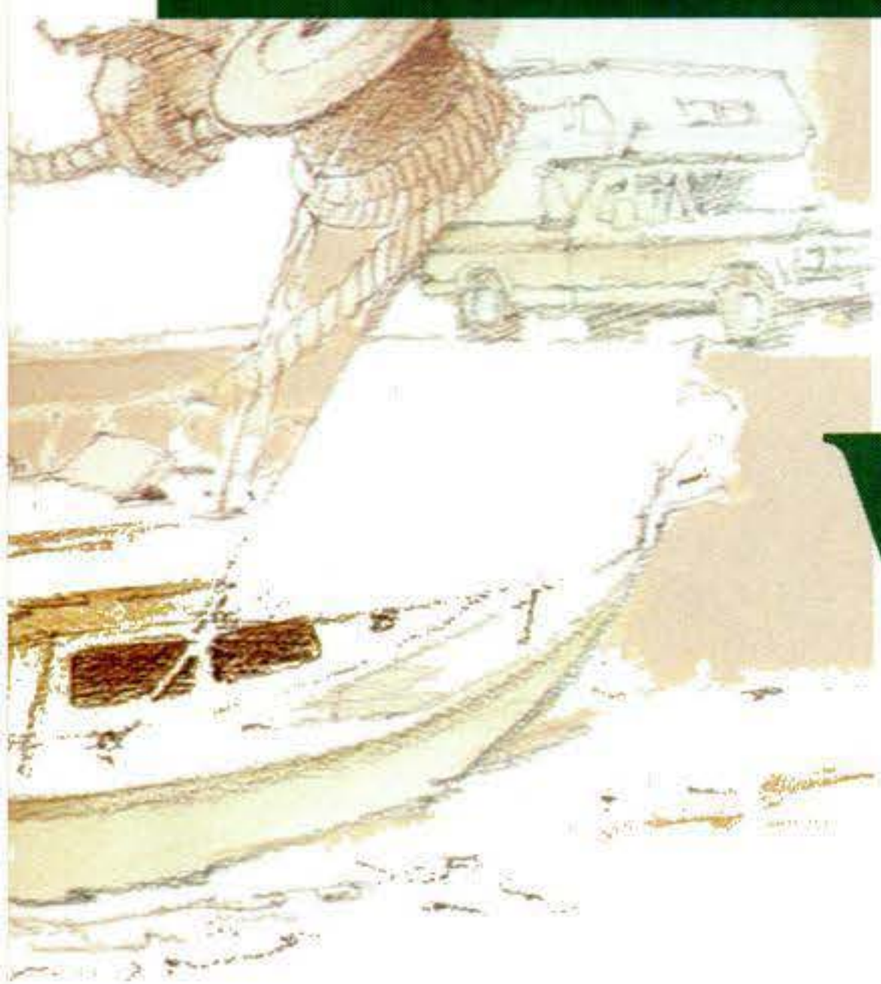
City/State_____

Zip_____

A great place to check in to!

KOA® KAMPGROUNDS

Copyrighted Material



Plan ahead for rough waters—handling your boat in emergencies

What do outdoor enthusiasts and good scotch whiskey have in common? They both go well with water!

Nothing helps you enjoy the outdoors more than a boat. But throw in an unexpected dose of bad weather, or equipment failure when the waves grow tall, and a dream day on the lake can turn into a nightmare.

According to the folks at Yamaha Outboards, though, prior planning can help eliminate most of the risks of fishing and boating. Check weather forecasts prior to making a trip. Keep alert for unexpected changes, and allow enough time to reach a safe port or moorage before being caught in a storm.

Make sure your engine, fuel system, battery, and all mechanical connections are in tip-top condition before venturing out on the water.

Even so, accidents can happen, and if you get into trouble, you should know what to do. Handling your boat in rough water requires different techniques than when the lake is calm. Wind and wave action can combine to turn the most placid lake into a raging sea. Proper boat handling under these conditions is essential to reaching the dock without swamping. Keep a cool head, though, and you should come

HOW A SERIOUS DRIVER

Copyrighted material

through fine.

You and your passengers should be wearing personal flotation devices at all times. Assign passengers positions in the boat that will balance the load, and make certain they keep those positions.

Locate the nearest sheltered area and plot your best course to it. Often you may have to take a round-about course to keep waves from breaking over the side or the stern, but determination and a sure hand on the throttle will see you home.

"Make sure your engine, fuel system, battery, and all mechanical connections are in tip-top condition before venturing out on the water."

Fight the temptation to open the motor full, say the experts at Yamaha. Speed is your enemy when fighting rough conditions. Don't try to take the waves head-on, either. Instead, take a course by which you can quarter up and down the waves into the wind. Apply the throttle while going up a wave, then reduce the power when going down it. As your boat reaches the top, let the crest of the wave simply roll out from under you.

Any well-designed boat—be it a 16-foot Ranger bass boat or a 36-foot day cruiser—can take very rough waters under power. While they will all pitch and roll a bit, the stability of the design will keep everyone and everything safe and upright.

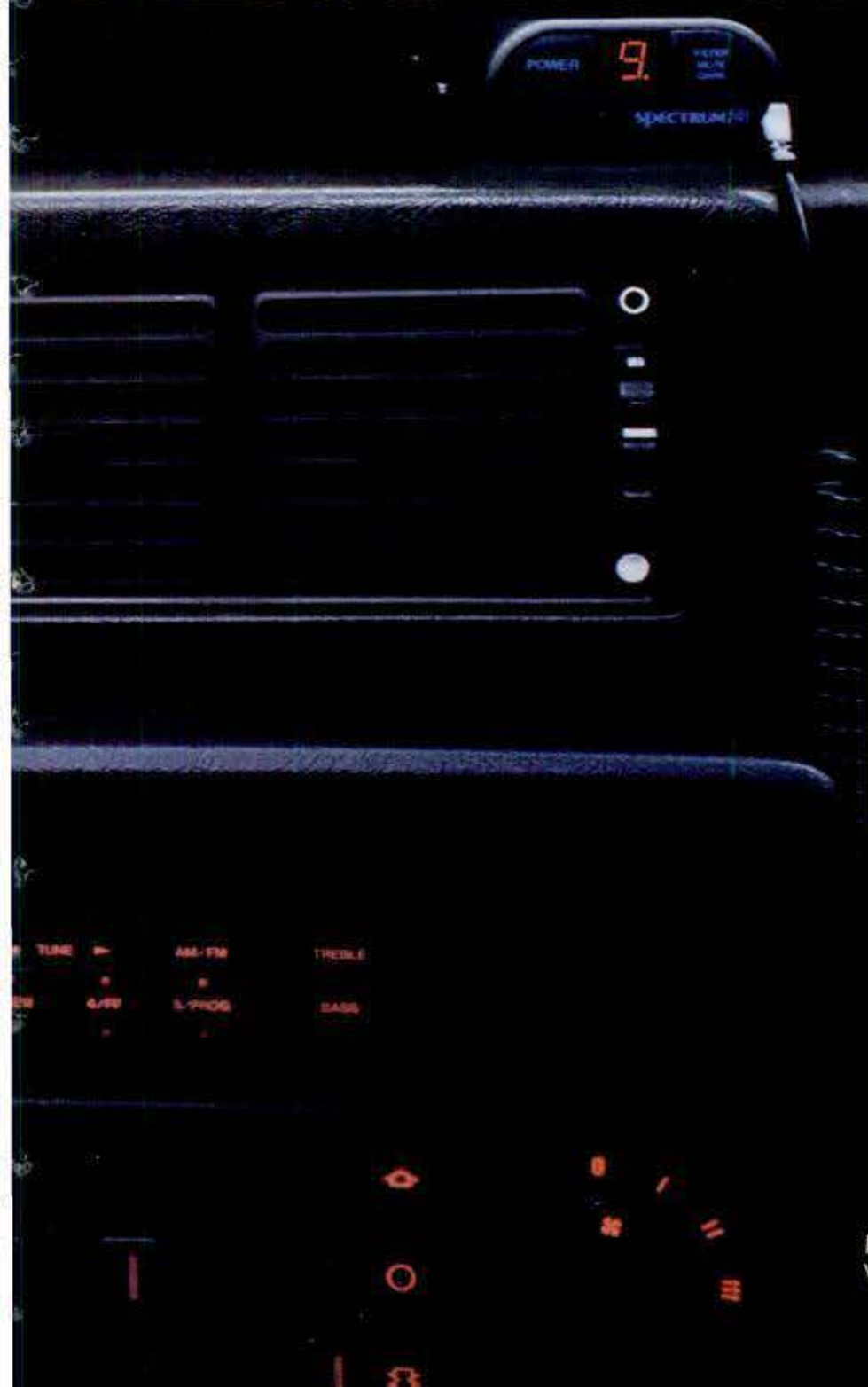
Never turn so a wave can strike the boat sideways or directly over the stern. Carefully observe the pattern and rhythm of the waves and make any downwind turn quickly in the trough between them.

Despite your best efforts, sometimes you may still swamp. If that happens, stay with the boat! Never, under any circumstances, leave the boat and attempt to swim to shore. Coast Guard requirements for boat manufacturers specify that a boat shall be designed so that, if swamped, it will still float level in the water. Ranger boats, for example, will float so that under normal conditions the occupants can remain seated in the swamped boat.

By all means try to reach shelter. Attempting to anchor in very rough water is tricky, and should not be attempted except in the most dire situation. If anchoring is necessary, use as long a rope as possible to insure that the anchor will hold, and the bow is not constantly jerked beneath the surface.

Use any signaling devices you have on board to summon help. Whistles, horns, and flares will attract attention from other boats and help will be on the way. ■

VIEWS THE WORLD.



To a serious driver, a car isn't just a means of transportation. It's a world where high technology is combined with an uncompromising sense of style to make driving more exhilirating, more satisfying, more fun.

Only one radar detector belongs in such a world: the Whistler Spectrum 2.®

Sleek. Black. Compact. Spectrum 2 makes ordinary radar detectors look sadly out of date.

Even more important, Spectrum 2 gives you the performance you demand. With unprecedented sensitivity, and advanced features like Whistler's Digital Display. All backed by our exclusive 3-year warranty.

And now there's Spectrum 2 Remote. It offers superior radar

protection in an easy-to-conceal, built-in unit.

The Whistler Spectrum 2 and Spectrum 2 Remote. They look—and perform—like no other radar detectors in the world.

Whistler

STANDARD EQUIPMENT FOR THE SERIOUS DRIVER.

For a free brochure on our full line of radar detectors and accessories and the name of your nearest Whistler dealer, call 1-800-531-0004. In Massachusetts, 617-692-3000.

Copyrighted material

WITH THESE OUTBOARDS, YOU CAN ESCAPE THE CARES OF YOUR WORK WEEK IN A HURRY.

THE FIRST AND ONLY FUEL-INJECTED OUTBOARD.

You can choose from dozens of fuel-injected cars on the market. But there's only one fuel-injected outboard. Mercury's tradition of research and racing has produced a new engine for 1987 that is so technologically superior the competition may take years to catch up. In fact, the new Laser 220 XRi embodies a number of patented features that may prevent them from *ever* catching up. The Laser is 2.4 liters of fuel-injected V-6 performance with response so quick that, in a flash, the standards for outboard performance must be re-evaluated.

THE LASER THINKS FOR ITSELF SO YOU CAN KEEP YOUR MIND ON THE FUN.

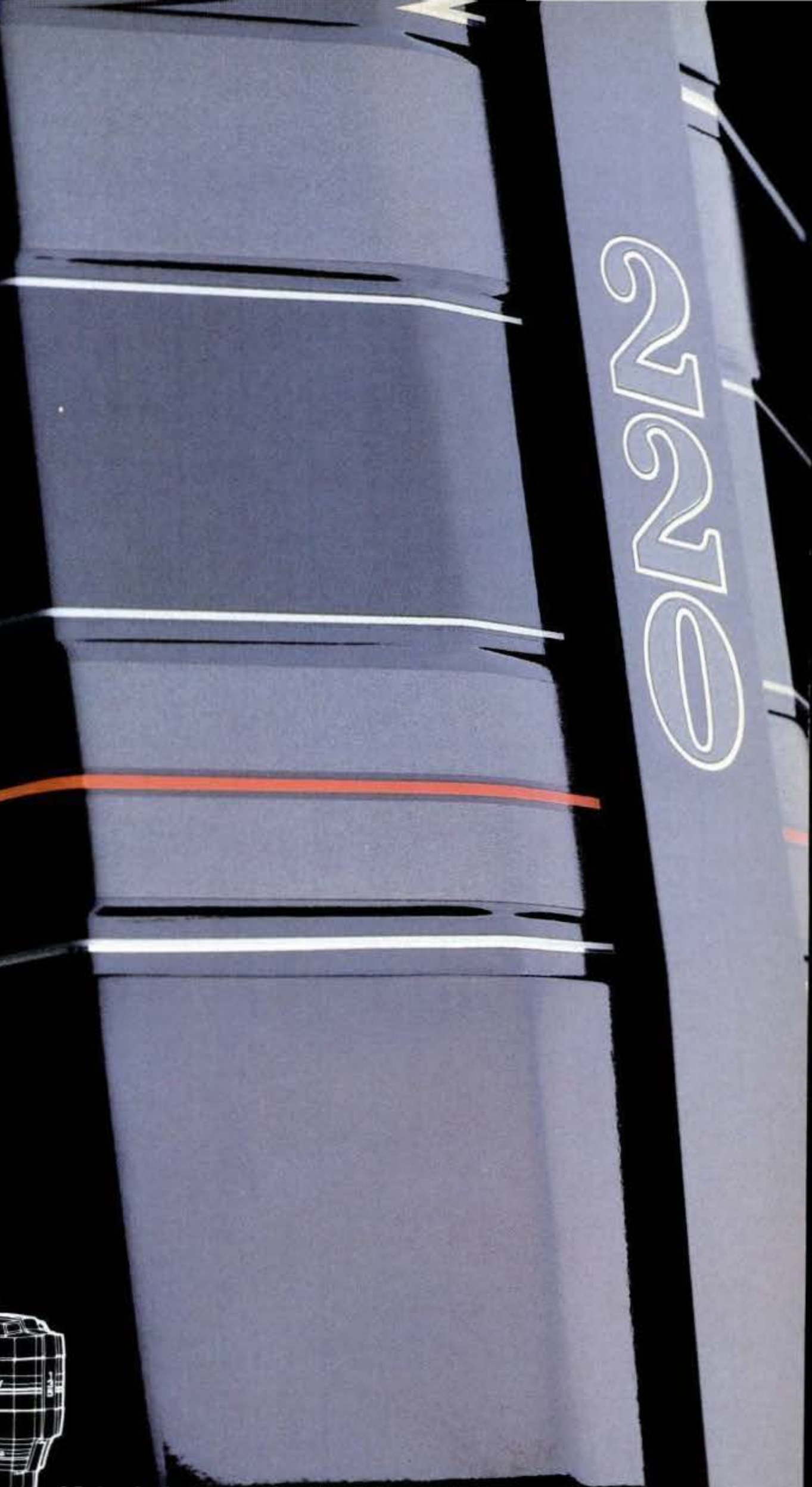
Under the cowl is an Electronic Control Unit that precisely delivers fuel to each cylinder based on: engine speed, load, manifold pressure, air temperature and engine temperature. It even compensates for weather, altitude and low grade fuel.

FIVE MORE V-6's THAT HAVE EARNED THEIR STRIPES.

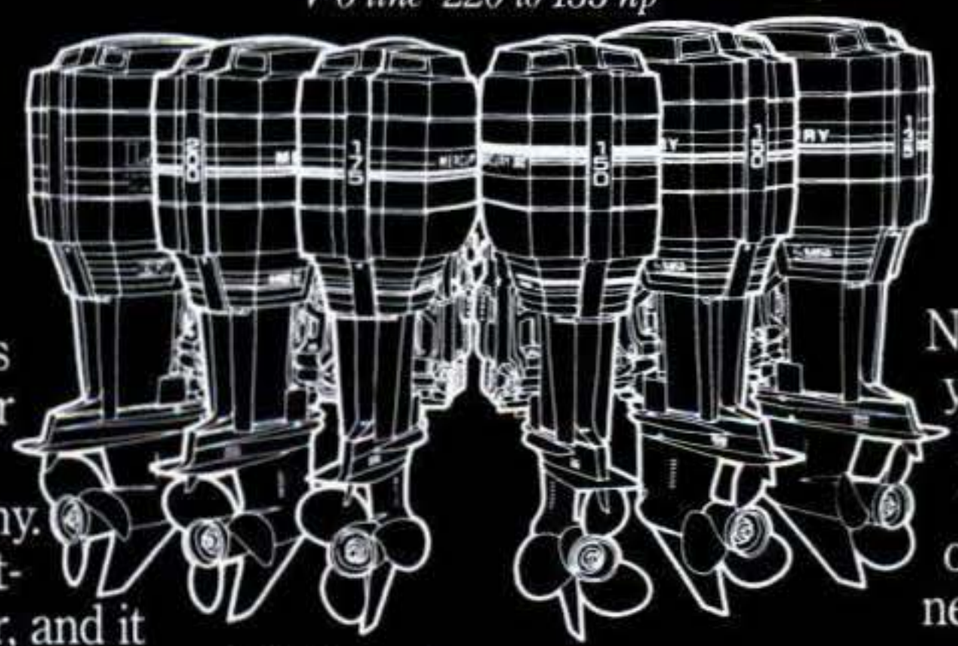
When you look at the Mercury 135 to 200, the first thing you notice is that they appear fast even when they're standing still. That's because all the Mercury V-6s have a 60° block instead of a 90,°as most competitors do.

Copyrighted material

ER XRi



V-6 line 220 to 135 hp



That makes them lighter for better fuel economy. Dual mounting is easier, and it also makes for better visibility aft. And, when was the last time you saw a fast runner who was fat?

The Mercury 150XR2 has become almost part of the uniform for top professional bass fishermen...and still the one used most often by the pros.

Nobody beats you to the hot spots with one of these new Mercs.

THE MOST SEAWORTHY OUTBOARDS EVER MADE.

No other engines are made with Mercury's exclusive XK360 corrosion resistant aluminum alloy. No other uses as many high grade stainless steel components.

Or, the Merc 14 step coating process that includes on-line electrodeposition painting.

That's why no other outboard shrugs off salt like these Mercs.

Chances are, you didn't get where you are by moving slow, so why buy an outboard that moves that way? In the V-6 category, nobody even comes close.

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

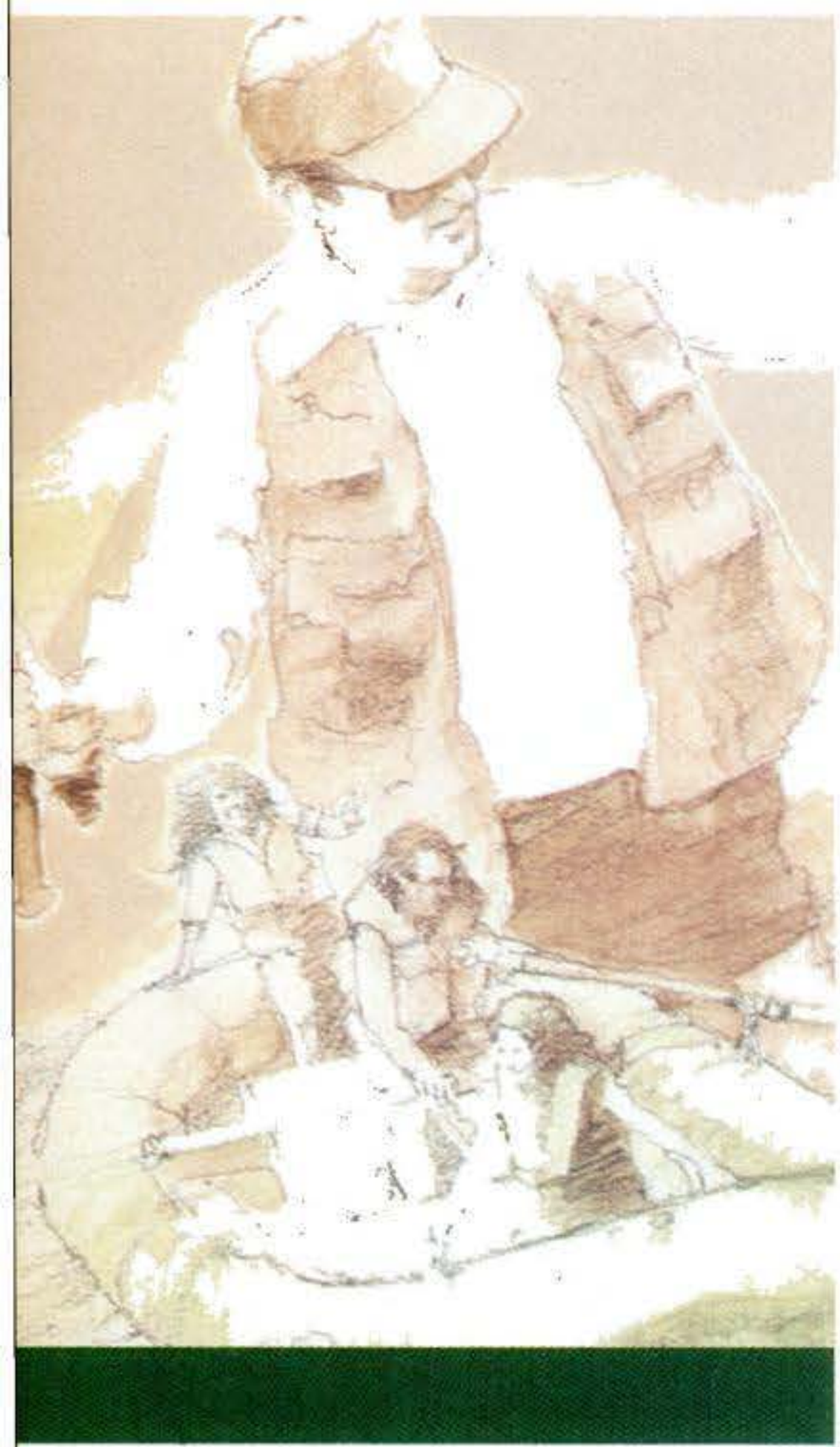
Copyrighted material

Good times in small packages—inflatables, folding boats, cartoppers

Look around the lakes and rivers and you'd almost believe that you could only go fishing with an expensive bass boat rigged out with the latest in fishing electronics.

Sure, bass boats, for those with the room to store them and the dollars to buy them, are a great way to go. The new Ranger and Stratos models, for instance, are the ultimate in fishing comfort and convenience. But they're not for everyone.

Actually, most fishermen use small boats. There are many reasons for this. First is cost. The average family man cannot justify spending $15,000 to $20,000 for a single-purpose craft like a bass boat. And even some of the newer bass/ski configurations, while useful for a number of watersports, carry too high a price tag.



Next is storage and handling convenience. Small boats are much easier to store in the garage or in that space next to the house than are big, trailerable ones. And if you choose an inflatable or a fold-up boat, storage and handling are even easier. Our Ally PakBoat, for example, folds to fit a carrying bag that can store in a closet. When assembled, it's a 16-foot canoe.

Finally, and to many anglers the most important is accessibility to fishing waters. The world is covered with small streams, ponds, and lakes which contain lots of fish. But there are no boat launches. Small cartoppers, inflatables, folding boats, and canoes can be carried to those waters easily. A larger boat would never make it.

How do you decide which small craft is right for you? That depends on where you're fishing, how you're getting there, the kind of storage space you have, and how much you are willing to spend.

You cannot make a decision unless you know what your choices are. And the local marina is unlikely to have more than one or two styles. Here's a look, then, at what's available in car-carryable craft:

Inflatable boats.

They're generally made of heavy-duty, tight weave nylon or similar fabrics. Dupont Hypalon and Trevira polyester seem to be the most favored materials. Most of the companies producing inflatables guarantee the fabric for five years, indicating that the boats are highly resistant to abrasions, punctures, chemicals, ultraviolet rays, and saltwater.

Inflatables come in all shapes and sizes from square rafts to canoes to deep-V boats. Most are chambered, so that a puncture or leak in one section will not collapse the entire craft. Many of them come with self-storing bags, and with their own pumps. Inflatables can be motorized. Most will handle only small outboards, like the Cruise 'N Carry, but others are capable of handling outboards up to 40 horsepower.

Are they reliable? Don't forget that the Navy seals use inflatables, as do other elite commando forces. Many of today's inflatable boats are built the same way, using the same materials, as the commando boats. The only difference is color. Some models you may want to look at:

> "Big boats needed for fishing? Not by a long shot."

• IMTRA manufactures inflatable dinghies under its Avon name. The company's duffle/kit bag will hold an 8 to 12-foot dinghy, hand and foot bellow, maintenance kit, and owner's manual. All of this weighs from 36 to 62 pounds, depending on the size of the dinghy. IMTRA recommends motors in the 3 to 6 horsepower range—such as those covered by Cruise 'N Carry and Tanaka.

• Novurania, on the other hand, recommends a 12 to 40 horsepower motor on its inflatable boats; check Mercury, Mariner, and Suzuki for them. Available in 8 to 13-foot lengths, the Novuranias come with floorboards, oars or paddles, repair kit, and foot pump, all stowed in a carry bag. Weights range between 81 and 200 pounds.

A recent development in inflatables is the float tube. Superficially they are all alike. A truck or aircraft-sized inner tube is contained in a form-fitting cover made of nylon. Pouches and pockets are included to hold fishing tackle.

The IDI Sports version is especially nice because the seat is reversible, giving you easier access to the pouches you use most, without having to twist around to reach them.

Continued

Copyrighted material

Furuno's LE6000 LCD Fishfinder

The Big Picture

Furuno's big little LE6000, the only LCD fishfinder with a full 6″ vertical display that's up to 86% larger than other popular units, also has a super high resolution 160 × 63 pixel display where one dot on the screen equals just ¾″ in the water.

The LE6000 simply has all the features to provide a picture of the underwater world never before possible with an LCD fishfinder.

Powerful 800-watt transmitter; variable display advance rate; high efficiency transducer; anti-glare screen for easy reading. And optional sensors let the LE6000 continuously monitor boat speed and surface temperature.

Simple operation, dual alarms, tremendous resolution, Furuno reliability. The LE6000 gives you the big picture.

Send for complete information today.

Yes, I want to get the power of the LE6000. Please send information:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Type of boat owned _____

I fish ☐ freshwater ☐ saltwater ☐ both.

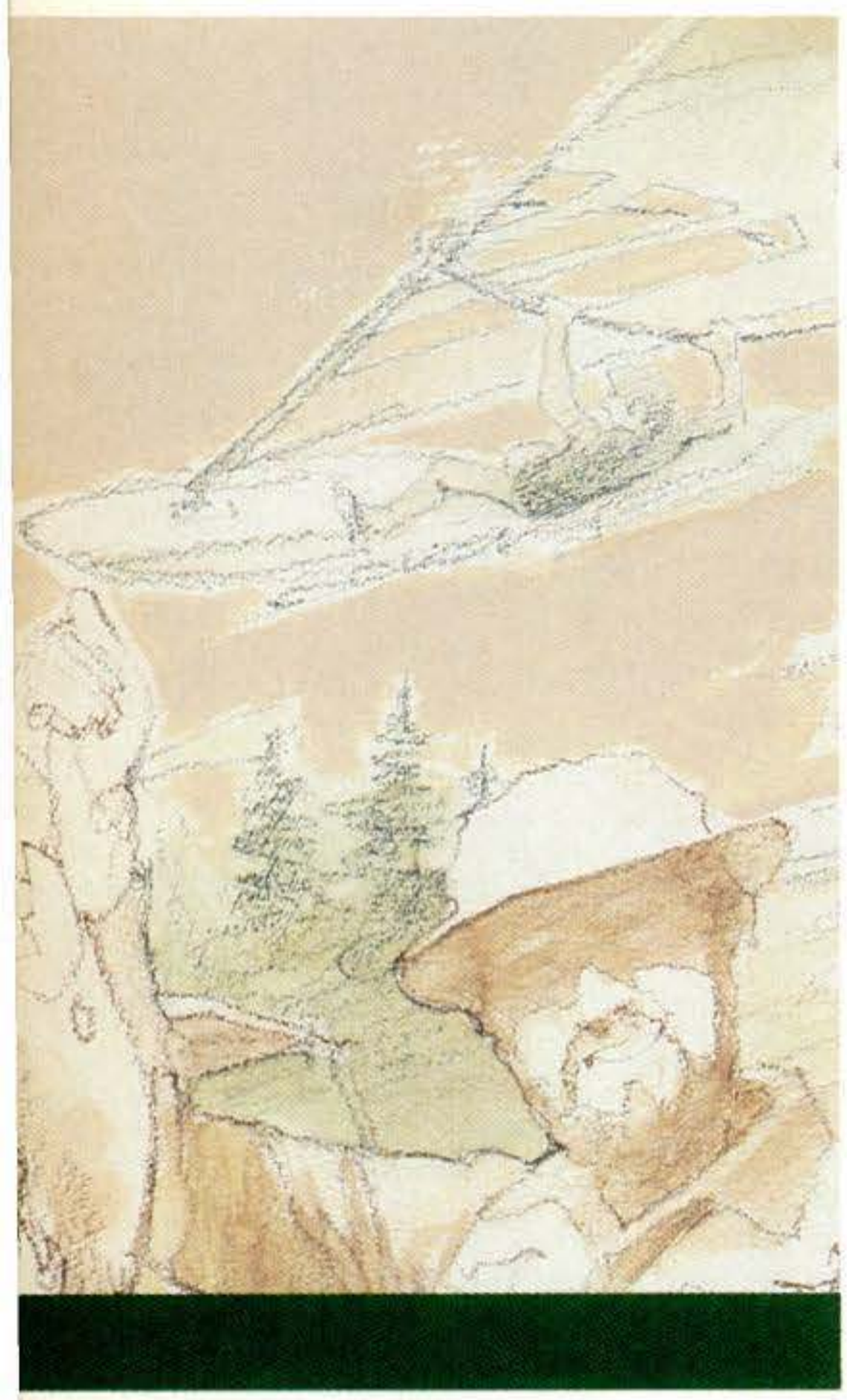
FURUNO U.S.A., INC.

Recreational Boating Products Division
P.O. Box 2343, South San Francisco, CA 94083
Furuno. The fisherman's best bet since 1947.

Member NMEA NMMA

© 1986 Furuno U.S.A., Inc.

Copyrighted material



Usually used in conjunction with flippers, you sit in the tube and paddle it to where you want to fish. A simple tool, ideal for those small farm ponds and pocket waters you cannot reach any other way, as well as for river fishing when you don't want to cart around a bigger boat.

Folding boats.

As the name says, these boats are designed to be taken apart and folded into a neat package. Once assembled you have a 10-foot to a 17-foot craft.

Some, like the Ally PakBoat, come with an aluminum frame over which you stretch a PVC skin. We've been using one for quite some time, and find it convenient to store and assemble, but still a perfect canoe on the water. However, despite instructions, it is quite frustrating for one person to assemble. This is not the case with other similar craft. But the Ally's aluminum frame makes up for that one drawback.

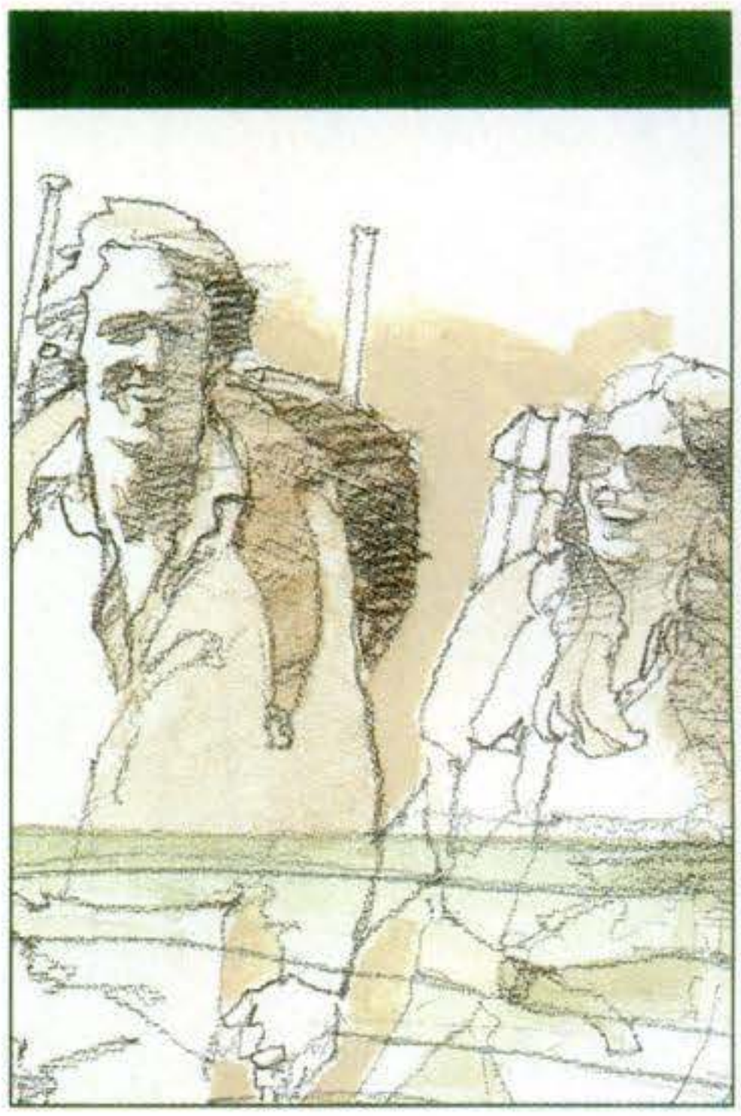
Other folding boats, like the Porta-Bote, literally fold into two halves. This polypropylene craft is available in lengths from 8 to 12 feet. When folded it is just four inches thick and can fit on top of most cars or be hung on the side of an RV. The Porta-Bote is rated for up to five horsepower, again making the Cruise 'N Carry or Tanaka ideal. Or you can use an electric trolling motor.

The Poly Tote Boat from Rotal International is the newest folding craft, and one of the most intriguing. This two-piece unit, when folded, becomes a 27 cubic-foot cartop carrier. At your destination, simply remove the craft from the top of your car, open it up, and you have a 10-foot polypropylene boat.

Cartoppers.

For those with more traditional tastes, there are still craft to reach those out-of-the-way fishing holes. Standard aluminum cartoppers, in both V-hull and John boat versions, fit the bill. These usually have a bow and stern bench seat, and an optional seat in the midsection. Oarlock sockets are basic. Other seats and storage compartments are available for many of these boats, too. Among the ones I've looked at:

- Grumman makes a 14-foot cartopper that will accommodate up to a 15-horsepower motor. At 135 pounds, the boat is easy to put on top of a car or slide into the bed of a pick-up.
- Lund's WC-12 aluminum V-hull weighs 154 pounds, is just under 12 feet long, and is rated for up to 15 horsepower.
- Alumacraft has both V-hulls and John boats for cartopping. The T-12 model V-hull weighs 115 pounds, is just under 12 feet, and is rated for 7½ hp. John boats are made in lengths from 10 to 14 feet, weight between 76 and 99 pounds and are rated from 1 to 7 horsepower.
- DuraCraft's Fisherman model V-hull weighs 137 pounds, and at 12 feet handles a five horsepower motor.



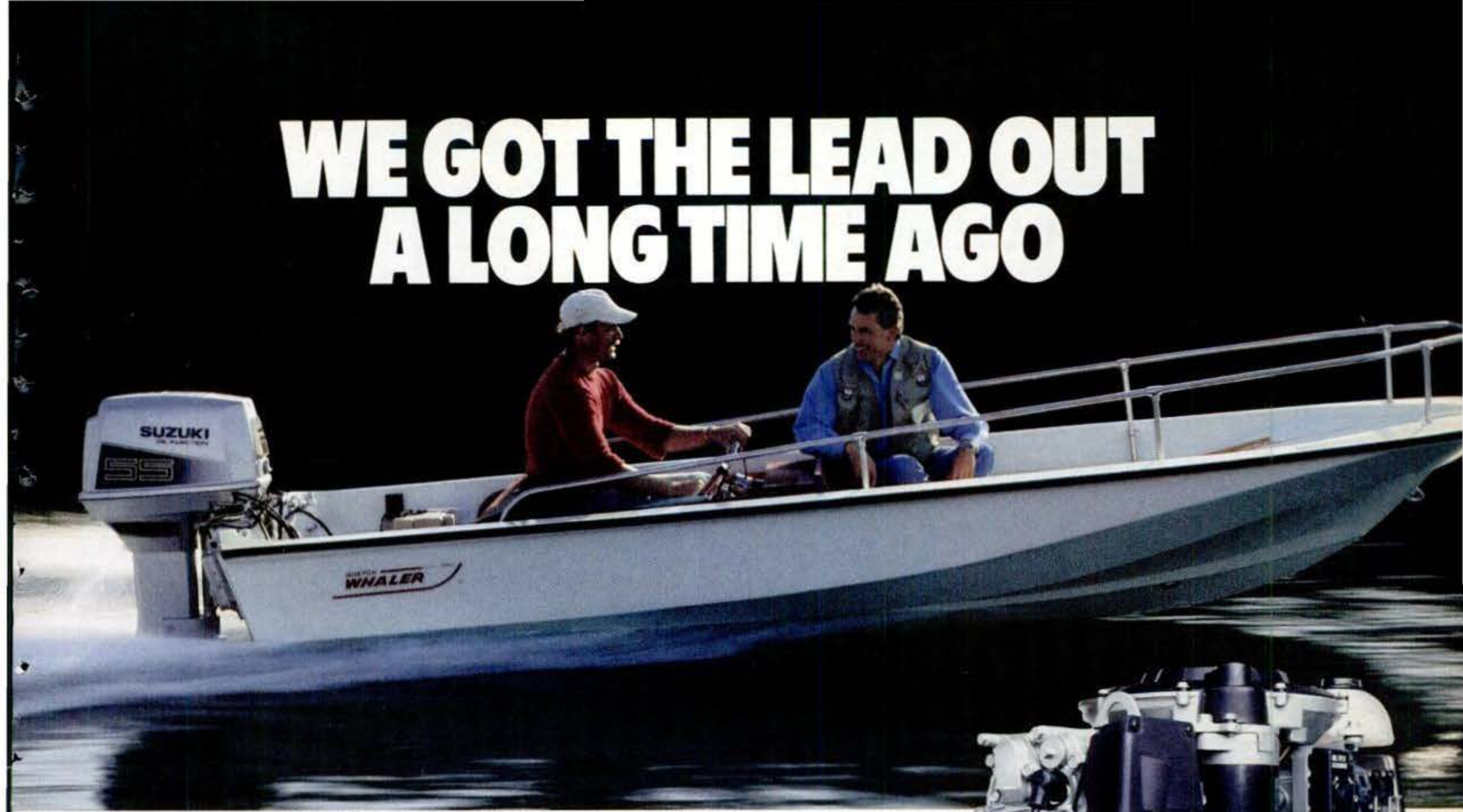
- Sea Nymph makes a Big Water model. At 175 pounds it's a bit on the heavy side. But it can handle up to 25 hp and carry as much as 830 pounds of fisherman and tackle.
- Coleman's Crawdad, made of molded Ram-X, might be the best cartopper of all. At 111 pounds and just over 11 feet, the boat can handle a five horsepower motor, and will mount a trolling motor on either bow or stern. Stowage bins and trays are molded in and the floor is decked for safety.

Big boats needed for fishing? Not by a long shot. There's a small craft made just for your needs. ■

For more information on many of the products mentioned in "The Great Outdoors —1987" please refer to the Product Information page (24dd).

Copyrighted material

WE GOT THE LEAD OUT A LONG TIME AGO



EVERY SUZUKI ENGINE EVEN RUNS ON UNLEADED

And these eager 3's are built to outrun everything in their class. Two tough engines with the heft and muscle to move you out with fast acceleration and the smooth, sheer performance you need every day.

Maximum economy. Maximum performance. That's IC controlled ignition. Our 55 and 65 are the *first* in the industry to feature Integrated Circuit controlled ignition on *mid-sized* engines. IC automatically provides optimum timing for quick, smooth starts and crisp, fluid acceleration. And it's virtually maintenance free.

Exclusive Suzuki Monitoring System gives you inside information to protect your investment. Alert Suzuki Monitoring offers you an oil level indicator and caution buzzer, and over-rev limiter caution light. Plus vital information on oil and cooling water flow. All to keep you Captain of your boat.

Innovation is our strength. Our smooth, quick Threes are a classic collection of great, *proven* ideas that *work.* Ideas like famous Suzuki pre-atomized true outboard Oil Injection—coupled with super-efficient loop charged fuel induction.

We read the handwriting on the water 10 years ago. *Every* Suzuki engine has been *designed* leadfree. That's why *every* Suzuki runs at peak performance even on leadfree gasoline.

THINK FAST

Suzuki always gives you more. Our advanced 55 and 65 use the very same Water Blanket tuned exhaust system found on our larger engines. Compared with the competition, the Suzuki 55 and 65 are in a class by themselves. And now Suzuki gives you a free 24-Month Limited Warranty on all 1987 models.

NEW 24-MONTH LIMITED WARRANTY

SUZUKI
THE ULTIMATE IN ENGINEERING

THINK FAST. Call your nearest Suzuki Dealer or write for your FREE 1987 Suzuki Catalog: SUZUKI America Corp., Dept. PS 3251 E. Imperial Highway, Brea, California 92621.

Call 1-800-447-2882 for name of your nearest dealer.

SUZUKI

©1986 SUZUKI AMERICA CORP.

Copyrighted material

Give your outboard a Spring cleaning

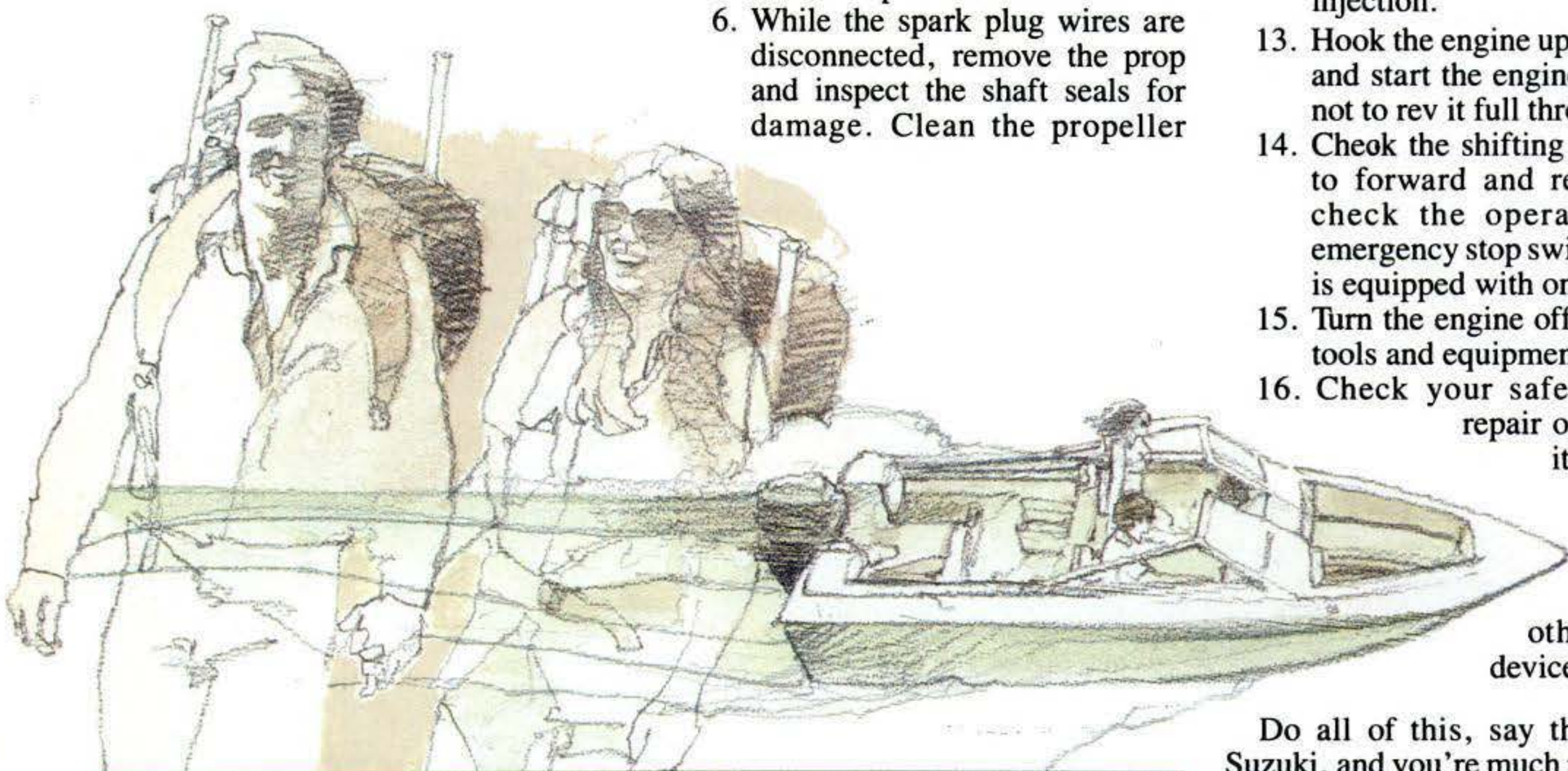
Just because you winterized your outboard when you stored it away last fall doesn't mean it's ready to go. There are steps to take now that will assure you of many pleasant boating hours this summer.

The following check list, prepared by the technical staff of Suzuki America, should be followed no matter which brand of outboard you own. It's an easy way to take your outboard out of its winter hibernation.

Before doing any work on the outboard, check your owner's manual for a list of the recommended lubricants. If you don't have an owner's manual, contact the manufacturer. Get the lubricants, a set of new spark plugs, and appropriate tools: a large screwdriver, spark plug gapping tool, and spark plug socket.

Park your boat in an area where you can work on it, or move the outboard storage rack to a roomy work area. Then you're ready to begin.

1. Tilt your motor down into the operating position.
2. Remove the battery, clean it and the battery cable connectors. Check the water level in the cells and top them off with distilled water. Then give the battery a good slow charge. Always wear protective goggles when working around batteries, and keep cigarettes, flames, and spark-producing objects away from the area.
3. Drain the gearlube from the lower unit into a suitable pan if it wasn't changed in the fall.
4. While the lower unit is draining, remove the motor cover and examine the powerhead for signs of leaking gaskets or seals and for chafed wiring. If there are any problems, see your local service center for repairs.
5. Remove the old spark plugs and discard. Set the gap on new plugs according to manufacturer's specs and install them. Before connecting the spark plug wires put a very small dab of marine grease on the terminals to prevent corrosion.
6. While the spark plug wires are disconnected, remove the prop and inspect the shaft seals for damage. Clean the propeller shaft and lubricate it with marine grease. Reinstall the prop and secure it with the proper washers and nuts, tightening to torque specifications. Replace all propeller nut locking devices such as cotter pins or tab washers with new ones to assure that the prop nut won't come loose.
7. Install the spark plug wires.
8. Lubricate all lube points noted in your manual. Always use the recommended lubricants.
9. Check all cables and steering parts for corrosion, for cracks in the cable coverings, and for sharp kinks in the cables. Remove any corrosion you find and lubricate the cables. If there are cracks or sharp kinks in the cables, have them inspected at a service center.
10. Refill the gearcase, using manufacturer-recommended gearlube. Fill it from the bottom to assure there are no air pockets. Make sure the drain plugs are securely tightened, and that seal washers are new or in good shape.
11. When the battery is fully charged, reinstall it. Be certain the battery cables are connected to the correct terminals, and that terminal nuts are tight.
12. Top off all fuel tanks with the correct fuel mixture, and top off the oil tank if the unit has oil injection.
13. Hook the engine up to a flushette and start the engine. Be careful not to rev it full throttle.
14. Check the shifting from neutral to forward and reverse. Also check the operation of the emergency stop switch if the unit is equipped with one.
15. Turn the engine off and stow all tools and equipment.
16. Check your safety gear and repair or replace any items that are broken or out-of-date (such as flares or other signaling devices).



Do all of this, say the experts at Suzuki, and you're much more likely to have a safe, trouble-free boating and fishing season. ■

Copyrighted material

Here's a Tough, Small Outboard that Weighs 50% Less and is Priced up to 23% Lower than Alternative Motors.

If you're looking for a reliable small outboard motor to propel your inflatable, sailboat, fishing boat, dinghy, run-about or canoe – here are the three toughest, lightest and most affordable outboards today.

Because Cruise 'n Carry outboard motors use high performance components like, for instance, ball bearings around the crankshaft and needle bearings on the connecting rod which create extra long engine life, or like our new non-corrosive propeller, you'll find they are built especially tough, to give you years of dependable performance.

Cruise 'n Carry outboards are lightweight, in fact, the lightest at their horsepower levels due to our state-of-the-art designs and modern lightweight component materials, making them easy for you to use, carry, and store. . . and they're affordable, priced surprisingly lower than competitive motors, due to our large volume manufacturing techniques. . . all to help you afford them easier. That's why thousands of satisfied users call them the "lightweight champions."

Below you will find some highlights on the unique Cruise 'n Carry outboards which prove why you'll never again need another small outboard that weighs a ton or one that costs you an arm and a leg.

The Model 6800-6HP

This rugged new 6HP gives you all the power you paid for.

It's only 35 lbs. – making it the lightest in its class which allows your boat to move faster in the water. It has a carrying handle for easy handling too.

It's fully water cooled, with thermostat control, giving you efficient engine cooling.

The special solid state ignition gives you quick, reliable starts.

There's a forward-to-neutral gear shift that gives you better control and handling with no loss of power at the propeller.

The model 6800 will quickly swivel 360° allowing you unobstructed steering maneuverability.

The throttle handle rotates 180° making it easy for you to reverse direction.

The model 6800 also comes in a special long shaft sailboat version.

You'll find the model 6800 has lots of other outstanding features usually found only on larger horsepower outboards.

The Model 6700-2.7HP

This powerful 2.7HP motor has a positive-action gear shift that allows you to change from neutral to drive with a slight pull on the shift knob.

It weighs just 17 lbs., so that even the smallest sailor can carry it easily.

The model 6700 has a weight-to-horsepower ratio that delivers for you more thrust and power than engines that are as much as 50% heavier.

There's solid state ignition giving you easy and reliable starting.

The model 6700 has many other features that make it a top performance lightweight outboard.

The Model 6600-1.5HP

Here's a 12 lb. powerhouse that will out-perform outboards at twice the weight. At 12 lbs., you can move it on and off your bouncing boat with ease.

It has a positive-action gear shift allowing you to change from neutral to drive or back again with just a touch.

The model 6600 has many other large-motor features, such as solid state ignition, underwater exhaust, and many, many more.

How to Pick a Lightweight Champion

With the Cruise 'n Carry you'll get the lightest outboard available loaded with convenient features, that will give you years of dependable service...and at a price that's really lightweight, in fact, as much as 23% lighter in price. List price as of 1/87.

To help you pick the horsepower and weight you need for your specific boating application, SEND FOR FREE DETAILS TODAY by filling out the coupon below and sending it to Cruise 'n Carry immediately.

cruise 'n carry®

THE TOUGH, LIGHTWEIGHT AND AFFORDABLE OUTBOARDS.

Cruise 'N Carry -Dept.G -h
P.O. Box 560
Long Beach, CA 90801-0560

☐ Please send me complete information on the remarkable Cruise 'N Carry's

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Copyrighted material

Your home on the water—the joys of houseboating

Boating, camping, and fishing are the three most popular outdoor pursuits. Sometimes you combine them—maybe with an RV or tent in a lakeside campground and a canoe or fishing boat tied up nearby.

In many areas, you can combine them in another way: Houseboating. Rental houseboats are available at hundreds of marinas on many lakes, rivers, and impoundments, with more opening all the time.

Many rental houseboats are available on top fishing waters, too. For example, virtually every marina on Lake Barkley in Kentucky and Tennessee has at least three houseboats for rent and some have as many as fifteen.

From Minnesota to Texas, Massachusetts to California, houseboating has become very popular. And for good reason. It combines the best of outdoor vacationing at affordable rates.

For the fisherman, the benefits are obvious. No more long, predawn drives to the lake and an equally long boat ride to the fishing spot. Just anchor your home where you intend to fish, and when you get out of bed you're there.

Houseboating is something for the non-fisherman to consider, too. Imagine a lakefront cabin that's moveable. Every evening you anchor in a new cove, away from the bustle of the campground or cottage park. You discover unknown shorelines, camp on private sandbars, and explore serene coves and inlets.

I don't know anyone who has taken a houseboating trip who hasn't at least planned a second one. And that includes family groups, church and social organizations, and plain old hunting and fishing buddies.

Your first step should be to gather brochures from marinas and resorts. You can usually find them at travel and outdoor shows. Some states have listings, although they may be incomplete because of the high attrition rate among houseboat renters. Chambers of Commerce in water resort areas can help, too.

Here are some tips about houseboat renting from Michele Farmer of Leisure Cruise Marina on Lake Barkley (Box 266, Kuttawa, KY 42055).

First, you don't need previous boating experience. Every marina provides operating instructions including taking you out on the water to show you how everything works. "We actually prefer inexperienced people who are anxious to learn," says Michele, "rather than the experienced boater who thinks he knows everything."

Your rental houseboat will come complete with everything you need, including linens, bedding, utensils, stove, etc. You take personal items such as fishing tackle and binoculars. "Usually people bring too much, rather than too little," she says. "All the clothing you need are some shorts and swim suits, maybe long pants and a heavy shirt in case of cool weather."

Food and fuel are extra. Remember, however, you're food shopping at supermarket, not restaurant prices. Marinas may have items such as candy bars and canned foods, but fresh meat and produce are usually not available! Most people stock up at the local supermarket.

When you rent a boat, it comes with full fuel tanks. After that, you pay for additional fuel. But most people, according to Michele, don't do a great deal of cruising. "After the first five miles, everything looks the same. So most people set up housekeeping in a cove, and perhaps change locations only once or twice." As a result, the average houseboater doesn't use more than $50 worth of fuel in a week.

Power and water are another story. "Fresh water is limited, so we suggest being stingy with it. The renting marina will usually refill the tanks at no charge, but it requires a trip back to the dock." She recommends that washing be done in the lake, using bio-degradable soap, and that potable water be reserved for cooking and drinking.

Houseboats with generators have plenty of power. If you rent a boat with a generator, you'll probably have both air conditioning and heating. But those without generators cannot be used for AC appliances like toasters, microwaves and lights. "You can plug in dockside to run these items. The renting marina probably won't charge for hook ups, but if you pull into another marina, expect to pay for electricity."

How big a boat do you need? A family of four can use a 36-footer. Three couples, or two families will need something bigger for extra privacy. "There are boats that are supposed to accommodate 12 or more," Michele adds, "but I've never seen one that I would feel comfortable with more than 10 people aboard."

Rental costs vary considerably, based on size, age, whether the boat has a generator or not, and other amenities. A small boat with outboard motors may run $500 a week. On the other hand, a 50-footer with inboard motor, generator, and microwave oven might cost $1,500 or even more.

When you make a reservation, a deposit will be required. The marina operator will hold it as a security payment until you return the boat. The full cost of the rental will be due upon departure, and most marinas insist on cash, certified check, or travelers checks.

At most marinas there is a minimum rental period of three days. Although there are no maximums, few people take a boat for more than a week at a time unless they are truly avid boaters. You can find special deals, too, if you shop around.

If you have your own fishing or ski boat, don't hesitate to take it, as it can be towed behind the houseboat. "Although we don't require it because all of our boats have radios," says Michele, "some lakes and marinas require that you have a small motorized boat along—either your own or a rental. This is for emergencies. If someone is hurt or ill, you cannot travel fast in a houseboat."

To sum up, houseboating may be the ideal way for you and your family to enjoy the great outdoors this summer. ■

Copyrighted material

WITH AN EAGLE... SEEING IS BELIEVING!

SAFER BOATING!

For skiing, sailing, or pleasure boating, here's a perfect way to avoid shallow water areas—protecting your boat, your propeller, and most importantly your passengers.

It's an **Eagle Digital Depth Sounder**. Just turn one on, and you get a quick and constant digital depth reading that you can depend on at a glance, even at night. The depth it shows is accurate at any boat speed, even over 70 mph.

Eagle DDS models are not only accurate, but they're tested tough to be reliable, fog-free, and both come with a one-year FULL warranty.

So for safer boating, know your depth with an Eagle DDS-1 or DDS-3.

BETTER FISHING!

You don't have to be a pro to find fish like one. Just use an **Eagle Liquid Crystal Graph** (sportfishing sonar).

With an Eagle, you'll see a digital readout of the bottom depth plus a crystal-clear picture of what's under your boat. You'll see bottom contour. You'll see structure. More importantly, you'll see FISH, shown as arches. You can even zoom in for a closer look. And much more.

While leading the field in advanced technology, every Eagle LCG is easy to operate. And each is made rugged and reliable. They're watertight, fog-free and backed by a one-year FULL warranty.

So start fishing where the fish are with the pinpoint accuracy and picture quality of LCG sportfishing sonar from Eagle.

EAGLE
THE ALL AMERICAN SONAR
P.O. BOX 669, CATOOSA, OK 74105

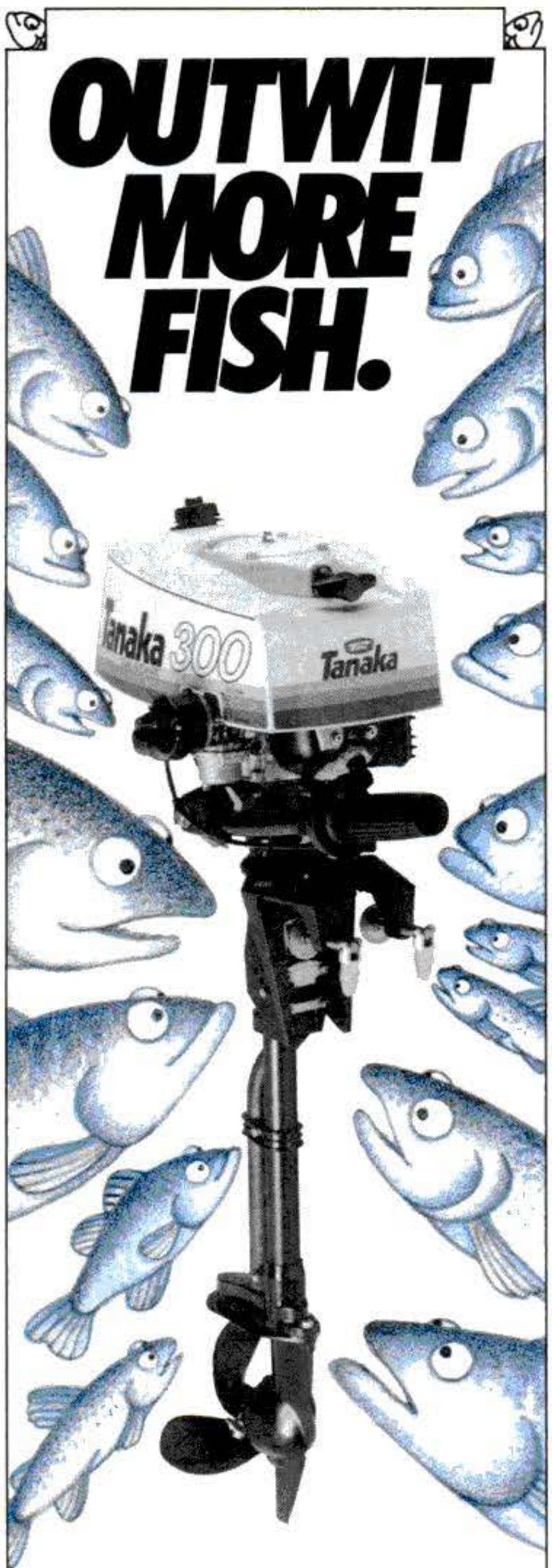
FILL OUT AND MAIL TO:
Eagle Electronics
P.O. Box 669 Catoosa, OK 74105

YES! RUSH me more information on Eagle Sonar.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____
Dept. 019011640587

Eagle Electronics disclaims any responsibility for accident or injury.

Copyrighted material



Do you dream about a lightweight gas outboard that can troll all day at a ¼ MPH, fine tune speed to current conditions, hold over a good spot, and maneuver in tight spots without spooking fish—all **without fouling or stalling?** Your dream just came true, and for about **half** the cost of most small outboards.

Tanaka's **Dual Automatic Drive** works much like an automatic transmission, so the engine doesn't have to "lug down" to maintain slow prop speeds. No other gas outboard runs cleaner or outwits more fish.

For a 1.2, 1.75, 3.0 or 5.5HP outboard and our dealer nearest you, call **TOLL FREE 1-800-426-7912.**

Tanaka
OUTBOARDS

This Is No Fish Tale!

22121 Crystal Creek Blvd. SE, Bothell, WA 98021

To catch them, first find them

In case you haven't noticed, there's been a revolution in the way we fish. Sure, you can still take a cane pole and a can of worms and have a good time. But today's tackle is much more sophisticated, and smart fishermen use all of the latest equipment to help them catch more fish.

Nowhere is this more apparent than in fishing sonar. Today such units are universally accepted by anglers. But just 25 years ago they were the source of much controversy.

The Fish Lo-K-Tor, introduced by the Lowrance Company in 1957, found widespread acceptance among innovative fishermen. But it was also rejected by many anglers as well as fish and game departments. They felt it gave unfair advantage to fishermen, erroneously believing that it found fish. A number of states considered banning its use.

The fact is that fishing sonar is used to locate areas where fish are likely to be. Although a fish under you will show up as a signal, that is not the primary purpose. Instead, you look for fish holding structures. It's still up to you to catch the fish.

Today's sophisticated units give you a clear, concise picture of the water under your boat. Properly interpreted, you see what's beneath you and know exactly what the structure is like. If fish are hanging out in weeds, you look for weeds, skipping over mud flats and rocky bottoms. If the fish are relating to rocks, then you ignore the weed beds and look for rocky structure.

Learning to use sonar isn't easy. Although the manufacturer's instruction booklets include basic lessons in interpretation, you may need more instruction than that—especially if you've never used one before. A good source is Babe Winkelman's Comprehensive Guide to Fish Locators (Babe Winkelman Productions, P.O. Box 407, Brainerd, MN 56401). This combination booklet/audio tape program is the best learning tool we've seen on the subject, covering types of locators, how they work, and how to interpret the signals.

All depth finders, no matter the type, work the same way. A transmitter sends a pulse of sound energy down. It bounces off the bottom and returns to the boat. The unit measures the time between sending the pulse and hearing its echo. The elapsed time tells the unit how far it is to the bottom, or to some obstruction between the boat and the bottom. This is translated into feet, and displayed on a screen. Differences among units amount to the kind of display used.

Simplest is a digital readout, which merely displays the depth in numerals. Primarily used as a navigation device, these have little use for fishing, although they do find use among deep sea anglers and some Great Lakes salmon trollers who relate to water depth rather than structure.

Flasher units were, at one time, the most common. The original Fish Lo-K-Tor was of this type. A circular window, calibrated in depth, is used to show true bottom and any objects between boat and bottom. A neon bulb shows constant zero and another steadily records bottom depth. Objects between are shown as flashes of light at the correct depth.

Intensity of the flasher lights, the width of the signal, and how solid it is indicate type of bottom, size of fish, and kind of bottom growth.

Lowrance Electronics and Techsonic (Humminbird) are the best known names in flashers, but there are at least a dozen other companies making them, too.

Once serious fishermen learned the benefits of sonar, they began demanding something with a permanent record. Lowrance led the way again with graph recorders. Instead of a circular flashing window, these use styluses to burn a picture on a moving sheet of paper. They provide you with a detailed record you can analyze later. Want to know why that fish hit at a particular spot? Check the graph to see if there was some structural or environmental reason.

Graphs, thanks to microprocessor technology, are capable of many things. You can magnify a view, for example, so only the bottom and, maybe 10 feet of water show. Or focus on everything between 12 and 17 feet down. Many of them incorporate water

Copyrighted material

temperature gauges, boat speed indicators, even a calendar. All of this information can be recorded on the graph paper for analysis.

To get the most use out of a graph recorder, leave it running at all times. Turning it on and off does not utilize it effectively.

Many fishermen, however, have moved away from using graphs, despite their advantages. Paper is expensive and is often a nuisance to change, especially out on the water. And most anglers don't keep the paper for later analysis. What these fishermen wanted was a unit that provided the detail of a graph recorder with the convenience of a flasher.

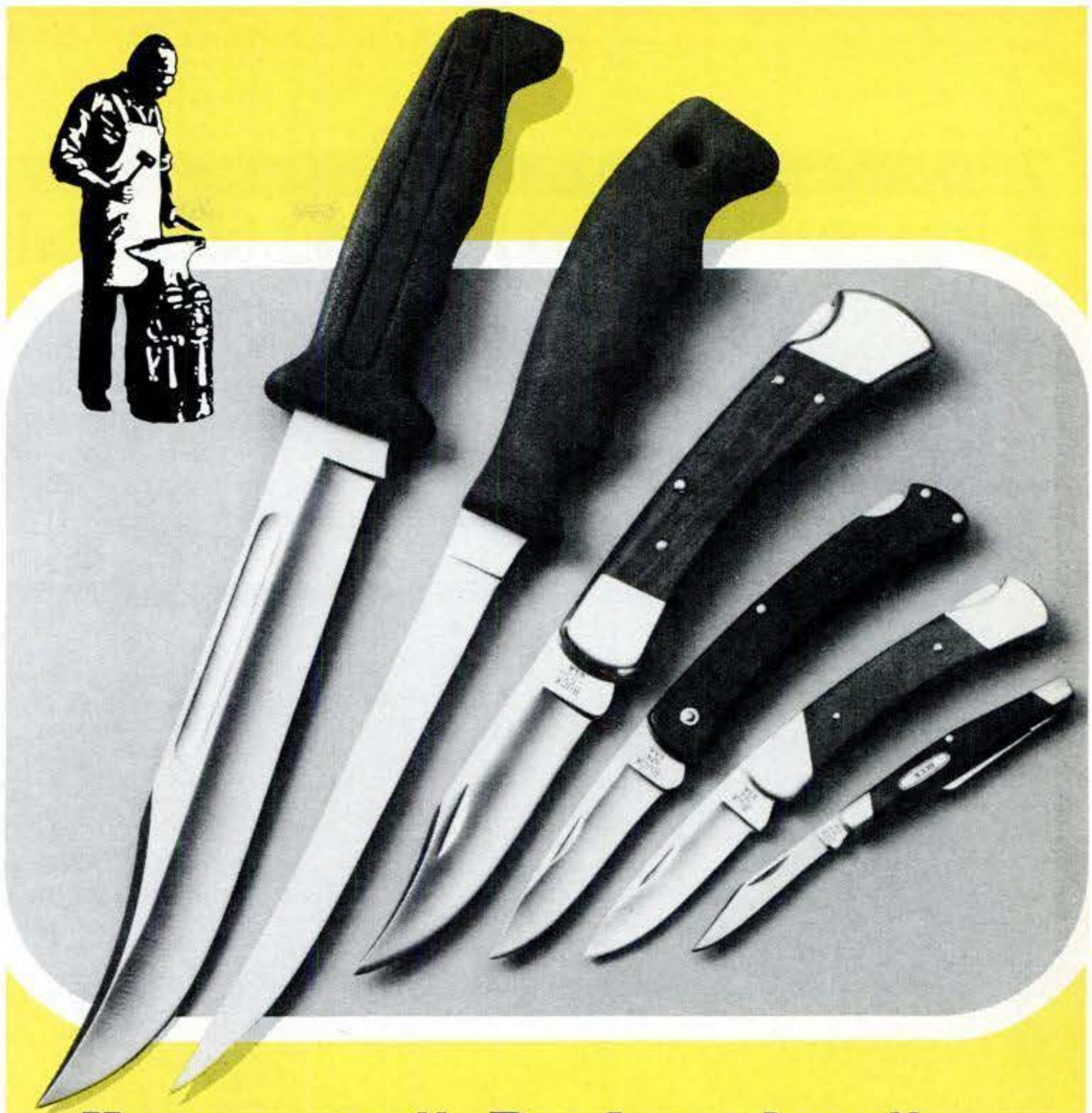
Such units are available. Called, variously, LCR (Liquid Crystal Recorder) or LCD (Liquid Crystal Display), they use microprocessors to produce an electronic picture on a liquid crystal screen. The picture is made up of tiny squares called pixels. Early units had too few pixels per square inch, thus giving a rather fuzzy image. But today's versions, like the Lowrance X-5 and Humminbird 8000 produce displays almost as detailed as graph records.

In fact, you have to look closely to realize that the picture is, indeed, made up of squares. The X-5, for instance, has about 2,400 pixels per square inch. If you're cramped for space (although none of the LCD units is really large), Furuno offers its LE4000, which is about the size of a paperback book.

Want to actually see what's happening under the boat? Then check out the VCR units, which work like your TV. The sonar translates its return signal into a set of lines that are flashed rapidly across a screen. They offer the clearest, highest resolution displays currently available. And they do it all in color. But you can spend up to $2,000 for one, putting it out of the reach of many sport fishermen.

Nevertheless, for those who want the latest in high-tech equipment, VCR is the answer. Furuno's FCV-66, for example, can show depths to 2,000 feet and displays on a six-inch screen in eight brilliant colors. The strongest echoes show in red, with weaker returns appearing in orange, yellow, etc. A special feature separates fish from bottom contours.

We've come a long way. But while all of the units I've mentioned will help you *locate* fish—it's still up to you to catch them. ■



You name it, Buck makes it . . .

. . . and Buck makes it better! At least that's what millions of Americans tell us. We use the best steel we can buy and temper it in out own special way so it *holds* an edge. Our craftsmen put a lot of heart into their workmanship, and we think that shows, too. Large to small, fixed-blade to pocket knife, Buck offers you more than 100 models. See them at your dealer or in our new full-color catalog digest. (And now, there's also a full line of *Buck outdoor clothing!*)

BUCK® KNIVES

Famous for holding an edge!

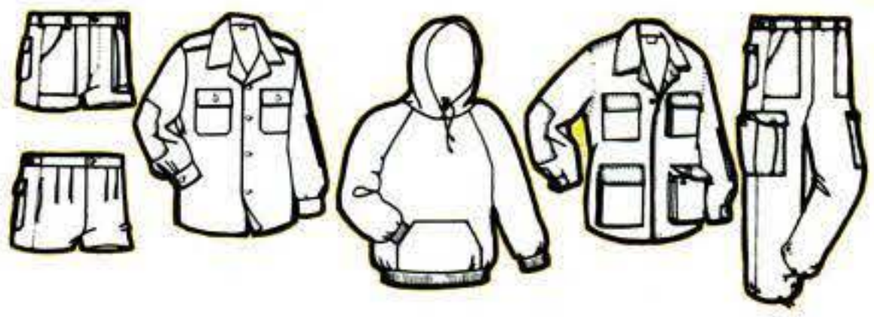
For free "Knife Know-How" & Catalog Digest write:
Buck Knives, Dept. PS-587, P.O. Box 1267, El Cajon, CA 92022

NEW!

BUCK QUALITY OUTDOOR CLOTHING!

Now you can enjoy Buck quality in outdoor clothing. We've selected the very best fabrics to meet the demands of the outdoors. Designed by outdoorsmen. Pants, shorts, shirts, jackets, T-shirts, sweats, hats. Three camouflage patterns, plus khaki, olive drab and black.

At good stores everywhere . . .



BUCK® APPAREL

Copyrighted material

Icing your catch—keeping fish fresh

You've all seen those jealousy-inspiring photos of successful anglers holding aloft stringers of fish. Very dramatic pictures—they make good art.

They also make for poor fish on the table! Towing fish around on a stringer is the second worst way to treat them. The first, of course, is to toss them onto the bottom of a boat to lie in the hot sun.

Fish are delicate creatures with a very high metabolic rate. Most fishermen have had the experience of catching a fish that had a baitfish partially swallowed. The tail end was still sticking out of the game fish's mouth, but the head of the baitfish had already been dissolved in the big one's stomach.

That sort of digestion rate spells trouble, because it leads to very rapid spoilage. Although the fish may be dead, no one told its digestive system, and its stomach fluids continue working. That's why uncared for fish smell, and taste fishy.

What's wrong with using a stringer? Nothing if it could insure both that the fish would stay alive on it, and that the stringer remained in cool water. Usually, neither of these conditions prevail.

More typically, fish are snapped onto a stringer that is attached to a convenient spot on the boat, like an oarlock or seat bracket. Often the stringer barely makes it into the water. When you finish fishing a particular spot, the stringer is hauled into the boat, you move to another spot, and the stringer is thrown back overboard. Sometimes, in the rush to continue fishing, you forget to put it back.

This is rough enough treatment using a snap-type stringer, where the fish has at least some chance of staying alive for a while. With a straight cord stringer, the kind that passes through the fish's gills, it is impossible for it to live more than a few minutes.

The fish are dragged around this way until they die, then spend the rest of the day in that warm surface water. Three strikes against them!

Three? That's right. The third worst thing you can do to a dead fish is to put it in water. There are two reasons: (1) The mucus coating that makes the fish slippery stays that way only as long as the fish is alive. Once it's dead, that coating, when wet, turns to slime. This is true for cleaned fish as well as uncleaned ones. In fact, the entire controversy surrounding the question of whether or not cleaned fish should be washed probably stems from this. There is nothing wrong with giving fillets a quick rinse. Whole fish, however, should not be allowed near the water. (2) Soaking a fish promotes softness of flesh and loss of texture and flavor. Bacterial growth is promoted, thus hastening spoilage.

What's the solution? Obviously, if

ADVANCED CAMPING
ADVANCED COMFORT

1 **Safari Sunshower** Have a hot shower anywhere the sun shines. Patented high efficiency 4 ply design, rugged double-welded seams, 6 gallon capacity. **#2018 $24.95**

2 **Sunshower Enclosure** Inflatable frame. Sets up quickly with only a few puffs of air. **#2002 $22.95**

3 **Equalizer Mattress** Self-inflates, insulates. The multichamber design contours to your body. Developed by the inventor of the waterbed. **#3001 $59.95**

4 **Equalizer Maxim** May be more comfortable than your bed at home. The Equalizer design expanded in length, width, and thickness. **#3007 $74.95**

5 **Inflatable Sink** Stores compactly and makes dishwashing easy. **#2021 $7.95**

6 **Self-Inflating Pillow** Adjustable loft also makes it a great camp or canoe seat. **#3012 $9.95**

7 **Solar Battery Charger** Recharges 4 AA batteries. Pocketsize. **#2022 $16.95**

8 **The Original Sunshower** Heats water to over 108°F in just a few hours. 2½ gallon and 5 gallon capacity. **#2001 $14.95 #2009 $19.95**

9 **Solo Sunshower** Perfect for backpacker. Weighs only 3½ oz., ½ gallon capacity. **#2015 $7.95**

basic designs
Innovative products for the outdoors

For ordering information, contact:
©BASIC DESIGNS INC.
5815 BENNETT VALLEY RD.
SANTA ROSA, CA 95404
(707) 575-1220

Copyrighted material

your boat is equipped with a live well, use it. If not, or if you're shore fishing, icing the catch is the answer. Fish destined for the table should be cleaned immediately (either filleted or gutted and gilled), and put on ice. It doesn't take long to do, and it's the only guaranteed way to be sure of fresh-tasting, wholesome fish dinners.

Fishermen who keep a bag of ice in the cooler, and toss the whole fish into it until day's end, are a step ahead of the "put 'em on a stringer" boys. But, they should go that extra step and clean the fish before putting it on ice.

Be certain to observe all regulations concerning cleaning of fish. Virtually every state has laws against dumping entrails or other unused parts of cleaned fish into the water; carry a trash bag for waste. Some states also require that skin be left on fillets while transporting them. Always check local regulations.

Put a layer of ice in your cooler, then lay the fish right on it. Be sure to drain the water as it melts, though, to keep the fish from lying in it. If that's difficult, put the cleaned fish in plastic bags, then bury them in the ice.

Choosing a cooler

Whether you're a bank fisherman, work out of a small John boat, or troll in a 30-foot salmon boat, there's a cooler available to fit your needs: from Coleman's four-gallon Poly-Lite all the way up to Gott's 172-quart Marine Chest with its optional built-in seat cushion. Even the small soft drink-sized coolers, such as Coleman's Lil' Oscar and Lunch Pak can be used, especially if you have a load of panfish fillets.

If you're near your car, or if your boat has a cigarette lighter, you can use one of the portable electric coolers. These require 12 volt service, or can use house current with a converter. Both Norcold and Koolatron make portable models. Norcold's, because it uses a compressor, can be converted to a freezer as well. Koolatron uses a bi-metal system, which only lets you cool the contents 50 degrees below ambient temperature. It also has a heating cycle, in case you want to keep your coffee and chili hot during those cold weather fishing trips.

According to Koolatron's Gary Clark, you could run a medium sized (48-quart) cooler off your car battery for eight hours before the battery would need recharging.

Among the non-electrics, there are many cooler choices, both of materials and styles.

- *Polystyrene foam*. Usually referred to by the registered Styrofoam brand name, these are the lightweight, white foam coolers and buckets found in most bait and tackle shops. Generally, they're not airtight and are easily damaged. On the plus side, they're inexpensive enough to be especially appealing for those once-a-year trips.

You can buy the size you need on the scene, then use it for something else when you get home. On the minus side, their cost makes them so disposable that people often leave them behind. Thus you may see them all over the shoreline and

Continued

Copyrighted material

"Fish destined for the table should be cleaned immediately (either filleted or gutted and gilled) and put on ice."

floating in the water. Don't be guilty of that!

- *Polyethylene*. Polyethylene coolers, the most common kind around today, are virtually indestructible in normal use. Usually they have foam insulation and a plastic liner. According to Coleman, the most popular size is 12 gallons. The carrying handle is a good indication of a cooler's durability. Coolers with flimsy handles usually have shoddy construction overall.
- *Metal-clad*. Once fairly common, these have been generally displaced by polyethylene because of weight. Metal-clad coolers have foam insulation and plastic liners. The better ones also have tough plastic bases to overcome the big problem with metal coolers: rust. The bottom, for obvious reasons, is the area most susceptible.

Within reason, pick the size of your cooler based on the size and number of fish you expect to put in it. But, as the folks at Coleman point out, if it takes two men and a grown boy to carry a cooler, it's too large. In most cases, two smaller coolers will be a better investment than one large one.

Cooler care is simple. Just hosing it out at the end of the day should suffice. Occasionally, you have to wash it with hot water and a mild detergent. Never use harsh scouring powders. For particularly stubborn stains or odors, scrub with a sponge dipped in baking soda.

Mating your catch to your cooler consists of more than just tossing in some ice. You want to maximize the effects of the ice as much as possible.

As a rule, block ice lasts longer and cools better than chipped ice or cubes. But at the same time, you want to partially bury fresh fish in the ice.

The solution is to line the bottom of the cooler with block ice, then add a layer of shaved ice an inch or two thick. Clean your fish and push them down into the shaved ice. If possible, it's a good idea to put the fish in plastic bags to keep melted ice water off them. Squeeze as much air out of the bags as you can before sealing.

Instead of buying block ice, you can fill empty milk containers with water and freeze them. An even better bet is to fill the containers with juice. Then, as the juice melts, you drink it.

A good trick, if you have access to a freezer large enough to hold your cooler, is to fill it with a couple of inches of water and freeze the whole thing. I like to go five or six inches when I do this in a smaller cooler, and as much as ten inches in a large one.

This approach does two things: first, it prechills the cooler, always a good idea. And second, it creates the kind of block ice you want as a base, with no air pockets.

Incidentally, none of these cooling techniques should be used with frozen fish. Putting them on ice will defrost them, because the ice, at 32 degrees, is warmer than the frozen fish. Use dry ice, rather than water ice, for frozen fish. ■

Millions of acres in public lands

Despite cries about shrinking recreational lands, there are actually millions of acres of land and water owned by all of us. Federal and state lands are found in every state—from small pocket parks to the giant National Parks and Forests.

Less known are the public lands managed by other Federal agencies. For example, the Army Corps of Engineers maintains a public easement along the entire length of the Missouri River.

Of course, the pressures to create more recreational areas across the nation are, to some extent, justified. Our National and State parks are flooded with visitors, and the values that attract so many people to the parks—open space, greenery, clean air, established campsites—are threatened by the crowds they draw.

The trick, then, is to seek out less crowded alternatives, such as the more than 272 million acres managed by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM).

The BLM is hardly known in the east. But it is an important agency in the western states and Alaska, charged with various land and water-management duties. These lands offer

Copyrighted material

numerous opportunities for camping and boating near natural, scenic, and historical resources.

There's a misconception that BLM lands are only open to those who prefer roughing it in primitive camping areas. Those, the myth goes, who look for developed campsites with amenities are out of luck. Not so! The public lands have a wide variety of both types of camping, and the areas surrounding these campgrounds offer opportunities for other recreational activities like picnicking, hiking, fishing, hunting, floatboating, rock collecting, canoeing, rafting, cave exploring, snowmobiling, and off-road vehicle use.

BLM also administers numerous river segments where visitors can enjoy motorized or non-motorized boating activities. Some of these rivers are included in the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System.

Off-road travelers, especially, should check out BLM facilities. Perhaps more than any other recreational land users, off-roaders find themselves out in the cold when it comes to using their vehicles. BLM lands are generally open to this use, especially in the deserts of California, Nevada, Arizona, and Utah.

These public lands are rich in historical and archaeological sites and artifacts. Tim Locke of the BLM's public affairs division cautions that these fragile resources are protected by Federal law, and the penalties for unauthorized collection include stiff fines and imprisonment. "Unfortunately, many of these irreplaceable links with the past are destroyed, either intentionally by vandals, or unintentionally by casual collectors. Visitors should enjoy, but not remove or disturb these remnants of early American cultures."

Always check with the nearest BLM office for information on the areas you plan to visit. Detailed maps and current info about conditions can be obtained from the field offices.

State offices are located in Anchorage, Alaska; Phoenix, Arizona; Sacramento, California; Lakewood, Colorado; Boise, Idaho; Billings, Montana; Reno, Nevada; Santa Fe, New Mexico; Portland, Oregon; Salt Lake City, Utah; and Cheyenne, Wyoming. Information about BLM lands in the eastern states is available from the office in Alexandria, Virginia. ■

Copyrighted material

Outdoor edges—knives, axes, and saws

Since the beginning of time, mankind has been fascinated with edged tools. Indeed, it's easy to make a strong case for the concept of civilization being a result of the knife.

Whether or not man got where he is because he had a knife is a moot point. Unarguable, though, is the fact that today's outdoor man—and woman—and child—has a love affair with edges.

A recent study indicates that the average outdoor enthusiast owns from nine to thirteen knives. Toss in the other edges deemed necessary to the outdoorsman—saws, axes, camp tools, and such—and you have a staggering array of cutlery.

Is it all necessary? Not at all. But, it's great to have the exact edge needed for a particular job. Even greater is to have a knife you can brag about, one to show off to the boys at the corner store, or your next fishing club meeting.

As working tools, though, there are only a few cutlery pieces you need, depending on your outdoor pursuit, the specifics of the job, and how much you're willing to carry.

I never leave for an outdoor trip without at least two knives; often, I carry three or four.

Which knife style and blade shape is the right one? Since a man's knife is a very personal thing, the best I can do is discuss some of my choices.

First and foremost is a single-blade folding lockback knife, such as the Buck Folding Hunter. That's my basic utility knife. In a pinch I feel I could survive anywhere armed with such a blade. Knives like these are, in fact, the mainstay of the knife business.

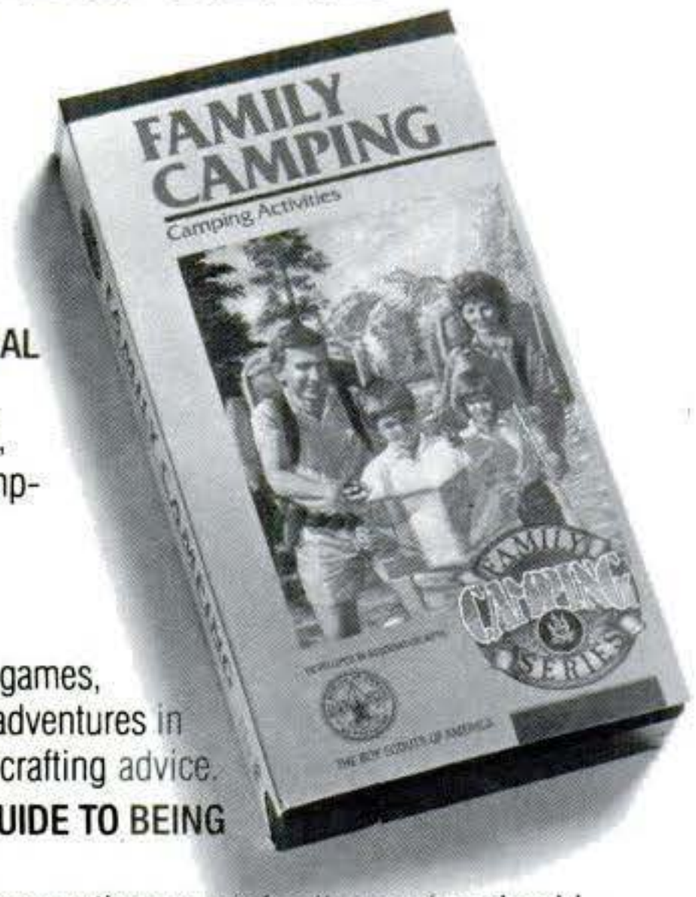
The second knife is determined by conditions. If I'm going hunting, for instance, I'll want a skinning knife, preferably one that folds. And usually I carry one with a gut hook. Knives with interchangeable blades, such as the Gerber Bolt-Action Exchange Blade provide blade choices without adding too much bulk on your belt.

For fishing, I like a utility knife for the tackle box, and a good fillet knife for cleaning fish. For the tackle box, a single, double, or even triple bladed knife fits the bill. Virtually all knife makers offer "pocket" knives that work just fine. Or, one of the folding fillet knives makes a good general purpose tackle box knife.

The folders are not the best choice as fillet knives, however, because they are difficult to keep clean, and many of them do not feature locking blades. For cutting bait and fishing lines they're great. But go to a fixed blade fillet knife

FAMILY CAMPING SERIES

FAMILY CAMPING VIDEO AND FIELD GUIDE SERIES



Camping. The adventure begins at home. Introducing an all new home video series designed to set your entire family on course for a memorable vacation.

This four-volume series has been developed in association with the country's most trusted name in outdoor adventure–The Boy Scouts of America.

The Family Camping Series teaches even the youngest camper the joys, responsibilities, and precautions that accompany an overnight outing or a week in the wild. And the most experienced camping pioneers will discover new "pearls of wisdom" in the collection of outdoor skills demonstrated in each video volume.

But the Family Camping Series doesn't stay home when you leave home. Packaged with each volume is its own pack-along forty page Field Guide recapping the essential information presented in that tape.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER:
Order the four-volume set of videocassettes and companion Field Guides, all for just **$69.95** (A $10.00 SAVINGS!) and receive ABSOLUTELY FREE the beautifully illustrated 160-page *INTRODUCTION TO FAMILY CAMPING* published by the Boy Scouts of America and developed specifically for the camping family.

Only **$19.95** each or order all four tapes for only $69.95. (VHS only) (shipping and handling costs: $3.00 per individual cassette or $6.00 for the entire set)

The complete video series and guides include:

- **Volume 1: THE ESSENTIAL PLANNER–$19.95**
  how to plan, what to pack, setting-up camp, and campfire cooking secrets!
- **Volume 2: CAMPING ACTIVITIES–$19.95**
  entertaining family travel games, orienteering, stargazing, adventures in hiking and valuable watercrafting advice.
- **Volume 3: SAFETY: A GUIDE TO BEING PREPARED–$19.95**
  basic first-aid and safety precautions every family member should know before entering the great outdoors.
- **Volume 4: THE FAMILY CAMPER ON WHEELS–$19.95**
  adventures in pop-up trailers or motorized RVs with tips on packing, driving, parking, emergency procedures, and campsite hookup information.

TO ORDER: Call Light Video Television 1-800-LIGHT-21
Visa–Mastercard–American Express
Please allow 4-6 weeks delivery

For more information about this all new video series write: Serendipity Communications, Inc., 4141B Directors Row, Houston, Texas 77092.

Copyrighted material

for cleaning fish.

Years ago, most fishermen gutted and gilled their catch, so fillet knives were rare. Today filleting is almost universal, so all manufacturers offer fillet knives.

They come in many sizes and shapes. When choosing one, get the largest possible. A 10-inch knife can be used to clean a bluegill. But you wouldn't want to try filleting a salmon with a 4-inch blade.

I've got a drawer full of fillet knives, in all sizes and shapes. Of them all, I prefer the Condor from Hoffman Designs. Although at first I was put off by its up-curving design, I now prefer it. And the combination flexibility of the 9-inch blade must be tried to be appreciated. The front of the blade is thin and limber, as a fillet knife should be. The rear few inches, however, is stiff for added strength when cutting bone.

There are other edges sportsmen should consider when going afield. Chief among them is a belt ax. Here we face a compromise between weight and bulk on one hand, and utility on the other.

For my money, the Buck belt ax can't be beat. It should not, however, be used to chop firewood. That job is reserved for a full ax. But for cutting kindling, and as an aid to field dressing large game animals, it is a real winner.

Even better than a full ax is a camp saw. About a half dozen companies make a similar model: essentially a triangular shaped saw blade with an adjustable handle, carried in its own belt sheath. I can recommend the Uncle Mike's version because I've used it. However, there's no reason to believe that similar designs from Buck, Coghlan's, and others would be any less effective.

Edge care is a story by itself. Most knife owners have trouble maintaining the proper blade angle with a traditional oilstone. However, store shelves are filled with sharpening aids, ranging from clamp-on jigs that maintain the right sharpening angle to ceramic rods, preset at the right level.

Lansky has a broad line of such sharpening aids. For the general outdoor enthusiast, that company's new Fold-A-Vee sharpener is the answer. It has ceramic sticks imbedded in a folding plastic frame that quickly sets up for use. The whole rig is lightweight, compact, and effective.

Armed with a Fold-A-Vee, or other modern sharpening aid, today's sportsman should have no trouble keeping his blades sharp at home or in the field. ■

A Final Word From the Publisher

I sincerely hope you found this special section to be both informative and entertaining.

As you probably know if you are a regular reader, *Popular Science* covers outdoor recreation subjects on a continuing basis, both in feature articles, and in "What's New in Recreation."

Fifteen years ago, in the magazine's 100th Anniversary issue (May '72), the editors identified preservation of our recreational resources as one of the major technological challenges of the future.

Coincidentally, that year also marked the Centennial of the National Park System. Our first National Park, Yellowstone, was established just two months before the founding of *Popular Science* in 1872.

The director of the National Park Service in 1972, George B. Hartzog, Jr., contributed an article to PS's Centennial issue: "Can the National Parks meet your changing needs? As our National Park System enters its second century, it faces challenges its founders never dreamed of..."

While government continues to tackle this challenge today, all of us can help to preserve not only our National Parks, but all of our priceless recreational resources so that they may be enjoyed by our children, and their children as well.

Grant A. Burnett
Publisher

Copyrighted material

The Great 1987 Outdoors Product Information

Booklets, catalogs, and folders listed below provide reliable information, illustrations, and specifications to help you in planning the purchase of a variety of products or services offered by these dependable companies. The convenient order form will save you time and postage. **Orders will not be processed unless accompanied by the $1 handling fee. For your safety, please do not send cash.**

501 Knife How-To Buck Knives' updated information kit contains tips on knife use and care, including general dos and don'ts. It offers specific facts about knives so that you can select the best one for your needs. The kit also tells you how to sharpen your knife, field-dress deer, and fillet fish. Free

502 Outboard-Motor Guide The "Handy Guide for Small Outboard Selection" helps you answer the question, How much horsepower do you really need? It's available from Cruise 'n Carry. Free

503 Power Cutters A 22-page four-color brochure from Husqvarna lists its complete line of chain saws, clearing saws, grass trimmers, hedge trimmers, and protective apparel. 25¢

504 Camper's Guide A 124-page directory from Kampgrounds of America lists KOA North American campgrounds. The guide includes full-page full-color travel maps. $2

505 Outboards Suzuki's two full-color catalogs describe its 1987 outboards, from the 2-hp model to the 200-hp V6, with True Oil Injection and Power Trim standard on many models. The Suzuki 150 Super Six is the only V6 with production dual plug heads and comes with hood louvers to get more air in for higher performance. Free

506 Hauling Guide The 15-page "Custom Hitch Guide" from U-Haul includes information on choosing the right hitch for your car. Safety tips and complete trailer-towing accessories—from hitch balls to mirrors—are also featured in the guide. Free

507 Dependable Power A color brochure from Ultimate Survivor of America describes its R20 Power Cell. A guaranteed dry-cell battery that can be stored in extreme heat or cold for up to 10 years, it activates with just a twist of the cap. Free

America the Beautiful.

Give a hoot. Don't pollute.

Forest Service, U.S.D.A.

FILL IN COUPON AND MAIL TODAY

POPULAR SCIENCE P.O. Box 322, Dalton, Mass. 01226

THIS COUPON EXPIRES JULY 31, 1987

Note: POPULAR SCIENCE Massachusetts address is for Product Information only.

Please send the items checked below. I am enclosing $1 handling charge (any number of items **per coupon**) plus amount required for priced items. **Orders will not be processed unless accompanied by the $1 handling fee. Do not send cash.**

☐ 501 ☐ 503 25¢ ☐ 505 ☐ 507

☐ 502 ☐ 504 $2 ☐ 506

I AM ENCLOSING

$_____ for priced items

$ 1.00 for handling

$_____ TOTAL REMITTANCE

Name (please print) _____

Address _____ **City & State** _____ **Zip** _____

Please send check or money order made out to POPULAR SCIENCE.
No stamps or foreign currency. Allow approximately six weeks' delivery.

POPULAR SCIENCE MAY 1987

Copyrighted material

"BACKPACKS OF CORDURA® ARE LIGHT... YET TOUGH AS EVEREST."

John Roskelley, after three expeditions with the same pack

"I chose packs of 500 denier CORDURA because they offer the best combination of durability and light weight. Others on the expedition started with standard pack cloth, but were scrambling for packs of CORDURA because their original gear failed."

John Roskelley's experience on his assaults of Everest in 1981 and 1983, and Cholatse in the Nepalese Himalayas in 1982, is hardly surprising. Tests show 500 denier CORDURA, made only by DuPont, is nearly as strong as 1000 denier. It resists abrasion 3 times better than standard nylon pack cloth, 2½ to 5 times better than cotton canvas, and just as well as ballistic nylon at ⅓ the weight.

Popular styles and colors

Backpacks of versatile CORDURA come in a wide variety of colors and styles—frame packs, soft packs and expedition packs—for the serious hiker or the weekend family outing. They have a natural spunlike appearance and texture. They won't rot or mildew, and they're easy to clean and quick to dry.

For durability and light weight, insist on backpacks of DuPont CORDURA nylon. Look for tags that say CORDURA at your retailer.

*DuPont's trademark for its high-strength textured nylon fiber. DuPont makes CORDURA fiber, not fabrics.

DUPONT

REG. U.S. PAT. & TM. OFF.

A FLASHLIGHT DESIGNED TO BE DURABLE, NOT DISPOSABLE.

Every Mag Lite® brand flashlight is designed to live a long and useful life.

Because at Mag Instrument™ in Ontario, California, no expense is spared in the manufacture of our flashlights.

We start with shock-resistant, high-grade aluminum. This rugged alloy is precision-machined to form the casing. Each piece is then fully anodized through an electrochemical process to resist corrosion.

And every part is precision fitted to exacting tolerances. We also seal every seam with O-rings to help resist moisture. Finally, each assembled Mag Lite® flashlight is given a thorough inspection. Those that pass are made available to you with our limited lifetime warranty. That's why Mag Lite® flashlights perform brilliantly in conditions that reduce other flashlights to scrap metal.

So, whether you buy the standard Mag Lite® flashlight (sizes from 2 to 7 cells), the Mini Mag Lite® flashlight (only 5¾″ long) or the top of the line rechargeable Mag Charger™ flashlight, you'll have a flashlight you can depend on.

Mag Lite® brand flashlights are available in department stores, sporting goods stores and gift shops. For more information write: Mag Instrument, Inc.™, 1635 S. Sacramento Avenue, Ontario, CA 91761. (714) 947-1006.

MAG LITE®

© Mag Instrument, Inc.™ 1986

Copyrighted material

For just $7995*, Four Winns packs a lot of boat into the one-of-a-class sterndrive Freedom.

On one hand, Freedom is ideal for people just getting into boating...smartly styled, easily trailered, very affordable.

On the other hand, Freedom is roomy, full-featured, full-powered...a craft seasoned boaters can take pride in.

Standard features include a half teak swim platform, full instrumentation, power trim and tilt, ski eye, AM/FM stereo cassette, insulated cooler, underfloor ski storage, in-floor fuel tank, tri-tone interior, stainless steel bow rails, White/Navy gel coat hull with distinctive graphics, and concealed convertible top.

Freedom is also available in outboard configuration for engines rated up to 120 h.p.

Freedom also includes the exclusive Four Winns Winner's Edge 3-Year Owner Protection Plan**...a comprehensive one year limited warranty, plus two more years of extended protection covering hull and deck structural, engine and sterndrive, and all other major boat systems and components...all at no extra cost.

A MerCruiser 130 hp sterndrive propulsion system (up 10 hp from last year!) provides plenty of muscle for serious skiing. The quick-planing, 16-foot, deep-vee hull, with its generous 7-foot, 2-inch beam makes a stable, easy-handling platform for up to 7 passengers.

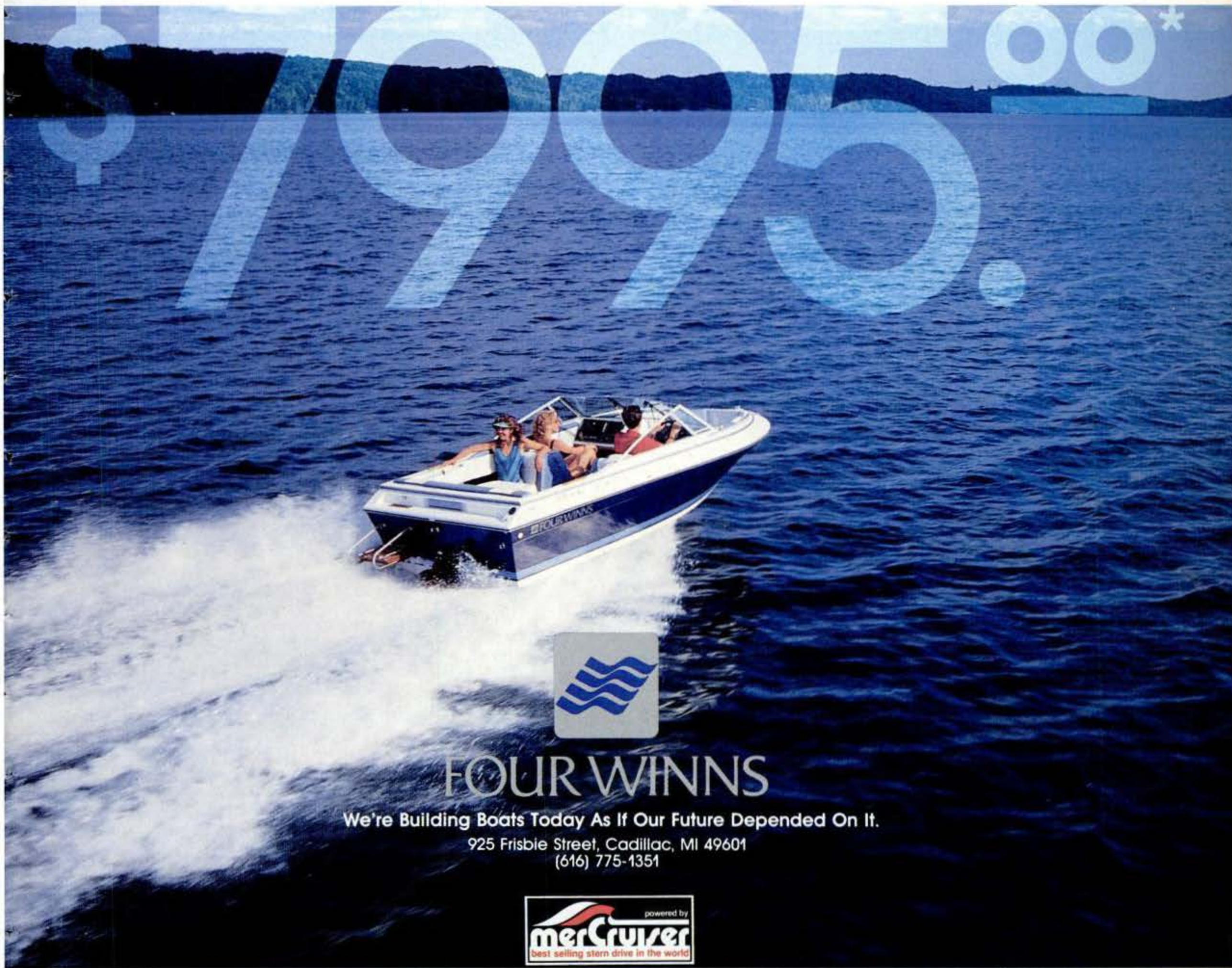
Just considering all its standard features puts the Four Winns Freedom in a pretty elite class. Considering it's $7995* price puts it in a class all by itself.

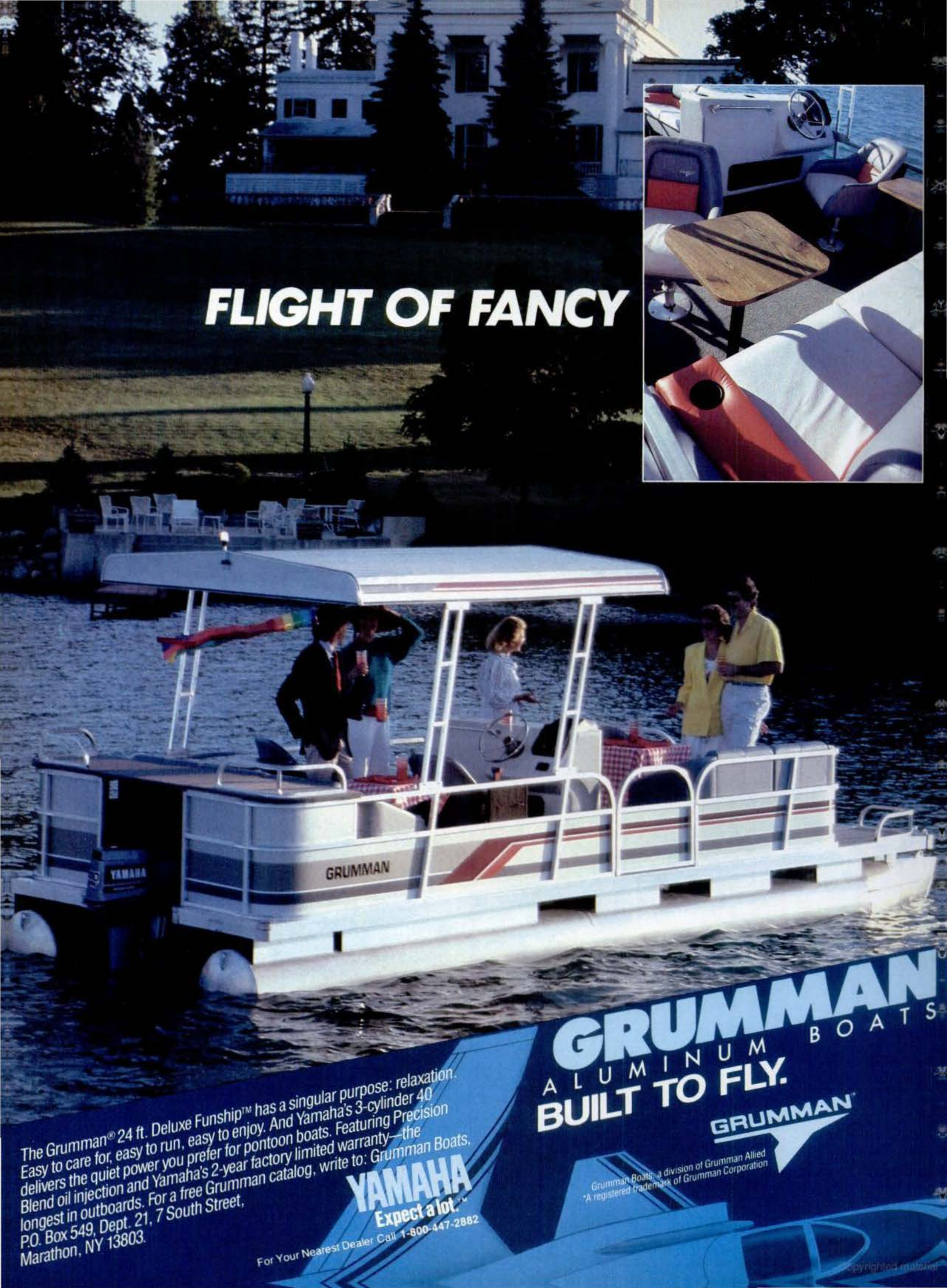
WINNERS EDGE 3-YEAR OWNER PROTECTION PLAN STANDARD

*List price for Freedom with factory installed, sterndrive powertrain, excluding taxes, license fees, optional equipment and destination charges.

**Full warranty details are available at all Four Winns Dealerships.

A group picture of the Four Winns Freedom and all the other Boats in its class.




FLIGHT OF FANCY
GRUMMAN
YAMAHA
GRUMMAN
ALUMINUM BOATS
BUILT TO FLY.
GRUMMAN
The Grumman® 24 ft. Deluxe Funship™ has a singular purpose: relaxation. Easy to care for, easy to run, easy to enjoy. And Yamaha's 3-cylinder 40 delivers the quiet power you prefer for pontoon boats. Featuring Precision Blend oil injection and Yamaha's 2-year factory limited warranty—the longest in outboards. For a free Grumman catalog, write to: Grumman Boats, P.O. Box 549, Dept. 21, 7 South Street, Marathon, NY 13803.
YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™
For Your Nearest Dealer Call 1-800-447-2882
Grumman Boats, a division of Grumman Allied
*A registered trademark of Grumman Corporation

CAPRI BY Bayliner

Boating's Best Values Just Got Better

Introducing the finest-ever line-up of Capri family runabouts from Bayliner. Ten sensational models, each designed, equipped and priced to deliver more value than ever.

How did we top the award-winning performance and legendary affordability of boating's best seller? With sizzling new styling. Snappy new graphics. Contemporary colors. And again, more standard equipment. All at prices no other builder can touch.

The 1750 Capri Bowrider, one of five totally new designs for 1987, offers the rare twin luxuries of roomy interior with first-class accommodations *and* compact, low-profile design for super ski performance and easy trailering.

To the 1950 Capri Bowrider—America's best-selling runabout ever—we've *added* to an already enviable collection of standard equipment and styling innovations.

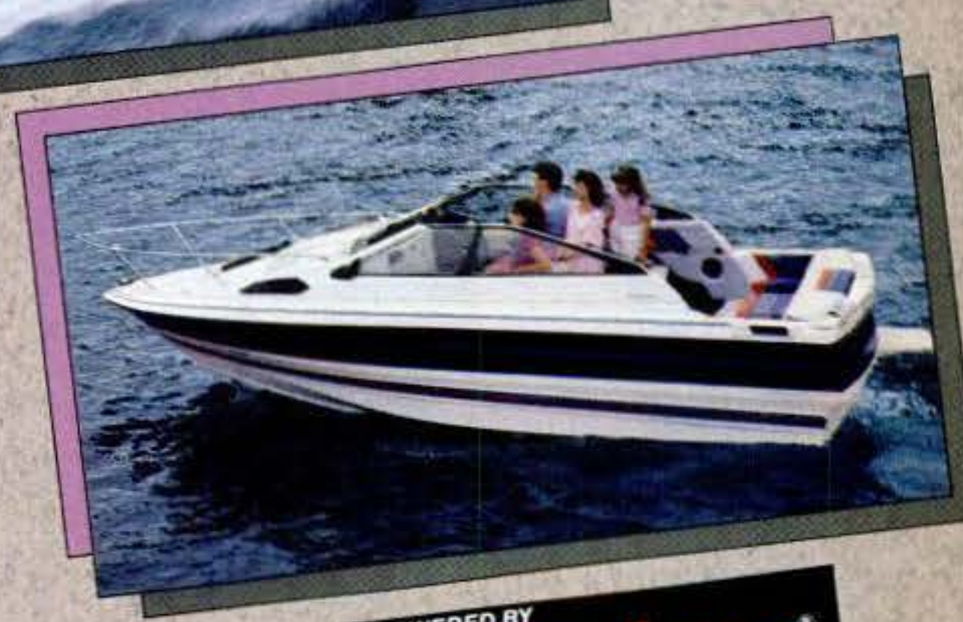
The 2150 Capri Cuddy combines high-performance hull design with a full eight-foot beam, for fast and comfortable weekend cruising. Enclosed lockable cuddy cabin and a boatload of standard equipment make this the ideal family-boat value.

Every Capri features Bayliner's exclusive unitized construction and Sequential Lift Hull™ design for high strength, reduced weight and spirited efficiency. Each comes to you complete with AM/FM cassette stereo, custom swim platform, complete canvas and a host of other standard items other builders call options; many feature the durability, serviceability and corrosion protection of OMC Cobra™ stern drive power.

Eight Capris are delivered as Total Value Packages™, factory-rigged with power-mated engine and matched Escort® trailer for engineered-in quality—at truly affordable prices.

Visit your Capri dealer for a better look at a better-than-ever buy. Find him in the yellow pages, or write for the name of the dealer nearest you.

1950 Capri Bowrider
Boat, motor and trailer, only
$10,495*



2150 Capri Cuddy
only
$12,795*

POWERED BY OMC Cobra® STERN DRIVES

PERFORMANCE STRIKES.

1750 Capri Bowrider
Boat, motor and trailer, only **$8,895***

Powerboat magazine, conducting the industry's most exhaustive product evaluation, has awarded Bayliner Capri models top honors five years in a row, in head-to-head comparison with the industry's finest offerings.

*Manufacturer's suggested boat show prices in effect at participating dealers. Actual prices set by dealer. Taxes, registration, freight, options and dealer prep charges extra. Prices may change without notice.

America's First Choice in Boats

BAYLINER®

A Brunswick Company

Yes, I'd like to know more about Capri value for 1987. Please rush me the name of my nearest Bayliner dealer.

Name _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

Bayliner Marine Corporation
PO Box 24467, Dept. 057B
Seattle, Washington 98124

Copyrighted material

CALL
TOLL FREE FOR
MORE INFORMATION!
1-800-
323-0552

YESTERDAY'S
a restaurant

MARATHON

THE BOAT THAT IS HAND CRAFTED-NOT MASS PRODUCED

PUTTING HER INNOCENCE ON THE LINE

For durability,
easy serviceability and
maximum corrosion protection,
Marathon boats are powered by
OMC Cobra® stern drives.

POWERED BY
OMC Cobra®
STERN DRIVES

PERFORMANCE
STRIKES.

Marathon Boat Mfg. Co., Inc., 1 Little Dude Ave., Kershaw, SC 29067.

Copyrighted material

FORCE OUTBOARDS FOR 1987

ALL-NEW FORCE

...Same Unbeatable Value

There's a brand-new look to Force outboards for 1987. Clean. Contemporary. Exciting.

It's our way of calling attention to the more than 200 engineering refinements we've completed during the past year...part of an ongoing commitment that over the past 50 years has resulted in some of the most dependable outboard engines ever built.

What we *haven't* changed is Force outboards' remarkable value. Indeed, the same design simplicity that makes each Force engine so dependable also makes them the lowest-priced outboards in America.

No wonder that during the past year Force has grown in popularity faster than any other outboard.

Backed by an enviable half century of experience, Force offers the kind of performance and reliability that's hard to match at any price.

So if the high cost of outboard power has your boating plans on hold, a visit to your Force outboard dealer could change those plans for the better. Find him in the yellow pages or write for the name of the dealer nearest you.

Yes, I'd like to know more about Force outboards for 1987. Please rush me the name of my nearest Force outboard dealer.

Name

Phone

Address

State/Zip

City

US Marine Corporation
PO Box 24467, Dept. 057Q
Seattle, Washington 98124

Force: More Power, Less Money

Force 125	**$4,349***
Force 85	**$3,649***
Force 50	**$2,479***
Force 35	**$1,999***
Force 15	**$1,299***
Force 9.9	**$1,189***
Force 4	**$599***

*Manufacturer's suggested boat show prices in effect at participating dealers. Actual prices set by dealer. Taxes, freight, options and dealer prep charges extra. Prices may change without notice.

FORCE® Outboards

A Brunswick Company

Learn to skipper a boat with confidence.

Our free* 10-lesson public Boating Course is the best way to learn the basics of safe boating. Take it, whether you own a sail or powerboat, are thinking of buying one, or enjoy boating with friends.

Topics include sailboat & powerboat handling, rules of the road, docking, anchoring, plotting on a chart, compass use, trailering, weather, engine trouble-shooting, and water ski safety.

The Boating Course is taught as a public service in over 500 local areas. Instructors are volunteer members who have completed advanced courses, and have taught over 2½ million adults & teenagers how to make their boating safer and more enjoyable.

Call toll-free 1-800-336-BOAT, or send for full information, including where the Boating Course will be taught in your area. *In Canada* call 1-800-268-3579.

*All instruction is free. There is a nominal charge to cover the costs of a 150-page student workbook, chart and other materials.

THE Squadron

UNITED STATES POWER SQUADRONS

1504 Blue Ridge Road, Raleigh, NC 27622, (919) 821-0281

1 9 B R C A V A L I E R

RECREATION VEHICLE

Chris-Craft has helped families capture the fun and excitement of boating for generations. A tradition that continues with today's Chris-Craft Cavalier.

Whether it's fishing, skiing, swimming or just a day in the sun, Cavalier meets your family's needs. And fits your family's budget.

With a 120 hp power plant, Cavalier seats 6 and moves them in true Chris-Craft style. With features like full engine instrumentation, single lever drive, and a navigaional aid display on the control panel, Cavalier is designed and built to Chris-Craft's exacting standards of quality. You'll enjoy your boat while you use it and at resale, when it's time to trade up. No wonder a recent study showed Chris-Craft had the highest owner satisfaction rating of any major boatbuilder.

Dollar for dollar, Cavalier delivers the best value in boating. To find out more, send us this coupon. It's your ticket to affordable family fun.

Chris-Craft®

WE PUT AMERICA ON WATER

Chris-Craft offers a variety of boats from 17 to 50 feet. For more information on Cavalier send $2.00 to Murray Boat Administrative Services, Inc., Dept PS-05, P.O. Box 9450, Bradenton, FL 33506.

Name

Address

City State Zip

Chris-Craft is a registered trademark of Chris-Craft Industries, Inc. Copyright 1987, Murray Industries, Inc.

Copyrighted material

Sweetwater™ Who says you can't fish in comfort.

SWEETWATER FISHERMAN. A new popular priced pontoon cruiser designed for fishing. A *versatile* boat you can also use to entertain family and friends in style for as little as $3,595.*

Swivel bass fishing seats and roomy center mounted console. Fold-back seating too with plenty of walk a-round room for fishing and partying. A comfortable boat with capacity for nine boaters on the 20′ Fisherman shown here.

Heavy-duty all-aluminum pontoons, deluxe carpeting, convertible canopy, aerated live well and drain. The tasteful features and modern styling of the finest pontoon cruisers.

This is an outstanding investment in boating. Come on aboard. Find out what the good life is really like — it's a *Sweetwater* by Godfrey.

**Motor, Transportation and dealer prep not included.*

Please send me your 1987 Pontoon catalog.

NAME

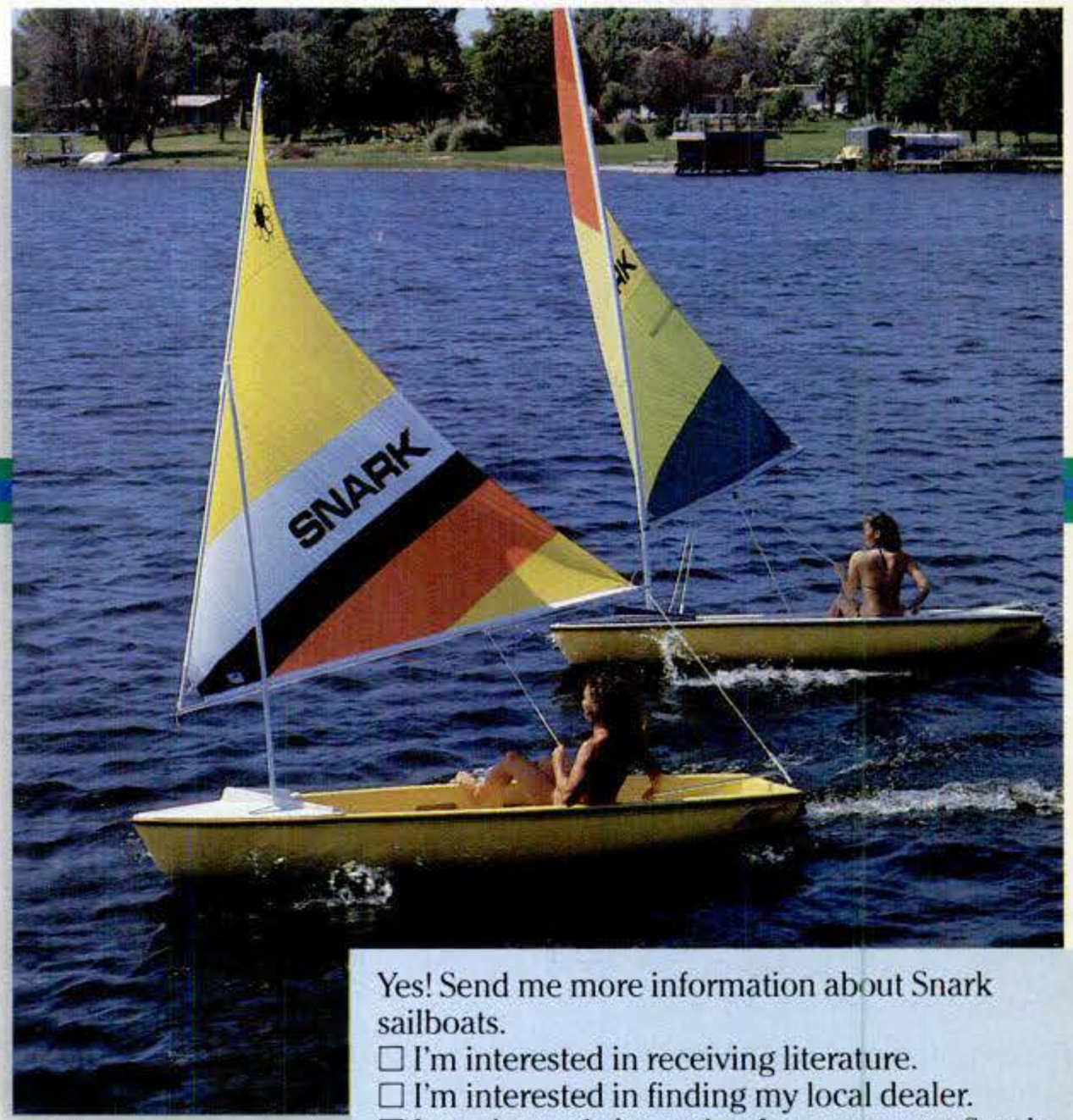
ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

( )
TEL. NO.

GODFREY MARINE
22787 County Road 14
Elkhart, IN 46515
219/522-8381 PS

Start Sailing In a SNARK



Snark sailboats are the world's most popular sailboats because they're the world's best sailboat values. Here's why:

- Eight low-cost models from $349
- Lightweight, unsinkable, Armorclad™ hulls you can transport on top of your car.
- 11-foot, 2-person models weigh only 50 pounds.
- Big, 12-foot, 4-person models weigh only 125 pounds.
- Complete with all sails and rigging including a 28-page sailing manual.
- So simple to sail, you can be a sailor in minutes.

Write or call Snark Boats for literature, the name of your nearest Snark dealer or parts information,

Snark Boats, P.O. Box 2360, New Castle, PA 16102 (412) 658-6555

Yes! Send me more information about Snark sailboats.
☐ I'm interested in receiving literature.
☐ I'm interested in finding my local dealer.
☐ I need parts information for my current Snark.
(Boat model: _____)

Name: _____

Street: _____

City: _____ State: _____

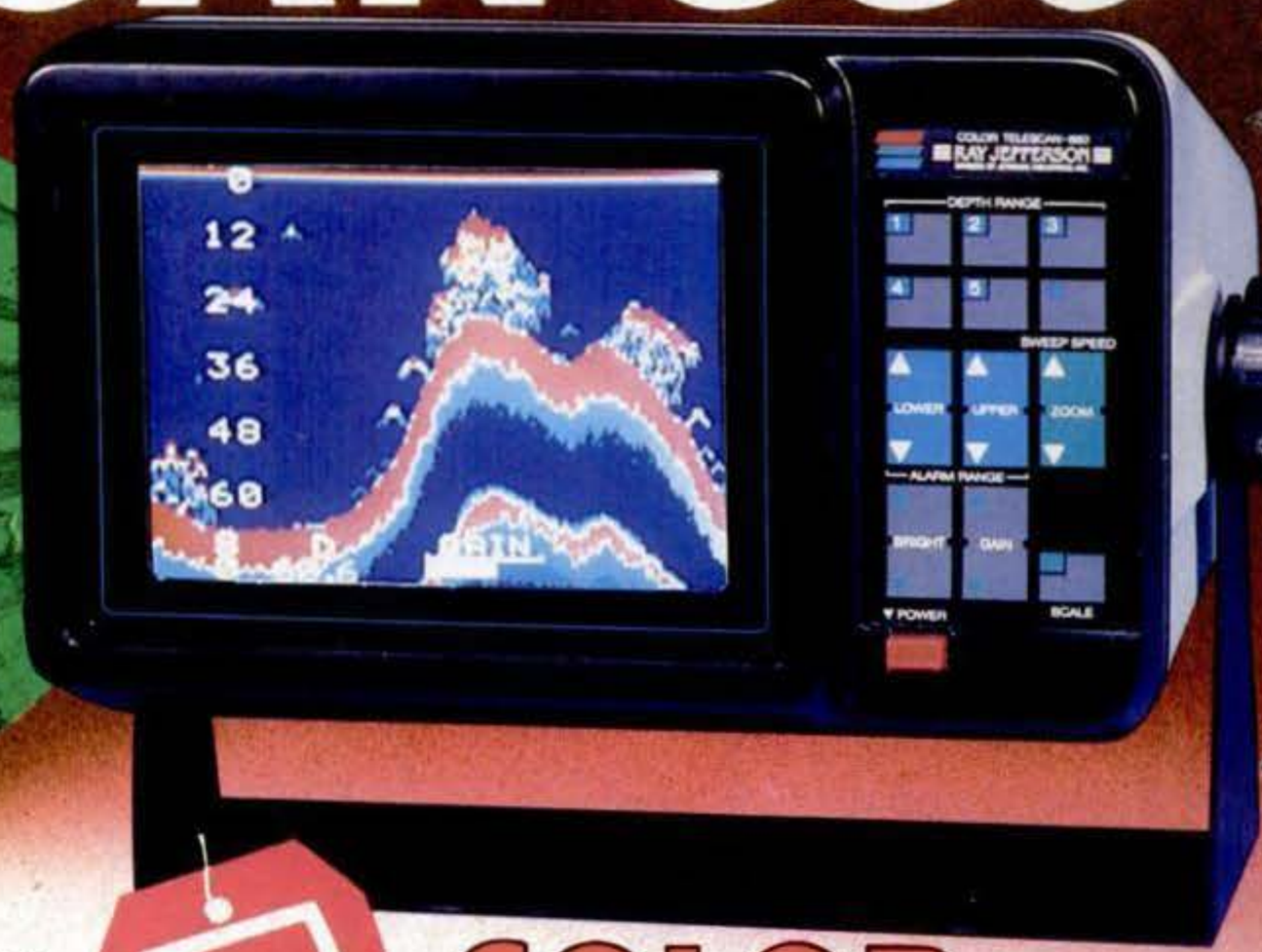
Zip: _____ Phone: ( ) _____

Send to: Snark Boats, PO Box 2360, New Castle, PA 16102

Copyrighted material

TELESCAN 880

BREAKS THE PRICE BARRIER



Ray Jefferson Brings COLOR Fish Finding Video Sonar Within The Reach Of Every Fisherman.

LOW COST

Not a stripped down model, but a feature packed, State of the Art Color Video Sonar, the T-880 has all the features you want and need, even some features you won't find on many of the competitor's "top of the line" models. And it's complete with everything you need to see and catch fish.

Here's why you should own a Ray Jeff T-880 right now!

The T-880's bright 6" CRT screen is like a TV picture of the bottom down to 480 feet. Select from five ranges displayed in easy to read numbers. Pick out individual fish, bait fish and bottom contours with seven brilliant colors. The stronger the intensity of the signal, the brighter the color. You see the actual depth constantly displayed with a bold Digital Readout shown at the bottom of the screen.

Zoom? Freeze Frame? These unique features are yours at the touch of the computer keypad to expand the screen and pinpoint the area for a real "close up". Touch the "Freeze Frame" and hold the picture for closer examination.

Automatic Tracking, a feature found only on the most expensive models, lets you match the display speed to the speed of your boat. In addition, there are four standard sweep speeds to see and explore the bottom under your boat. Another unique feature is the Telescan 880's Automatic Mapping feature which slows the sweep speed down to show an actual picture of bottom contours as they roll by, making the bottom easy to read.

The T-880 features a dual Alarm System to help you see and hear what's under your boat at all times. Set it on "Anchor Alert" to monitor changes in depth at anchor. No more worrying about drifting while at anchor. Not to worry about being in the correct range– Ray Jeff's computer circuitry automatically switches to the correct range. You always know your exact depth.

Full feature quality controls include waterproof touch tone keypad, up and down zoom, sweep speed and freeze frame, upper and lower audible alarm and brightness. Best of all, it's economically priced to own and use. You save twice. First with its low, feature packed price, second on not having to buy costly rolls of chart paper. Everything you need to start seeing and catching fish. One easy installation does it all. Comes complete with transom mounted transducer with mounting bracket, gimbal mounting bracket, detachable sun hood, "See-Thru" plastic cover and power cord, all ready to go.

Can you think of a feature you really need that Ray Jeff hasn't included? See it today, compare features, then compare price. You'll want it on your boat tomorrow.

Also available: T-480. Black and white video in four shades of grey. Has all the features of T-880.

RAY JEFFERSON

THE QUALITY DOESN'T COST MORE . . . IT'S INCLUDED

Division of Jetronic Industries, Inc.

Main & Cotton Sts., Phila., Pa. 19127 • (215) 487-2800

Write for FREE booklet "Exploring the Sea". Tells how to get the most fun and enjoyment from marine electronic equipment. Includes RAY JEFFERSON® catalog.

Copyrighted material

Performance sentinels

Oxygen sensors fine-tune the air-fuel mixture to keep an engine running most efficiently. Here's how these amazing sensors work, and how to keep yours doing its job properly.

By KENNETH ZINO
Drawings by Russell von Sauers

Bud Robinson put his hand loosely over the carburetor of the idling engine. As the engine began to shake a bit more than previously, the digital voltmeter in Robinson's other hand read 0.8 volt. When he took his hand off the carburetor, the idle smoothed and the voltage reading dropped to 0.3 volt.

"See, when I make the gasoline mixture richer by restricting the air intake with my hand, almost one volt is produced," Robinson said. He did it again for effect—0.8 volt with his hand on the carb, 0.3 with it off. The veteran mechanic was demonstrating an oxygen sensor at work.

Oxygen sensors, a recent addition to automotive technology, have made a previously complicated task easier. Engineers can now design an engine that performs well without producing illegal amounts of harmful pollutants. Better yet, it will stay in tune for 50,000 miles or more with only minor maintenance. This is quite a change from the early 1970s, when primitive emissions controls resulted in engines that ran roughly no matter how carefully they were tuned.

Although an oxygen sensor looks like a spark plug, its function is entirely different. And unlike a spark plug, which is practically indestructible, oxygen sensors can be easily damaged by the wrong fuel or improper repairs. The result can be an engine that idles roughly, lacks power, pollutes the air, and uses too much fuel.

An oxygen sensor is also far more expensive than a spark plug—some cost up to $100—so it's not something to routinely replace as part of a tune-up. Yet the truth is that a lot of units are replaced unnecessarily. An understanding of how these sensors work and how you can keep them working properly—and how to tell if they are—will not only help keep the air we breathe clean, it will save you money.

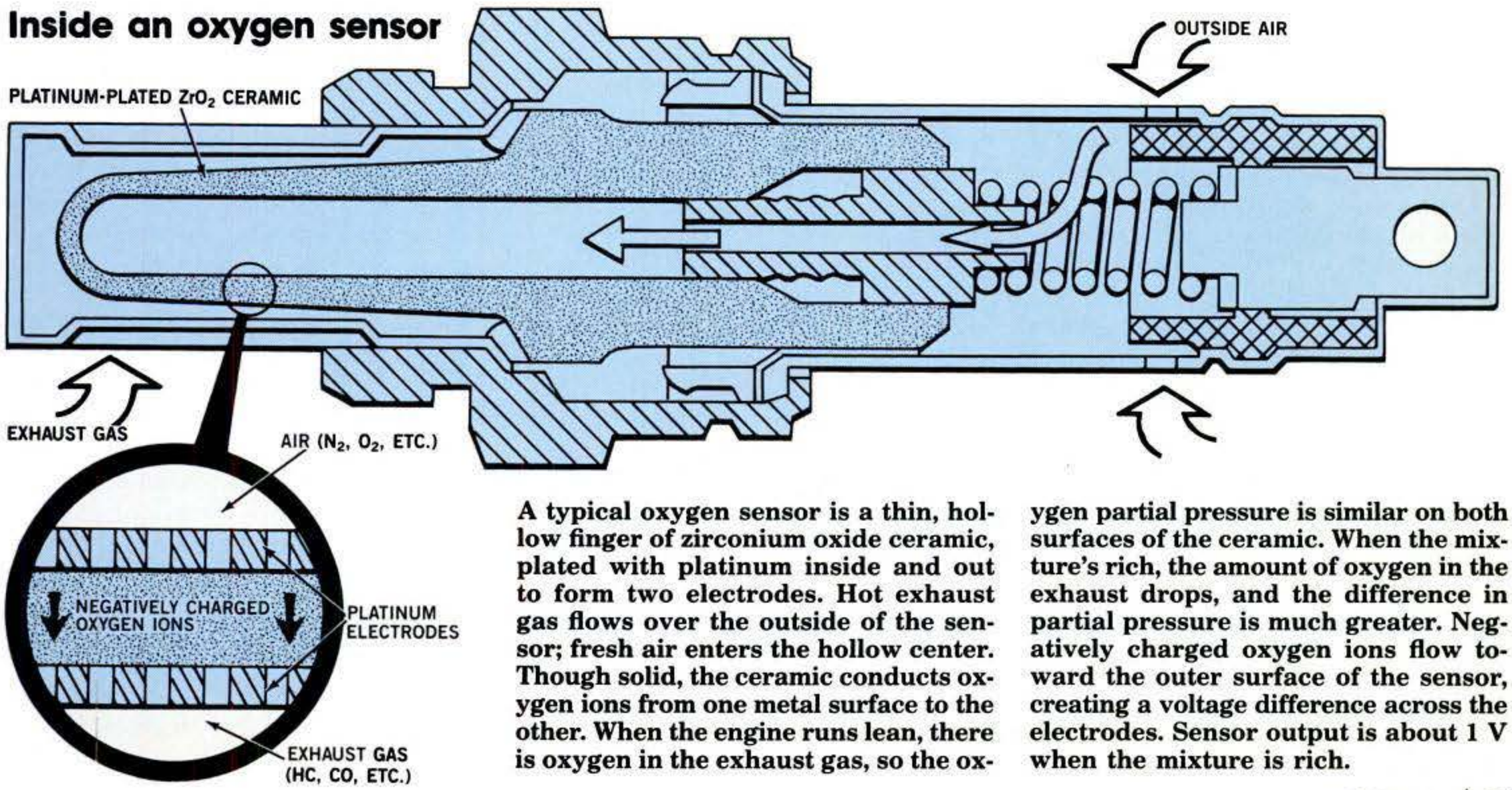
Clean air and the O_2 sensor

Prior to the passage of clean-air laws during the 1960s and 1970s, automobile engines were designed with little regard for the pollution they caused. Today, however, the amount of byproducts produced—specifically carbon monoxide (CO), hydrocarbons (HC), and oxides of nitrogen (NO_x)—is limited by law. Engineers, after trying out various ways to limit emissions, have settled on a strategy that first lowers the production of harmful gases, then converts the rest into less noxious compounds like water vapor and carbon dioxide.

The key was the catalytic converter, a muffler-shaped device that uses platinum, palladium, and other catalysts to oxidize and reduce harmful gases.

Continued

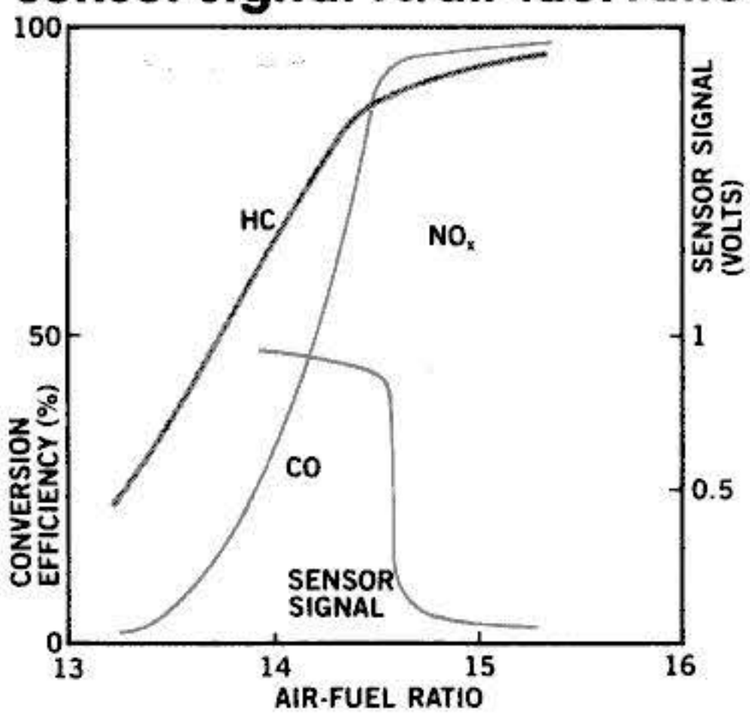
Inside an oxygen sensor



A typical oxygen sensor is a thin, hollow finger of zirconium oxide ceramic, plated with platinum inside and out to form two electrodes. Hot exhaust gas flows over the outside of the sensor; fresh air enters the hollow center. Though solid, the ceramic conducts oxygen ions from one metal surface to the other. When the engine runs lean, there is oxygen in the exhaust gas, so the oxygen partial pressure is similar on both surfaces of the ceramic. When the mixture's rich, the amount of oxygen in the exhaust drops, and the difference in partial pressure is much greater. Negatively charged oxygen ions flow toward the outer surface of the sensor, creating a voltage difference across the electrodes. Sensor output is about 1 V when the mixture is rich.

Copyrighted material

Catalyst efficiency and sensor signal vs. air-fuel ratio



The switching point for an oxygen sensor is when the air-fuel ratio is optimal —which is also where the three-way catalyst is most efficient.

Beginning in the mid-1970s, an oxidation catalyst was installed on some cars to oxidize hydrocarbons and CO into CO_2 and water vapor.

These catalysts did nothing to control NO_x emissions, however, so most cars produced since the 1981 model year have a more sophisticated three-way catalytic converter that can reduce oxides of nitrogen as well as oxidize HC and CO. One serious problem exists with a three-way converter, though. It cleans all three pollutants efficiently only when the air-and-fuel mixture being burned by the engine is at a specific ratio. This point occurs when there is just enough oxygen present to allow for the complete combustion of gasoline—when 14.6 parts of air are supplied to one part gasoline.

An engine can run smoothly over a range of air-fuel mixtures, explained Carlos Barrera, an engineer who designs oxygen sensors at Ford. "The reason for operating at 14.6:1 is not because engine designers like that point. Rather, the catalyst itself is most efficient there."

Because the engine must always operate at the optimal air-fuel ratio, some method is needed for fine-tuning the mixture to compensate for changes in speed, load, fuel quality, and such. "It so happens that an oxygen sensor operates at this optimal ratio, too, so it's a perfect mate for the catalytic converter," Barrera said.

How oxygen sensors work

Barrera explained that an oxygen sensor generates about one volt across its electrodes when the mixture is too rich and there is insufficient oxygen for complete combustion. If the engine is running lean, voltage output drops to nearly zero (see cutaway and caption). This switching point occurs at the optimal air-fuel ratio, and it occurs very abruptly. The on-off signal created as the mixture crosses from rich to lean is a language understood perfectly by computers: The oxygen sensor generates a digital signal.

Ford and other car makers use an oxygen sensor to tell the engine control computer when the mixture is too rich or lean for maximum catalytic-converter efficiency. The mixture is then adjusted by changing the amount of fuel delivered by the carburetor or fuel injectors. If the mixture is too rich, it's made slightly leaner; too lean, and it's adjusted back the other way. This constant fine-tuning keeps the mixture close to the sensor's switching point, which keeps it close to the best air-fuel ratio.

The oxygen sensor, the key component in this feedback loop, is easily spotted in the engine compartment of your car. It's mounted in the exhaust manifold, usually as close as possible to the engine. As previously noted, it resembles a spark plug. Unlike a spark plug, it can have one, two, or three wires attached to it, depending on its design.

A typical sensor used by Chrysler, Ford, General Motors, and European and Japanese imports has only one wire attached. This is its link to the computer. Like most electrical components, the sensor is grounded through the metal manifold and engine block, although some GM sensors have a separate ground wire. A few have three wires, two of which are for a small electric heater.

Like some people, an oxygen sensor doesn't function well when it's cold. Exhaust gas needs to heat it to about 350 degrees C before it produces a reliable signal. That's why an oxygen sensor is mounted close to the engine, where gases are hottest. That's also why the sensor may have a built-in heater to keep it at the ideal operating temperature of about 700 degrees C.

What can go wrong?

An oxygen sensor usually doesn't require routine maintenance. And because it's an emissions-control component, a sensor is guaranteed for five years or 50,000 miles by the manufacturer, provided you service the car according to the maker's recommendations. (Some cars, mostly European, do require a sensor change before 50,000 miles. Check your owner's manual.)

"If you treat a sensor with a little care, it will work fine," said Mark McMackin, product engineer for oxygen sensors at Chrysler. A sensor of recent design should last the life of a moderately driven car, added McMackin. Still, physical abuse, neglect of other engine components, using the wrong fuel or lubricant, or just plain bad luck can relegate a sensor to the trash.

Physical abuse is easy to prevent. When working under the hood, be careful not to hit the sensor with a wrench or pry bar. Although ceramic is extremely hard, it's also brittle —and a sharp blow will crack it. Also, don't spray the sensor with undercoating, rustproofing, or solvent, which can block the flow of outside air to the inside of the sensor. This can change the calibration because the reference air is blocked or can cause the sensor to fail entirely. Leaking engine oil, brake fluid, or power-steering oil can have the same effect.

Sensor poisoning by lead or silicon is much harder to guard against. It's invisible, and can result from the inadvertent use of the wrong fuel or other chemicals.

"Be careful that you buy gasoline from a reputable retailer," warned Bruce Holleboom, a development engineer for the AC Spark Plug Division of GM. "It's more likely that you will have a problem with an oxygen sensor due to poisoning by bad gasoline than for any other reason."

Lead and silicon are the contaminants in gasoline that cause the most problems. The effects of poisoning vary from slight shifts in the engine's air-fuel ratio to complete failure of the sensor. Slight poisoning may go unnoticed by a car owner. It's only in extreme cases—when the sensor is severely poisoned or fails entirely, for example—that fuel economy or drivability deteriorates to the point where it's noticed by the driver or the "check engine" light flashes on.

Aside from deliberate misfueling by the owner, lead can end up in a car because the gas station is pumping leaded fuel in place of more expensive unleaded. Such practices are illegal but may be difficult for a driver to detect. Sometimes independent operators are innocent: They buy fuel from wholesalers and are unaware of its chemical composition. And, occasionally, fuel is accidentally mislabeled or contaminated during handling.

Whatever the reason for misfueling, the results are the same. Lead deposits coat the oxygen sensor, eventually causing it to fail. How long it takes for performance to be adversely affected depends on the specific engine and its operating conditions.

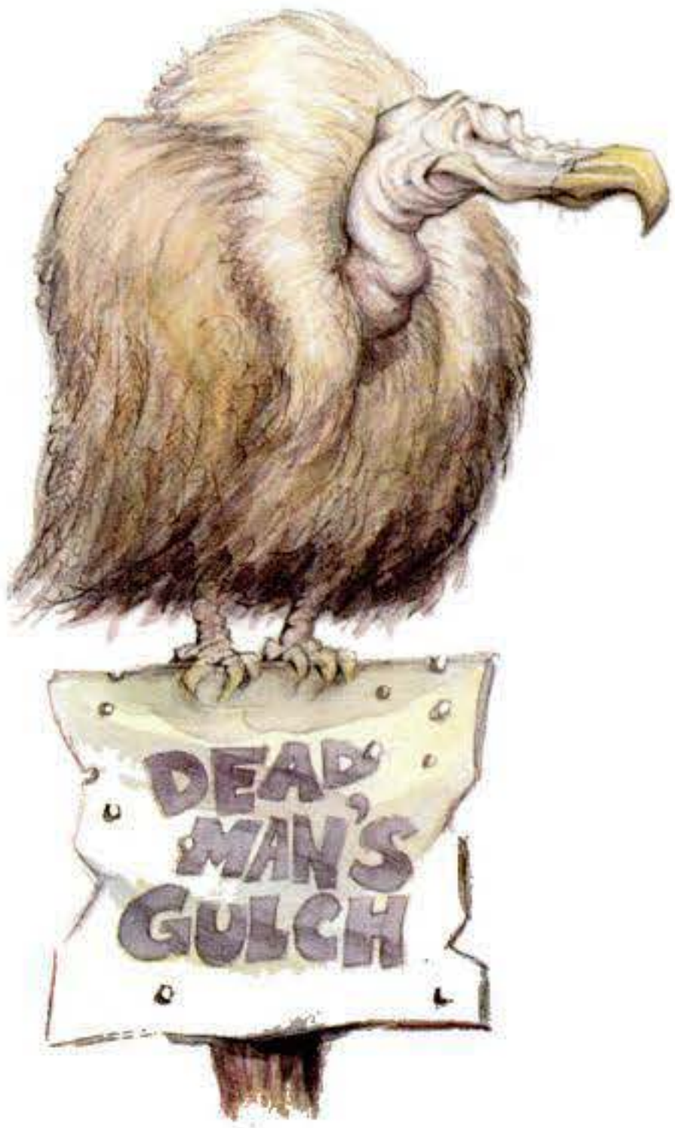
The harder the engine has to work, the higher the engine exhaust temperature. If leaded fuel is added at temperatures above 900 degrees C, "it's

Continued

Copyrighted material

MICHELIN INTRODUCES THE XC ALL TERRAIN TIRE. FOR PEOPLE WHO CAN'T STAY ON THE ROAD.

Get off the beaten path and it's hard to beat Michelin. The XC All Terrain has a beefy block shoulder and high-traction, self-cleaning tread lugs. And unlike others, it wears evenly and prevents premature wearout.



Some all terrain tires are all compromise: good on road, but not good off road. The Michelin XC All Terrain is one tire engineered for both.
On road: Our unique tread design solves the driveability problem called "chatter." The ride is comfortable and quiet.
Off road: it doesn't go wild in the wilds. It handles responsively and controllably in all weather conditions. And because it's a Michelin, it will not only take you to the outback. It will bring you back.

A Michelin goes where other tires fear to tread. It's tough, with an anti-chip compound, and performs as aggressively as it looks.

MICHELIN
BECAUSE SO MUCH IS RIDING ON YOUR TIRES.

Copyrighted material

like coating the sensor with a high-temperature varnish," said Holleboom. This permanently blocks the flow of ions between the two surfaces of the sensor; replacement of the sensor is the only cure. Worse, if the car still has leaded gas in the tank, it's possible that the new sensor will also be poisoned.

Oxygen sensors exposed to less hellish conditions can survive several thousand miles of lead contamination. A sensor that hasn't failed can return to normal operation after just one tank of genuine unleaded fuel is used, because the deposits will burn off the exhaust side of the sensor. "A Detroit-area police department provided a classic example," Holleboom said. "Suddenly, patrol cars couldn't go fast enough to catch speeders. But by the time trouble-shooters arrived, tickets were again being issued. I think that a new batch of unleaded fuel delivered to the fleet garage had helped restore law and order."

Similar poisoning is caused by silica, the combustion byproduct of silicon compounds. Gasoline and RTV (room temperature vulcanizing) engine gasketing material are the two main sources of silicon poisoning.

There is little you can do to guard against silicon in gasoline except to buy from a reputable dealer. If the fuel is contaminated, you won't know it until your engine starts hesitating or missing. In extreme cases, replacing the sensor is the only cure; baked-on silica coats the sensor as if it had been dipped in molten glass.

Servicing is one area where you have more control. RTV is the familiar silicon-based gasket in a tube used by auto makers, service technicians, and backyard mechanics. RTV gaskets are used on engine valve covers, oil pans, and intake manifolds.

Using the wrong RTV during repairs can cause severe sensor poisoning, as the silicon finds its way into the intake manifold and is burned in the engine. Worse still, the engine will poison one sensor after another until the RTV is removed. RTV that's safe for use on engines equipped with oxygen sensors should so state. Check the package.

Even with compounds safe for use with oxygen sensors, apply the material carefully. Don't get sloppy, and don't use more than you need. Also beware of solvents or cleaners containing silicon. Don't use them anywhere they might be drawn into the engine or fuel system.

Diagnosing a bad sensor

Misdiagnosing oxygen-sensor problems is common when working with computer-controlled engines. In fact, misdiagnosis was cited by every manufacturer I interviewed as the number-one reason for sensor replacement. "Most of our returns from the field are the result of diagnostic problems, not sensor failure," said McMackin.

This hasn't been a major expense for consumers to date, as most of the sensors replaced were on 1981 and later models and were therefore covered by the five-year, 50,000-mile emissions-system warranty. But oxygen sensors could become an expensive repair item as warranties expire and car owners begin paying for replacements. Care is needed if you are repairing your own car, and skepticism is called for if a mechanic asks you to pay for a replacement sensor.

Unnecessary replacements occur, in part, because of the closed-loop design of engine control systems. "The oxygen sensor is the last thing in the line," said McMackin. "Every other component in the system is in front of it."

For instance, if the fuel injectors are supplying too much fuel, the oxygen-sensor signal won't cycle properly, said McMackin. "People who blame the sensor are like kings who kill the messenger for bringing bad news."

So the tricky part of diagnosing a sensor is separating cause from effect. Good electrical connections, outside air for the reference side of the sensor, and a high-enough exhaust temperature are prerequisites for the switching action. And many problems can develop in an engine control system that can alter the mixture enough to prevent the oxygen sensor from switching. A methodical approach and a good service manual are called for.

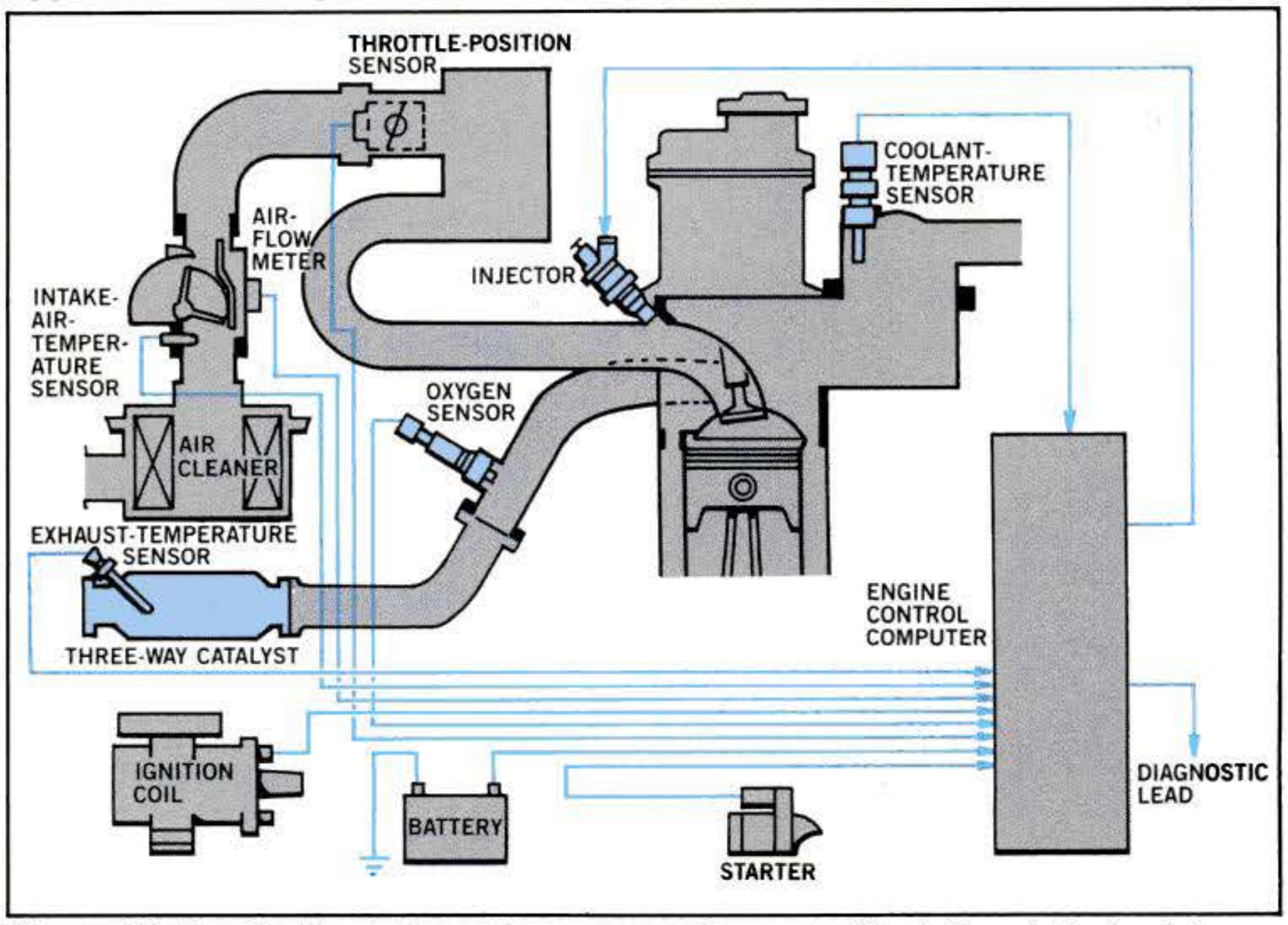
The most common diagnostic sequence involves hooking a voltmeter or dwell meter to a special connector under the hood, then watching for changes as the engine is forced to run lean, then rich. This not only tests the sensor, but the wiring and computer as well. Such procedures are simpler than they sound if you follow the detailed sequence in a factory service manual.

Ford and some other car makers approve of checking sensor output directly by attaching a digital voltmeter (one with an input impedance of 10 megohms or greater) to the sensor lead. But you run the risk of damaging the sensor if you use the improper voltmeter or try to check its resistance. And you still need to know the proper way to force the engine to run rich, then lean, to check output voltage. Otherwise you may overheat the catalytic converter. Again, I recommend reaching for the service manual.

Finally, remember that given good fuel and proper engine maintenance, the oxygen sensor should be about the last thing to check when an engine is running poorly. Just because it's easy to remove and looks like a spark plug, doesn't make it a candidate for the trash can. PS

Kenneth Zino is Editor of Motor Magazine, *a publication for professional auto mechanics.*

Typical fuel injection



By combining feedback from the oxygen sensor with information from other sensors on the engine, a small computer can adjust the air-fuel mixture to keep the engine running smoothly and exhaust emissions at a low level.

Copyrighted material

Shoulda-Had-A-Hayden Trans-Cooler®

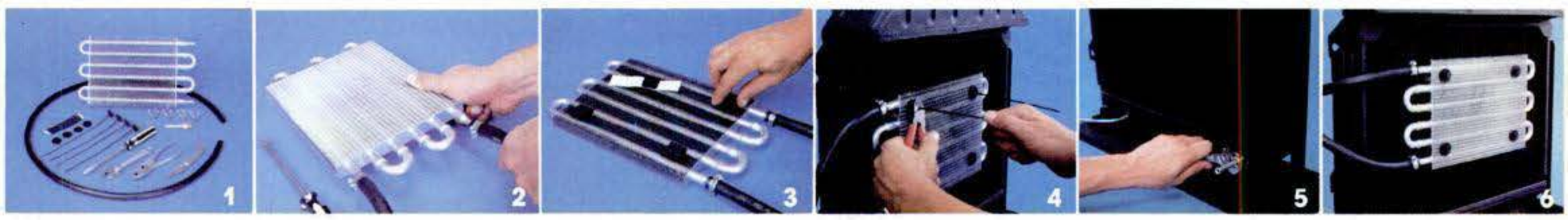
Over 13 million people didn't last year —and paid the price.

If you delay, you pay. Fact is, over 13 million* transmissions failed last year. Nine out of ten failures were caused by overheating. A small investment in a Hayden Trans-Cooler can save $500 to $1200 on repairs. Remember, each 20°F drop in temperature doubles oil and equipment life.

*Courtesy ATRA (Automatic Transmission Rebuilders Association)

Quick do-it-yourself installation. If you can change the oil in your car you can make this installation yourself.

Free Road Atlas and $5 rebate coupons on the purchase of Hayden Products. Check with your local retailer for details on how to receive a free Rand McNally Road Atlas and Travel Guide. Plus rebate coupons for $5 on the purchase of any Hayden Trans-Cooler, Electric Fan and Thermal Fan Clutch and up to $300 worth of travel discount coupons good nationwide at major motel and amusement centers with your purchase of a Hayden Trans-Cooler.



1. Typical Hayden Trans-Cooler kit with everyday household tools. **2.** Place clamps on end of hose and push hose onto oil cooler fittings. **3.** Attach adhesive cushion pads to oil cooler. **4.** Insert Hayden's patented Quik-Mounts through radiator and cooler. Install locking fastner and cut off excess. **5.** Install Hayden's patented Quick-Connect coupler into radiator. **6.** When completed your Hayden Trans-Cooler installation will look like this.

Don't delay. Purchase a Hayden Trans-Cooler today at your local auto parts store, automotive chain store, RV dealer, mechanic or installer. The car's life you save may be your own.

To receive direct ordering information call toll **FREE** outside CA **1-800-854-4757** or **1-800-443-2665**

Hayden Trans-Cooler. If you have money to burn . . . you don't need one.

Write today for a free product brochure.

HAYDEN INC.

1531 Pomona Road • P.O. Box 848 • Corona, CA 91718-0848

Copyrighted material

Mega Mac

The Apple Mac II could be the first in a new wave of personal computers. Compatible with both the Apple Macintosh and IBM PC, it has megabytes of memory and high-speed processing far in advance of anything available in a personal computer until now.

By JIM SCHEFTER
Photo by Marc Geller

CUPERTINO, CALIF.

It's just ahead," someone said as we walked down the hallway. Our small band of writers and editors approached the door to a room that contained the reason for this clandestine meeting: a supersecret super Mac. I turned the knob, and the door swung open . . . and so did my jaw. I had expected to see an updated facsimile of the old Mac. I wasn't even close.

The Mac II looks more like an IBM PC clone topped with a separate monitor—a 12-inch monochrome or 13-inch color unit. It comes with your choice of two detachable keyboards: an 81-key standard unit or a 105-key model with special keys for MS-DOS, UNIX, or terminal emulation. Inside the box is a 20-, 40-, or 80-megabyte hard disk, expansion slots, and megabytes of internal random-access memory (RAM) with *gigabytes* (billions of bytes) of memory possible. And making it all work is a full 32-bit microprocessor running twice as fast as those in most other desk-top computers. It's a totally new computer for Apple and perhaps the first in a whole new generation of desk-top machines for us.

"What we have is an open Mac that's the pride of our lives," said a beaming Del Yocum, Apple's chief operating officer. An "open" Mac means that Apple now invites other manufacturers to sell circuit boards that plug into the computer's expansion slots for special work. To get things rolling, Apple is offering an MS-DOS board: Plug it in, and the Mac II uses programs written for the IBM PC.

One expansion slot must be used for a video board, but the rest could someday be used for memory. "Standard memory is one megabyte with 256-kilobyte RAM

Continued

Color me new: Apple's Mac II screen has a 640-by-480-pixel resolution. The desk-top box measures 5.5 by 14.7 by 18.7 in.

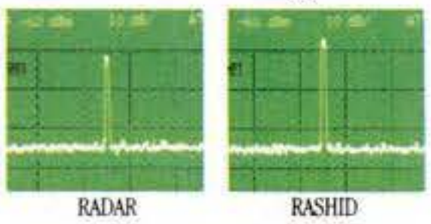
Copyrighted material

Why Passport is the most expensive* radar detector in the world

What sets Passport above other detectors is the technical reach of our engineers, and their insistence on excellence at every design step. *Road & Track* called us "the industry leader in detector technology." Here's why:

Double-ridge waveguide: It was always taken as gospel that miniaturizing a detector would hurt performance. Passport proved this wrong. The miniaturized horn antenna feeds into a double-ridge waveguide. Dual compound chokes are required, and the notch filters are press fit to exact depth. The design process was incredibly complex. But the payoff is indisputable. Passport's performance is uncompromised by its discreet size.

Rashid rejection: In another engineering first, our detectors have been made immune to K-band signals transmitted by the Rashid VRSS collision warning system. Other detectors produce false alarms in the presence of Rashid. Our AFR™ (Alternating Frequency Rejection) circuitry isolates and neutralizes Rashid signals, yet leaves the radar detection capability undiminished for your protection.



X-K differentiation: Passport has separate warning tones to distinguish X-band from K-band. The difference is important. Traffic radar is just one of many transmitters assigned to X-band by the FCC. Motion detectors, burglar alarms and microwave door openers also share this frequency. When you hear the X-band warning, you respond accordingly.

But just two transmitters operate on K-band — radar and Rashid. K-band radar's short effective range requires immediate response. Since our AFR circuitry rejects Rashid, Passport's K-band warning is positively radar, and you always know how to respond.

Variable-rate warning: On radar contact, Passport's bar graph of eight Hewlett-Packard LEDs indicates radar strength, and you will hear the audible warning — pulsing slowly at first, quicker as you approach, then constant as you near effective radar range. Our engineers have preprogrammed the warning system to tell you everything you need to know about radar. Passport asks no further programming of you, unlike many lesser detectors.

SMD circuitry: Passport's miniaturization was made complete by the use of SMD's (Surface Mounted Devices), micro-electronics common in satellites but long considered too exotic for radar detectors. SMD circuit boards also provide ruggedness unobtainable with conventional technology.

Compact dimensions: Passport was designed to be the most discreet detector ever — only 0.75″ H x 2.75″ W x 4.50″ L. On guard, it never draws attention to itself.

Die-cast aluminum housing: The antenna is integrated into Passport's die-cast SAE 308 aluminum housing. This way no amount of abuse can ever shake the antenna loose, and Passport's precision electronics are protected by a rugged metal vault for durability under extreme conditions.

Nextel finish: The alloy housing is finished in charcoal Nextel — a light-absorbing coating — to eliminate all possibility of reflection and glare.

Twin speakers: A fully adjustable volume control allows you to set the loudness of the audible warning from twin speakers. The warning tone is 1024 Hz, identical to that used for Morse code, for maximum clarity yet minimum annoyance.

All accessories included: Passport comes complete with everything needed for installation in any car, including coiled cord, straight cord, windshield mount bracket, visor mount bracket, hook-and-loop fastener, lighter adapter, direct-wire power adapter, and comprehensive owners manual. A leather travel case is also included.

Satisfaction guaranteed: We engineered Passport, we build it, and we sell direct to you. We take full responsibility for your satisfaction. If you're not completely satisfied within 30 days, return Passport. We'll refund all your money, including postage.

Now... same-day shipping: Call us toll free with your questions. If you decide to buy, orders in by 3:00 pm eastern time Monday through Friday go out the same day by UPS, and we pay for shipping. Overnight delivery is guaranteed by Federal Express for $10 extra.

Passport's price reflects the exacting standards of our engineers... and of our customers.

Call Toll Free 800-543-1608
(Phone Mon-Fri 8am-11pm, Sat 9-5:30, Sun 10-5 EST)

PASSPORT®
RADAR·RECEIVER

$295 (OH res. add $16.23 tax)
Slightly higher in Canada

MasterCard VISA DINERS CLUB INTERNATIONAL

Cincinnati Microwave
Department 31657
One Microwave Plaza
Cincinnati, Ohio 45249-9502

*Based on actual selling price of dash-mount detectors.

© 1987 CMI

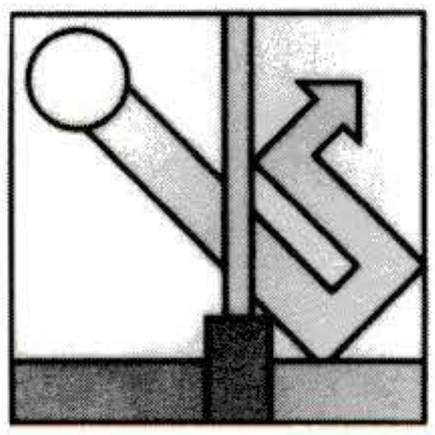
Copyrighted material

The Intelligent Window tells all.

Here's why more and more people are choosing the comfort, beauty, energy savings and value of The Intelligent Window®—the one with *Sungate*® coated glass from PPG.

THE INTELLIGENT WINDOW SUNGATE COATED GLASS

It's the exclusive *Sungate* coating: it lets in the sun's light and heat, but reflects the heat from your furnace, and the other radiant heat in your home, back into your rooms.



You can get the full story on how *Sungate* coated glass works by filling out and returning this coupon. Or, to find out who in your area sells windows and doors with *Sungate* coated glass, just call 1-800-2-GET-PPG.

PPG INDUSTRIES, INC.
SUNGATE MARKETING GROUP SC-229
P.O. BOX 8727
HARRISBURG, PA 17105

Please send me more information on how windows with *Sungate* coated glass from PPG can add to the beauty, comfort and value of my home.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

PPG

chips installed in one of two memory banks," Yocum said. Filling the second bank increases RAM to two megabytes, but that's only the start. Apple designed Mac II to accept the newest high-density memory chips for up to eight megabytes of RAM. And with future chips—available sometime in the 1990s—Mac II is ready to jump to 128 megabytes. "The five remaining expansion slots could be used for memory boards," Yocum continued. "That pushes the maximum RAM beyond two gigabytes." (Of course, I suspect that *managing* that amount of memory—from error detection to operational speed—will take more than just plug-and-go simplicity.)

To make large arrays of memory useful, the computer must work quickly. Mac II's microprocessor—the new Motorola 68020—addresses and processes data in 32-bit chunks (other micros work with 8 or 16 bits at a time). It runs at a 16-megahertz clock speed (others are usually about 8 MHz) and directly controls up to 128 megabytes of RAM. Also, a built-in math co-processor, Motorola's 68881 floating-point device, increases arithmetical speed up to 200 times over existing personal computers.

High speed . . . large memory . . . an assortment of add-ons. They're all fine ideas, but to me the true test of the Mac II was to come: I would try it.

Compatible?

Is the Mac II compatible with all programs written for my regular Mac? To find out, I brought some of my own to try, and in a few minutes I had my answer: No.

MacPaint can't use the full-size Mac II monitor screens. The program runs twice as fast as on current Macs but fills only the same amount of screen. "A small number of software packages are in the same category," said Didier Diaz, Mac II's project manager. A few won't run at all.

"The problem," Diaz told me, "focuses on how the software uses the screen." Apple will have a new version of MacPaint, and it will provide instructions on how to modify other programs to use the larger Mac II screens. However, most programs, including Excel, Word, More, and OverVue packages, take full advantage of the increased screen size. For instance, four documents can be opened at once in Microsoft Word, with each window large enough to be useful without resizing.

Current Mac software is monochrome, but new versions of existing packages, along with all-new software, undoubtedly will take advantage of Mac II's color, particularly for chart and graph functions. But the real benefit of Mac II is speed. I tried an OverVue data base with 106 records. It scrolled top to bottom in 3.4 seconds on Mac II, versus 10.5 seconds on my older Mac. Similarly, search-and-replace functions and re-pagination in Microsoft Word (version 1.05) took about one-fourth as long.

New generation?

Industry experts already call the Mac II a breakthrough in desk-top computing. "It's a new generation," says Michael Slade, group program manager for Macintosh applications at Microsoft Corp. (Bellevue, Wash.).

Ashok T. Jain, vice president of AST Research, Inc., in Irvine, Calif., a developer of add-on boards and peripherals for personal computers, agrees: "It's more powerful than any personal computer," he says. "It should be called a work station."

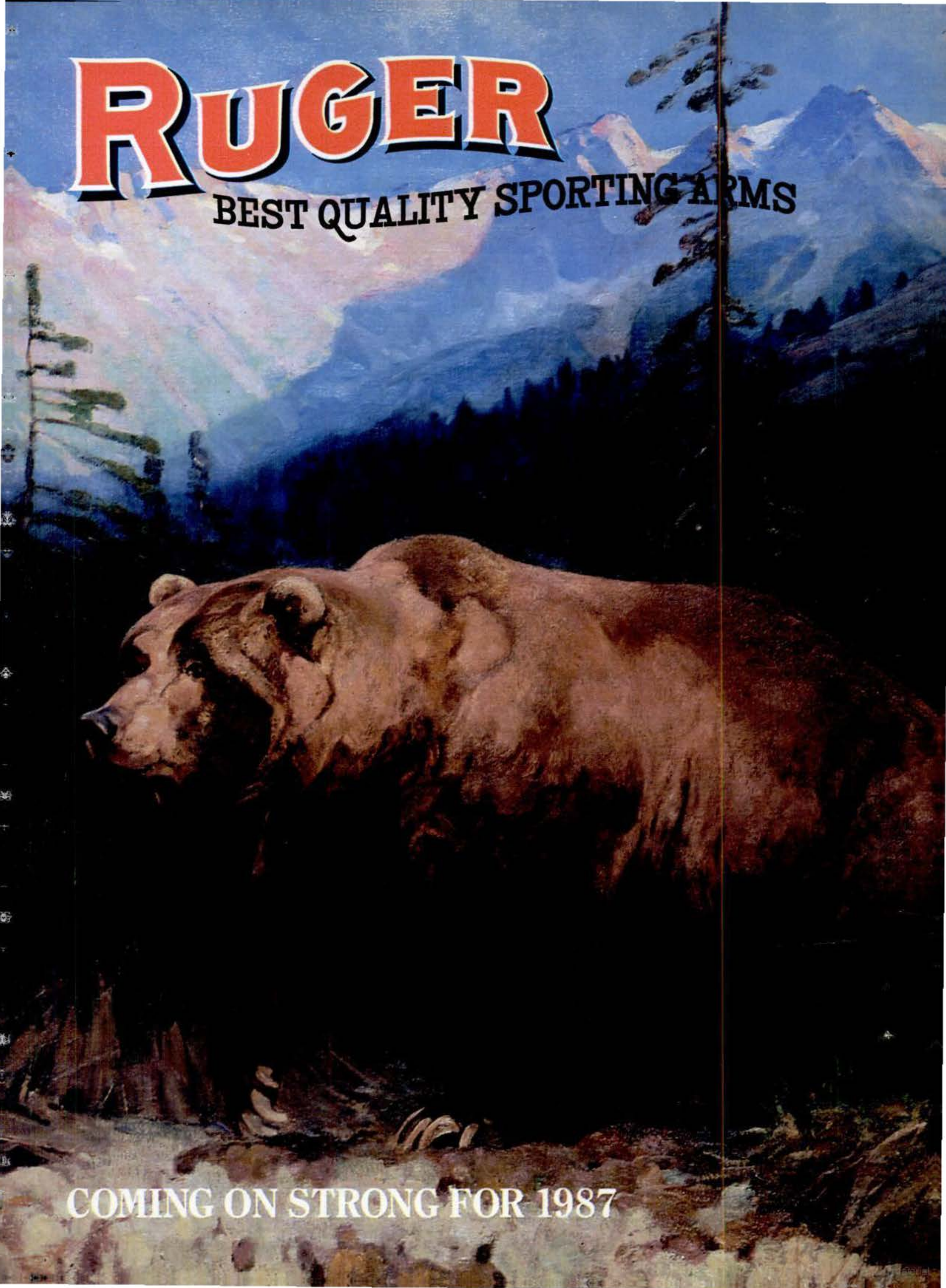
Until now, the term had been reserved for machines devoted to engineering design applications, usually based on minicomputers. Minicomputers—which cost tens of thousand of dollars—are considered to be just a step down from the power and speed of a large main-frame computer. To the computer purist, a personal computer—a microcomputer—was considered a far distant cousin.

Attaching minicomputer work-station capabilities to the Mac II computer means an increase in speed and capabilities for all applications. For example, integrated programs, which today seldom combine more than four functions, could easily include dozens. And separate programs, now used mostly one at a time, could all share memory and be used simultaneously without any appreciable decrease in speed.

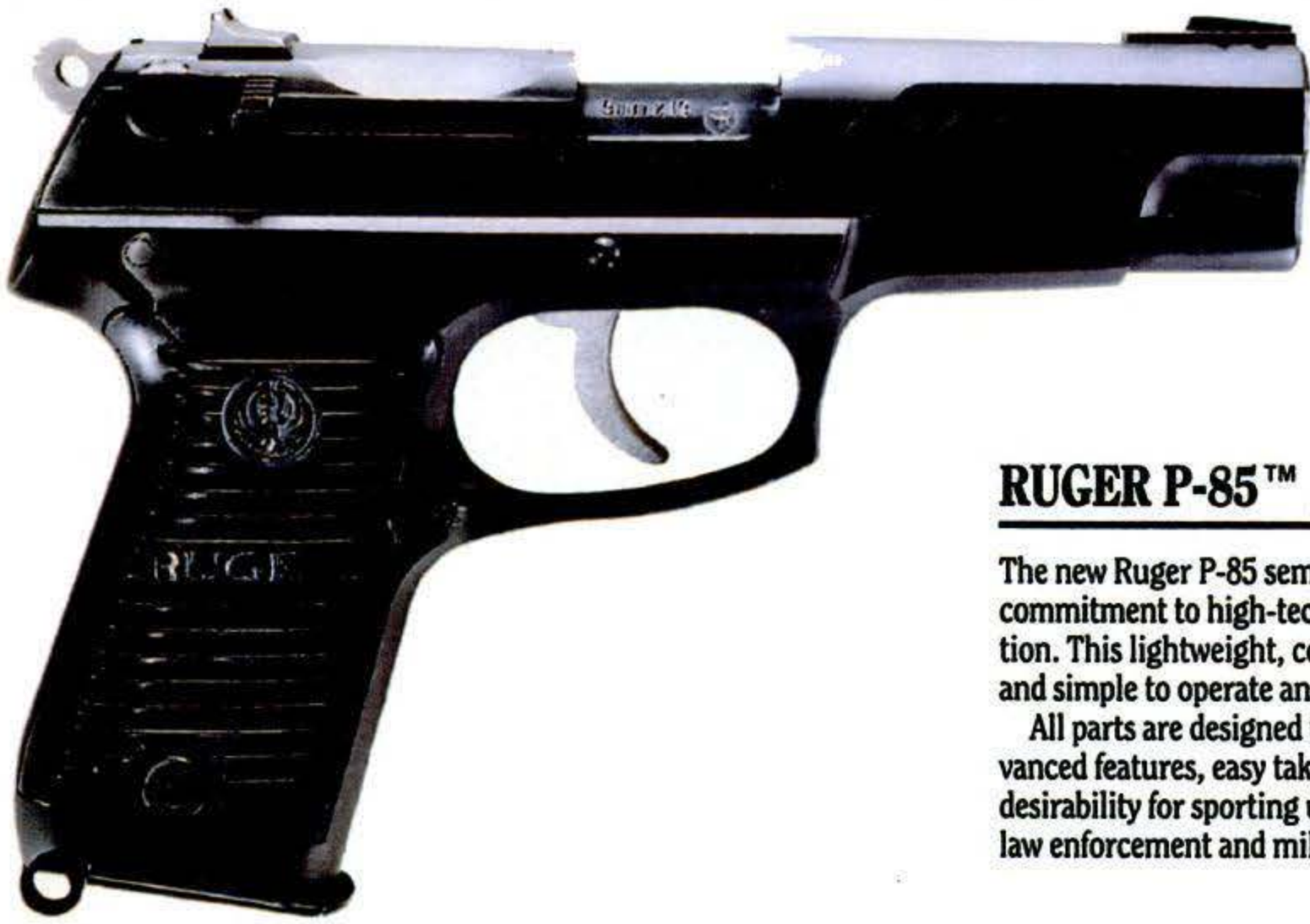
A new generation of computers will mean new peripherals, too. For example, SuperMac Technology, a firm based in Mountain View, Calif., has an enhanced display system for Mac II ready to go. "The system turns Mac II into an engineering work station equal to minicomputer stations costing seven times as much," claims project manager Tom Reilly. For desk-top publishing, a super-high-resolution video board and a 19-inch color monitor display two pages of text on the screen at once, and up to 256 colors can be used simultaneously.

The price of the Mac II will be about $5,400 for a basic unit with a color monitor—more than $6,000 for a machine with a floppy disk, internal hard disk, and additional memory. Not bad, considering those are microcomputer prices for a machine with minicomputer capabilities. PS

Copyrighted material


RUGER
BEST QUALITY SPORTING ARMS
COMING ON STRONG FOR 1987

RUGER® THE 9mm CHALLENGE



NEW

RUGER P-85™ AUTOMATIC PISTOL

The new Ruger P-85 semi-automatic pistol is the end product of a Ruger commitment to high-tech engineering and the relentless pursuit of perfection. This lightweight, compact, 15-shot, 9mm, double-action auto is reliable and simple to operate and maintain.

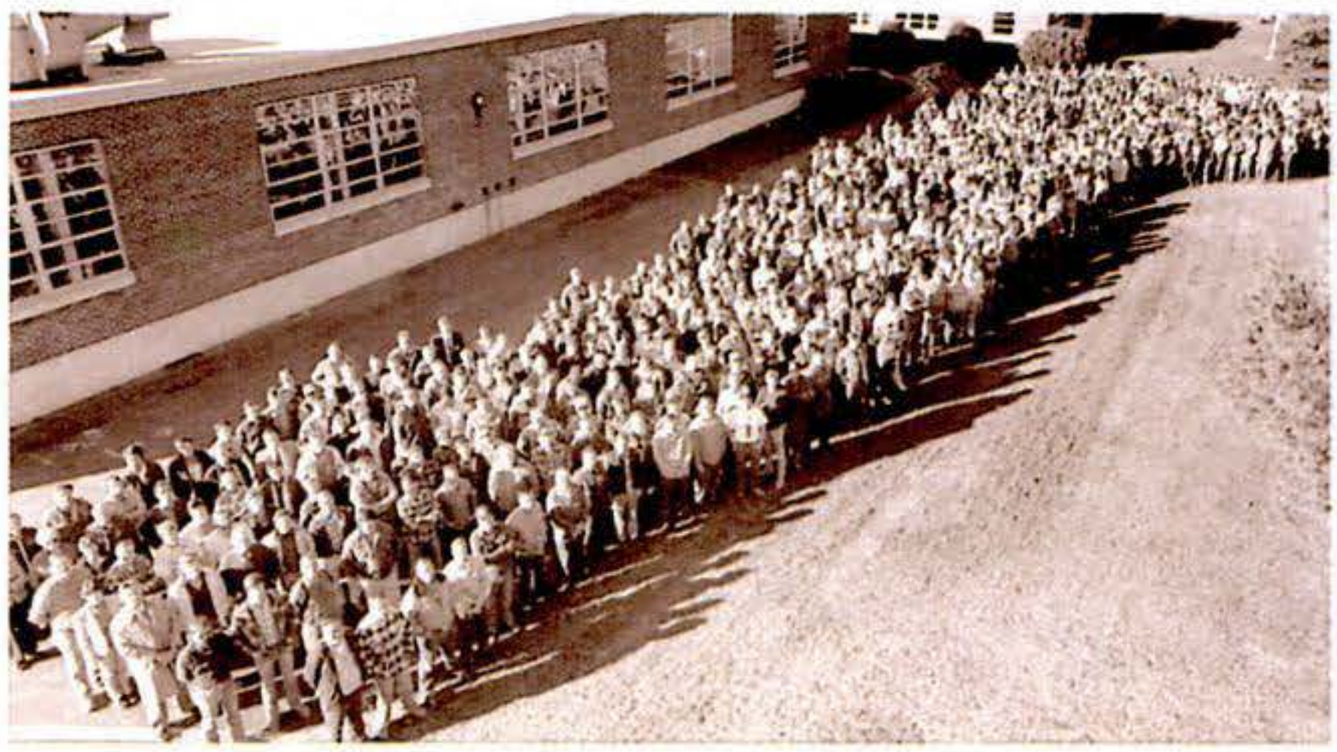
All parts are designed to meet or exceed U.S. Military specifications. Its advanced features, easy takedown, accuracy and reliability all contribute to its desirability for sporting use, competitive shooting, personal defense and as a law enforcement and military sidearm.

RUGER EMPLOYEES PRODUCE ANOTHER ONE-MILLION PRODUCT

The one millionth Ruger M-77 joins the ranks of five other Ruger guns which have already taken their place in sporting arms history by exceeding the one millionth mark. The other million "plus" Ruger guns are: the Ruger "old model" single-action revolver (1970); the Ruger Model 10/22 autoloading carbine (1978); the Standard and Mark I semi-automatic rimfire pistol (1979); the Ruger "New Model" single-action revolver (1979); and, the Ruger double-action revolver in Security-Six, Service-Six, and Speed-Six models (1983).

The company has achieved this singular acceptance in its field in less than forty years with a reputation for producing finely conceived firearms with an unparalleled record of quality control, safety, and reliability in the field at a fair price.

A large percentage of Ruger sporting arms are sold through the specialty gun dealer who provides expertise and "personal service" in the day-to-day business of meeting the requirements of the hunting, shooting, and law enforcement communities. Many of these dealers are listed in the Yellow Pages under headings such as *Guns*, *Gunsmiths*, and *Sporting Goods*. To experience the genuine pleasure that comes from handling fine quality Ruger firearms, visit and support your independent stocking gun dealer.



"We're coming on strong" at the Ruger plant in Newport, New Hampshire, as seen in this photo which shows approximately 800 of the more than 1500 quality-conscious people who are employed in five Ruger manufacturing facilities across the country. All of us at Ruger are dedicated to manufacturing sporting guns of the highest quality, strength and reliability. Every Ruger firearm is tested by actual shooting on our ranges before shipping.

ABOUT OUR COVER . . . ABOUT CONSERVATION . . . ABOUT SPORTSMEN . . .

To many sportsmen our cover painting, *Alaskan Brown Bear Out of the Shadows* by one of North America's greatest game-animal artists, Carl Rungius (1869-1959), exemplifies the objectives of the Pittman-Robertson Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act which marks its fiftieth anniversary in 1987.

Much of the wilderness and its wildlife inhabitants as seen through Mr. Rungius' eyes has been restored as a result of the successful implementation of Pittman-Robertson. This unique program in which *hunters pay for conservation* and hunter safety education is funded by a federal excise tax on firearms, ammunition and archery equipment. Since its inception Pittman-Robertson has provided the impetus for the preservation and perpetuation of vast populations of game birds and animals, particularly of those many species once thought to be extinct. The success of this program is a tribute to the millions of knowledgeable hunters who have helped make it possible.

Copyrighted material

RUGER® SINGLE-ACTION REVOLVERS

RUGER® BISLEY SINGLE-ACTION REVOLVERS

Ruger's Bisley mates a target shooting tradition with a modernized version of the Bisley grip shape to suit the most discriminating marksman. Offered in two frame sizes with roll engraved, non-fluted cylinders. Chambered for a variety of handgun cartridges for target shooting and hunting.

Stainless steel model.

New Model Super Single-Six

New Model Single-Six .32 H&R

NEW MODEL SUPER SINGLE-SIX® & .32 H&R REVOLVERS

The Ruger Single-Six was introduced over three decades ago and remains one of the most coveted single-actions. The patented Ruger transfer-bar ignition mechanism and other refinements have been features of New Models since 1973.

Originally chambered for the .22 Long Rifle Cartridge, the Single-Six is now offered in the new .32 H&R Magnum caliber, a hard-hitting small game, varmint and target load.

New Model Blackhawk

New Model Super Blackhawk

Stainless steel model.

NEW MODEL BLACKHAWK® & SUPER BLACKHAWK® REVOLVERS

Ruger Blackhawk revolvers are expressly engineered for use with powerful modern centerfire cartridges. They incorporate all the best features of the Ruger New Model centerfire single-action design, including the transfer bar ignition mechanism.

The simplicity and dependability of our single-action revolver is legendary among outdoorsmen. Available in: .30 Carbine, .38 Special, .357 Mag., .41 Mag., .44 Mag. and .45 Long Colt.

Copyrighted material

RUGER®

NEW

Shown Actual Size

Service-Six

Stainless steel model.
Goncalo Alves grips.

Speed-Six

Stainless steel model.

RUGER SERVICE-SIX® AND SPEED-SIX® REVOLVERS

These two Ruger double-action revolvers are reliable, durable, and perfectly mated to the .357 Magnum and .38 Special cartridges.

Over one million of these revolvers in this series have been made for use by sportsmen and the law enforcement community around the world. Available in blued steel and stainless steel, with 2 ¾" and 4" barrels, and Goncalo Alves wood or rubber grip panels.

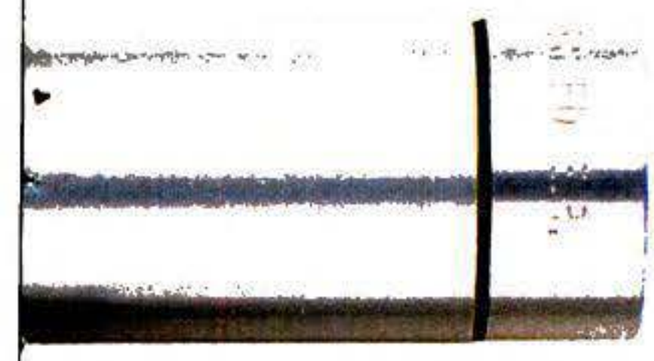
Copyrighted material

NEW GENERATION DOUBLE-ACTION REVOLVERS FOR HUNTING AND PERSONAL PROTECTION

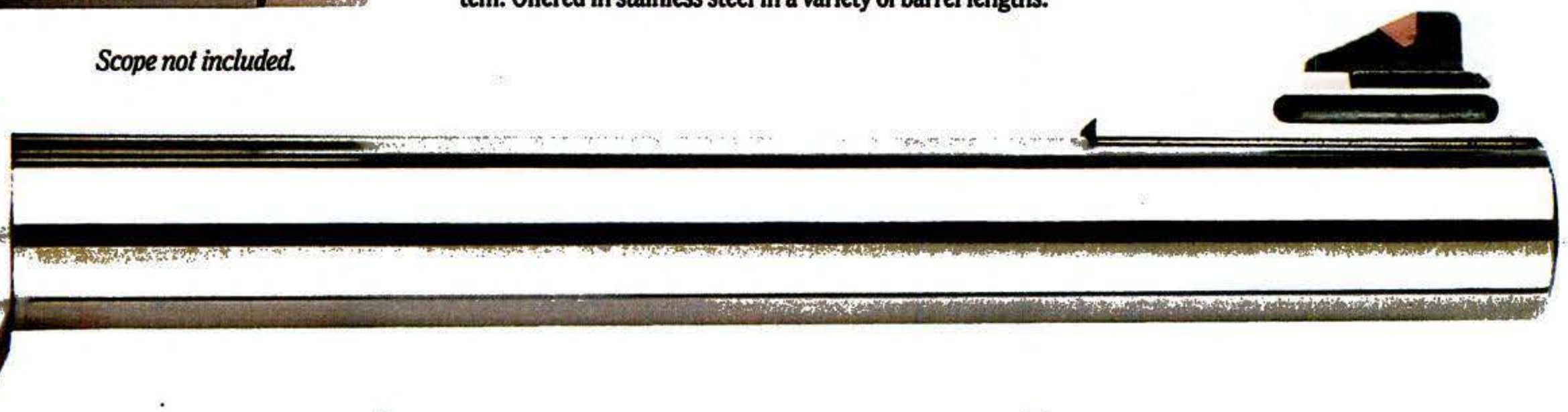
RUGER SUPER REDHAWK™ DOUBLE-ACTION REVOLVER

The Super Redhawk is seen as the ultimate development in a heavy frame .44 Magnum double-action revolver of unusual appeal for today's hunter and metallic silhouette shooter. It has all the mechanical features and patented improvements of Ruger's newest double-action revolvers. Unique new Ruger Cushioned Grip panels are anatomically designed to fit the hands of a majority of shooters.

The extended frame is designed to accommodate the Ruger Integral Scope Mounting System which positions the scope rearward for superior balance and performance. Interchangeable front sight system. Offered in stainless steel in a variety of barrel lengths.

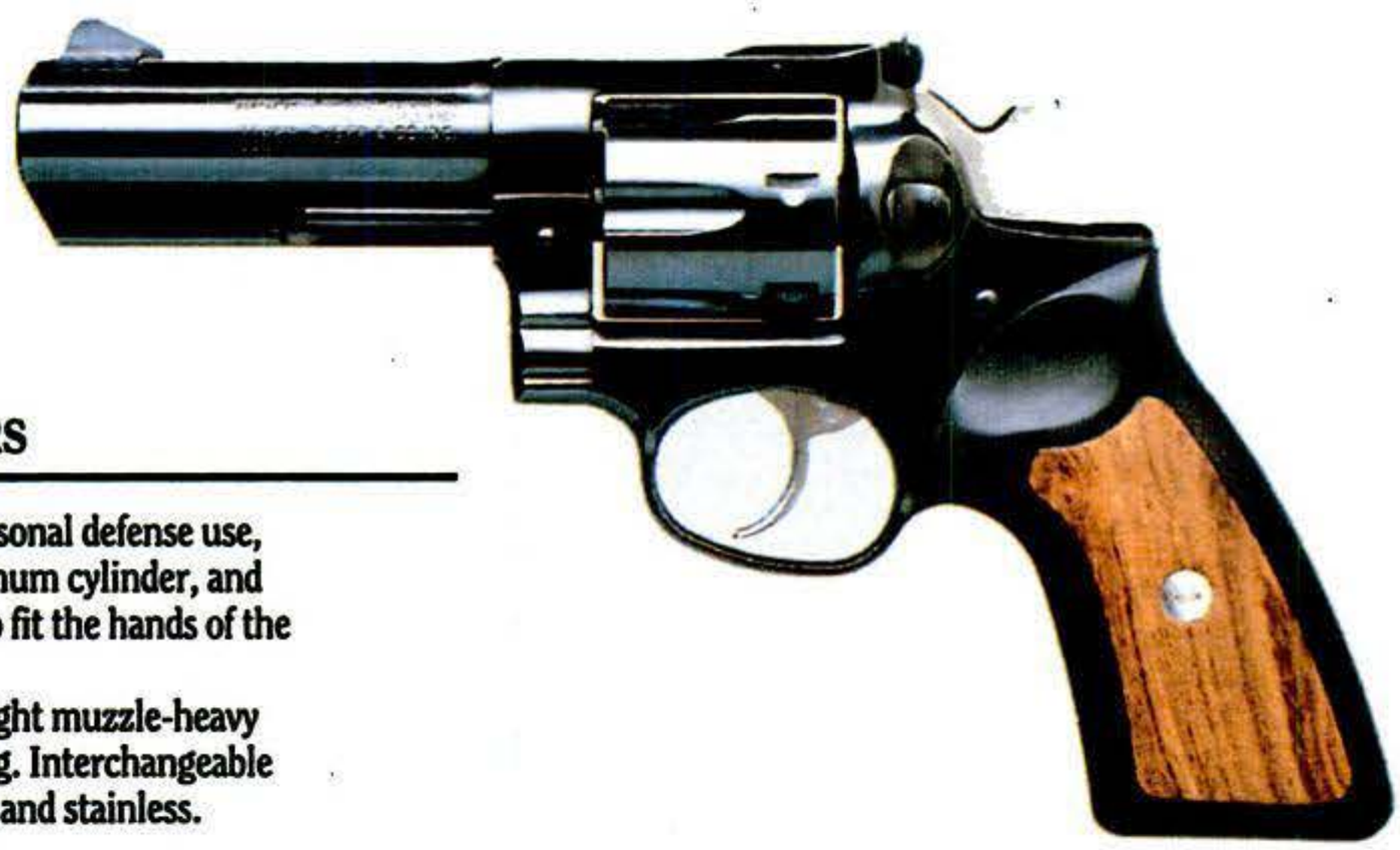


Scope not included.



Stainless steel model.

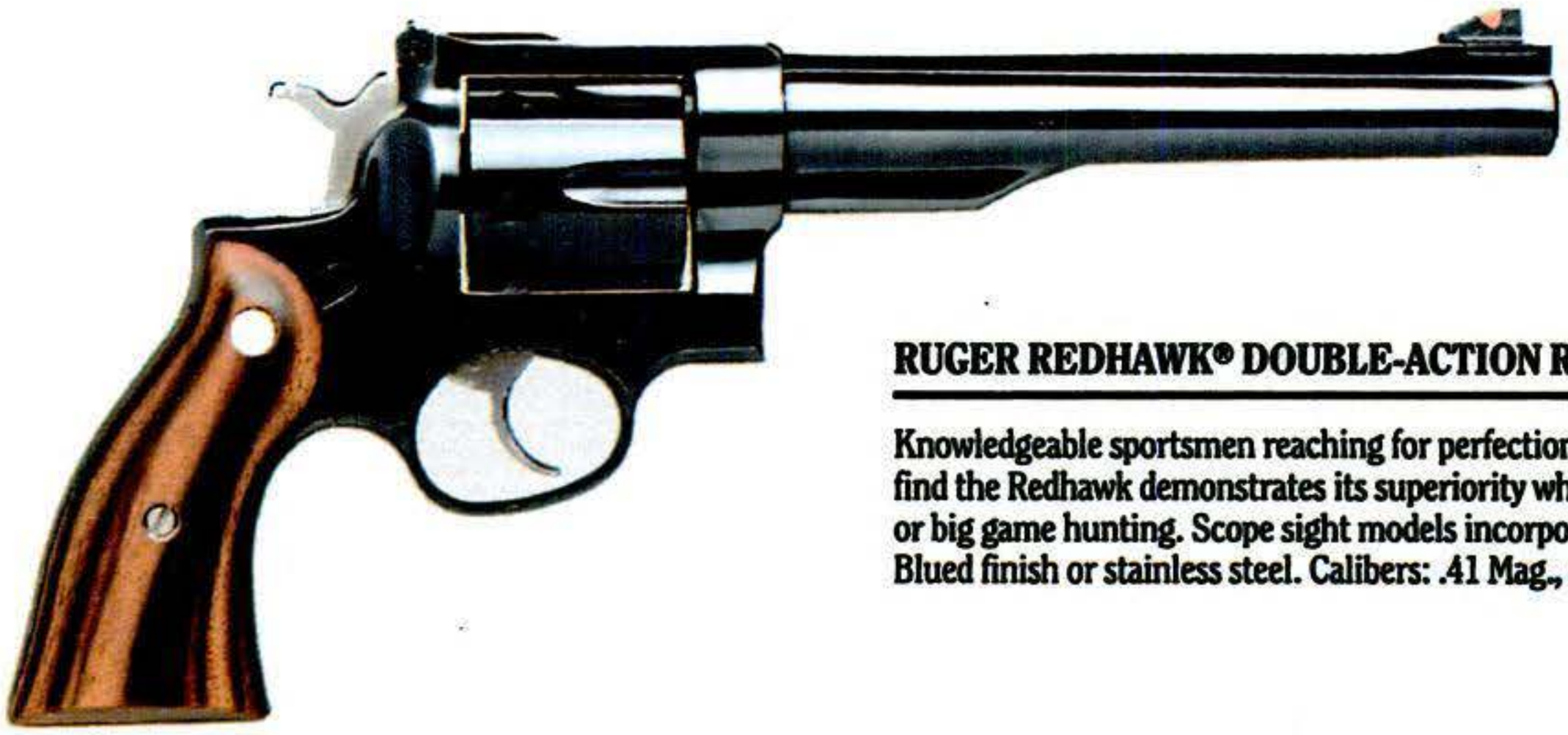
NEW



RUGER GP 100™ DOUBLE-ACTION REVOLVERS

Designed as the ultimate .357 Magnum for police and personal defense use, the new GP 100 includes a heavy frame, rugged .357 Magnum cylinder, and cushioned grip panels which are anatomically designed to fit the hands of the majority of shooters.

A full length ejector rod shroud helps to achieve the slight muzzle-heavy balance considered desirable for rapid double-action firing. Interchangeable front sight system. Available with 4" and 6" barrels, blued and stainless.



RUGER REDHAWK® DOUBLE-ACTION REVOLVERS

Knowledgeable sportsmen reaching for perfection in a big bore handgun will find the Redhawk demonstrates its superiority whether silhouette shooting or big game hunting. Scope sight models incorporate bases for Ruger rings. Blued finish or stainless steel. Calibers: .41 Mag., and .44 Mag.

Copyrighted material

RUGER® RIFLES, CARBINES & SHOTGUNS

NEW

Scope not included.

RUGER MINI THIRTY™ SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE

Ruger's new Mini Thirty chambered for the 7.62 x 39mm cartridge is destined to become one of America's most popular deer rifles. This lightweight, compact new sporter (approximately the same size as the Mini-14) is ideal for hunting whitetail and other medium size game in heavy cover. Designed with Ruger Integral Scope Mounts for telescopic sights. One inch Ruger rings included.

Scope not included.

Ranch Rifle

RUGER MINI-14® AND RANCH RIFLE®

The Mini-14 and Ruger Ranch Rifle (illustrated) are rugged, easy handling, lightweight semi-automatics. The Ranch Rifle is designed for use with telescopic sights. Both the Mini-14 and Ranch Rifle are available in full and folding stock models that are ideal for camping and boating. Offered in blued alloy and stainless steel. Caliber: .223 Rem.

Scope not included.

RUGER 77/22™ RIMFIRE BOLT-ACTION RIFLE

The new Ruger .22 rimfire bolt-action is an elegant small game and target rifle. Unique new 3-position safety offers a new dimension in security. Ruger 10-shot rotary magazine provides smooth feeding. Receiver with integral scope bases accommodate Ruger rings.

RUGER 10/22® AUTOLOADING CARBINE

The Ruger 10/22 offers light weight, short overall length, and mechanical dependability. A 10-shot rotary magazine handles .22 Long Rifle cartridges. The reliable Ruger 10/22 is an excellent choice for small game hunters, target practice or plinking. Standard model or Deluxe Sporter offered.

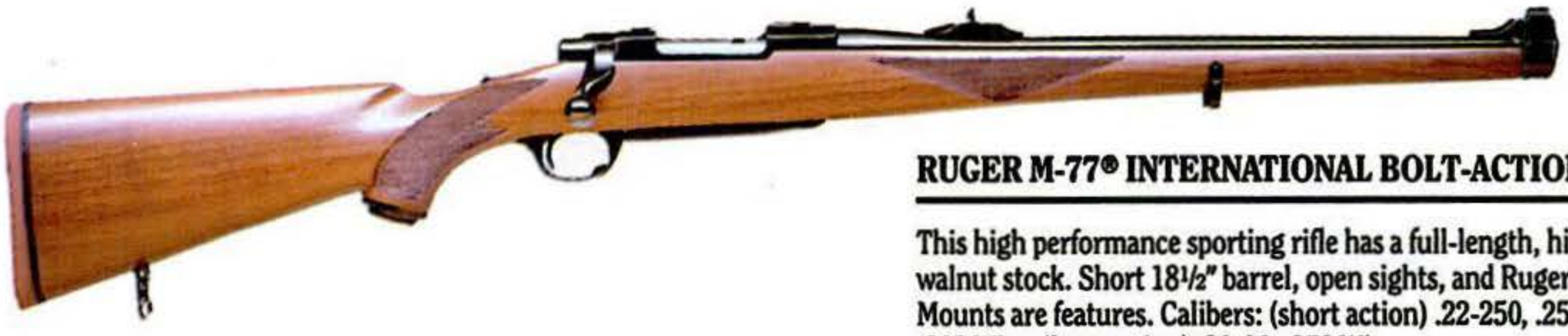
RUGER® "RED LABEL" OVER & UNDER SHOTGUNS

A precision-engineered and manufactured shotgun of exceptional value and quality. Excellent balance and superb swing provide superior over and under performance. Offered with 3" chambers in 12 and 20 gauge with 26" or 28" barrels in standard choke combinations.

Copyrighted material

RUGER M-77® BOLT-ACTION RIFLE

Prized as a trophy rifle, this versatile bolt-action is used to hunt all sizes and species of game. Receivers incorporate integral scope bases that accommodate Ruger rings. Available in both magnum and short actions in calibers ranging from .22-250 to .458 Mag.



RUGER M-77® INTERNATIONAL BOLT-ACTION RIFLE

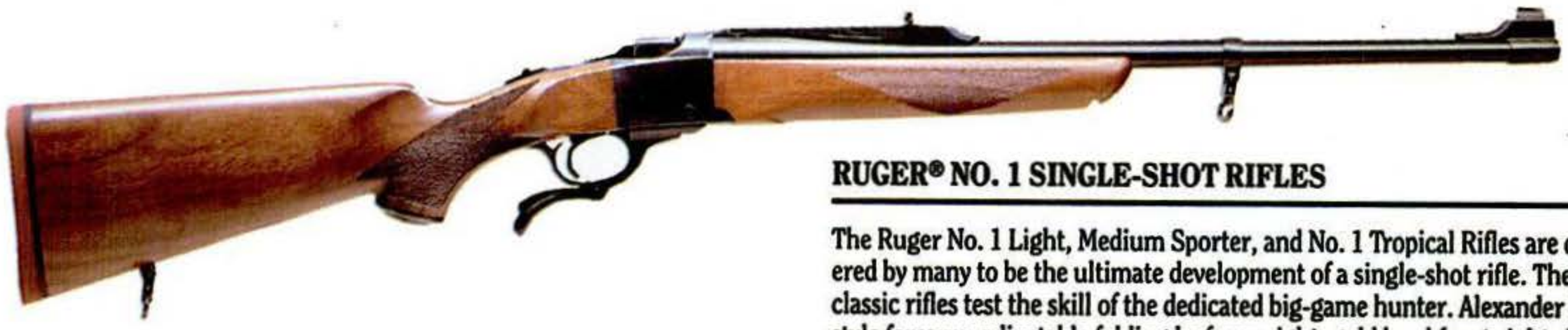
This high performance sporting rifle has a full-length, high grade American walnut stock. Short 18½" barrel, open sights, and Ruger Integral Scope Mounts are features. Calibers: (short action) .22-250, .250-3000, .243 and .308 Win., (long action) .30-06, .270 Win.

Scope not included.

NEW

RUGER M-77® ULTRA LIGHT BOLT-ACTION CARBINE

Weighing in at just 6 pounds this easy-to-handle carbine encompasses all of the traditional features and craftsmanship that have made the Ruger M-77 one of the most popular hunting rifles in the world. Short 18½" barrel with iron sights. Chamberings include magnum and short action calibers: .270 Win., .30-06, .243 and .308.

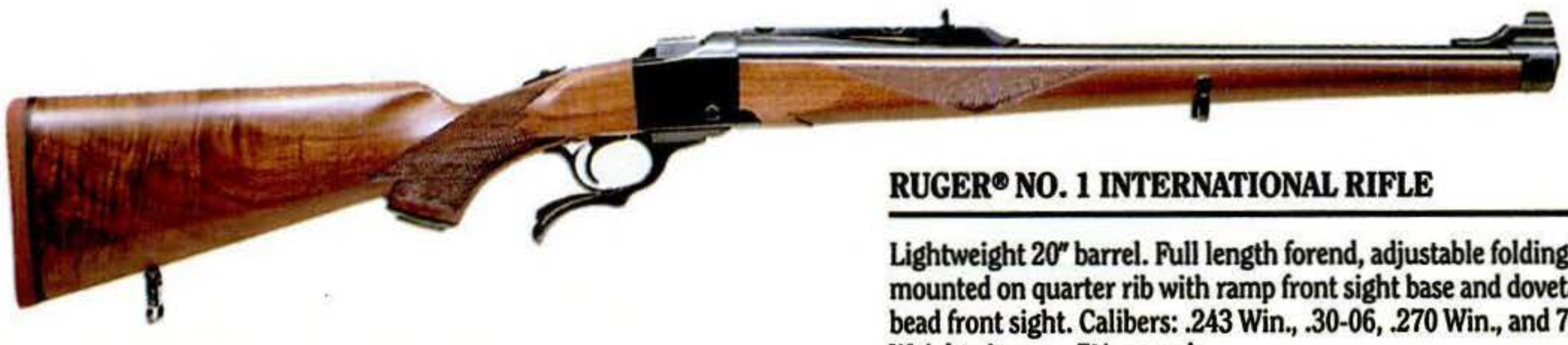


RUGER® NO. 1 SINGLE-SHOT RIFLES

The Ruger No. 1 Light, Medium Sporter, and No. 1 Tropical Rifles are considered by many to be the ultimate development of a single-shot rifle. These classic rifles test the skill of the dedicated big-game hunter. Alexander Henry style forearm, adjustable folding leaf rear sight, gold bead front sight. Available in a range of calibers, barrel lengths and weights.

RUGER® NO. 1 STANDARD AND SPECIAL VARMINTER RIFLES

Standard model has a medium 26" barrel, semi-beavertail forearm, quarter rib with one inch Ruger rings. Varmint model with heavy 24" barrel is tapped for target scope blocks, one inch Ruger rings included. Available in a variety of sporting and varmint calibers.



RUGER® NO. 1 INTERNATIONAL RIFLE

Lightweight 20" barrel. Full length forend, adjustable folding leaf rear sight mounted on quarter rib with ramp front sight base and dovetail type gold bead front sight. Calibers: .243 Win., .30-06, .270 Win., and 7 x 57mm. Weight: Approx. 7¼ pounds.

Copyrighted material

RUGER® WORLD'S FAVORITE .22 PISTOLS

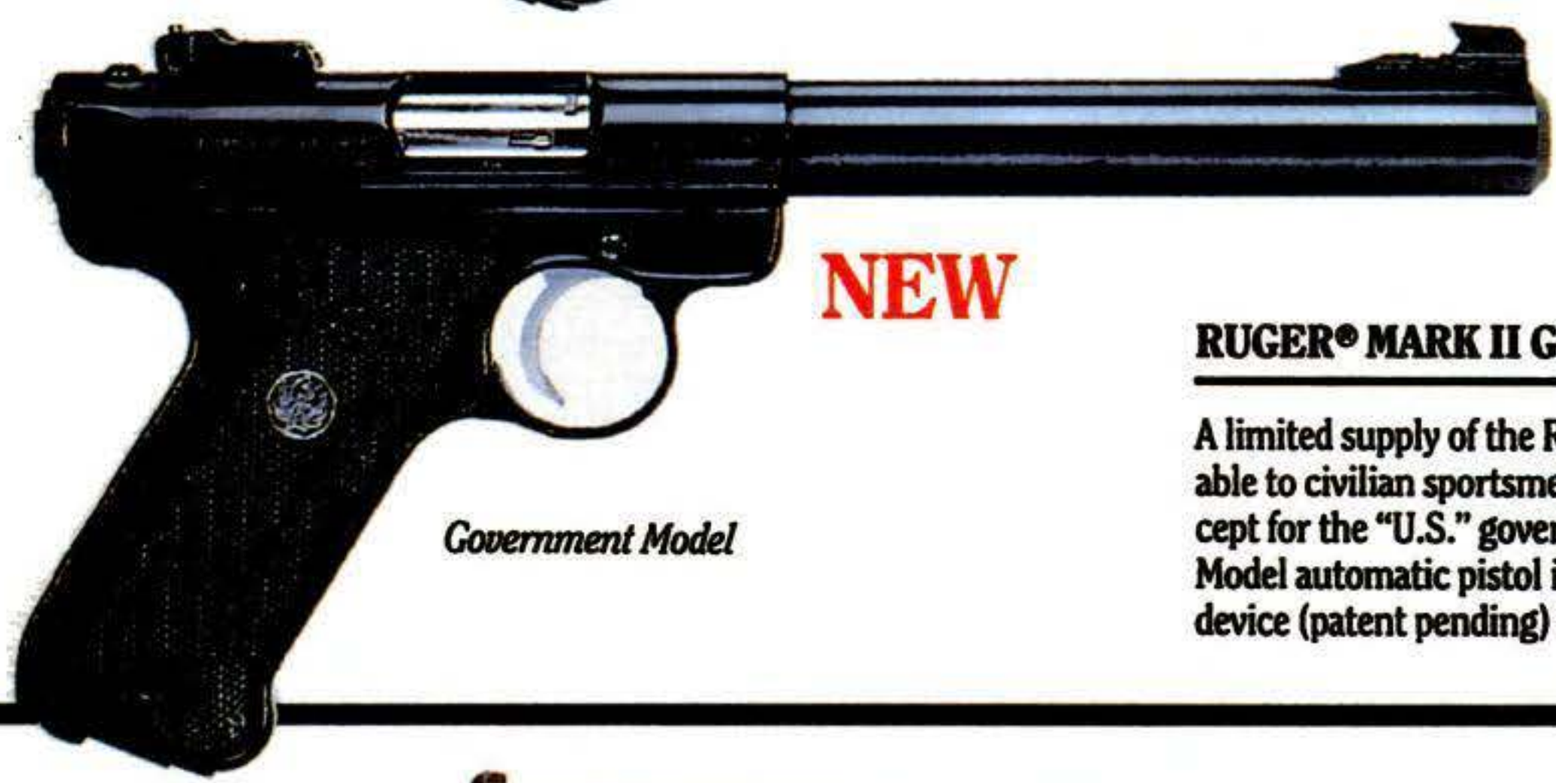
Stainless steel model.

RUGER® MARK II STANDARD MODEL SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL

These models are basically refinements of the original Ruger Standard and Mark I Target Model pistols, over one million of which have been produced. New 10-shot magazine. Choice of barrel lengths. Blued or stainless steel. Shoots .22 Long Rifle rimfire cartridges only, standard or high velocity.

RUGER® MARK II TARGET MODEL SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL

Competitive target shooters recognize the excellent handling and performance characteristics found in this version of the famous Ruger semi-automatic pistol, offered in tapered and bull barrel models in a variety of barrel lengths. Undercut front sight eliminates glare. Caliber: .22 Long Rifle only, standard or high velocity.



NEW

Government Model

RUGER® MARK II GOVERNMENT TARGET MODEL

A limited supply of the Ruger .22 pistol used by the U.S. Military is now available to civilian sportsmen. This model is identical to the military version except for the "U.S." government markings. Each Ruger Government Target Model automatic pistol is offered targeted by use of a special laser sighting device (patent pending) to exacting military specifications.

RUGER® OLD ARMY.

THE STAINLESS STEEL CAP AND BALL REVOLVER

Experienced muzzle loading shooters who have tested and used the Ruger Old Army revolver have been lavish in their praise of this fine cap and ball handgun, one of the finest percussion revolvers ever made. Available in blued finish or corrosion resistant stainless steel. Caliber: .44 Bore (.457").

Entire contents copyright 1987 by Sturm, Ruger & Company, Inc. RUGER is a U.S. registered trademark.

Printed in U.S.A.

WRITE US ABOUT FREE SAFETY CONVERSION FOR "OLD MODEL" (PRE-1973) RUGER SINGLE-ACTION REVOLVERS.

STURM, RUGER & Company, Inc.®
35 Lacey Place, Southport, Connecticut 06490

SEE RUGER FIREARMS AND OBTAIN A FREE CATALOG FROM YOUR LOCAL DEALER. FREE INSTRUCTION MANUALS FOR ALL RUGER FIREARMS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST—PLEASE SPECIFY MODEL FOR WHICH YOU NEED A MANUAL.

Copyrighted material

Versatile van from Japan

A mid-mounted four-cylinder engine drives the Mitsubishi Wagon's rear wheels. Seating for seven is flexible: Captain's seats swivel 360°. The rear bench seat has folding central armrest; it's removable for extra cargo space.

Booming compact-van sales have been a bright spot for car manufacturers lucky enough to have such a vehicle to sell—and a source of chagrin to those that haven't. Mitsubishi found itself on both sides of this situation. The Japanese maker builds the Vista van, a successful seller in Chrysler dealerships, but unfortunately for Mitsubishi dealers, it is a Chrysler exclusive. Now Mitsubishi thinks it has remedied that vexing problem by introducing a new van with streamlined looks and a unique seating system.

I recently spent several days driving the new Mitsubishi Wagon over hilly roads east of San Diego and along stretches of interstate paralleling the Pacific. I also had an opportunity to test Mitsubishi's companion windowless cargo Van—a version designed for commercial users and consumers who want to do their own conversions.

The van is powered by a 2.4-liter inline four-cylinder engine with multipoint fuel injection, which the company claims is the most powerful in the import-van class. The engine is rated at 107 horsepower. The only transmission offered is a four-speed automatic with overdrive lockout control. This power train produced adequate pep for climbing even the steepest hills I encountered—and without feeling that the engine was straining. Acceleration was also adequate for this type of vehicle—even with a heavy load.

The new Wagon isn't exactly a sports car, but handling is crisp and cornering is accomplished without a great deal of body roll. I didn't perform any formal braking tests, but stopping appeared to be adequate without any hint of fade—even after hours of driving over mountainous terrain.

The driver's seat is comfortable, and the instrument panel is convenient and easy to read. Getting in and out of the vehicle is a snap for both driver and passengers. Stashing cargo in the rear is easy because of the lift-up hatch door in back. For really big loads you can remove the rear seat. Taking out that rear seat is probably a good idea in most instances because, unless you must have the seating space, I found that it's not a comfortable place to sit. Since the seat is mounted over the rear axle, you tend to bounce up and down constantly when the Wagon is in motion.

Base price for the Wagon is $12,789. An LS version with many power accessories costs $14,289. The base cargo Van is $9,839; a model with an optional converter convenience package is $10,529.—*Herb Shuldiner*

Reduce Operating Costs On Your Car, Truck & RV . . . **With Amazing, New**

Slick 50

- Increases gas mileage.
- Increases horsepower.
- Reduces friction and wear-engines run cooler and last longer.
- Makes starting easier.
- Improves performance.
- Not an oil additive — but a one time metal treatment.
- Contains TFE — a lubricating chemical used on the U.S. Space Shuttle.
- Tested and accepted by Consumer's Digest and the F.A.A.
- For use in gas or diesel engines.
- Over 4 million quarts sold!

Slick 50 is a one-time engine treatment made of Polytetrafluoroethylene (TFE)—the slipperiest substance known to man. (1981 Guiness Book of World Records, p. 188)

Slick 50 permanently bonds to all internal parts of your engine — cylinder walls, rings, camshafts and bearings. Allows these surfaces to glide over each other almost friction free.

The **"Consumer Digest"** magazine (March/April 1982, p.35) states "Slick 50 does reduce engine heat and ordinary wear, and our informal tests indicate that it will improve gas mileage by about two or three miles per gallon.... Slick 50 does exactly what Petrolon claims it does." The **Federal Aviation Administration** has fully accepted a similar product-Slick 50 Aircraft Treatment (F.A.R. #33.49). An FAA test simulating 1400 hours of engine use (equivalent to about 70,000 miles on a car) showed almost zero engine wear! Slick 50 is suspended in an excellent grade of petroleum oil that is API rated and meets or exceeds every manufacturers engine warranty requirements.

Slick 50 works with all petroleum based oils and all synthetics that are compatible with petroleum based oils. Just add one quart to the crankcase at oil change, leave it in for 3,000 miles, and your engine is permanently coated. Add 2 quarts for engines with oil capacities of 7 quarts or more.

DEALERSHIPS ARE AVAILABLE.
Free shipping with orders of 2 or more.
For purchase or further information, call toll free: 1-800-22-SLICK, (that is, 1-800-227-5425); in Colorado, call 1-303-772-4797 or send to: FORT MORGAN SLICK 50, 407 Del Rio Road, Berthoud, Colorado 80513.

☐ I enclose $39.95 + $4.00 shipping & hand.
☐ I want 2 or more (free shipping & handling).
☐ Check ☐ C.O.D. ☐ Visa/MC

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

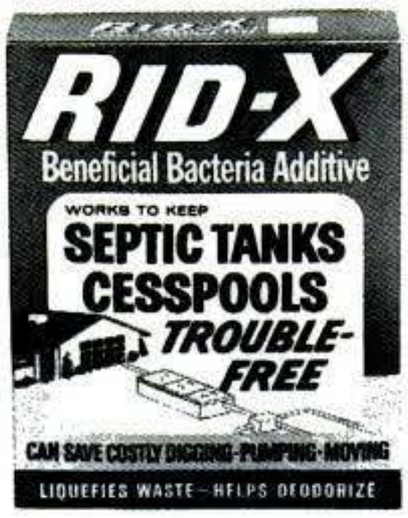
Address _____
(GIVE STREET ADDRESS FOR U.P.S. DELIVERY)

City _____

State _____ Zip _____
PS5

Copyrighted material

The alternative to waiting around for your septic system to back up



Your septic system is going to back up, right? Well you don't have to helplessly wait for it to happen. Simply flush RID-X® down your toilet every month.

RID-X adds billions of safe bacteria to help keep septic systems running trouble-free. Lab tests have proven that 1 lb. of RID-X liquefies 25 lbs of solid waste in hours. That's better than the leading liquid septic system additive, or yeast, which contains no bacteria.

RID-X is safe for plumbing. It contains no harsh or caustic chemicals and won't harm pipes or your septic system.

RID-X is available where household products are sold.

RID-X®

THE SAFE WAY TO A WORRY-FREE SEPTIC SYSTEM.

RID-X is a product of the d-CON Company, Inc.
225 Summit Avenue, Montvale, New Jersey 07645.

FREE. The Makers of RID-X will send you this informative booklet, which can help you avoid septic system failure. Send a card to RID-X, Dept. MBC 225 Summit Ave. Montvale, N.J. 07645

You've put us on top for 3 generations

With Deft you can finish the finishing in hours, not days. It dries in just 30 minutes, can be recoated in 2 hours, is so easy to use. And when finishing with Deft you can depend on the quality that comes with over 48 years of family ownership.

Deft, Inc.
Irvine, CA 92714-6295
Alliance, OH 44601-0476

Light-bulb savers: not a bright idea

Alexander Emanuel saw an ad for something called a light-bulb saver—a device that promised to extend bulb life and save energy—and ordered a few. But Emanuel, a professor of electrical engineering at Worcester Polytechnic Institute (Worcester, Mass.), had more in mind than saving energy.

A light-bulb saver, a silicon diode in a disc-shaped casing, is attached to a bulb's base inside the socket. Normally, power-line current flows through a lamp in alternating directions. The diode lets current flow in only one direction, reducing voltage across the bulb by 30 percent.

Lowering voltage by that amount cuts power consumption in half. And it increases bulb life—theoretically by about 90 times. But Emanuel says it also does other things that make the trade-off unacceptable.

One problem: current flowing in only one direction injects a component of direct current into the household AC supply. Large numbers of the diodes could generate a bias current across transmission-line transformers, shortening the life of such units. The DC components can also corrode ground electrodes. That can impair the home's protection from lightning and allow high voltage peaks that could damage computers, VCRs, and other electrical appliances.

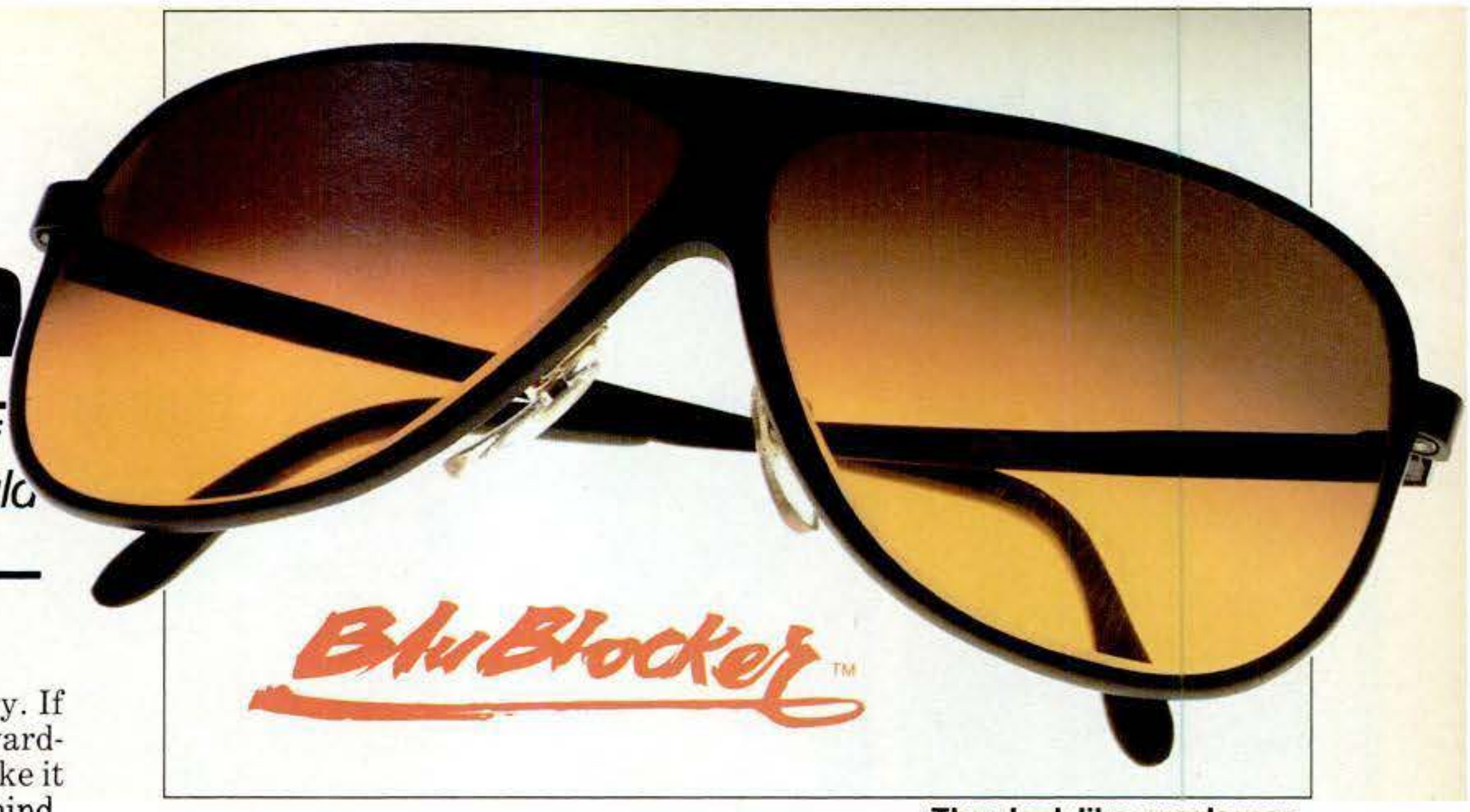
Another problem: Lowering voltage across the bulb lowers the temperature of the filament by about 750 degrees. "The filament is no longer white hot; it's red hot," Emanuel says. That gives the light red hues. Furthermore, the 50-percent cut in energy cuts the light output by a whopping 70 percent. To get back to the original light, you'd have to add wattage until you were actually using 30 percent *more* energy than originally.

For these reasons, says Emanuel, bulb savers just aren't worth it. And, he points out, there are easier ways to get the same results without the problems. Long-life bulbs, for example, rated at 1,000, 2,000, or even 5,000 hours, have heavier filaments and sacrifice light output for longer life—just as bulb savers do. Also, Emanuel suggests, you can simply buy a bulb rated for a higher voltage than your power-line supplies. It will give a dim light that will last for many years—with no problems. Emanuel's paper in the *IEEE Transactions* received the 1986 award for the best paper published in the engineering journal.—*Dawn Stover*

Copyrighted material

Vision Break-through

When I put on the pair of glasses what I saw I could not believe. Nor will you.



They look like sunglasses.

By Joseph Sugarman

I am about to tell you a true story. If you believe me, you will be well rewarded. If you don't believe me, I will make it worth your while to change your mind. Let me explain.

Len is a friend of mine who has an eye for good products. One day he called excited about a pair of sunglasses he owned. "It's so incredible," he said, "when you first look through a pair, you won't believe it."

"What will I see?" I asked. "What could be so incredible?"

Len continued, "When you put on these glasses, your vision improves. Objects appear sharper, more defined. Everything takes on an enhanced 3-D effect. And it's not my imagination. I just want you to see for yourself."

COULDN'T BELIEVE EYES

When I received the sunglasses and put them on I couldn't believe my eyes. I kept taking them off and putting them on to see if indeed what I was seeing was indeed actually sharper or if my imagination was playing tricks on me. But my vision improved. It was obvious. I kept putting on my cherished $100 pair of sunglasses and comparing them. They didn't compare. I was very impressed. Everything appeared sharper, more defined and indeed had a greater three dimensional look to it. But what did this product do that made my vision so much better? I found out.

The sunglasses (called BluBlockers) filter out the ultraviolet and blue spectrum light waves from the sun. You've often heard the color blue used for expressions of bad moods such as "blue Monday" or "I have the blues." Apparently, the color blue, for centuries, has been considered a rather depressing color.

For eyesight, blue is not a good color too. There are several reasons. First, the blue rays have one of the shortest wavelengths in the visible spectrum (red is the longest). As a result, the color blue will focus slightly in front of the retina which is the "focusing screen" in your eye. By blocking the blue from the sunlight through a special filtration process, and only letting those rays through that indeed focus clearly on the retina, objects appear to be sharper and clearer.

The second reason is even more impressive. It is harmful to have ultra-violet rays fall on our eyes. Recognized as bad for skin, UV light is worse for eyes and is believed to play a role in many of today's eye diseases. In addition, people with contact lenses are at greater risk because contacts tend to magnify the light thus increasing the sun's harmful effects.

SUNGLASS DANGER

Finally, by eliminating the blue and UV light during the day, your night vision improves. The purple pigment in your eye, called Rhodopsin, is affected by blue and ultraviolet light and the eyes can take hours to recover from the damage.

But what really surprised me was the danger in conventional sunglasses. Our pupils close in bright light to limit the light entering the eye and open wider at night like the lens of an automatic camera. So when we put on sunglasses, although we reduce the amount of light that enters our eyes, our pupils open wider and we allow more of the harmful blue and ultraviolet light into our eyes.

DON'T BE CONFUSED

I'm often asked by people who read this, "Do those Blu-Blockers really work?" They really do and please give me the opportunity to prove it. I guarantee each pair of BluBlockers to perform exactly as I described.

BluBlocker sunglasses use ophthalmic-quality CR-39 lenses with a hard anti-scratch coating. Over 85 percent of all doctors' prescriptions are now filled with CR-39. I have taken no shortcuts.

The black, light-weight anodized aluminum frame is one of the most comfortable I have ever worn and compares with many of the $200 pairs you can buy from France or Italy.

The weakest link in any pair of glasses is the hinge. So I have designed a screwless precision two-way tension hinge that not only bends when you close the pair, but is spring-loaded to bend outward too. You get a completely flexible frame that will comfortably contour to your face.

I also have two other exciting models. One is a clip-on pair that weighs less than one ounce and fits over prescription lenses and the second is a precision-molded plastic frame that looks identical to the aluminum model but without the tension hinge. All models include a padded carrying case and my personal one-year no nonsense limited warranty.

I urge you to order a pair and experience your improved vision. Then take your old sunglasses and compare them to the BluBlocker sunglasses. See how much clearer and sharper objects appear with the BluBlocker pair. And see if your night vision doesn't improve as a direct result. If you don't see a dramatic difference in your vision—one so noticeable that you can tell immediately, then send them back anytime within 30 days and I will send you a prompt and courteous refund.

DRAMATIC DIFFERENCE

But from what I've personally witnessed, once you wear a pair, there will be no way you'll want to return it.

Pilots, golfers, hunters, athletes and anyone who spends a great deal of time in the sun, who drives a car or who just wants to protect their vision—all will find BluBlocker sunglasses indispensable.

Our eyes are very important to us. Protect them and at the same time improve your vision with the most incredible breakthrough in sunglasses since they were first introduced. Order a pair or two at no obligation, today.

Credit card holders call toll free and order by product number below or send a check plus $3 for postage and handling.

Aluminum Deluxe (0029KG) **$69.95**
Clip-On Model (0028KG) **29.95**
Precision Plastic (0031KG) **39.95**

JS&A®

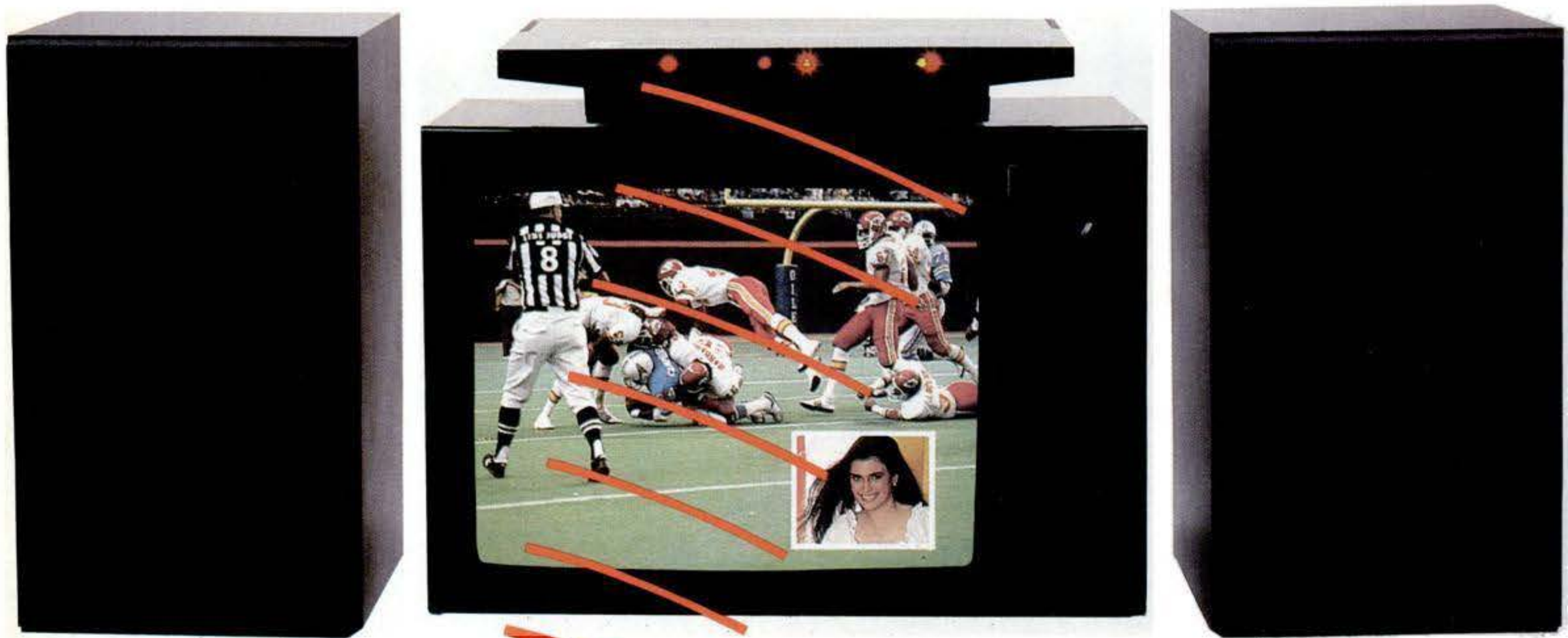
One JS&A Plaza, Northbrook, IL 60062

CALL TOLL FREE 800 228-5000

IL residents add 7% sales tax. ©JS&A Group, Inc.,1987

Copyrighted material

MultiVision=multimagic



This clever device adds stereo sound, remote control, and digital special effects like freeze frame and picture-in-a-picture to any television set.

By WILLIAM J. HAWKINS
Photos by Greg Sharko

"It's not really magic," said a smiling David Pava, vice president of MultiVision Products, as he attached a single coaxial cable from the black-acrylic MultiVision box to my old TV set. "But I'm about to make your ten-year-old TV work like one of the new digital models."

Two-channel viewing with picture-in-a-picture (PIP)? Stop-action freeze frame? Stereo sound? Wireless remote control? From *my* TV? Pava stepped back and pressed the "on" button on MultiVision's infrared remote control. The TV snapped to life, displaying its 19-inch color picture.

"Now for PIP," said Pava, and he pressed on the remote again. A second picture appeared instantly in the lower right corner. "You can swap scenes between the big and small pictures, and you can move the small picture anywhere," he said as his fingers began manipulating more buttons. "Watch this." The small inset picture hopped around the screen, corner to corner and in towards the center. Then it grew larger, shrunk smaller, and finally froze perfectly still. "That scene can be held there as long as you like for a careful look at sports action, stock quotes, and weather reports."

Pava is no magician but a co-founder in a company that began by creating a new integrated circuit chip that combines two video images. Inside the MultiVision box, the chip is coupled to two 139-channel cable-ready tuners. "The remote control lets you select any channel on either tuner," Pava told me. "One channel is used for the main image. The other is for the small inset picture." The two pictures combined into one let you watch one show and check another.

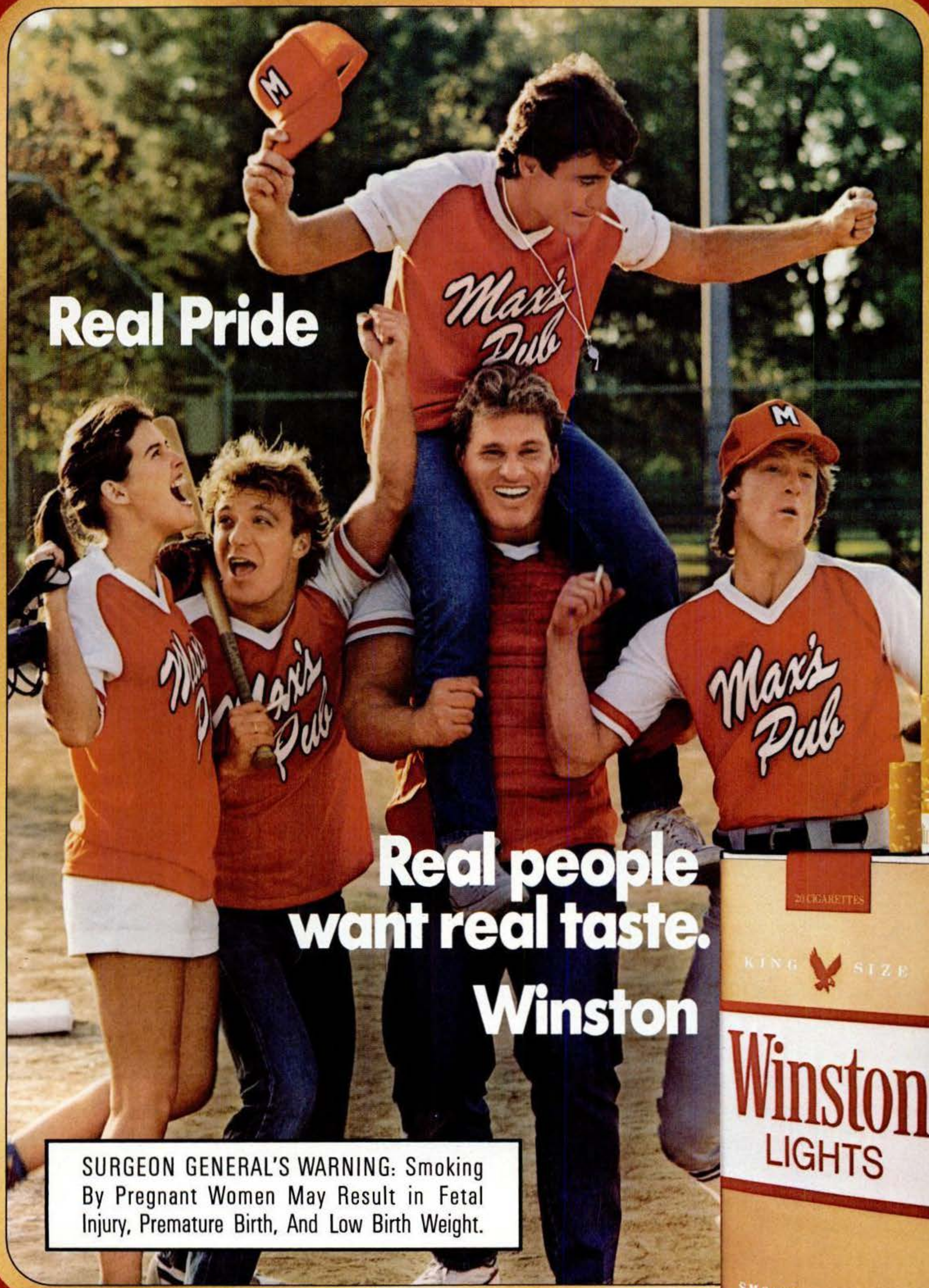
MultiVision works with any TV, but I was particularly impressed by the way it handles more complicated setups. For example, a special connector is for a cable descrambler box. If the descrambler is needed for seeing a premium show (like HBO), it can be selected by pressing an "aux"—auxiliary—button on the remote control. For stereo reception, it has a built-in MTS stereo decoder.

I also tried MultiVision with my audio-video system. Fantastic. Besides direct-access tuning for all standard channels (2 through 139), you can choose channel 0 or 1. These are reserved for two sets of audio-video inputs on MultiVision. I attached my VCR to one set of inputs, a videodisc player to the other. Now I can select either component as easily as a TV channel. "One of those inputs could even be used for a front-door camera," said Pava. "When the doorbell rings, you can see who's there by turning on the inset picture... and not miss the ball game."

Now that's good television.

Made by MultiVision Products (1751 Fox Dr., San Jose, Calif. 95131-2312), MultiVision is $499. PS

Copyrighted material



© 1987 R.J. REYNOLDS TOBACCO CO.

11 mg. "tar", 0.8 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method.

Copyrighted material

RAINDRIP®

Available at

True Value
HARDWARE STORES®

participating in AZ, CA, NV, UT.

...simply, the best in drip watering products.

Drip watering...what is it? Very simply, drip watering applies water directly to the root zone, slowly and evenly, without waste. Drip watering with RAINDRIP promotes faster growth. Results in up to 84% greater yields, bigger and healthier fruit, vegetables and flowers, and absolutely beautiful landscapes. It's so easy! Your only gardening chore will be turning the faucet or setting the timer. And, the only time you spend will be picking the 'fruits of your labor' (or, lack of labor). Oh...one more thing. You will save up to 70% on your plant-watering bill.

RAINDRIP is, simply, the best and most efficient method of watering and fertilizing available to the home gardener.

RAINDRIP has a kit for every gardening need and a complete line of parts and accessories to expand or customize your system.

Sold in home and garden centers everywhere or, call or write:

RAINDRIP, INC.
P.O. Box 2173
Chatsworth, CA
91313-2173
1-800-222-3747
1-800-367-3747

RAINDRIP, INC. copyright 1986

Flying Porsche

A Cessna 182 (above) is one of several aircraft modified with a 440-lb. Porsche PFM 3200 engine, which burns about 9.5 gal./hr. at cruise speed—compared with the 12.5 gal./hr. of a 230-hp Continental.

By BEN KOCIVAR

HANOVER, WEST GERMANY

I'm standing in Porsche's exhibit at the annual air show here in Germany. Before me, resting on a metal bracket, is a 209-horsepower engine that looks like it might have been lifted from Porsche's 911 sports car—except there's a propeller on one end. And, unlike other airplane engines, Porsche's new PFM 3200 engine burns either 100-octane aviation gasoline or high-test automobile fuel at one-half the price of aviation gas.

This year Porsche is producing an aviation version of its famed six-cylinder air-cooled engine that may stimulate as well as economize popular flying. I spotted the new engine in several airplanes here at Hanover and later at the British Farnborough show.

The power plant is made for general aviation planes in the 200- to 300-horsepower class. A single automatic power control combines the correct power setting, propeller rpm, and fuel-air mixture. That eases a pilot's workload and maximizes fuel economy. Reliability is enhanced by using dual components—twin alternators and vacuum pumps, for example—where failures would be most hazardous.

Instead of relying on rammed-air cooling, dependent on forward speeds, the Porsche has a fan. "The cooling fan provides the proper airflow at all power outputs to extend engine life," says Don Krull, president of Porsche Aviation Products (315 Pine Ridge, Washington, Ill. 61571). PS

Copyrighted material

Buckle up — Together we can save lives.

With a quality record this good...

1981.
Nationwide quality survey shows, Ford Motor Company is making the highest quality cars and trucks designed and built in North America.*

1982.
Ford does it again.

1983.
And again.

1984.
And again.

1985.
And again.

1986.
And again.

*Based on an average of owner-reported problems in a series of surveys of '81-'86 models designed and built in North America.

...we can offer a warranty this good:

600000

Ford Motor Company's new 6-year, 60,000 mile warranty.

With a quality record better than any other major American carmaker, we realized we could give you a better warranty than we ever had before.

A 6-year, 60,000 mile powertrain warranty on all our new Ford, Mercury, Lincoln and Merkur cars, our vans, and our light trucks.**

With a warranty like that, and a quality record like ours, there's really no reason to go with anyone else.

**Restrictions and deductible apply. Ask your dealer for a copy of this limited warranty.

Ford

Quality is Job 1.

Ford · Lincoln · Mercury · Merkur
Ford Trucks · Ford Tractors

Copyrighted material

Popular Science

What's News

The energy crisis is over. Performance cars are back; nobody cares about gasoline consumption. OPEC is unable to keep its members in line, so oil prices have dropped. Right?

That's why people are no longer interested in energy conservation... except when they buy a home. *Professional Builder,* a magazine designed for contractors, developers, and other professionals in the building industry, ran a survey with surprising results. Fifty-six percent of new-house buyers, the magazine found, are willing to spend an extra $1,000 on features that save energy. Items almost universally wanted on new homes include storm windows, energy-saving water heaters, zoned heating and cooling, and double-glazed windows.

Rocky V (the furnace) again

A recent piece in POPULAR SCIENCE described a new electric furnace we whimsically dubbed Rocky V [Feb.]. It was developed by the Electric Power Research Institute, and uses cheap off-peak electricity to heat a column containing more than a ton of stones. Then during the day, when electric rates are high, the heat stored in the stones is used to heat the house. Tests of a dozen units last winter demonstrated that the principle worked well during even the coldest spells.

Now the new furnace is going on the market. It will be manufactured by Calidyne Corp. of Elk River, Minn., under the brand name Thermostone III. (I don't know why the company didn't like Rocky V.) According to the company, the furnace will produce electric heat that's competitive in price with gas or oil heat in regions where utilities give lower rates for off-peak use of power. It's estimated the unit will cost about $3,000.

Fans stir controversy

Last month POPULAR SCIENCE ran a piece on how to cut your summer cooling bill using a whole-house fan. The idea is that when conditions are right, you shut off your air conditioner and use a fan to bring in cool night air. Now a study from the Florida Solar Energy Center in Cape Canaveral, Fla., has shown that energy savings have been grossly overestimated.

The problem, say the researchers, is something called MAD—moisture absorption and desorption. That's the process by which water vapor is exchanged between materials inside a house (including the house structure itself) and air in the building. When you turn off the air conditioning at night and bring in cool outside air, you also bring in—at least in Florida—very humid air. The building and its contents absorb moisture during the night. The next day, when the air conditioning is turned back on, this moisture is given up to the now-dryer air and is eventually removed by the air conditioner. This constitutes an additional load for the air-conditioning system that would not have been present had the unit remained on all night and kept the humidity low.

Proponents of whole-house fans claim the fans can save about 26 percent of the air-conditioning bill. The MAD factor, say the researchers, reduces benefits to about one-half that. And savings in an energy-efficient house drop from claimed figures of nearly 40 percent to slightly more than 20 percent with MAD figured in.

El Niño revisited

Last September Robert Gannon reported in PS that two researchers at Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory were predicting the return of El Niño, a weather disturbance that can cause catastrophic weather changes from Australia to Ecuador and the United States, bring droughts to some places and floods to others, destroy fisheries, and disrupt weather patterns worldwide.

The two researchers, Mark Cane and Stephen Zebiak, had come up with a new model—a theoretical framework—explaining how factors ranging from prevailing winds to ocean surface temperatures changed from time to time to produce an El Niño event. Cane and Zebiak predicted that a new El Niño would begin developing sometime in 1986 and arrive during the winter of 1986–'87. Meteorologists around the world waited. Nothing happened. Many wrote off the prediction and the work that went into it.

Now, signs have begun to appear. On Jan. 12 the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration issued an advisory stating that rainfall had been heavy in the central Pacific since November. An approaching El Niño would raise surface water temperatures in that area and produce such a result. The Philippines, Indonesia, and northern Australia have been drier than normal. And in the U.S., Gulf Coast states have been wetter than normal and western states warmer than normal—again, consistent with an approaching El Niño.

Compared with the 1982–'83 El Niño—which killed 1,100 people, wiped out sea life over a vast range, and caused $8 billion in damage—the present changes are mild. Sea surface temperatures in the central Pacific—a sensitive indicator—are two to four degrees above normal, compared with seven or, in some cases, even 10 degrees above normal four years ago.

Nevertheless, the trend seems significant. And if it continues, by the time you read this Peru and Ecuador may be undergoing floods; fisheries off their coasts could be producing below-average catches; and weather disruptions could be appearing that would have dire effects around the world.

And there's one other clue: The National Geographic Society in Washington, D.C., reports that iguanas, finches, and green sea turtles in the Galápagos Islands began breeding in September last year—several months earlier than usual. These animals, say experts, are highly sensitive to temperature changes. And the changes that would trigger early breeding are those that would be expected to precede an El Niño.

C. R. Gilmore

Editor-in-Chief

Copyrighted material

MINICAR

Multinational minis from Korea, Yugoslavia, Japan, and Brazil (clockwise from the upper left): Hyundai Excel, Yugo GV, Subaru Justy, Pontiac LeMans, VW Fox, and Ford Festiva.

New cars from around the globe are invading the small-car market. Here's how the new low-cost imports from Eastern Europe, Latin America, and East Asia stack up.

By JACK KEEBLER, DAN McCOSH, and TOM WILKINSON

One comes from Yugoslavia. Another is built in Brazil. The third hails from Japan. Three more are from Korea.

Though their origins are very different, the Yugo GV, Volkswagen Fox, Subaru Justy, Hyundai Excel, Ford Festiva, and Pontiac LeMans have much in common. Except for the Japanese Justy, all are from developing nations that have never sold cars here before. All but the LeMans have base prices under $6,000, and even the LeMans is expected to squeak in at under $7,000.

There have always been buyers for cheap sensible transportation. It's just that there haven't always been good cheap cars. The VW Beetle is but a rusty memory. American manufacturers have all but abandoned the low-price market. Even the Japanese economy car is an endangered species, its prices battered by changing currency rates, then bloated with options and added dealer profit.

Copyrighted material

INVASION

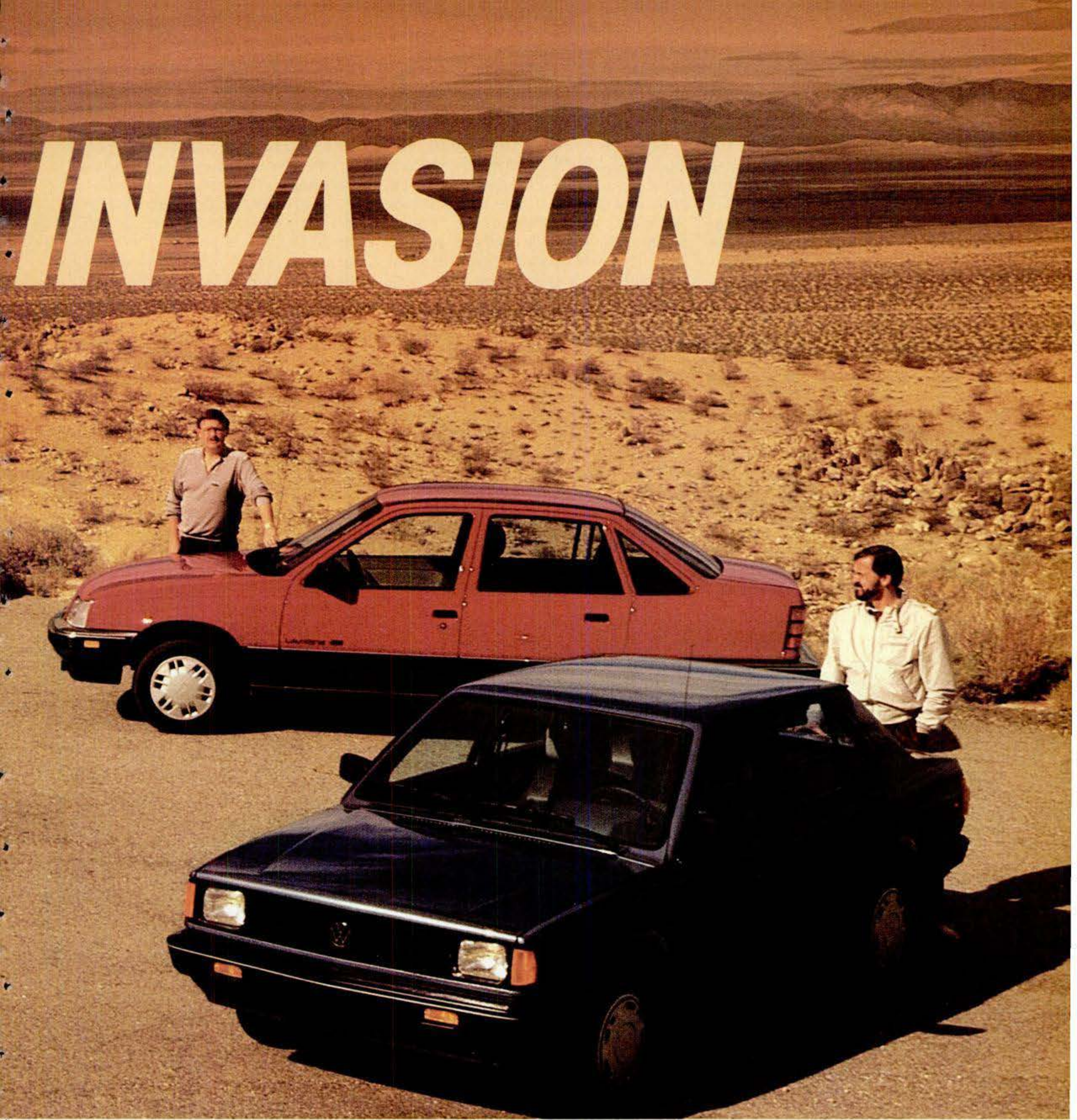


PHOTO BY GREG SHARKO

Two trends have converged to make this latest batch of small cars possible. First, these are among the smallest cars sold in the United States. Such mini-compacts are popular in Europe and Japan, where fuel costs and taxes are high. But now car makers are betting that low sticker prices can attract even Americans to these tiny sedans. Also, industrial growth in Eastern Europe, Southeast Asia, and Latin America has created factories where cars designed in Japan or Western Europe can be built at low cost. The result of these two trends appears on this issue's cover—a broad range of minicars, some with familiar names, built up from recognizable bits and pieces.

Together, these multinational minis offer American buyers more small-car choices than ever before. Indeed, because they're designed and built in so many different places, the cars in this group are probably less alike than any group of cars we've tested recently. To help you sort through this wealth of new models, we look first at the engineering that makes such low prices possible, then analyze our instrumented testing of the six, and finally look at how these newest minicars compare in day-to-day driving.

Unusual engineering

"A nine-valve engine? What's a nine-valve engine?" asked one auto engineer, bemused by the oddball specifications for the Subaru Justy. The three-cylinder engine, with its two intake valves and one exhaust valve per

Continued

Copyrighted material

cylinder, was just one of the unusual features found in our group of tiny, low-priced sedans.

The engineering problems of putting together low-cost cars are often just as tough as those involved in building a Ferrari because problems can't be solved by throwing money at them. The car must carry four passengers in a diminutive package, get 30 miles per gallon or better, and sell at a profit for $6,000 or so. To save on expensive tooling, existing engines, transmissions, and chassis parts must be blended with new body panels. Passengers and luggage can make up 30 percent of total vehicle weight, putting a great burden on small engines and simple suspension systems.

The most basic car of the group, the Yugoslavian-built Yugo GV, derives much of its engineering from older Fiat models. Its 1.1-liter overhead-camshaft four is fitted with a simple two-barrel Carter-Weber carburetor, and a four-speed manual is the only transmission offered.

Like all cars in the group, the Yugo uses MacPherson struts and coil springs up front. Steering is manual rack and pinion. Struts and a transverse leaf spring provide suspension at the rear. Stiff springs are used to beef up load-carrying capability, and combined with the Yugo's short (84-inch) wheelbase, they made for a choppy ride even on smooth freeways.

Next up the price ladder is the Hyundai Excel, which is based on Mitsubishi components and assembled in Korea. Indeed, Mitsubishi now imports its own version of the Excel, called the Precis, for sale in the U.S. The Excel is larger and heavier than the Yugo, and the additional mass makes it feel more substantial. The Excel also has the most sophisticated rear suspension in the group, with independent trailing arms, progressive-rate coil springs, and a stabilizer bar.

The Subaru Justy, the only car in the group built in Japan, relies on its small size and unusual design to offset Japan's higher labor costs. Its three-cylinder engine is relatively powerful, thanks to its three-valve cylinder head, but it also growls with a peculiar note, thanks to its odd number of cylinders. A counterrotating balance shaft and silicone-filled motor mount help keep engine shake from reaching the driver, but the sound still takes some getting used to.

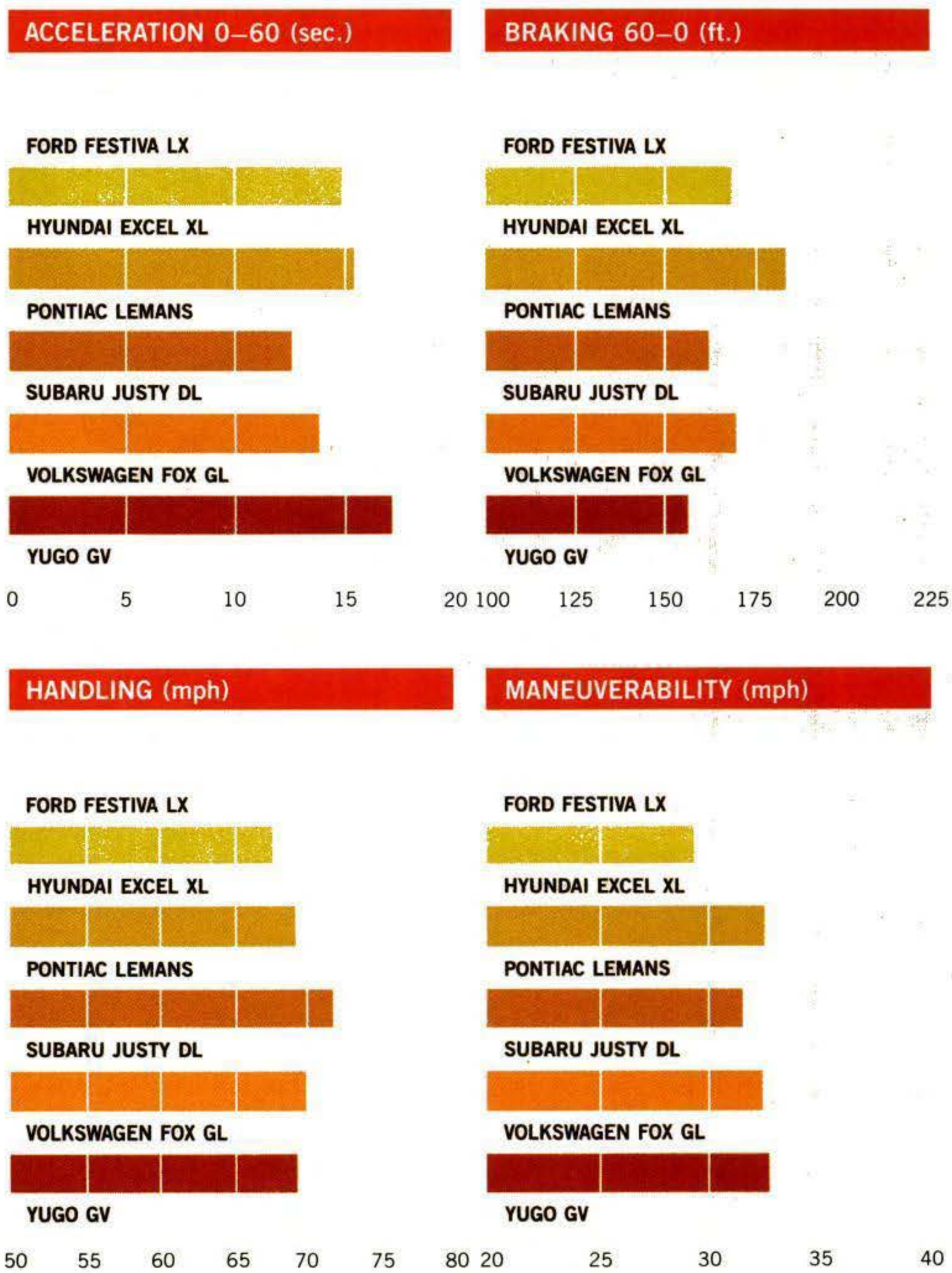
Otherwise, the Justy is a traditional Japanese mini. The body, transmission, suspension, steering, and brakes are all familiar; they're just smaller than you're used to.

On paper, at least, the Korean-built Festiva looks like the most ordinary car in the group. Designed by Ford of Japan, the Festiva relies on a Mazda-built 1.3-liter four with a cast-iron block and two-valve aluminum head. Power output is a modest 58 horsepower, but then the Festiva weighs but 1,713 pounds. Like the engine, the Festiva's suspension is basic, with MacPherson struts up front and a twisting-beam axle in the rear.

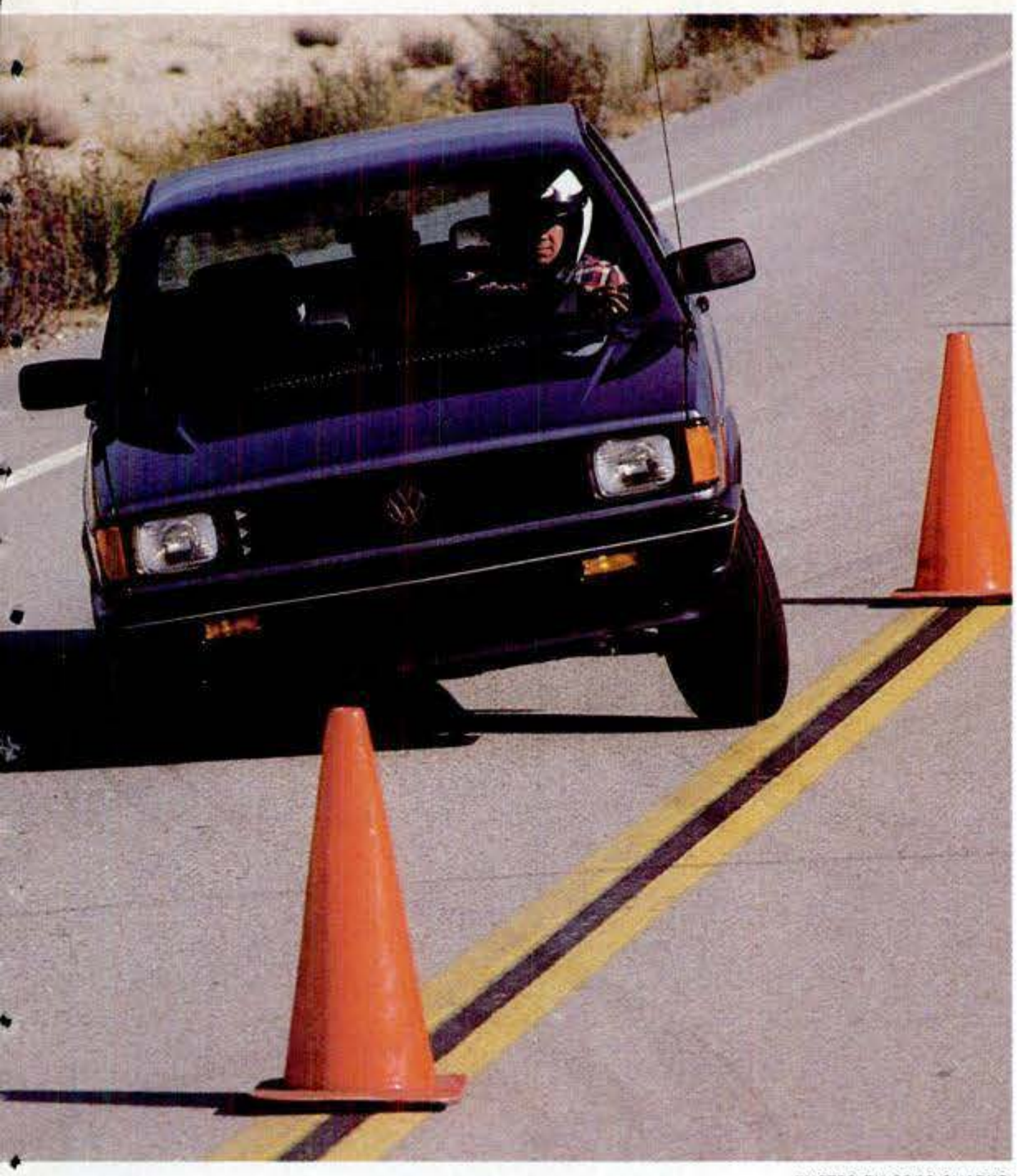
The Fox is built by Autolatina, a company formed by the recent merger of VW and Ford operations in Brazil and Argentina. The Fox has the largest engine of the six cars, a 1.8-liter four that's nearly identical to that used in the Golf and Jetta. At 81 horsepower, it's the most powerful engine in the group. But then with its 2,200-pound curb weight, the Fox four-door was outweighed only by the LeMans.

Unlike those in the other cars tested, the Fox engine was mounted fore-and-aft, driving the front wheels through a four-speed transaxle. The chassis of the Fox is conventional VW, though, with MacPherson strut suspension in front and a twisting-beam axle in the rear.

The last car in the group, the LeMans, is based on the Opel Kadett introduced in Europe in late 1984, and is built by Daewoo in Korea. Probably the most expensive car in the group (Pontiac hadn't announced the base price by press time, but it was rumored to be near $7,000), the LeMans is closely related to larger front-drive General Motors cars. The transverse 1.6-liter four is similar to the two-liter engine used in U.S.-built Pontiacs. It even shares the Rochester throttle-body injection found on millions of GM cars. And our test car was equipped with the THM 125-C three-speed automatic used throughout GM's line.



Copyrighted material



Though the body rolls noticeably during this low-speed slalom, the VW Fox (left) was quick and predictable. The Pontiac LeMans (above) scoots through just a hair faster than the Fox, thanks in part to its optional power steering.

PHOTOS BY GREG SHARKO

Still, when it comes to engineering details, it's wise to remember that they're a bit like insults—it's not what you say, but how you say it that counts. As our instrumented and driving tests revealed, well-executed simplicity seemed to mean more in these cars than sophisticated technology.

Small performers

Given that only one car, the Hyundai Excel, had ever been tested by POPULAR SCIENCE, we could hardly wait to strap our fifth wheel onto these minicars. Braving mid-February weather at our test strip at Stewart Airport in upstate New York, we set out to find out how well the six would perform. Overall, we were pleasantly surprised.

The Yugo has endured its share of insults, but it emerged as the braking champ of the group, with three of its five stops at under 160 feet. Though not the absolute best in either handling test, the Yugo's performance was respectable. Despite its tall, tippy appearance, it felt stable, and went exactly where it was steered. Only in acceleration and noise did it suffer: Even the LeMans, with a three-speed automatic, beat it to 60 mph. And engine, wind, and road noise conspired to make the Yugo the noisiest car of the six.

The first time we tested a Hyundai Excel [PS, July '86], we recorded stopping distances of 200 feet plus and considerable brake fade. Though there was still some fade this time, the stops were much shorter, averaging 167 feet. In the acceleration runs, the Excel was about mid-field, averaging 15 seconds from 0 to 60. Noise level, too, was about average for the group. The optional five-speed would have quieted the engine buzz at 60 mph.

Though it had the most complex rear suspension, the Hyundai placed last in both the high-speed and low-speed grids. Body roll was plentiful, and the car didn't feel particularly precise during hard corners. But even though it finished last, the Hyundai's times were still above the average of cars PS has tested over the last four years—an indication of just how well the narrow, lightweight cars in this group handle.

The Justy may be tiny, but it's no lightweight when it comes to performance. It had the second-best brakes in the group, with stops averaging 163 feet, and good pedal feel made it easy to get short, sure stops. And when you move your right foot to the throttle pedal, the Justy goes: The three-cylinder engine blasted the car from 0 to 60 mph in 12.8 seconds, making it the fastest of the group. Also, its light weight and narrow track helped make the Justy the champ in the high-speed handling test. On the negative side, road noise is high, and even the balance shaft and silicone-filled engine mount couldn't quiet the raucous little three.

The next car in the group, the Ford Festiva, proved to be the maneuverability champ, thanks in part to its nimble feel and light steering. The tall seats and great all-around vision also helped, making it easy to place the car exactly where you wanted it.

Zero-to-60 times were good for a 1.3-liter car. The engine was far smoother than that in the Justy, and putting the Festiva's optional five-speed transmission through its paces was a joy. The throws were short, and it took but a nudge of a finger tip to move it from gear to gear. Braking distances, on the other hand, were only average at 172 feet.

The Fox stopped just a hair shorter than the Festiva, and the brakes had a confidence-building directness of action. Not only was the big four-cylinder engine in the VW smooth and quiet, it was also powerful. The VW was quickest to 30 mph, and was barely edged out by the lighter Justy to the 60-mph mark.

As a drag racer, the Fox is handicapped by the widely spaced ratios in its four-speed transaxle (the only transmission currently available). This didn't prove to be a problem in normal driving. Even though you can't always keep the engine operat-

Text continued on page 104

Turn page for specs and test results

Copyrighted material

POPULAR SCIENCE TEST RESULTS

TEST RESULTS	Ford Festiva LX	Hyundai Excel XL	Pontiac LeMans	Subaru Justy DL	Volkswagen Fox GL	Yugo GV
Acceleration (sec.)						
0–30 mph	4.1	4.2	4.5	3.7	3.6	4.8
0–60 mph	14.1	15.0	15.6	12.8	13.9	17.3
Brake test 60–0 mph						
Stopping distance (ft.)	172	167	184	163	170	157
Pedal pressure, cold (lbs.) (0.5-G stop)	15	15	10	11	10	10
Pedal pressure, hot (lbs.) (0.5-G stop)	20	35	15	10	15	20
Handling test (mph)	69.8	67.9	69.4	72.0	70.2	69.6
Maneuverability test (mph)	33.6	29.4	32.7	31.7	32.6	32.8
Interior noise (dBA)						
At idle	42	47	51	51	52	50
At 60 mph	70	70	70	74	68	75
EPA FUEL MILEAGE (mpg)						
Highway	43	31	32	41	30	32
City	39	28	26	38	26	29

Dimensions and specs

DIMENSIONS (inches)						
Wheelbase	90.2	93.7	99.2	90.0	92.8	84.6
Overall length	140.5	161.0	163.7	139.2	163.4	139.0
Overall width	63.2	63.1	65.5	60.4	63.0	60.7
Overall height	55.3	54.1	54.7	54.7	53.7	54.7
SPECIFICATIONS (as tested)						
Engine type	In-line 4	In-line 4	In-line 4	In-line 3	In-line 4	In-line 4
Displacement (cu. in./liters)	81/1.3	90/1.5	98/1.6	73/1.2	109/1.8	68/1.1
Compression ratio	9.0:1	9.5:1	n.a.	9.1:1	9.0:1	9.2:1
Induction	2-bbl. carburetor	2-bbl. carburetor	EFI	2-bbl. carburetor	FI	2-bbl. carburetor
Net horsepower @ rpm	58 @ 5,000	68 @ 5,500	74 @ 5,200	66 @ 5,200	81 @ 5,500	54 @ 5,000
Net torque (lb.-ft.) @ rpm	73 @ 3,500	82 @ 3,500	88 @ 3,400	70 @ 3,600	93 @ 3,250	52 @ 4,600
Transmission	5-speed manual	4-speed manual	3-speed automatic	5-speed manual	4-speed manual	4-speed manual
Final drive ratio	3.78:1	3.47:1	3.74:1	4.44:1	3.89:1	3.76:1
Steering	Rack and pinion	Rack and pinion	Power, rack and pinion	Rack and pinion	Rack and pinion	Rack and pinion
Turn diameter (ft.)	n.a.	33.8	32.2	29.6	31.5	31.2
Front suspension	MacPherson strut with coil springs	MacPherson strut with coil springs	MacPherson strut with coil springs	MacPherson strut with coil springs	MacPherson strut with coil springs	MacPherson strut with coil springs
Rear suspension	Torsion beam with coil springs	Trailing arm with coil spring	Torsion beam with coil springs	MacPherson strut with coil spring	Torsion beam with coil springs	Struts with leaf spring
Brakes	Disc-drum	Disc-drum	Disc-drum	Disc-drum	Disc-drum	Disc-drum
Curb weight (lbs.)	1,713	2,156	2,223	1,655	2,190	1,832
F/R weight distribution (%)	n.a.	63/37	n.a.	63/37	n.a.	64/36
Fuel tank (gal.)	10.0	10.6	13.0	9.2	12.4	8.4
Trunk volume (cu. ft.)	11.7	7.8	13.5	8.8	9.9	9.0
Base price	$5,765	$5,195	$6,900*	$5,495	$6,490**	$3,990
Price as tested (less freight)	$7,200[1]	$5,665[2]	$8,700[3]*	$6,385[4]	$7,475[5]	$5,208[6]

Major options (over $100): [1](estimated costs) A/C $700, LX package $500, AM-FM cassette $200; [2]AM-FM cassette $295, XL package $175; [3](estimated costs) A/C $650, AM-FM cassette $500, automatic transmission $400; [4]A/C $650, AM-FM radio $200; [5]A/C $650, radio prep $185; [6]premium comfort and sound package (A/C and AM-FM cassette) $999, rear washer-wiper $129

* Estimated

** Two-door Fox base price: $5,690

Parts and service

PART PRICES (manufacturers' suggested retail)						
Brake pads, front	n.a.*	$ 26	n.a.*	$ 45	$ 80	$ 15
Brake pads/linings, rear	n.a.	33	n.a.	30	50	24
Front shock/strut insert	n.a.	68	n.a.	135	50	59
Alternator	n.a.	281	n.a.	351	156	174
Fuel pump	n.a.	42	n.a.	65	164	22
Ignition module	n.a.	200	n.a.	—	113	120
Grille	n.a.	38	n.a.	108	38	55
Front bumper	n.a.	103	n.a.	91	72	99
Windshield	n.a.	165	n.a.	287	189	179
Taillight lens	n.a.	33	n.a.	74	47	7

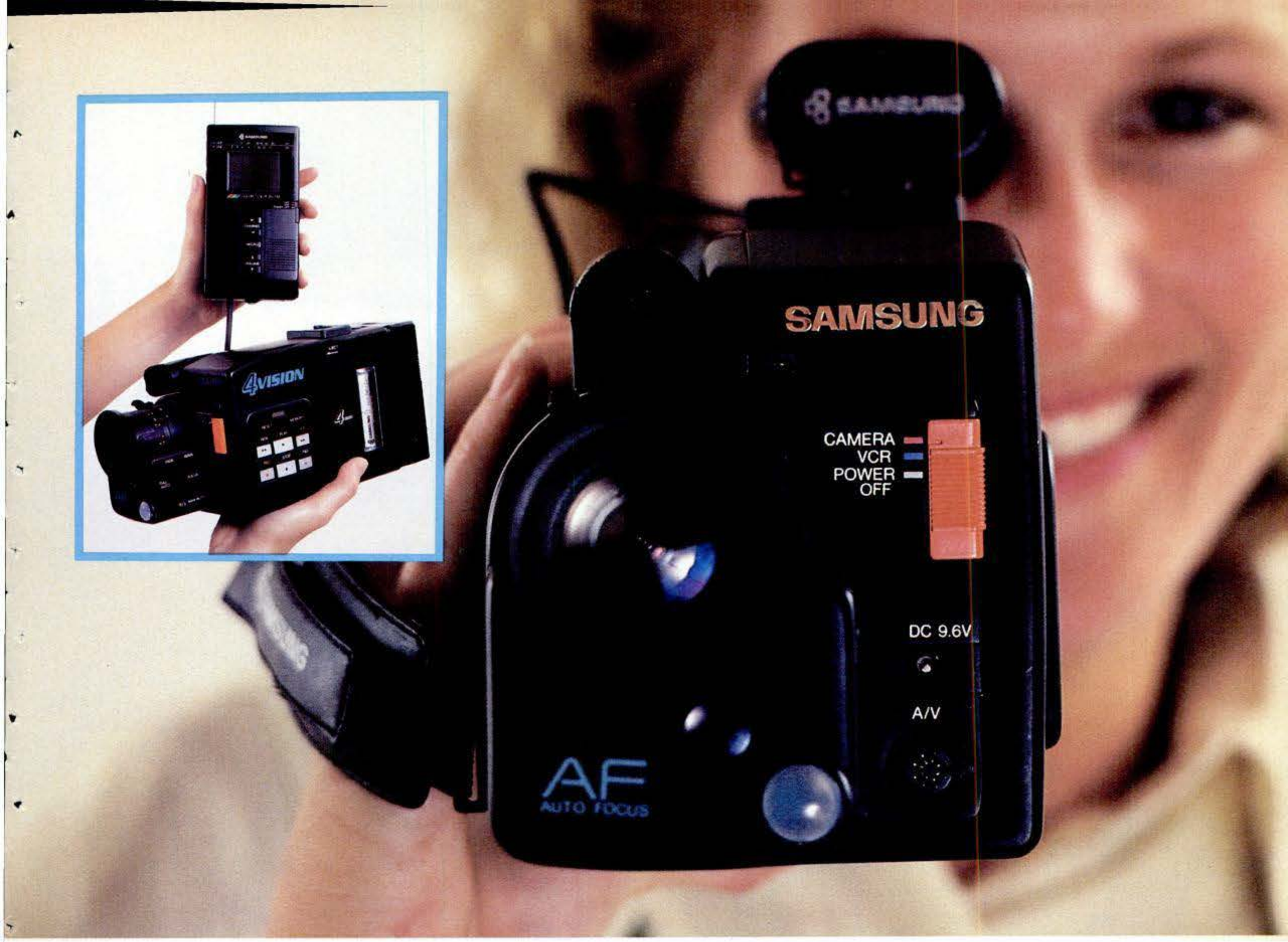
* New model, prices not available

PS serviceability ratings

Checking oil level	5	4	5	4	5	5
Checking coolant level	5	5	5	5	5	5
Adding oil	5	5	5	5	5	5
Changing oil filter	2	3	4	2	4	4
Changing spark plugs	5	4	5	4	5	4
Changing belts	3	3	3	3	4	2
Changing radiator hoses	4	3	4	3	3	4
Changing heater hoses	3	2	3	3	3	3
Checking fuses	5	4	4	5	4	3
Spare-tire access	3	3	2	3	4	4

(Ease of service: 5 = excellent, 1 = poor)

Copyrighted material



Samsung's camcorder has an f/1.6 lens with 6:1 zoom and autofocus. With TV tuner (inset), it becomes a VCR.

Palm-sized camcorder —smallest unit yet is a complete VCR, too

VHS-C and 8-mm makers have a new rival: Samsung's 2.4-pound camcorder-VCR records for 60 minutes on a 4-mm DAT cassette.

By WILLIAM J. HAWKINS
Photo by Greg Sharko

"Bet you never saw one like this before," says Donald Kobes, national communications manager for Samsung Electronics America. His voice is soft and calm —unusual for the bustling Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas. He lifts a tiny box from the table. "It's the lightest camcorder made," he says. "And it's also a VCR." Kobes flips the camera-recorder on its side, presses a button, and ejects its tape—a 4-mm digital-audio-tape (DAT) cassette.

A camcorder that doubles as a VCR and uses DAT instead of VHS or 8-mm cassettes? Different? Yes... and risky.

The 8.4-by-5.3-by-4-inch 2.4-pound (without battery) unit I now hold is a non-working prototype. It has two rotary helical-scan heads to record up to 60 minutes on a cassette. When used as a camcorder, the video source is the unit's ½-inch seven-lux charge-coupled-device imager. "The picture quality will be slightly lower than eight-millimeter," says Kobes, "and about the same as VHS."

The video information is stored on the tape in a format much like that of VHS. The video signal is recorded across the tape, and analog audio is recorded along the tape's edge. "By changing the tape speed," says Kobes, "future camcorders could record for more than an hour." (As with VHS, slowing the tape to gain recording time means a loss in picture quality, however.)

The unit has all the standard features: fade, white balance, autofocus, power zoom, and a 0.6-inch monochrome electronic viewfinder. A liquid-crystal-display (LCD) tape counter is on the side, along with tape-control buttons for rewind, fast forward, pause, record, and play. (Some camcorders are record-only models.)

[Continued on page 100]

Copyrighted material

Solving unsolvable puzzles with SUPERCOMPUTERS

A calculation that takes one second on a modern supercomputer would have taken a year on the most powerful computer at the end of the 1940s. With this enormous speed, scientists are able to solve problems that would have taken decades not too long ago.

By ARTHUR FISHER

What exactly is a supercomputer? Simply the best (read "most powerful") calculating device available at a given moment. Once, that must have been some quick-thinking individual's fingers and toes. A few blinks of an eye later in human history, those 20 digits would have been superseded by an abacus, and then by Pascal's adding machine of 1642 and Babbage's Difference Engine of 1822.

In 1943 the first large-scale automatic digital computer was built. It was Harvard's Mark I, designed by Howard Hathaway Aiken, and was also known as the IBM Automatic Sequence Controlled Calculator. It was a gargantuan device, 51 feet long and eight feet high, weighing five tons. It took 500 miles of wire to interconnect its 750,000 components, many of which were electromechanical, including more than 3,000 relays. It could multiply 23-digit numbers in three seconds, and was used to solve problems in ballistics and nuclear-bomb design.

Today's modern supercomputers possess a power—depending on how you measure that sometimes slippery quantity—some 10 million times greater than that of the heroic pioneers of the 1940s. One commonly accepted measure of computer power is speed, measured in flops—short for floating point operations (calculations) per second. At peak performance (this depends to some extent on the kind of problem being attacked), the Cray-1 is rated at about 100 megaflops. (Mega equals a million.) The Cray X-MP and the Cyber-205 come in at about 400 megaflops.

This evolution has turned many computational nightmares into exercises that are at least feasible in terms of time and money. Take the problem of modeling airflow over an airplane's wing. In the days of the wild blue yonder, a plane's designer did this mostly by guess, trying out various shapes with models in wind tunnels, and then sending test pilots aloft on a wing and a prayer. ("A wind tunnel is an insult," the eminent mathematician and computer genius John von Neumann once remarked.) Computer simulation is obviously a much more appealing approach. And today that task can be performed in a half-hour at a cost of $1,000 in computer time.

In 1960 the same job would have cost $10 million, and it would not have been finished until 1990.

Yet this enormous, exponential increase in computing power falls short of current and future needs. For example, physicists and engineers at NASA and at various national laboratories of the Department of Energy yearn for computing power of at least 10 gigaflops—10 billion flops.

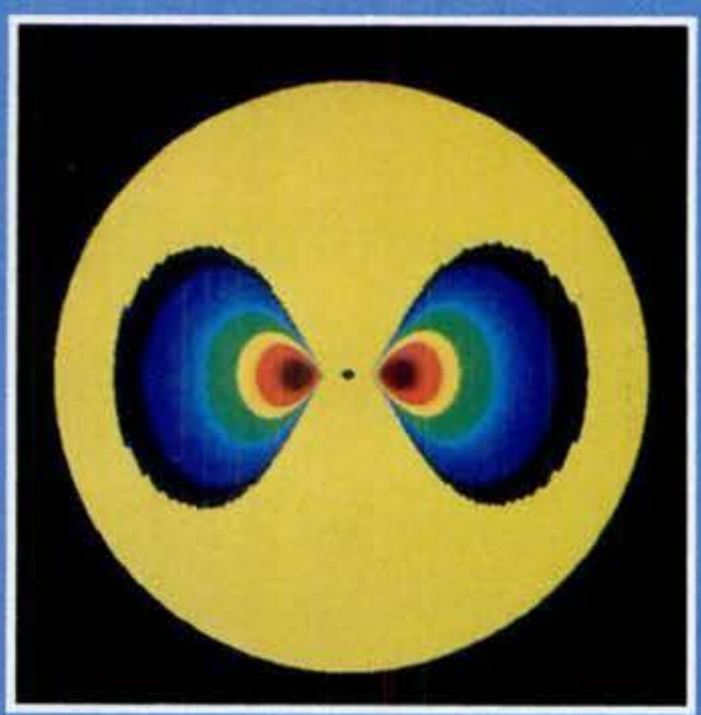
Why so much? The answer lies in the mathematics of the kinds of problems scientists in every discipline, from astrophysics to aerodynamics, are trying to solve. The phenomena they deal with can be represented mathematically by nonlinear partial differential equations. And exact solutions to such equations are essentially impossible. Solutions can only be approximated by elaborate calculations, and as the complexity of the problem grows, so grows—exponentially—the amount of calculation and the computing power needed to cope with it.

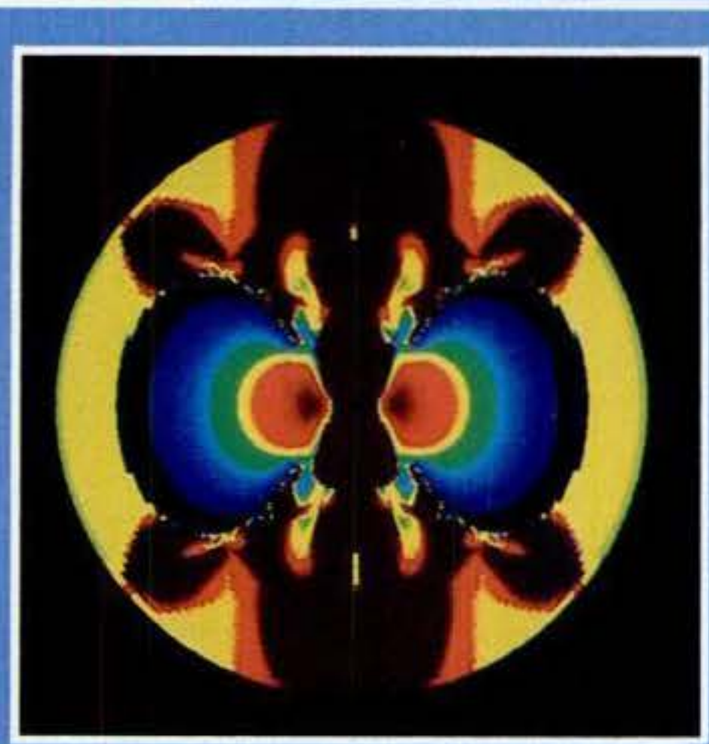
Linear behavior is one in which a given input produces a directly proportionate output: Push twice as hard on an object, and you accelerate it twice as much. But very few phenomena in the real world are linear. In fact, it is peculiar to call everything else nonlinear. As the late mathematician Stanislaw Ulam once said, "This is like referring to the class of animals that are not elephants as non-elephants."

One prime example of nonlinear behavior is turbulence, which is everywhere in the universe, from gurgling water in a pipe to Jupiter's great red spot—and the tumble of air over a plane's wing. Turbulent flow is unpredictable. Alexandre Chorin, a mathematician at the University of California, Berkeley, likes to tease his physicist friends by challenging them to predict how much water will spurt from a garden hose in a given time. "They simply can't do it," he says. Supercomputers can at least provide good, though not exact, answers to many of these problems—provided they are powerful enough so that the expenditure of time and money is not inordinate. It has been a long-standing joke among meteorologists, for example, that their models are good enough so that they could prepare a highly accurate forecast of the following week's weather, only it would take three months on the computer.

The gallery of computer graphics on the following pages are examples of supercomputer successes, in which once unsolvable problems have been resolved. They represent a stunning vindication of von Neumann's prediction, made in 1946: "Really efficient high-speed computing devices may . . . in many fields which are now difficult or entirely denied of access, provide us with those heuristic hints which are needed in all parts of mathematics for genuine progress." PS

ASTROPHYSICS

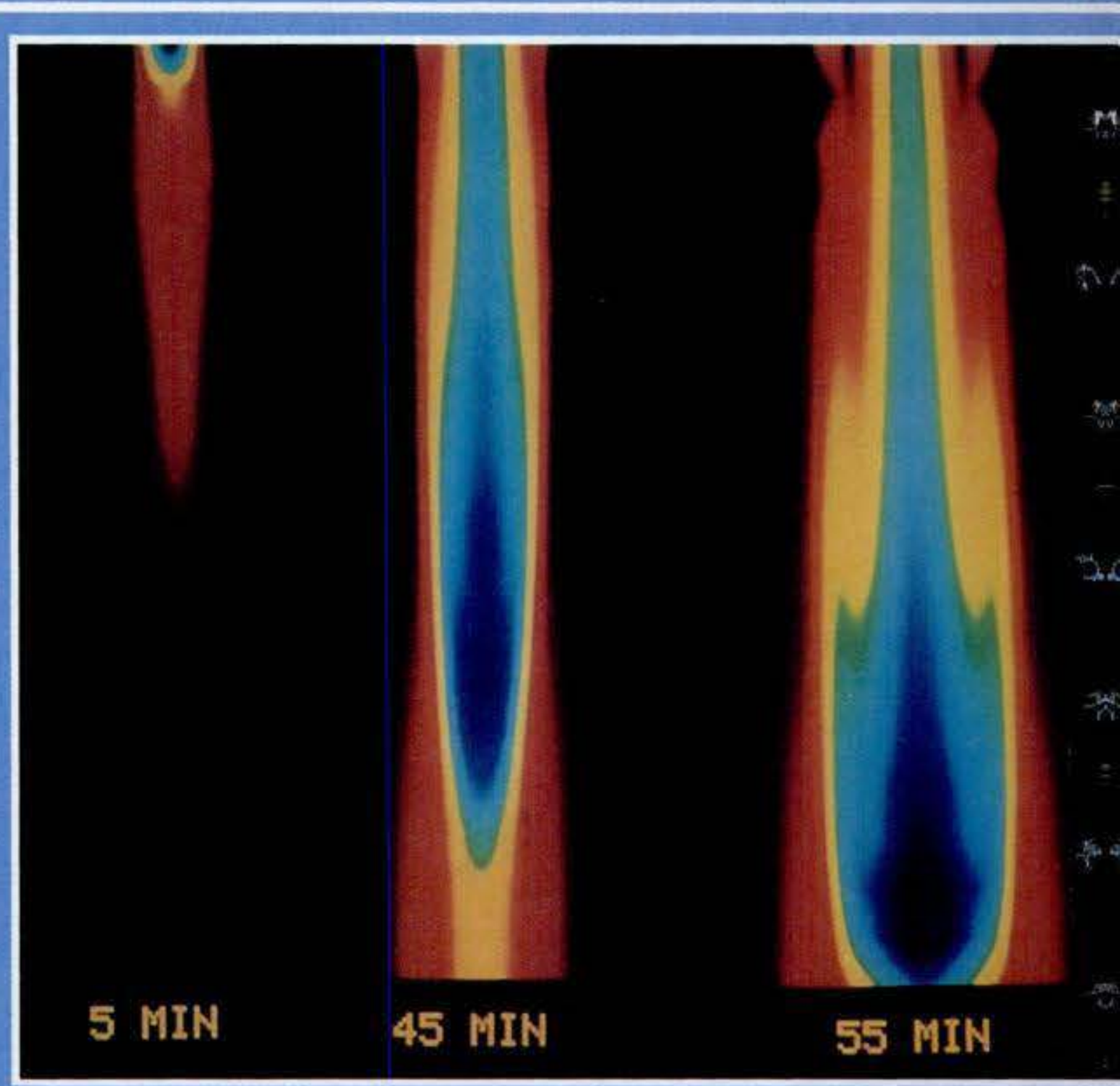




BLACK HOLES result from the collapse of an exploding star, a supernova, into a superdense pinpoint with an enormous gravitational field. In some galactic models, strong emissions of energy from the galactic center result from the inflow of gas into the black hole. In this computer sequence, done on a West German Cray-1 by Larry Smarr and John Hawley, the central dot is the black hole, and the droplike shapes at either side are a cross section of a ring of gas around the hole, with the red portions being the hottest and the black portions the coolest. As the simulation progresses, the gas is pulled into the hole, and some of it splashes back out.

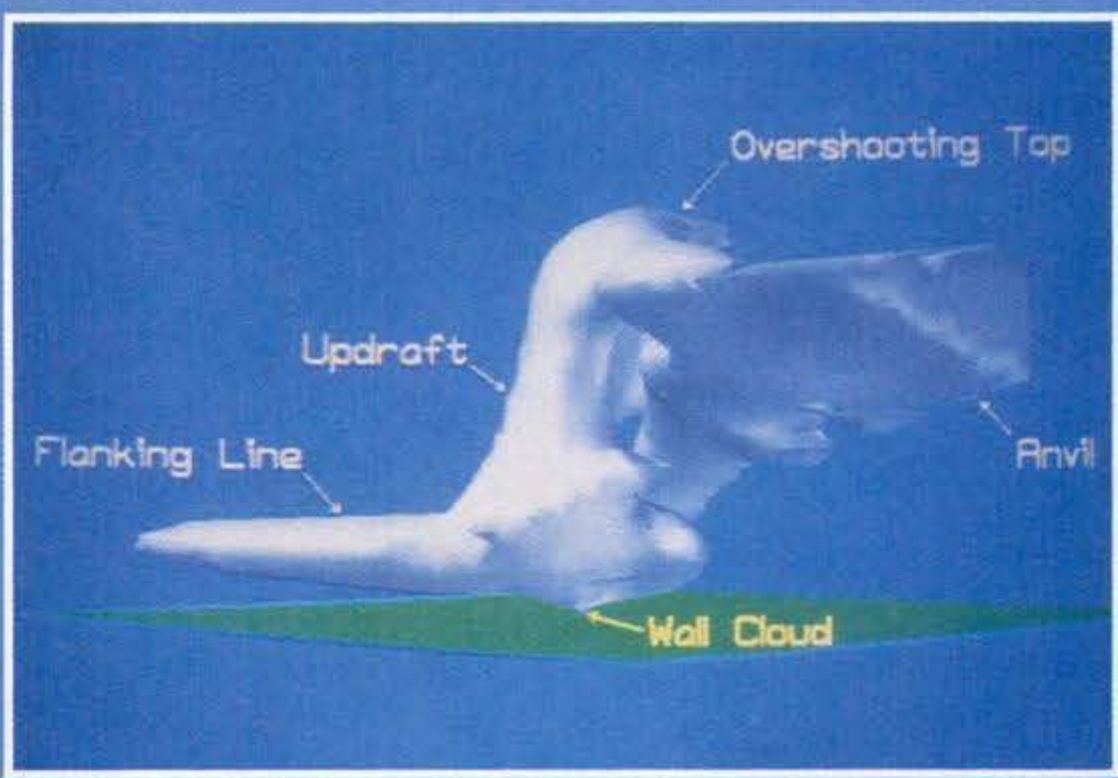
Copyrighted material

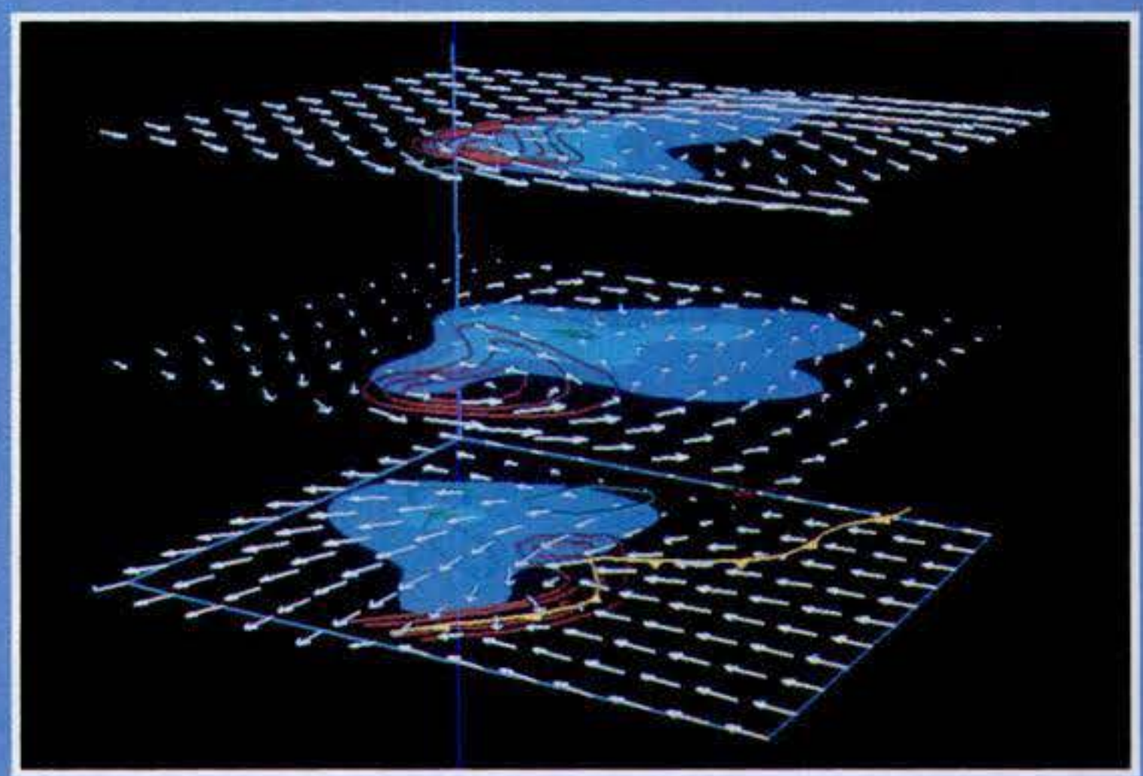
METEOROLOGY



WIND SHEAR is now recognized as a meteorological phenomenon that presents serious hazards to aircraft, especially during takeoffs and landing approaches ["Wind Shear," PS, March]. It has been indicted as the cause of a number of fatal accidents, and is probably involved in many more. Wind shear is simply a sudden change in wind speed and direction over a short distance. A common type of wind shear, and the one most frequently involved in hazardous flying conditions, is the microburst—a strong downdraft, associated with a thunderstorm or cloud, that abruptly descends and spreads out horizontally in a whirling mass of turbulent air. Weather experts once thought that microbursts accompanied only significant thunderstorms, but recent observations show they can descend without warning even from small, innocent-appearing rain clouds.

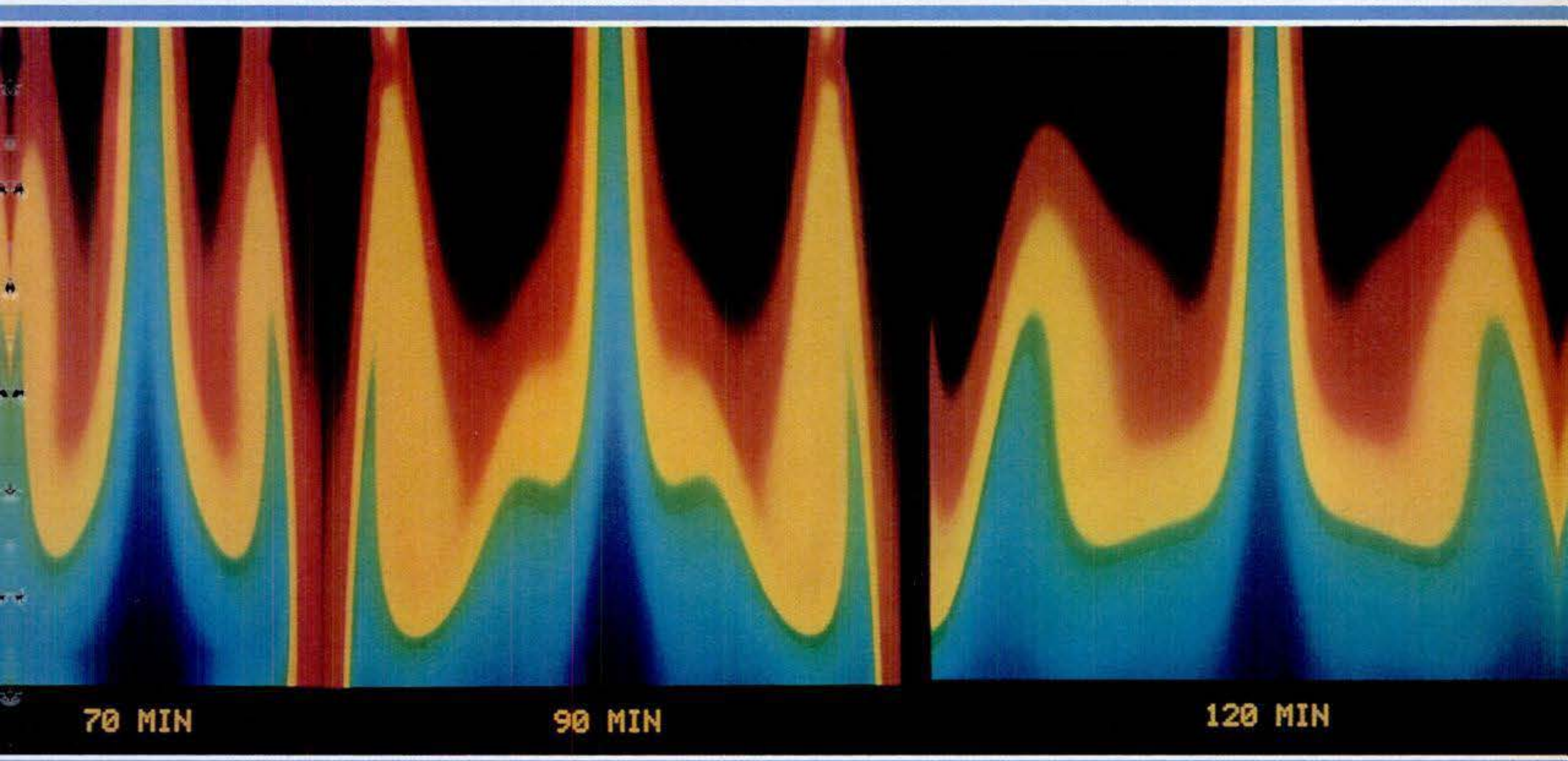
One approach to avoiding microbursts and other wind-shear dangers is to develop new radar systems for installation either aboard aircraft or at airports, or both, that can best detect microbursts. To do this, meteorologists and engineers must know more about microbursts' physical





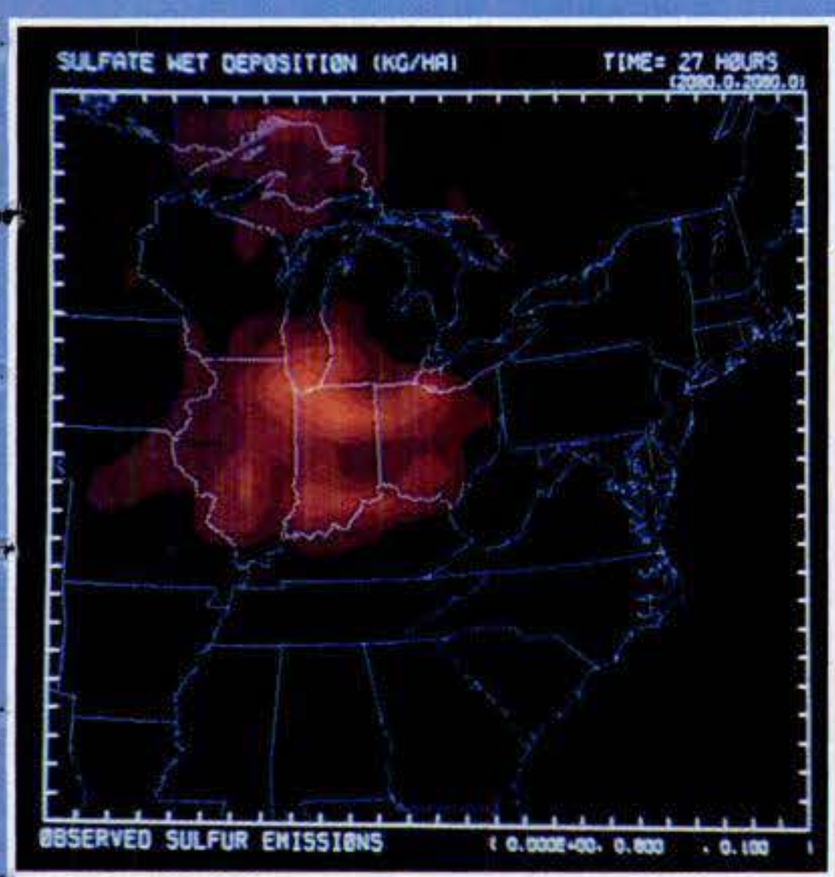
TORNADO PREDICTION that is timely—a lifesaving goal—is the subject of the two Cray-1 computer simulations shown here. They form part of the research of two scientists at NCAR, Joseph Klemp and Richard Rotunno. The ability of a supercomputer to display and evaluate data "at close to the speed of thought," as Klemp says, allows researchers to analyze complex storms bit by bit, without having to fly into them.

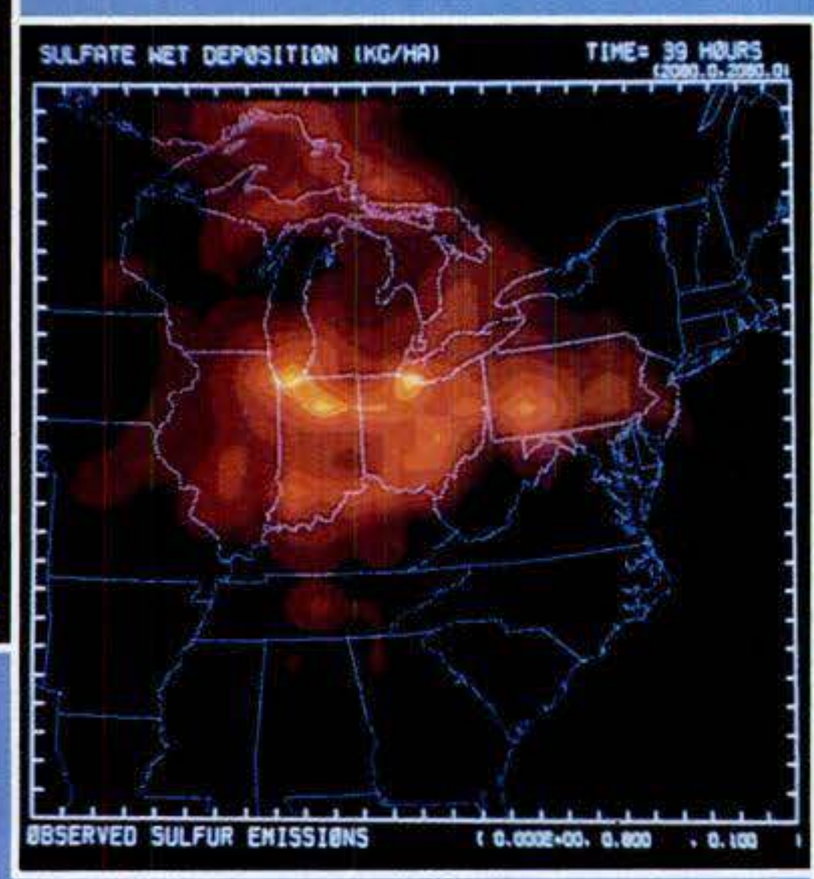
The left-hand image is of a supercell storm in its mature phase. Much to Klemp and Rotunno's surprise, this simulation persistently showed a wall cloud, a circular foot that sometimes projects below a massive storm cloud and is often the precursor of a tornado. The right-hand image shows cross sections of a mature supercell thunderstorm. The white arrows depict horizontal wind flow; red and green contours mark updraft and downdraft regions, respectively; the yellow line shows the storm's gust front, the boundary between cold and warm air; and the blue areas mark rainfall areas, lighter blue for heavier rain. The indentation seen in the red contours of the middle layer, often seen by radar in major storms, is called a hook echo. It frequently signals an impending tornado.



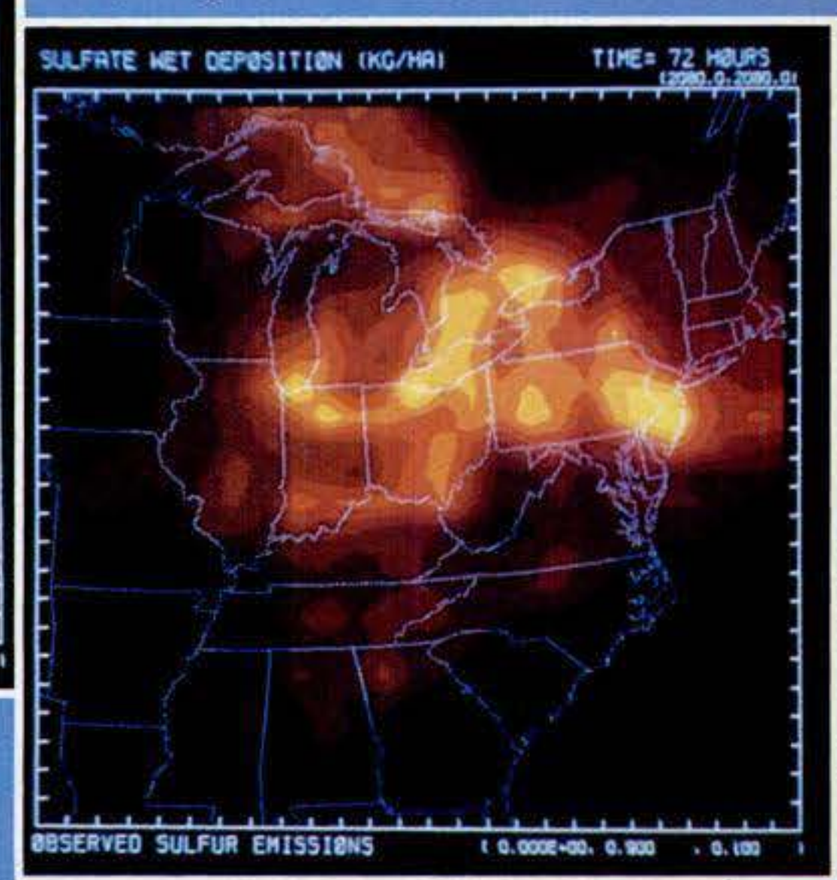
hallmarks. And one way to do that is through computer modeling.

This series of six supercomputer-generated images shows the development of a typical microburst over a 2-hr. period. In this sequence, cold dense air, shown in blue, drops rapidly to the ground, and then develops an intense, swirling vortex. The microburst model used was developed from sets of equations by Kelvin Droegemeier when he was a graduate student at the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign and by Professor Robert B. Wilhelmson, in research supported by the National Science Foundation. They used a Cray-1 supercomputer at the National Center for Atmospheric Research (NCAR) in Boulder, Colo., to model the dynamics of the microburst. The images were processed at the University of Illinois, where future simulations are planned for the Cray X-MP at the University's National Center for Supercomputing Applications. This is one of five national supercomputing centers recently established around the United States by the National Science Foundation in an effort to bolster U.S. research ability.

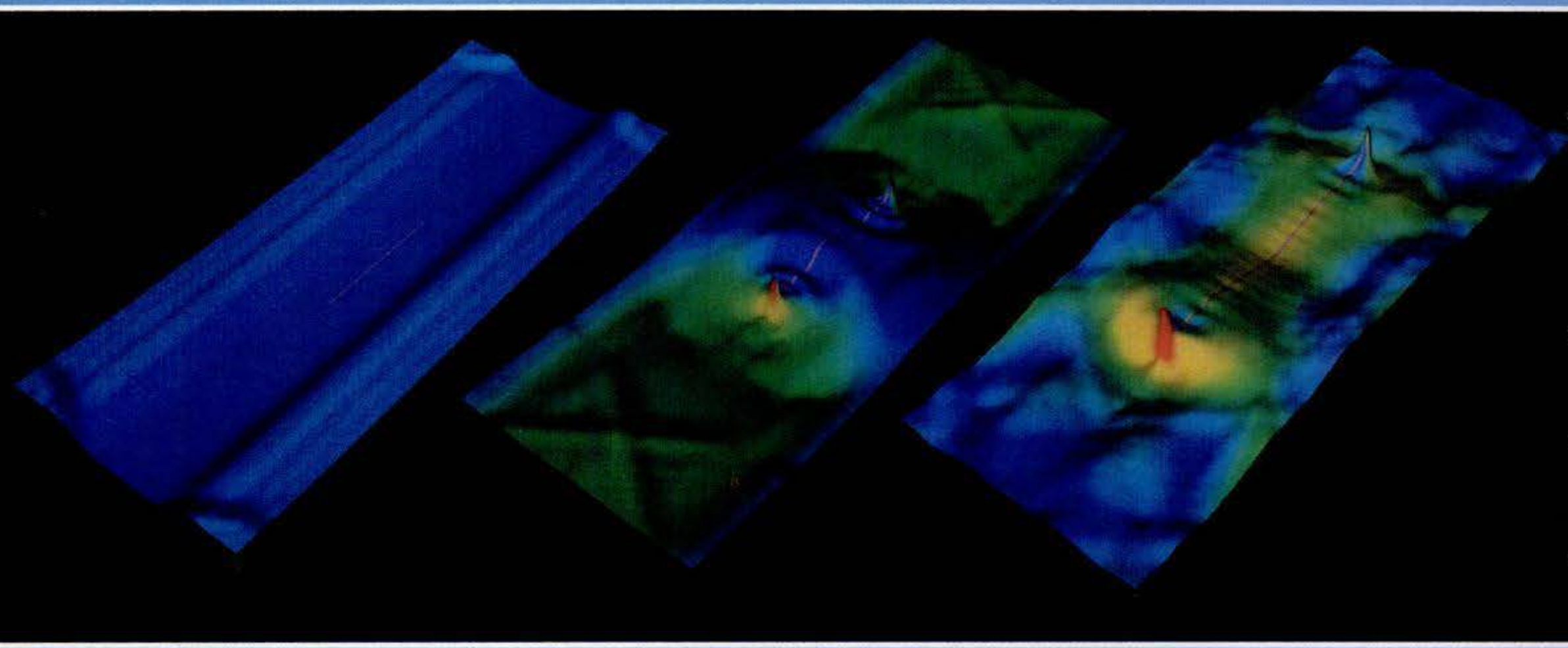




ACID RAIN in the U.S.—just what is its relation to emissions of sulfur dioxide from power plants? In a joint project with the EPA, NCAR scientists led by Julius Chang used a Cray to model three days in 1981, then compared the predicted acid rain deposition with actual measurements at 36 locations. Results: right on the button.

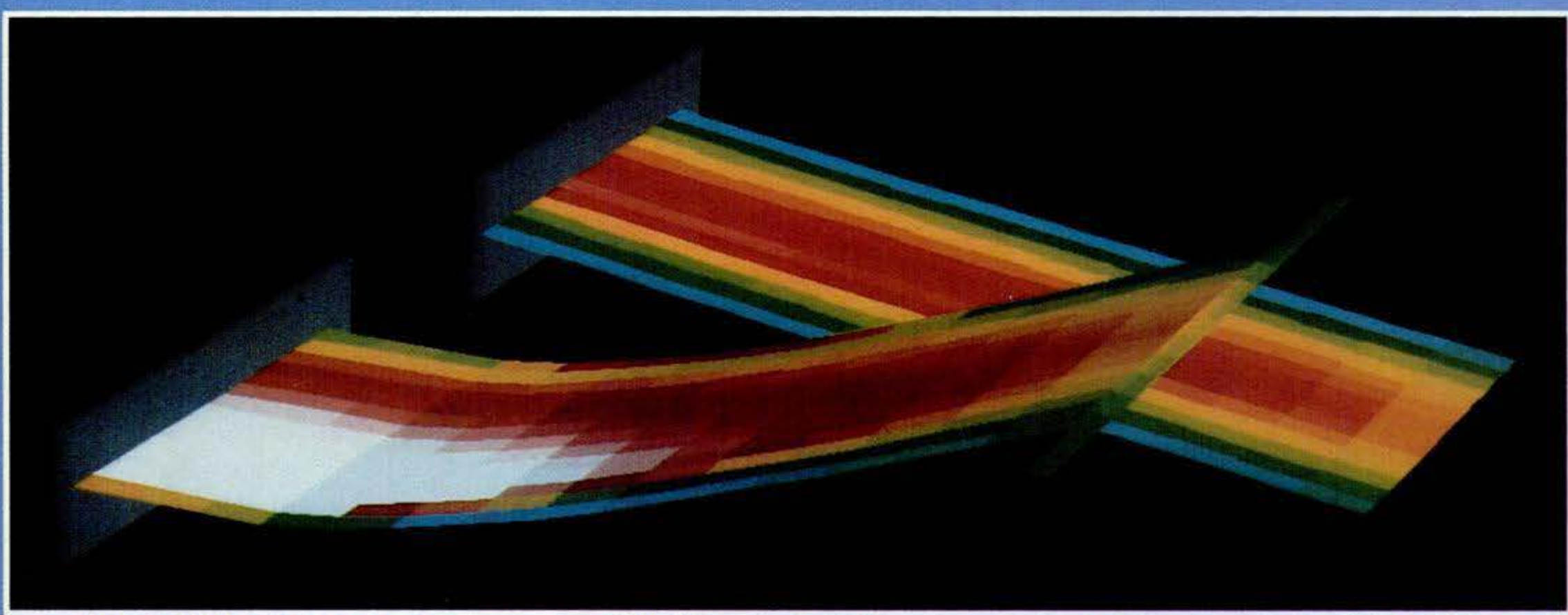


MATERIALS



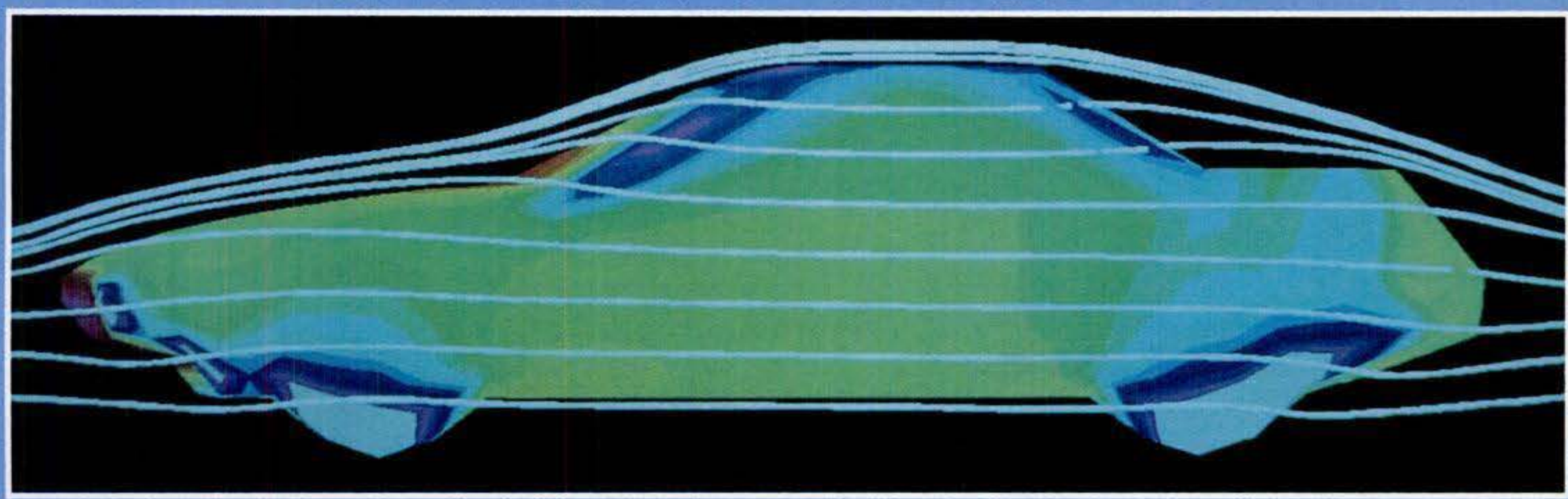
WHY DOES A CRACK racing through a metal plate at 2,000 mph generate an extremely variable stress in the metal? A few years ago, Robert Haber and his colleagues in the civil engineering department at the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign were stumped by this problem. Haber specializes in the propagation of cracks, which can endanger such critical structures as oil pipelines and nuclear-reactor pressure vessels. Supported by the National Science Foundation and Cray Research, Inc., his team developed this supercomputer graphics action sequence of the mysterious event. "With computer graphics," says Haber, "we were able to see that shock waves generated by the crack, like ripples moving out from a pebble dropped in a pond, were reflecting off the plate edges, thus creating the 'ringing' effect." The interference patterns of the shock waves are clearly seen in the second and third images; the reddish spikes in the last image indicate peaks in kinetic energy. It would have taken a year just to read all the numbers generated by one such computer simulation, says Haber. With computer graphics availability, the answer to the problem was immediately obvious. His colleagues on the project were Hyun Koh and Haesung Lee.

AERODYNAMICS

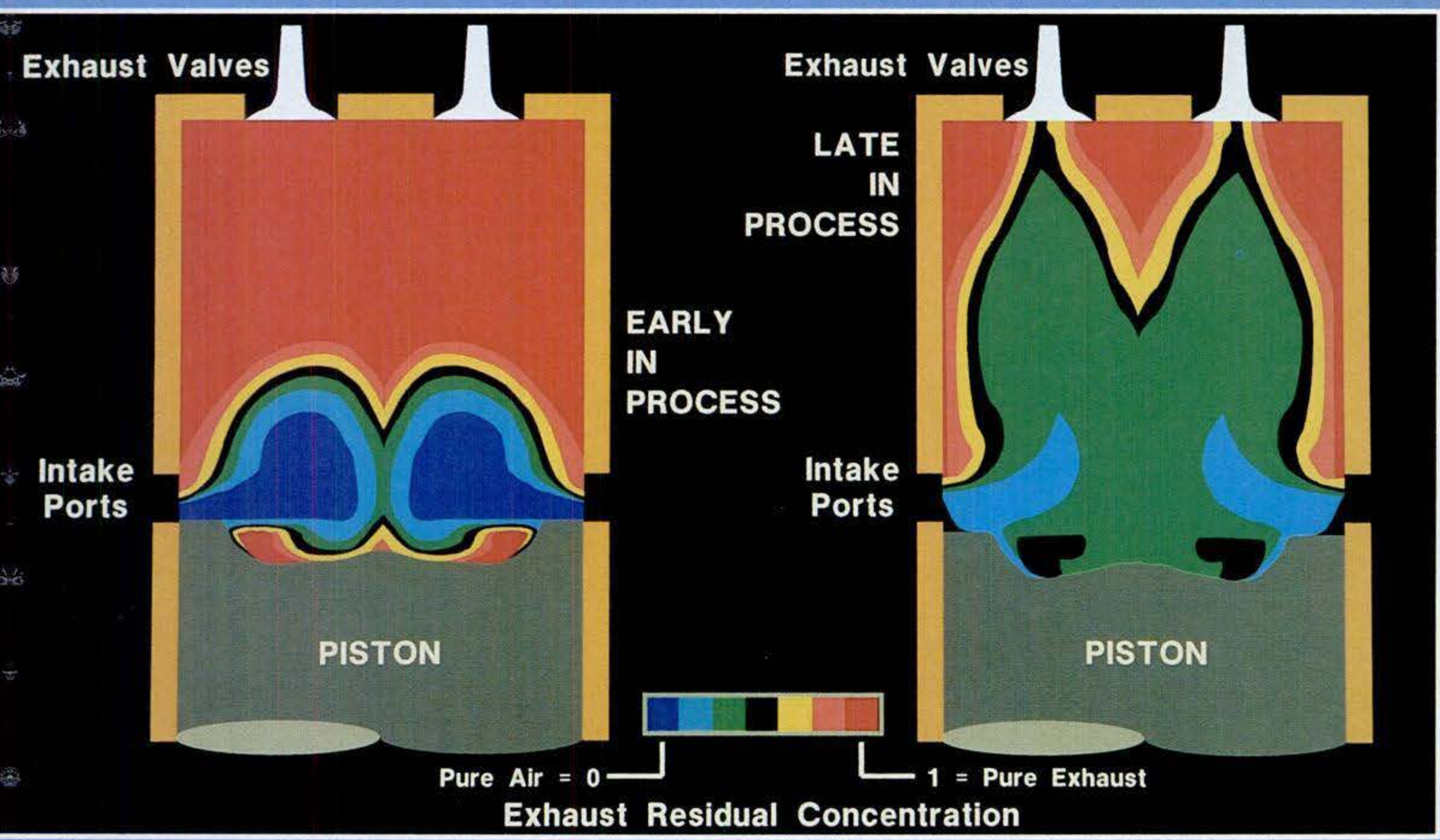


HOW DOES A GIVEN WING behave aeroelastically at transonic aircraft speeds if you hang an extra structural element such as a fuel pod or missile on the wing tip? (Designers call such add-ons "tip stores.") Would the wing, and therefore the aircraft, become unstable? That was the concern of G. P. Guruswamy, an aerodynamicist at Sterling Software, a contractor to NASA Ames Research Center. To find out, he modeled the behavior of a wing with and without a tip store, using one of the supercomputers at NASA Ames Applied Computational Aerodynamics Branch. The image above tells the story: At Mach 0.875, or something under 700 mph, the wing with the tip store (the green strip) has flexed dangerously and is about to fail. (Colors are coded to represent air pressures on the upper surface.) "Our study won't replace a wind-tunnel test," says Guruswamy, "but it does enable us to locate trouble spots early on."

AUTOMOTIVE



COEFFICIENT OF DRAG, or streamlining, an important factor in fuel economy and noise level, has been simulated for a Pontiac Fiero in this computer graphic. C. A. Koromilas of the Fluid Mechanics Department at General Motors Research Laboratories computed this field flow on a Cray-1S/2300 supercomputer. The surface colors indicate air-pressure level from red, the highest, to purple, the lowest. Streamlines track the flow of air over the car's body.



COMBUSTION PROCESSES inside engines are still poorly understood, despite the production of successful engine designs. This GM simulation, also done on a Cray, models the workings of a two-stroke-cycle engine with a type of scavenging (replacement of exhaust gases by a fresh charge) called uniflow: The fresh charge enters through intake ports at the bottom of the cylinder; the exhaust leaves through four valves in the cylinder head.

The cross-sectional view on the left shows what is happening near the beginning of the scavenging process. The fresh charge has pushed out a mass of exhaust gases and formed a bulb-shaped region in which pure fresh charge, shown in blue, is surrounded by shells of mixtures of fresh charge and exhaust. Each shell represents all regions of the cylinder that contain similar mixture ratios of exhaust gases to fresh charge, as indicated by the color code at the bottom of the picture.

Later in the scavenging process, as shown by the right-hand cross-sectional view, more fresh charge has entered the cylinder, thereby pushing out most of the exhaust gases except for those in two regions. These consist of an annular region along and around the cylinder wall, and another region in the center of the cylinder near the top.

By carrying out such supercomputer simulations for different inlet configurations, researchers can determine the amount and distribution of the remaining exhaust gases. These calculations can yield insights useful to future engine design improvements.

JETS!

New jet-drive outboards from Yamaha resist weed fouling, and make life safer for water skiers and aquatic wildlife. But they pay a penalty in efficiency.

By BILL McKEOWN

BATON ROUGE, LA.

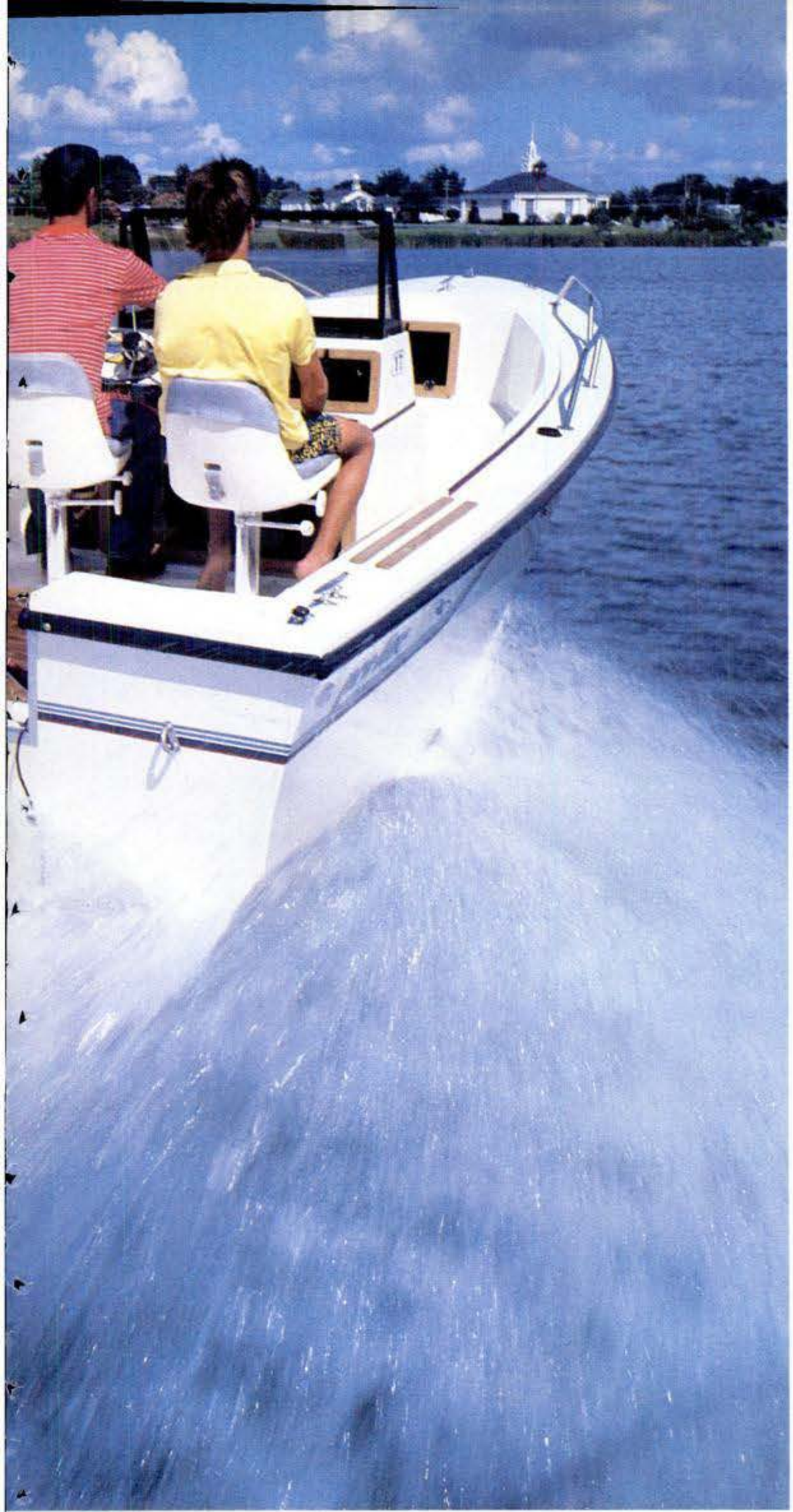
Cruising on the plane at an indicated 36 miles per hour, I glance over the stern of the 18-foot aluminum boat. A fire-hose-size stream of water is shooting from the lower end of the outboard just above the surface of the murky backwater. Without a propeller churning away underwater, there's no torque resistance at all, and steering is equally easy right or left. I crank the boat into a tight circle about 30 feet wide and notice that the motor is free of the expected cavitation and over-revving that occur when a prop surfaces and chops air.

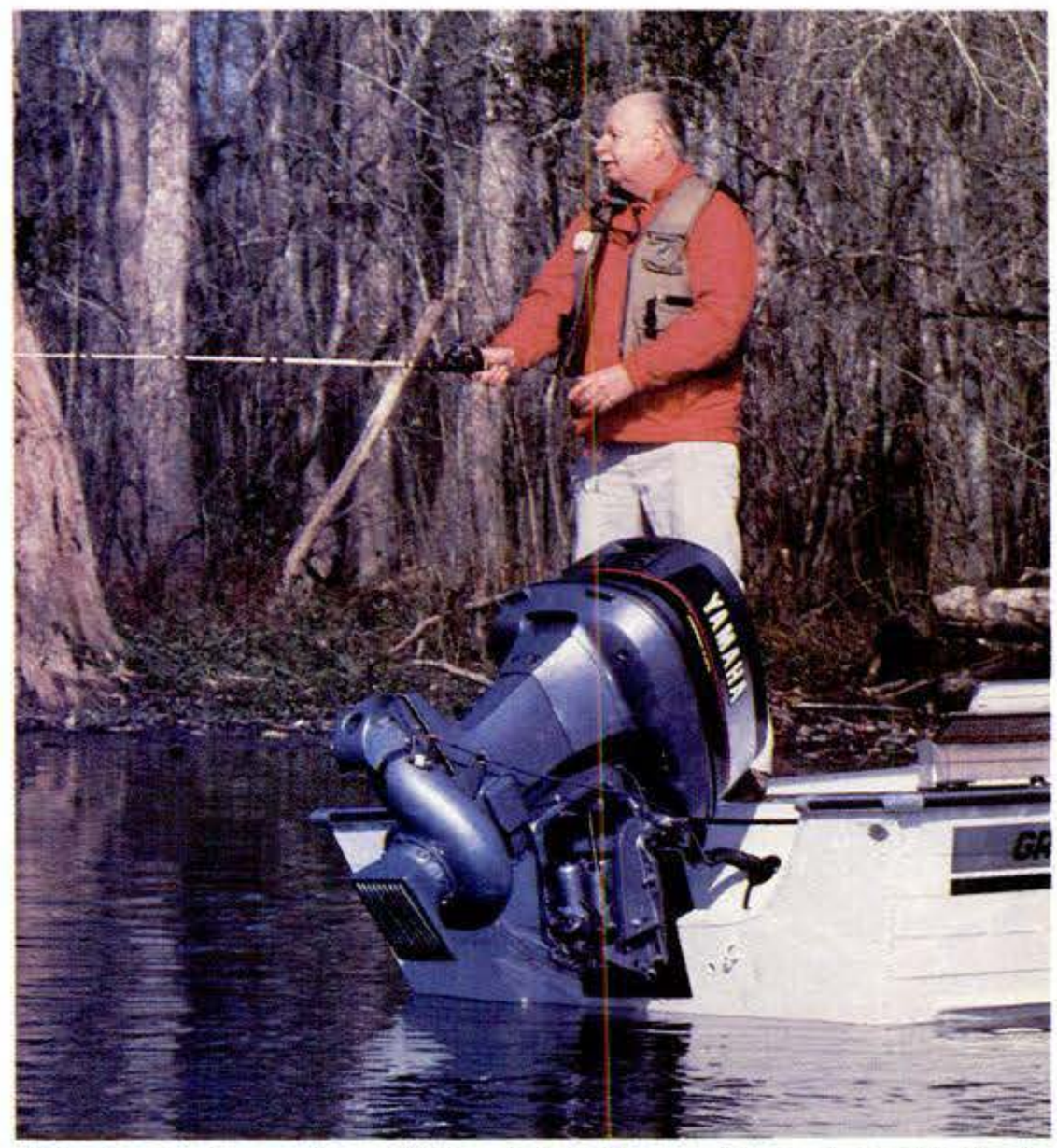
I'm testing the 115-horsepower water-jet outboard at Yamaha Motor Corp. USA's new development center hidden in the bayous near here. It's the second biggest in a five-model line that ranges from 40 to 200 hp. These new outboards—like the inboard jet drives that have been around for some time—let you skim over shallow-water shoals and mud flats without a thought of propeller blades being smashed against the bottom or hopelessly entwined in weeds and fishing lines. Swimmers, water skiers, and Florida's beleaguered manatees (those amiable walrus-like sea mammals) can breathe easier, too, knowing there's no spinning prop to worry about.

Reverse on these jet outboards is simple—and effective. Hinged below the water-outlet nozzle is a cup that swings up into the water flow to direct water forward, thus reversing the boat.

Piloting a water-jet boat does require the helmsman to change some

Copyrighted material

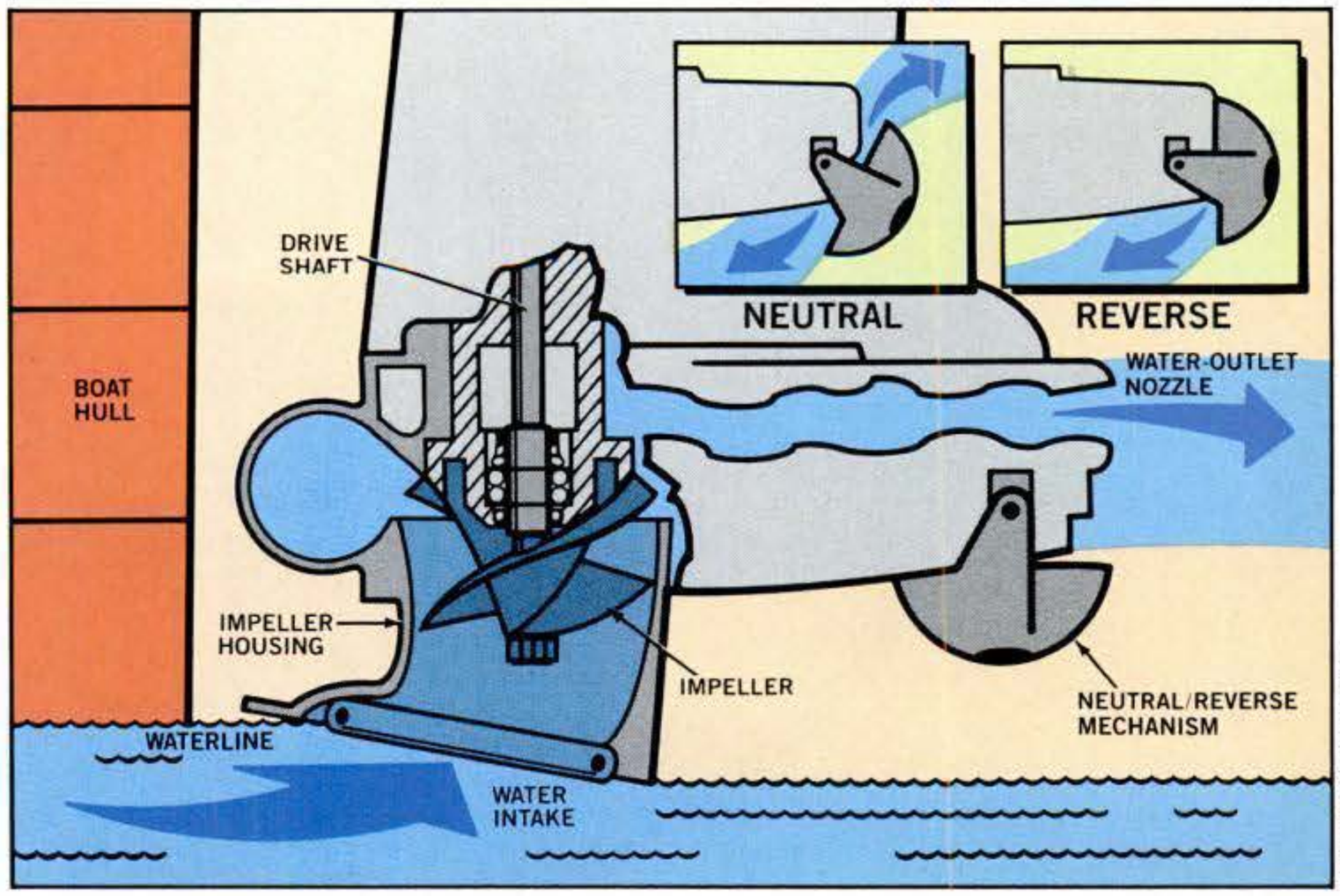




At planing speed, a 90-hp jet-drive outboard (left) blasts out a powerful stream of water just above the waterline. Only the engine's water intake is submerged, giving the boat exceptionally shallow draft. Pausing for some angling, the author (above) has tilted the test boat's 115-hp motor forward, revealing the impeller housing and the bottom-mounted water-intake grill. Should floating weeds clog the intake, reducing the throttle to idle will let them wash away, says Yamaha Motor Corp. USA (Box 6555, Cypress, Calif. 90630). Practical jokers will appreciate this feature: The lower unit can be trimmed out to arc skyward an impressive rooster tail of water that would certainly wash down anyone following close astern. The 40-, 50-, and 90-hp water-jet models use in-line three-cylinder engines. The 115-hp version has a V4 configuration, while the 200-hp motor is a V6. Prices range from $3,162 to $8,956. The diagram (below) shows a vertical-axis impeller, which draws water up through the intake grill and forces it out the nozzle. A movable cup (inset) swings partway into the jet stream for neutral-speed position. In reverse, it diverts the stream forward, permitting the boat to be steered backward.

habits. Unlike a conventional inboard or prop-style outboard-powered boat —where you chop the throttle and steer away to dodge something ahead —with the jet drive, you keep the power on and turn. *Then* you cut the throttle. Otherwise you will steer without thrust and keep going straight ahead while turning the wheel.

Is the jet outboard going to replace the prop jobs? Definitely not. When it comes to performance, Les Hulfachor, Yamaha's test facility manager, figures comparably rated prop outboards are about 25 to 30 percent more efficient. But for those who need them, the special shallow-water capabilities and safety benefits of the jet drives will far outweigh the loss in top-end speed and load capacity. PS



DRAWING BY NINA WALLACE

Copyrighted material

ERASABLE

Optical discs can store 100 times more information than can regular magnetic floppy diskettes, and 10 times more than hard disks. Now a dramatic advance: The newest generation of these high-capacity discs can be erased and reused repeatedly.

By NORMAN METZGER and NAOMI J. FREUNDLICH
Drawings by Mitchell J. Albala

"That's our first half-height drive," Fred Geyer, general manager of magneto-optic drive and media at Verbatim Corp., says with a laugh. He's holding a plywood-and-cardboard mock-up of a floppy-diskette drive. "In typical Silicon Valley tradition, this was made in a garage by the eleven-year-old son of a colleague," Geyer adds.

Geyer then produces a working prototype version of the boy's low-tech mock-up. He pops a 3½-inch disc encased in a knuckle-thick plastic sleeve into the drive, then types the words POPULAR SCIENCE, which appear on a CRT screen. After he keys in a write command, two blips flash across an oscilloscope screen nearby. One blip indicates erasure of previous data, and the second signals the writing of POPULAR SCIENCE.

Pretty standard stuff, right? Actually, Geyer had just demonstrated a dramatic new technical advance in information processing. That was no ordinary 3½-inch microfloppy magnetic diskette [PS, Dec. '83] but rather an optical disc that can hold a whopping 50 megabytes of data, or about 100 times more information than conventional floppies. And that was no ordinary drive: It was equipped with a laser-and-magnet head that reads and writes information optically and magnetically. This system from Verbatim, a subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Co., is one of the first fully erasable optical discs on which you can write, read, and erase endlessly.

Many other firms are entering the race, employing several erasable technologies. And a second generation of drives is already on the drawing boards, designed to overcome some limitations of the first models slated for marketing soon. Potential applications include

- High-capacity data storage for desk-top computers.
- Storage of torrents of satellite data in real time—including video movies.
- Home compact-disc audio recording.

A variety of laser-based optical-disc systems are already in use. The most

PHOTO BY GREG SHARKO

Copyrighted material

optical discs

familiar kind of optical discs are read-only versions—the compact music disc or Laservision videodisc. Digital information is imprinted on these discs by a laser that leaves permanent marks—bumps or indentations—on the disc surface.

The development of an erasable optical disc dramatically expands the utility of this super-high-density storage medium. It essentially means that optical discs can take the place of magnetic floppy diskettes or the more capacious hard disks (Winchesters), yet can be treated just like floppies. You can make simple copies from disc to disc, eliminating the tedious tape backups needed for Winchesters [PS, Oct. '82]. The enormous capacity of optical discs is attractive: 50 megabytes on Verbatim's 3½-inch disc, and 250 megabytes—10 times as much data as a conventional Winchester—claimed for 5¼-inch erasable optical discs. But the benefits extend beyond storage capacity. Indeed, many experts see a convergence in the amount of data storable on magnetic and optical discs. In the end, what will sell erasable optical technology is the fear of losing data with conventional magnetic media.

Preventing crashes

In Winchesters, the gap between the "flying" read-write head and the disk surface is about one-third of the wavelength of green light. That's been compared to a 747 flying 500 miles an hour 1/10 inch above the ground. A slight surface imperfection—even dust—can cause the head to "crash," or land on the recording surface, destroying the Winchester and the data it held. In erasable optical recording, the head is several thousand times farther away from the disc, thus eliminating the crash problem.

According to Edward Rothchild of Rothchild Consultants, a San Francisco firm that publishes *Optical Memory News,* more than 50 companies around the world are designing erasable discs and drives, using several different technologies.

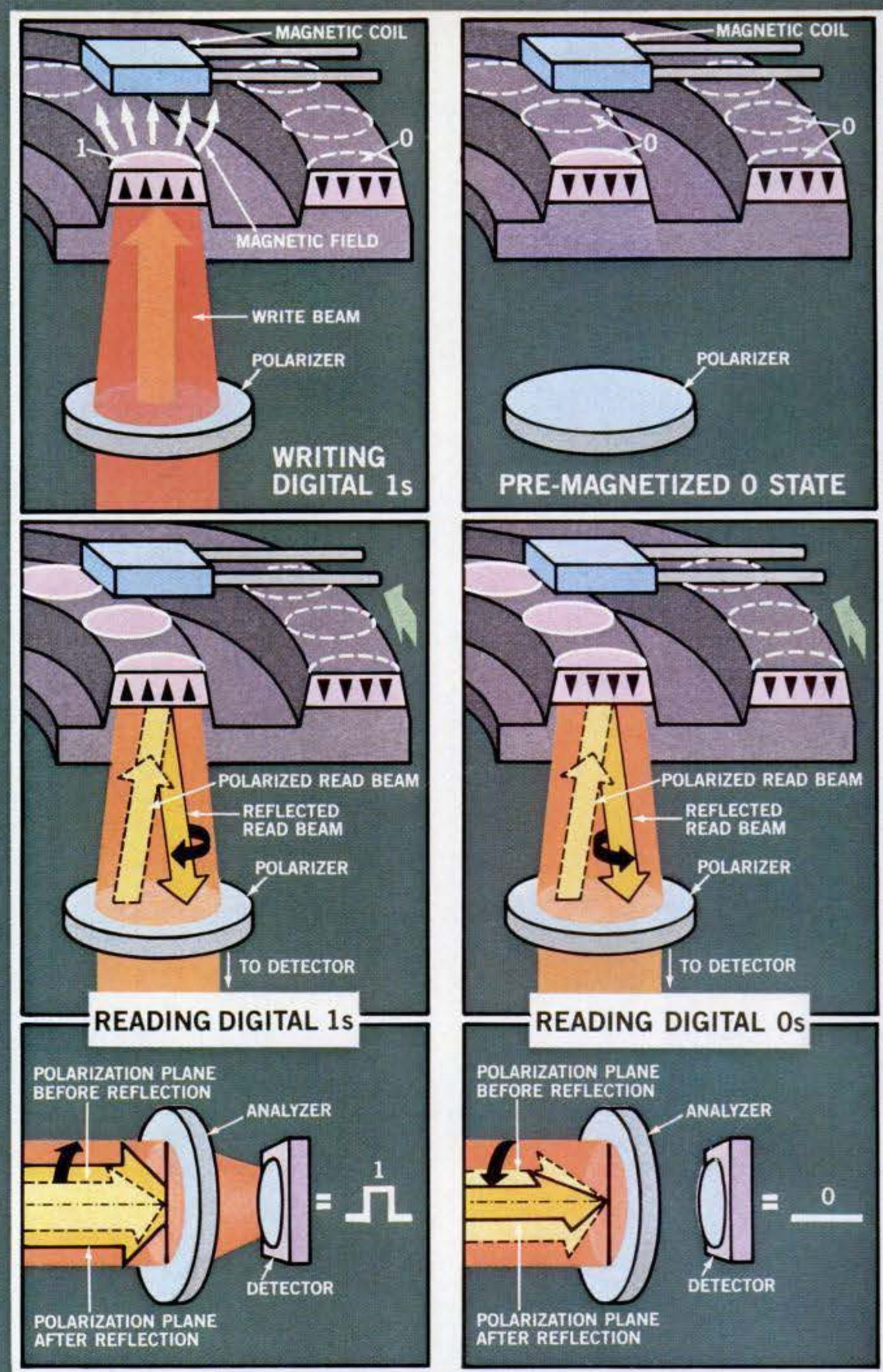
The first erasable optical systems to hit the market will be those that use a hybrid magneto-optic recording technology (see box). Closely following these systems will be those that employ a technology called phase change. In these systems, information is stored on discs made from materials that can be switched from crystalline to amorphous states with a heating laser (see Phase-Change box). Farther down the

Continued

Copyrighted material

Magneto-optic recording

As the name suggests, magneto-optic recording depends on a combination of magnetic and optical effects. Information is stored magnetically, in oppositely oriented magnetic domains, or "bars." To write digital data corresponding to the on, or 1, state that computers can understand, a high-power writing laser is used to heat up a tiny spot on the disc's magnetic film. This lowers the coercivity, or resistance, of the magnetic domains to the magnetic field switched on from above, and the polarity of the spot is reversed. In the diagrams, areas where the domains are switched upward represent a 1, while premagnetized areas without this switched polarity are 0s, or the digital off state (drawing, top right). To read-out which areas are 1s or 0s, a low-power beam of polarized laser light is reflected off the film (drawings center). Electromagnetic light waves have both magnetic and electric components oriented in a variety of planes. A polarizer in front of the combination write-read laser diode allows only light waves traveling in one plane, shown by arrows representing the electric component, to pass. When this polarized beam strikes the switched-polarity area for a digital 1, it is reflected, but with its plane of polarity twisted slightly in one direction. (The magnetic component of the light wave interacts with the magnetic field of the disc material—a phenomenon called the Kerr magneto-optic effect.) This twisting of the polarization plane enables the beam to pass through the analyzer, an optical element oriented here to block light unless its polarization plane is vertical. The readout beam then strikes a photodiode light detector, registering the presence of a digital 1. When the read beam reflects from a digital 0 region (middle drawing, far right), the disc's magnetic field twists the reflected beam in the opposite direction. Because the beam is now blocked by the analyzer, a digital 0 registers. The data are erased by a reversal of the magnetic field and a quick laser pulse.



road are dye-polymer systems. The media in this recording technology are dual organic polymer layers infused with dyes that absorb laser light of different frequencies (see Dye-Polymer box). Information is stored in deformations of the polymer layers.

Each recording technology has its advantages, but the final goal for all is to develop an optical system that performs as well as or better than magnetic media. That means generating a well-defined mark that stays in place but can be instantly erased from the disc. That also means no permanent pits or bumps as with write-once optical discs. Optical-disc drives must also be able to write data and read it back at speeds comparable with those of Winchesters.

So far that's been one knock against magneto-optic erasable systems: Both their write and read times are too slow. The overwrite rates (erasing and writing over existing data) are slow in magneto-optic systems because the magnetic field, applied as data are erased, cannot be switched fast enough. Instead of erasing data and instantly recording new data in the same spot (as with magnetic systems and dye-polymer and phase-change media), a full disc revolution is needed before new data can be recorded.

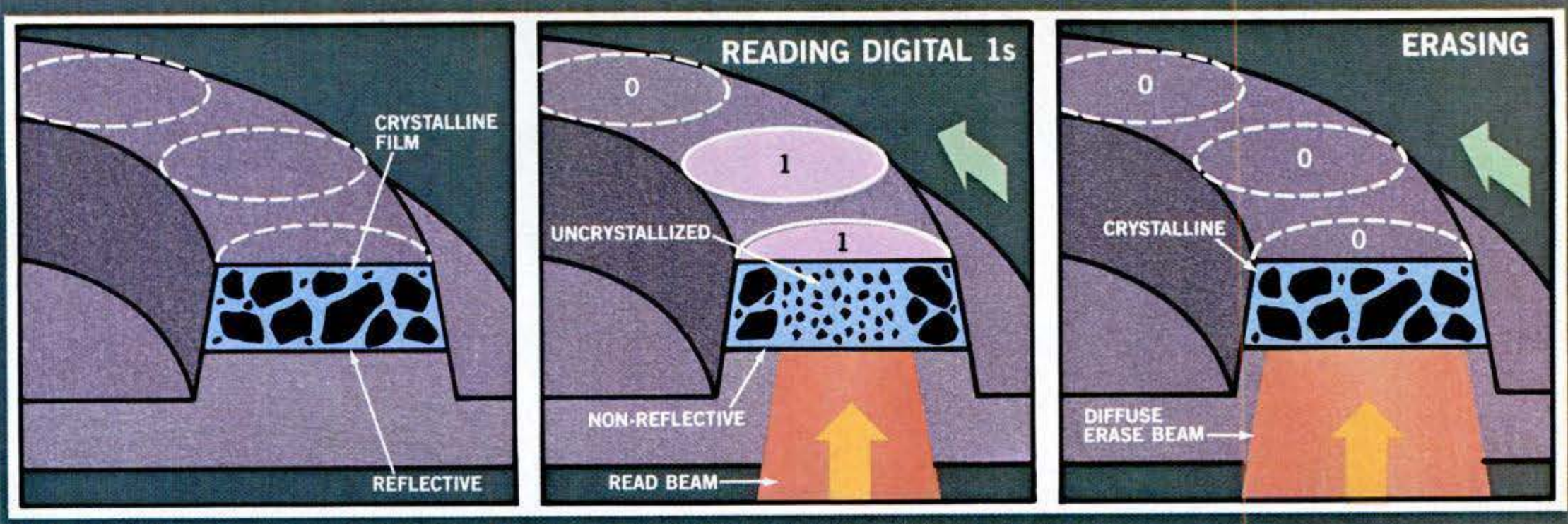
But researchers Mark Kryder and Han-Ping D. Shieh at Carnegie-Mellon University's Technology Center have devised a solution to this direct overwrite problem. Because the problem with instant overwrite was the inability to switch the magnetic field rapidly enough, they decided to try to eliminate the necessity for the magnetic field entirely. Their approach was to look for a thin-film composition that, when paired with the right laser pulse, would allow erasure without an external magnetic field. In their lab they tried depositing various blends of a rare-earth element, terbium, with cobalt and iron onto glass bases, and coating these films with a protective layer of silicon dioxide.

After several tries, Kryder and Shieh found their formula: Tiny pulses of 12-milliwatt laser light, focused to a one-micrometer point and lasting only 80 billionths of a second, hit the terbium-iron coating and instantly

[Continued on page 101]

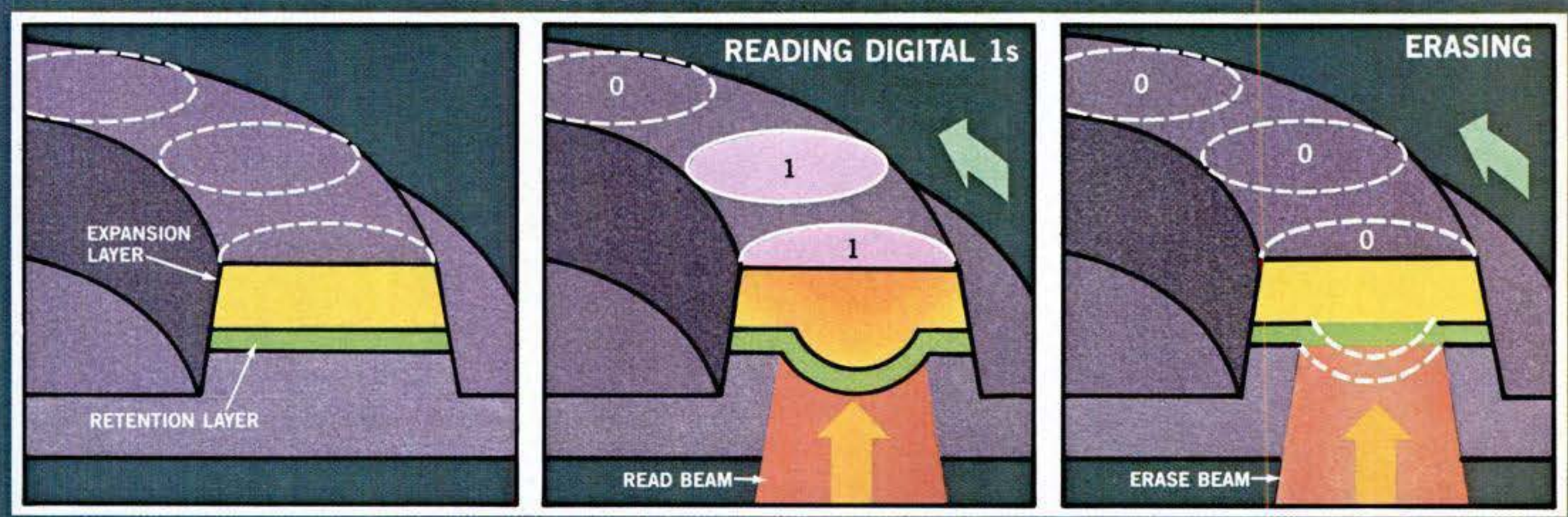
Copyrighted material

Phase-change recording



In phase-change recording, the recording material, typically a tellurium-based film, is continuously switched from crystalline (left) to a noncrystalline, or amorphous, state by heating with a write laser. Uncrystallized regions are non-reflective and create dark spots against very reflective crystalline regions. To record data, the tellurium media is heated quickly with a high-power laser. After cooling, the spot remains in the non-reflective amorphous form. To read recorded data (middle), a low-power laser beam is targeted on the disc and is reflected back to a detector in the optical head. When the beam hits an amorphous spot and no light is reflected back to the photodiode detector, a digital 1 is recorded. When the beam hits a crystallized region, the light is reflected back and a 0 is recorded. To erase data, the media is heated with a diffuse beam at lower power, which is spread over a wider physical area than the write laser. The net effect is that the overall temperature on the disc is much lower than when writing. A property of the tellurium material is that when it is slowly heated, it recrystallizes (right). There are two approaches to designing a phase-change system: a two-laser-beam approach—using one narrow-focus beam for writing and a widely dispersed beam for erasing—and an optical head with a single laser beam. The latter would require a laser pulse that could quickly (in several billionths of a second) alternate between two powers, one needed for writing and the other for recrystallizing or erasing. The single-beam approach, although more valuable in terms of cost-saving and speed, is also more difficult because it is not easy to accurately control the power of diode lasers over such small power increments. It's easy to go between 0 and 15 milliwatts (mW), but to be able to control laser power quickly and accurately between 15 mW and 20 mW is not yet possible.

Dye-polymer recording



Erasable dye-polymer recording systems resemble standard optical discs in that information is stored in a series of bumps on the disc surface. The difference is that these bumps are formed in polymer layers and are not permanent. Research on this recording mechanism lags behind magneto-optic and phase-change techniques because it is a relative newcomer. But if developed, each side of a 5¼-inch dye-polymer disc could have a storage capacity of about 500 megabytes and could hold up to one gigabyte (billion bytes) once the spot size of a laser can be decreased sufficiently. One promising system, being developed by Optical Data, Inc., uses two polymer layers—each sensitive to a different infrared wavelength (left). The larger, called the expansion layer, is composed of an elastomer containing a dye sensitive to light with an 840-nanometer (nm) wavelength. The other layer, called the retention layer, is infused with a dye sensitive to light at 780 nm. To write a digital 1, the expansion layer is heated with an 840-nm diode laser. The retention layer is transparent to this laser beam, but the expansion layer absorbs the light, heats up, expands, and pushes against the retention layer, deforming it. When the spot cools, the bump remains in the polymer layers, which stay laminated together. To read data, the writing laser is used at lower power. When the light hits a bump, it sends a scattered weak reflection back to the detector, signaling a digital 1 (middle). Where the surface is flat, all light is reflected back to the detector, signaling a digital 0. Erasing is completed by using a second laser beam of 780 nm. This light is absorbed by the dye in the retention layer, but not the expansion layer. This softens the retention layer, reducing its modulus of elasticity. Energy still stored in the expansion layer allows it to pull itself back down, bringing the retention layer with it (right).

Copyrighted material

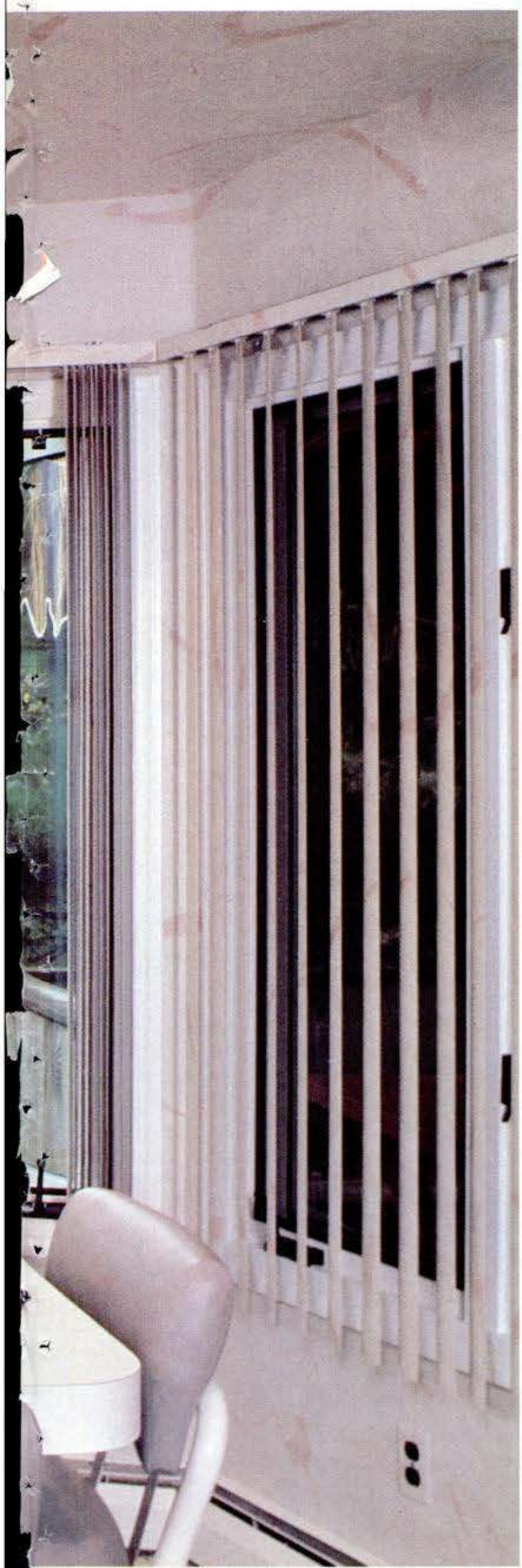
They're better, so they can be bigger: replacement

AFTER

Copyrighted material

windows

If cold and dank were in style, this dining bay would have been a showcase. The cure: Replace the aluminum sliders with larger, low-emissivity casements to create a bright breakfast nook that's comfortable all year.



By MARC BRETT
Photos by Greg Sharko

You've heard of winter wastelands? That was the dining bay off my kitchen. Its four 18-year-old windows leaked enough winter chill to make the tundra seem a cozy place for breakfast by comparison.

My solution? I replaced the old bay windows with new double-glazed units featuring low-emissivity glass. I also beefed up the insulation in the wall areas and glued rigid foam under the projecting floor. The results were far better than I anticipated: no air infiltration, no fabric-damaging ultraviolet rays, high energy efficiency in both summer and winter, and—perfect for breakfast—lots of light. Because the new windows *are* more efficient, I could go for a larger glass area.

Done with mirrors

I selected four clad wood casement windows manufactured by Caradco. Each unit has a left- and right-hinged sash swing and measures five feet high by four feet wide with two 19-inch-wide glass panes. The wood frames are encased in heavy extruded aluminum, and all frame parts are treated with a water repellent, preservative, and insect toxicant.

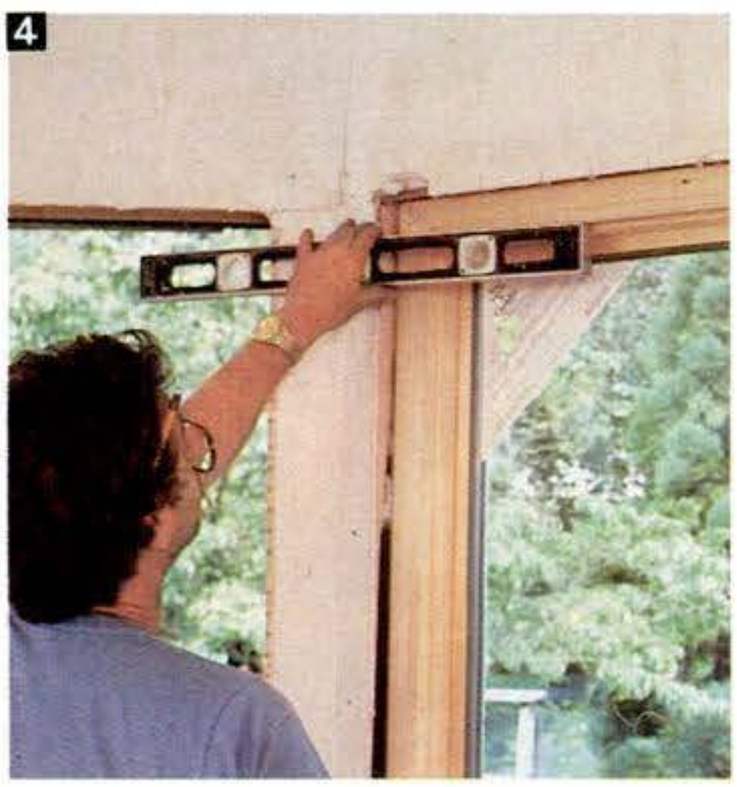
The insulating glass has a ¾-inch dual seal with ½-inch air space to provide maximum insulation. By combining a rigid vinyl leaf weatherstripping on the sash and a flexible one-piece vinyl bulb system on the frame, Caradco virtually shuts down air filtration at 0.03 cubic foot per minute per foot of linear crack.

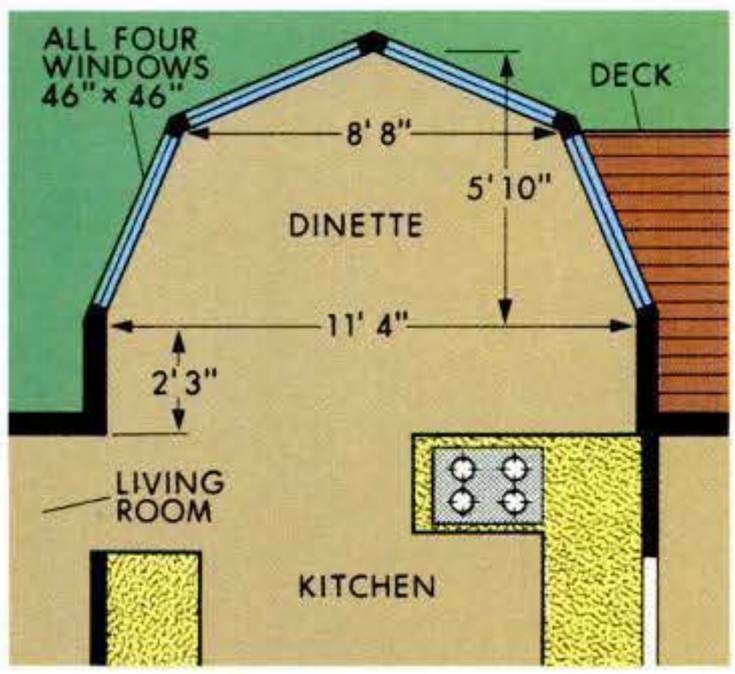
For still greater comfort and energy efficiency, I specified low-emissivity (low-E) glass. A material with low emissivity resists absorbing energy, so it has a greater ability to reduce heat loss. Low-E glass results in a 20-percent lower U-value, or a higher R-value—meaning greater resistance to the passage of heat through a window unit. Low-E windows pass light and

Continued

Taller windows transformed this kitchen dinette, both inside and out. Structural headers weren't disturbed—the new windows set closer to the floor. Note in the exterior views that, while he was at it, the author also replaced a plain-Jane window in the living room to the right, installing a handsome four-pane bay. For a floor plan and installation tips, turn the page.

Copyrighted material





1 Reciprocating saw is used to deepen the rough window opening. Cut through the bottom sill, then pry back drywall to make sure no wiring or plumbing is in the way.
2 Plastic sheet provides a vapor barrier and additional insulation. Wrap it around the opening and staple.
3 Install the windows from outside.
4 Be sure the window is level to prevent leaks and possible structural problems. Shim as needed.
Dimensions of the dining bay are shown at left. The existing structure wasn't altered; only the window openings were enlarged.

heat from the sun, but once the energy enters the house, the low-E coating keeps the heat from escaping back through the glass.

Low-emissivity glass is highly reflective, rather like a mirror. In winter the coated glass reflects and traps heat created by the home heating system. In summer or in warm-weather areas the coated glass reflects the sun's rays, reducing the amount of heat entering the room.

Because the surface of the glass facing the room is kept warm, there is less likelihood of condensation. Window drafts caused by cool air falling down the glass surface are eliminated. And because low-E glass inhibits the transmission of ultraviolet light, interior fabrics—curtains and furniture—won't fade.

Find a friend

Removing the existing windows and replacing them with the larger Caradco units required careful handling. I took on the job with the help of a professional contractor, Phil Gonsowski. The work is shown in the photos.

We used a long-bladed Milwaukee reciprocating saw to cut through the wall and enlarge the window openings. Cut the rough opening slightly larger than the window—about ¾ inch along the width and ½ inch along the height. The headers that run above windows are structural and should never be cut into. You deepen a rough opening by cutting away the sill, dropping the window closer to the floor. Trim back the cripple studs (2 × 4s installed beneath the existing window), and, after cutting the new opening to size, reinstall the rough sill.

Leave the window's shipping braces in place until the window is nailed squarely in the opening. The braces help support the frame during handling. Use shims or tapered shingles in the corners of the opening to shift the window into a level position, and secure it by nailing flanges all around. (Use galvanized nails so they won't rust.) Stuff fiberglass insulation around the perimeter of each window before adding the casing and sill.

Finish the interior molding and wood frame with paint or stain. Proper exterior repairs must be done to avoid a patched look. Brick and stucco exteriors pose special problems. You might want to hire a professional mason for those projects. PS

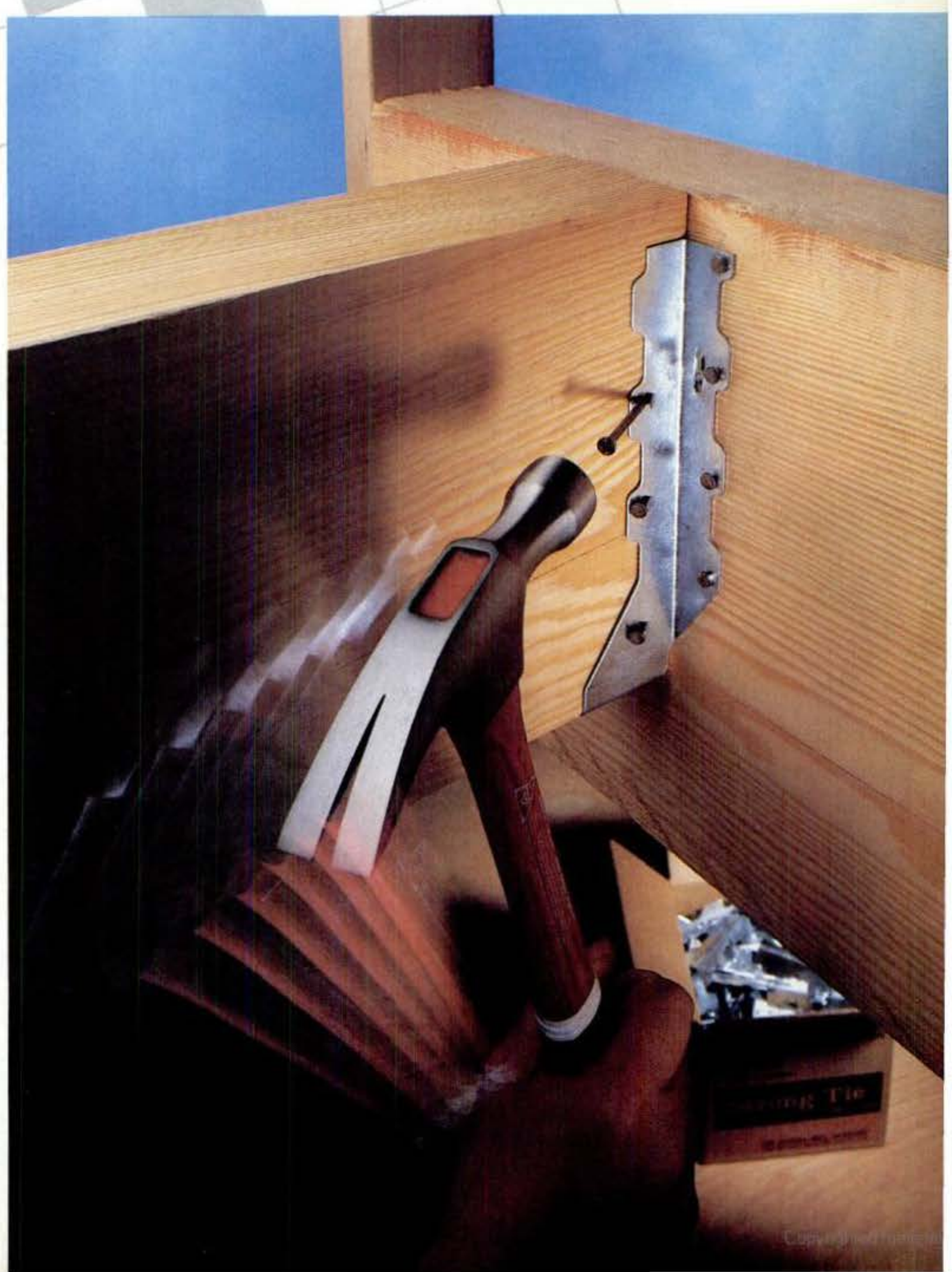
SELECTED MANUFACTURERS' ADDRESSES

Caradco Corp., Box 920, Rantoul IL 61866 (clad wood casement windows with low-E glass); **Contemporary Shells**, West Hempstead NY 11552 (upholstered kitchen chairs); **Graber Industries**, Middleton WI 53562 (vertical blinds); **Morton Jonap Ltd.**, Hicksville NY 11801 (wallcovering); **Paint Bucket**, Seaford NY 11783 (lamination)

Copyrighted material

CLV CARPENTRY CONNECTORS

A bend here, a twist there, a tab on the other side: Metal connectors may look puzzling, but they uncomplicate carpentry and boost joint strength.



By PHIL McCAFFERTY
Drawings by David Dann

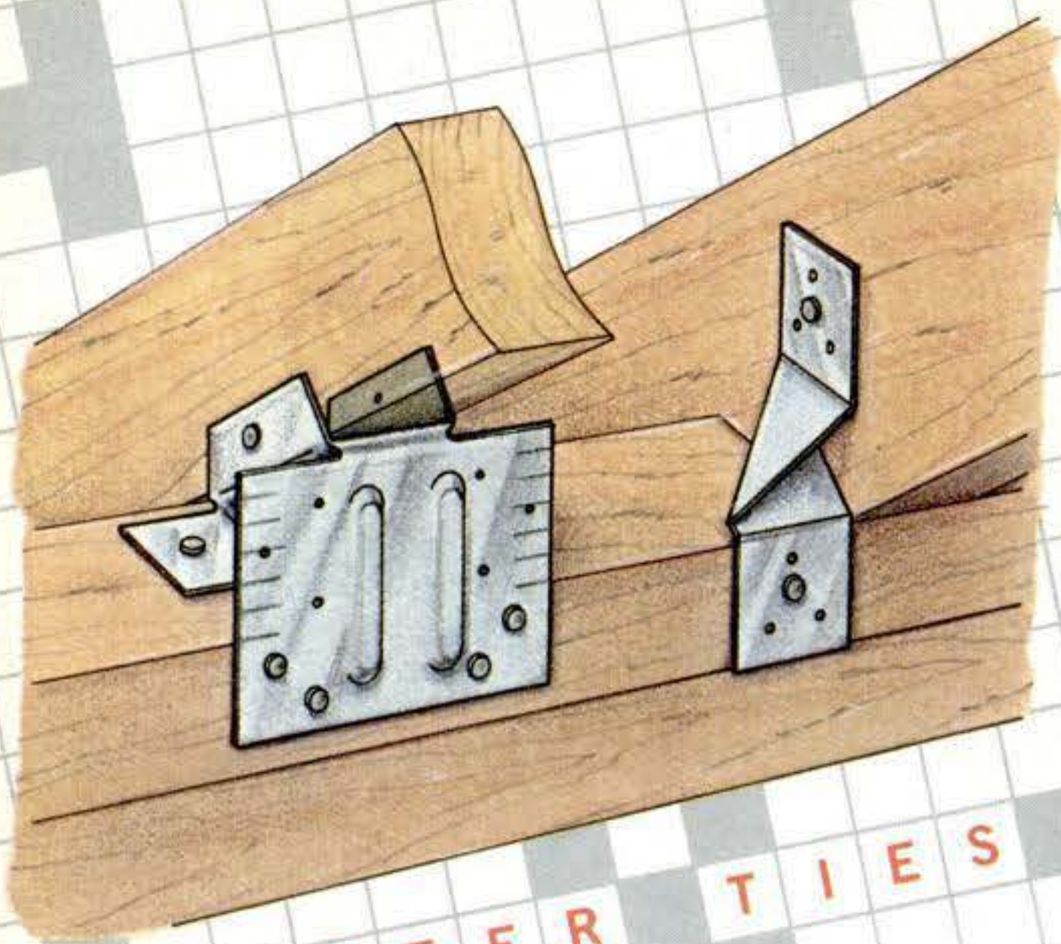
Strong joints are critical to any building project. But wood-to-wood joints often must be either toenailed—which is difficult for even a professional carpenter to do well—or nailed into inherently weak end grain.

Metal carpentry connectors—which range from simple plates to crazily convoluted forms—can free you from both of those sources of trouble. The connectors span the joint in two or three dimensions, and provide guide holes for nails, screws, or bolts. The fasteners are driven, in most cases, into the cross grain of dimensioned lumber, and are oriented so they will be in shear (at right angles to the stresses). In addition, some connectors hold the pieces together while you drive the fasteners. Finally, they reinforce the resulting joint.

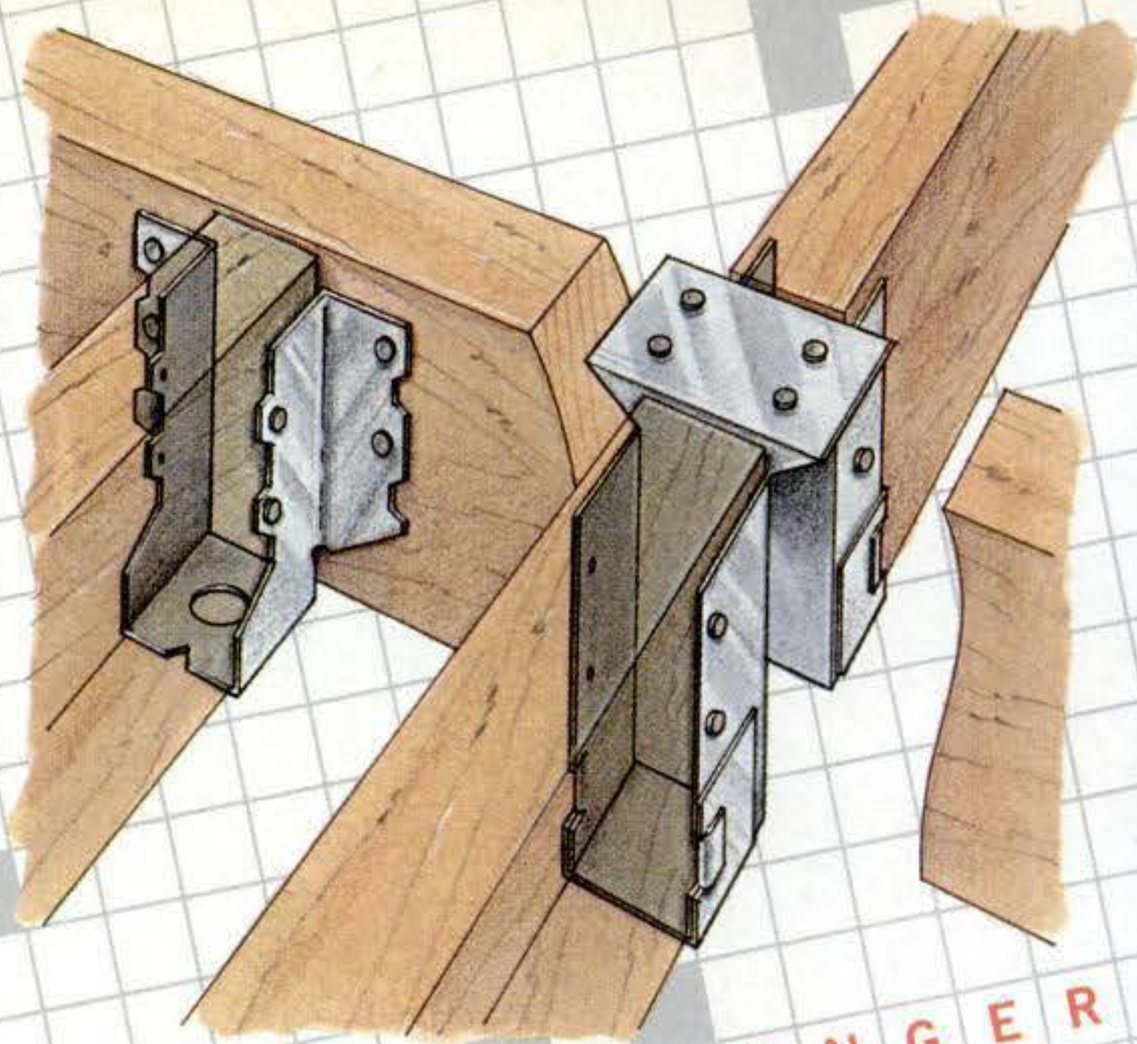
Carpentry connectors are made from steel—formed, punched, and in some cases welded to provide the configuration and strength required. Most are galvanized, but some are painted.

For just about any joint on almost any project (short of fine cabinetry), there is a suitable carpentry connector. Use them to build a hexagonal gazebo, fence, deck, addition, partition, storage building, or even casual furniture. Some are designed to join wood at angles other than 90 degrees. And some can be bent in different ways to do different jobs.

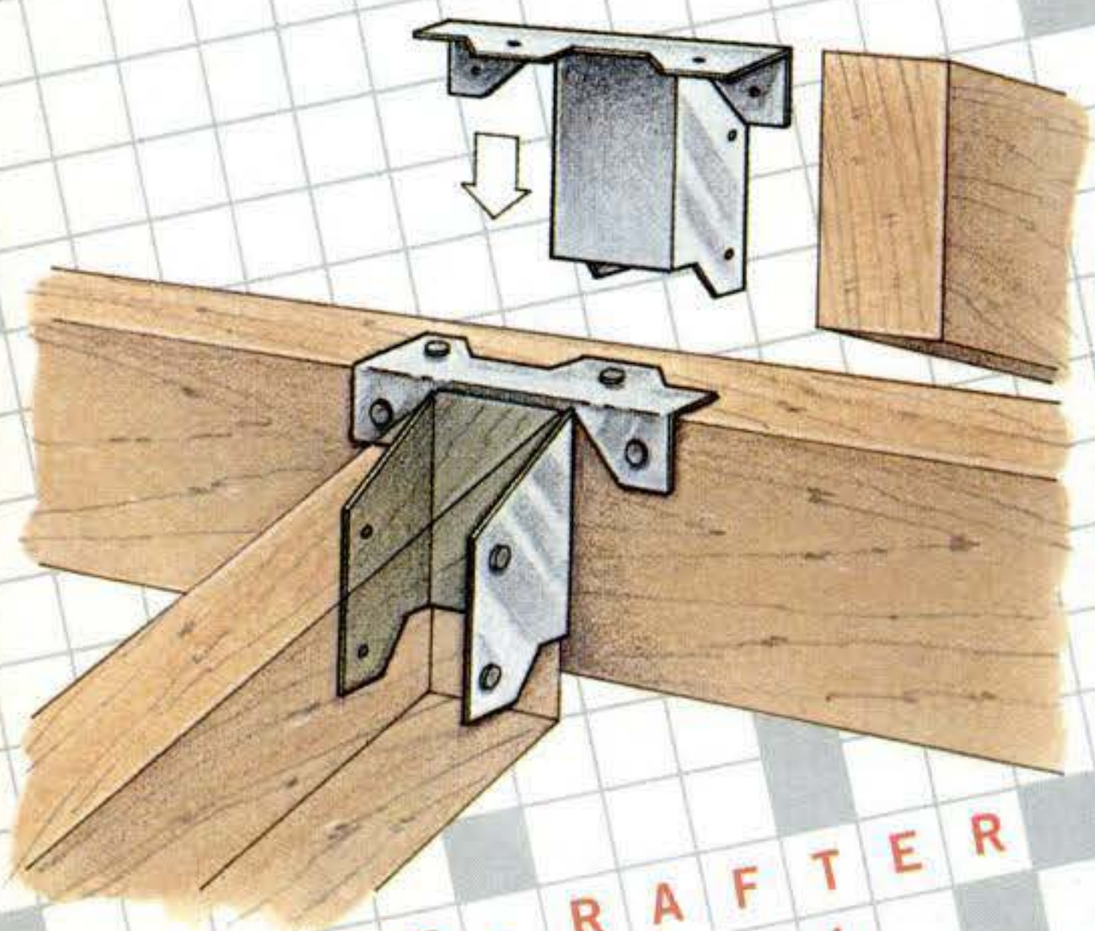
Continued



1 RAFTER TIES



2 JOIST HANGERS



5 RIDGE-RAFTER TIE

1 Rafter ties eliminate toenailing and increase resistance to wind uplift. The variable-pitch tie from Simpson Strong-Tie (left) is marked with the slope of rafters; just bend it to suit. The "reversible" tie (right) is for notched rafters. 2 Joist hangers come in sizes for all two-by (and doubled two-by) lumber, and in single (left) and saddle (right) configurations. Some have self-nailing cleats for quick locating. Pros often fasten all the hangers to beams, then drop joists in the troughs. 3 Post caps provide sturdy attachments for cross beams. 4 Post base, shown disassembled and assembled, connects a post to a concrete-embedded anchor bolt. A circular plate with various holes allows the position adjustment to mate with an out-of-line anchor bolt. A U-shaped rest keeps the post above the ground line. 5 Simpson Strong-Tie ridge-rafter connectors attach rafters to ridgepoles or ledgers. Note how the connectors interlock to give alignment control. This also gives correct nailing locations. 6 E-Z Builder right-angle connectors are enameled welded-steel brackets that allow lap-joining 2×4s. Use them to make log racks, workbenches, or tables. Holes accommodate nails, screws, bolts, or lag screws. 7 Barn Framer plates from Teco let you join 2×4s for a gambrel roof. The plates also serve as templates for cutting framing. They are a version of truss plates but call for bolts instead of nails.

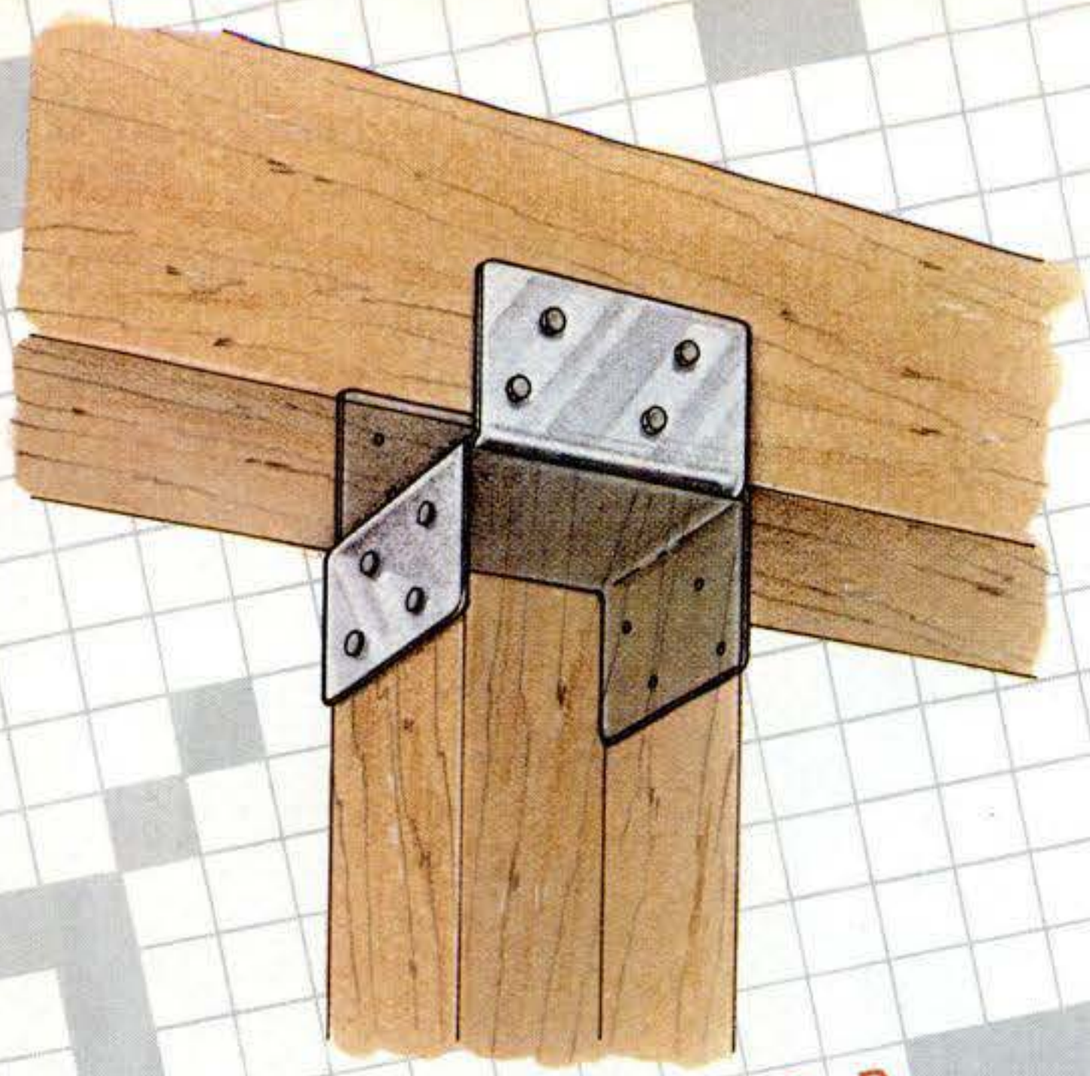
Indeed, the variety of connectors available is almost overwhelming. One maker's catalog lists nearly 100 different types, each available in a variety of sizes. Most connectors are for dimensioned lumber—from 2×4s on up. Some are available for one-inch boards. Simple connectors cost just a few pennies; big, complicated ones cost several dollars.

"Originally, connectors were marketed to professionals—architects, engineers, builders, and carpenters," says Teco's Dave Norcross. Now Teco and others sell them through consumer channels as well. Check the selection at your hardware store or home center. Some savvy retailers have bins of connectors with drawings on the display that show how to use them. A store may also have handout booklets and plans that show suggested uses.

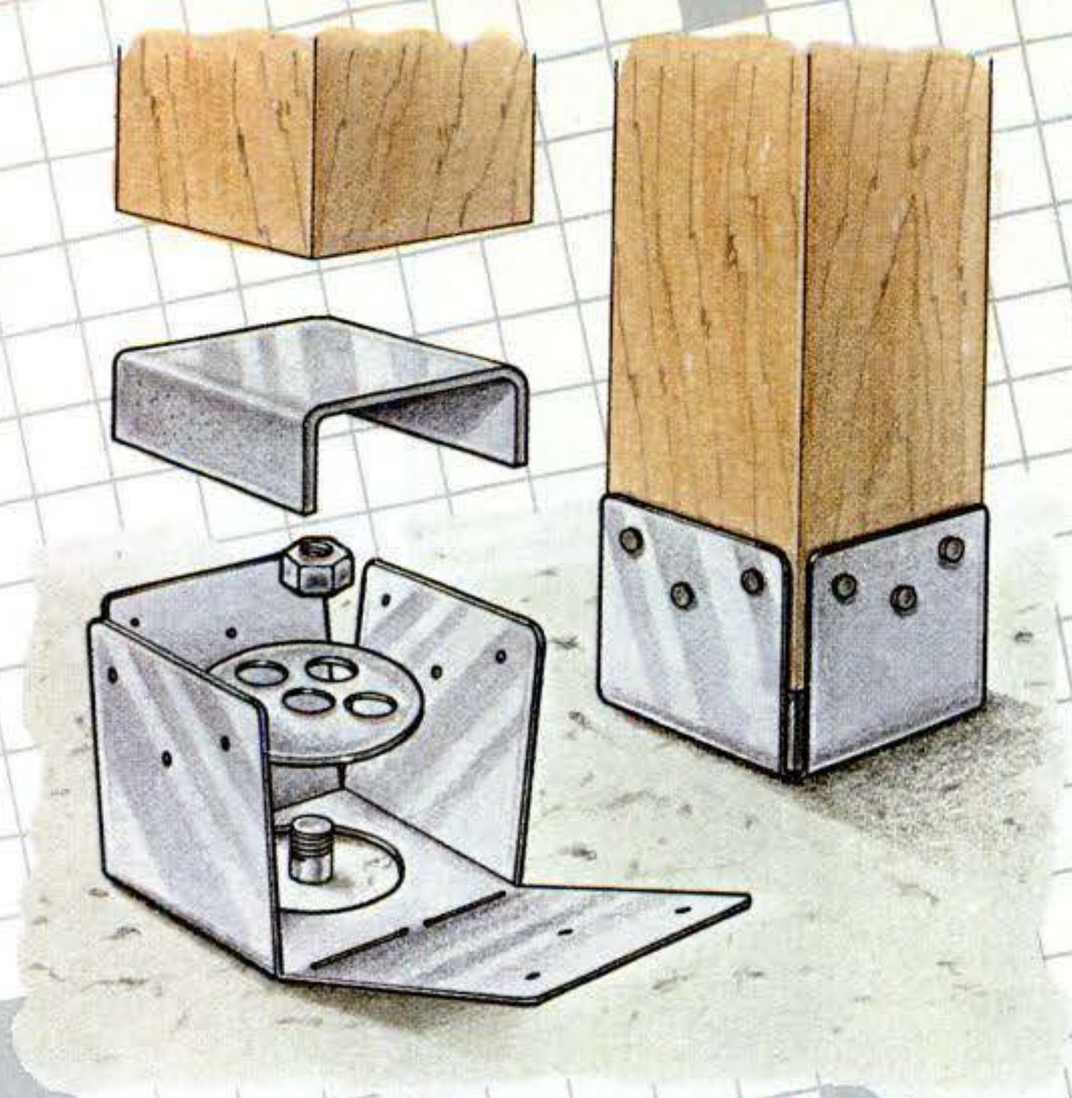
The drawings above illustrate some typical connectors and the joints they form. Here are some others to consider when you plan your next project:

- Crawford and Teco sell kits containing all the connectors you need to build decks in 14 different sizes.
- Starplate connectors for making hex-shaped buildings also come in kits ["Bolt-Plate Shelters for Your Yard," PS, July '85]. The hardware forms all the odd-angle joints. You just cut, drill, and bolt.
- Mud-sill anchors connect a wooden sill plate to a concrete foundation, eliminating anchor bolts and drilling.
- Wall braces made as flat or formed metal strips are used to diagonally brace a stud wall. They replace traditional 1×4 bracing, which requires cutting notches.
- Staircase angles let you make steps without figuring angles and cutting notches.
- Nail plates are multipurpose con-

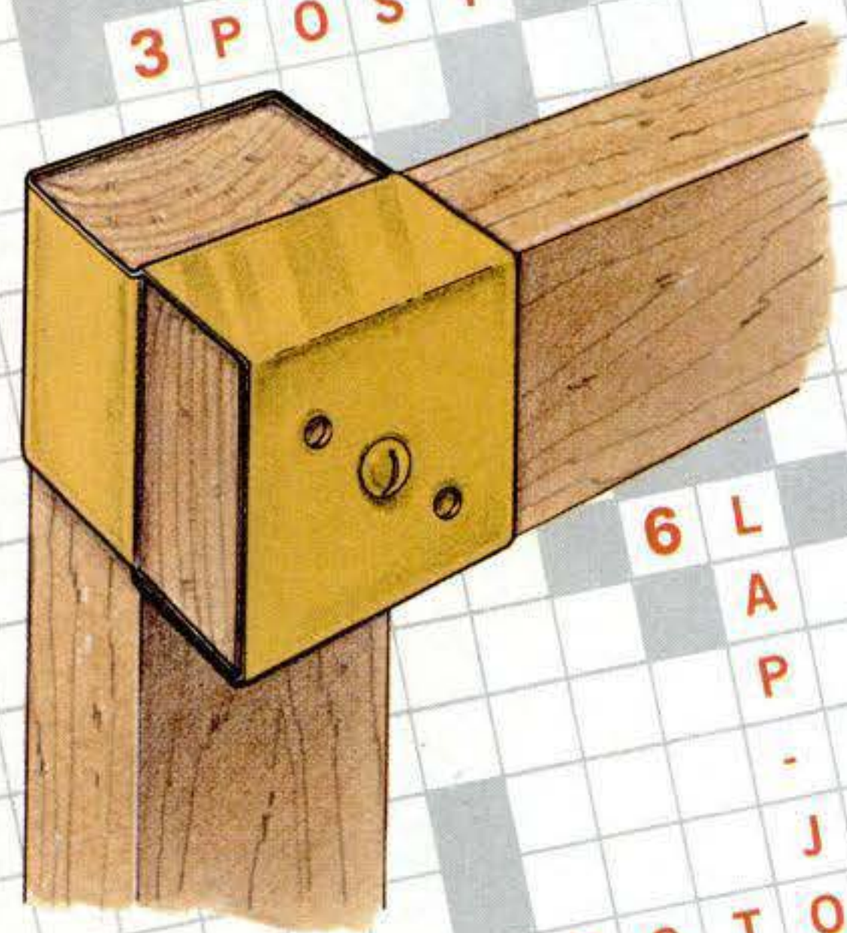
Copyrighted material



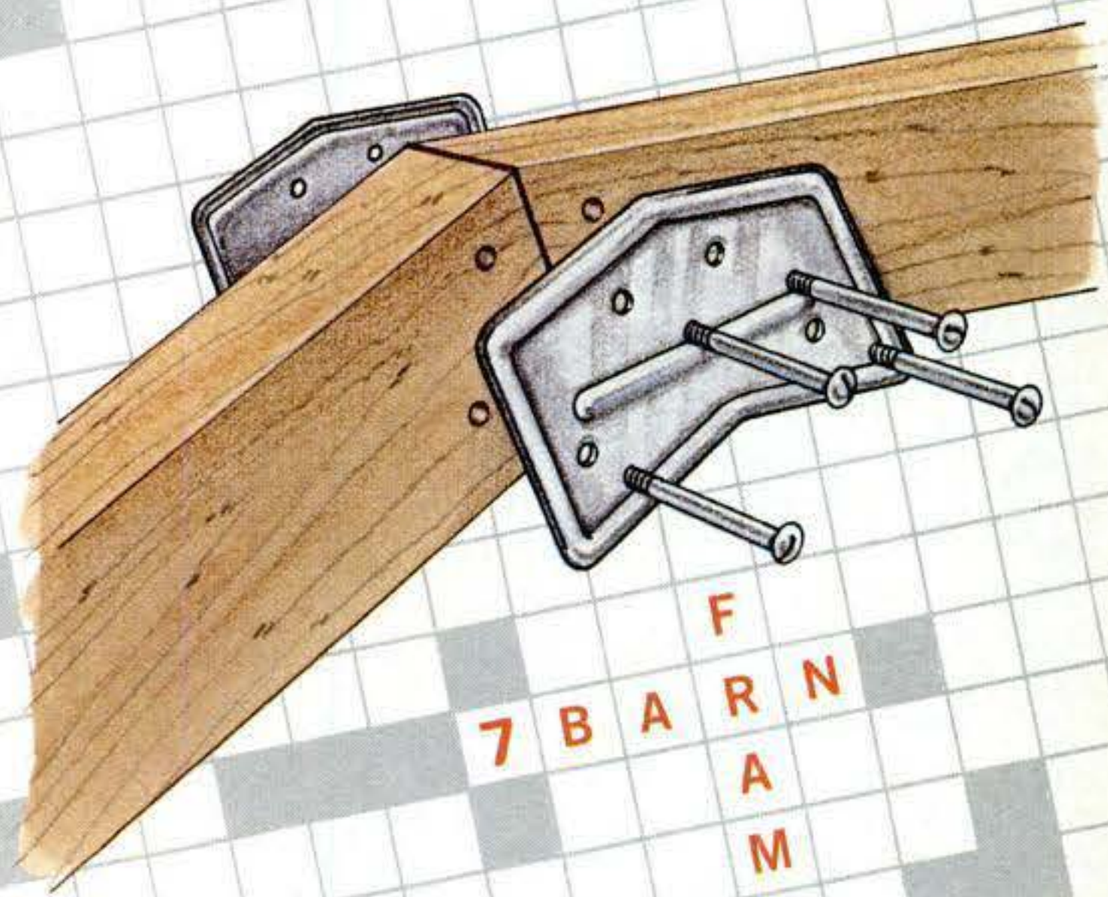
3 POST CAP



4 POST BASE



6 LAP-JOINT CONNECTOR



7 BARN FRAMER

nectors used for splicing, framing, and mending. Some have self-nails; others have nail holes.

- L-angles and T-straps attach to posts and beams for added strength at butt joints.
- Drywall stops are clever little clips that attach to framing wherever you need a stop for drywall. They can eliminate double framing at corners.
- Stud shoes and nail safety plates protect and support through-the-stud piping and wiring.
- Between-joist metal bridges can prevent or cure squeaky floors.
- Hurricane and seismic anchors strengthen trusses and rafters against wind uplift and earthquake damage. They also can be used as ties where one member crosses another.
- Framing clips are used for fast, accurate perpendicular joining of 2×4, 2×6, and 2×8 framing without toe-nailing. They are also ideal for fence construction.
- Fence brackets are nailed to fence posts, then rails are dropped into their U-shaped channels. Rails can be nailed or screwed to the brackets or left free for easy removal.

Follow the makers' specifications for maximum load limits on all carpentry connectors. For fasteners, follow the specs or use the largest-diameter nail, screw, or bolt that the holes will take. PS

SOME MAKERS OF CARPENTRY CONNECTORS

Atlas Engineered Products, 10611 E. 59th St., Indianapolis IN 46236; **Cleveland Steel Specialty Co.,** 14400 S. Industrial Ave., Cleveland OH 44137; **Crawford Products,** 301 Winter St., West Hanover MA 02339; **Fulton Corp.,** 303 Eighth Ave., Fulton IL 61252 (E-Z Builder); **KC Metal Products,** 1960 Hartog Dr., San Jose CA 95131; **Panel Clip Co.,** Box 423, Farmington MI 48024; **The Billy Penn Corp.,** 1831 N. Fifth St., Philadelphia PA 19122; **N. H. Rudeen Co.,** 2721 Nevada Ave. N., Minneapolis MN 55427; **Silver Metal Products,** 2150 Kitty Hawk Rd., Livermore CA 94550-9611; **Simpson Strong-Tie Co.,** Box 1568, San Leandro CA 94577; **Steel and Wire Products Co.,** Box 207, Baltimore MD 21203; **Teco,** 5530 Wisconsin Ave., Chevy Chase MD 20815; **United Steel Products,** Hickory at Fourth St. N.E., Montgomery MN 56069 (Kant-Sag and Starplate)

Copyrighted material

Anti-lock brakes for motorcycles

BMW introduces the first anti-lock braking system for production motorcycles. By averting wheel lockup, it provides a vital safety reserve for emergency braking situations.

By STUART F. BROWN

ANAHEIM, CALIF.

Dressed in leather from head to toe, two motorcycle racers strap on their helmets and straddle a pair of BMW bikes. One machine appears to be a standard touring motorcycle; the other is equipped with ungainly hydraulically damped outriggers—the bike tester's version of training wheels.

While the riders motor off to the starting point of their demonstration run, a man with a garden hose is making sure the pavement in this roped-off parking lot is soaking wet. A minute later, the rider on the outrigger bike whooshes into the parking lot at about 40 mph. His right hand clutches firmly at the front-brake lever, while his right foot stabs at the rear-brake pedal. In no time at all the bike skids, completely loses its stability, and pivots crazily around on its outrigger; both rider and machine emerge unharmed.

Now the second rider pilots his stock-looking bike onto the same stretch of glistening pavement. He too hits both brakes with a vengeance. But all this bike does is stop, rapidly and in a straight line—without either tire skidding. The gathering of onlooking reporters releases its collective breath. This has been a convincing demonstration of BMW's new anti-lock braking system (ABS) for motorcycles. Developed by BMW and FAG Kugelfischer, another West German firm that makes hydraulic brake systems, ABS will be offered this fall as a $1,000 option on BMW's top-of-the-line ($8,100–$8,950) K100 series bikes.

The BMW system uses a 100-toothed impulse-generator gear mounted on each wheel (see diagram). Small electromagnetic sensors monitor the gears' passing teeth and send this data to a Hella electronic control unit located in the bike's tail section. When the rate of wheel deceleration under hard braking exceeds a certain threshold, the microprocessor's software determines that wheel lockup is imminent. It responds by commanding a pair of electrohydraulic modulators connected to the front and rear brake circuits to momentarily reduce hydraulic pressure to the brakes as many as seven times per second, averting lockup. The hydraulic pulsing in the BMW motorcycle system, unlike most automotive ABS systems, is isolated by a check valve and can't be felt at the hand or foot controls.

BMW's system can provide "somewhat better" stopping distances on straight dry pavement, at least 12 percent reduction on wet pavement, and as much as 50 percent shorter stopping on changing surfaces, according to product engineer Rudiger Gutsche. This last claim was dramatically borne out at the press introduction when BMW's test riders braked the two bikes hard on a surface of alternating wet-sand patches and wet pavement. The outrigger bike fell over as soon as it hit the sand, while the ABS bike again stayed under control and came quickly and safely to a stop. I watched the ABS bike's tape-marked wheels as this routine was repeated several times, and they never stopped turning for even a moment.

Skill still counts

The ABS systems now available in cars ["BMW Gets Anti-lock Brakes," PS, May '85] give the driver the reassuring ability to maintain steering control during very hard braking. This degree of steering control is not possible in a motorcycle, however, because it must lean over to go around a turn. Gutsche stresses that the ABS system

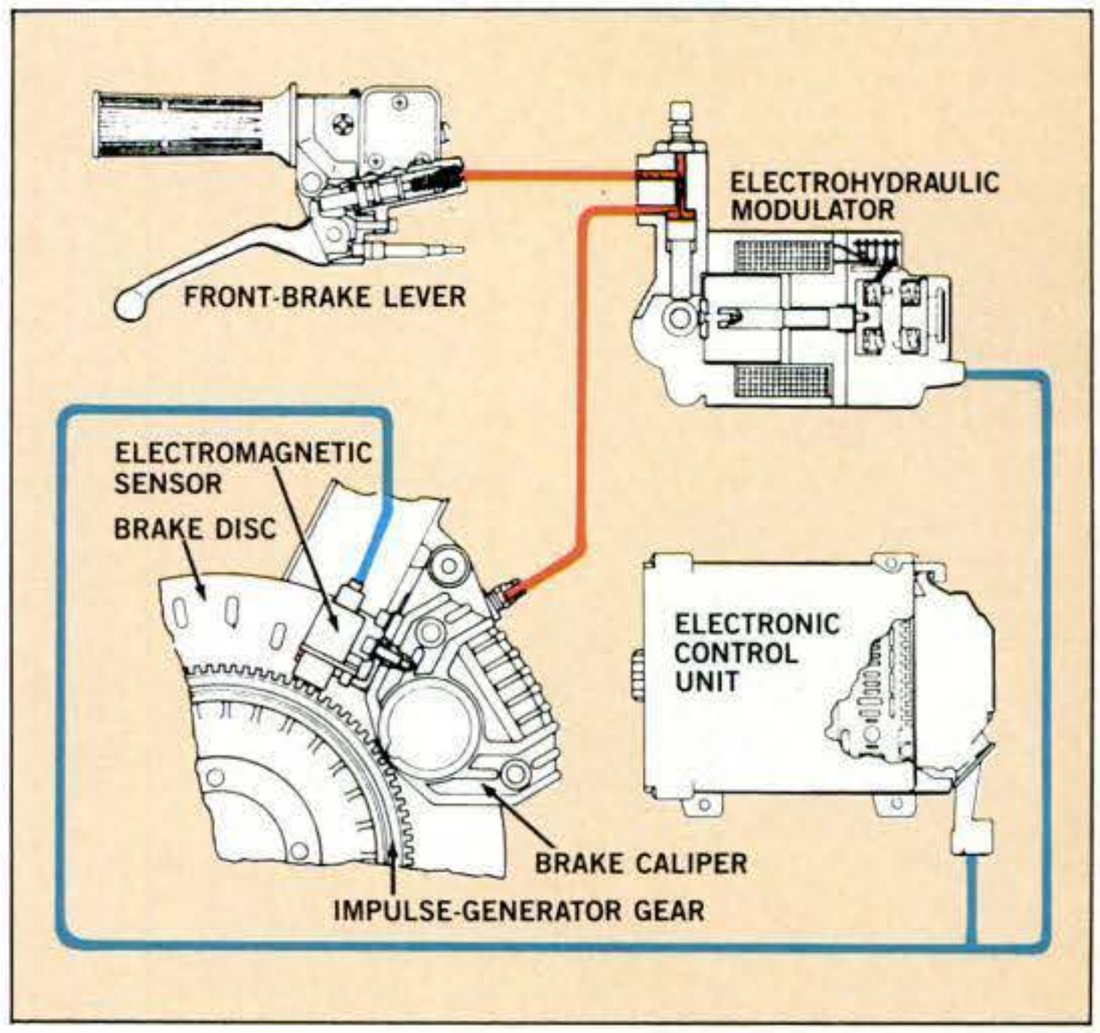
Copyrighted material

cannot eliminate the motorcycle's tendency to quickly stand up from its inclined position when the brakes are applied hard during cornering, thus losing its lateral stability. "ABS cannot change the physics of the motorcycle. The rider still has to brake carefully in turns," he says.

BMW didn't want to turn the press loose for test rides on its prototype ABS bike, so the closest I could get to a firsthand experience was several minutes spent aboard a static bike mounted on a chassis dynamometer with motor-driven rollers. Flipping the ABS cutoff switch (production bikes won't have this feature), I found that both front and rear wheels locked up readily on the water-doused steel rollers when only moderate braking pressure was applied. With the ABS turned on, performance was as BMW claimed; down to a speed of 2.5 mph—when the system cuts out—neither wheel would lock up, regardless of how hard I hit the brakes.

The combined weight of the ABS system's wheel sensors, hydraulic control units, and computer module is a hefty (for a motorcycle) 22 pounds. But the sensors located at the wheels weigh only about 10 ounces each, so the added unsprung weight has a minimal impact on the suspension system's road-holding ability. The two 8.4-pound linear-motor pressure modulators are located on each side of the motorcycle above the footrests, near the bike's center of gravity.

BMW officials believe ABS is even more important to motorcycle safety than it is to automobile drivers. Motorcyclists, who must be forever wary of the danger of locking a wheel and hitting the pavement, can only agree. After all, you can't fall off a car, can you? PS



The two BMW riders at top are at a test track near Cologne, West Germany. The outrigger-equipped motorcycle on the right has locked up its wheels and lost its stability during hard braking on wet pavement. The ABS-equipped bike next to it remains upright and controllable under the same conditions. Diagram above shows the front brake circuit's major components; a similar circuit serves the rear brake. The electronic control unit is shared by the two brake circuits. Hydraulic lines are red; electrical lines, blue.

Copyrighted material

What? You don't own a

One of America's leading experts on the use of power tools in the home shop shows just how versatile a band saw can be. He also makes a strong case that, next to your table or radial-arm saw, a band saw can be your most valuable cutting tool. Finally, he shows you how to build and use a master jig that will greatly increase a band saw's utility.

By R. J. DeCRISTOFORO
Lead photo by Greg Sharko

Shove over, table saw. Look out, jigsaw. Make room for one of the most useful tools in the workshop: the band saw.

A band saw? I questioned their value, too . . . until I tried one. It won't replace my jigsaw or table saw, but for lots of special woodworking jobs, I found that nothing beats a band saw in power, speed, and accuracy. For example:

- Heavy-duty work: Square off the end of a heavy beam or slice through it lengthwise.
- Delicate jobs: Carefully—but quickly—follow the intricate profiles of compound shapes on adjacent sides of heavy stock.
- Repetitive operations: Make identical components in a single pass by resawing a pre-shaped pattern.

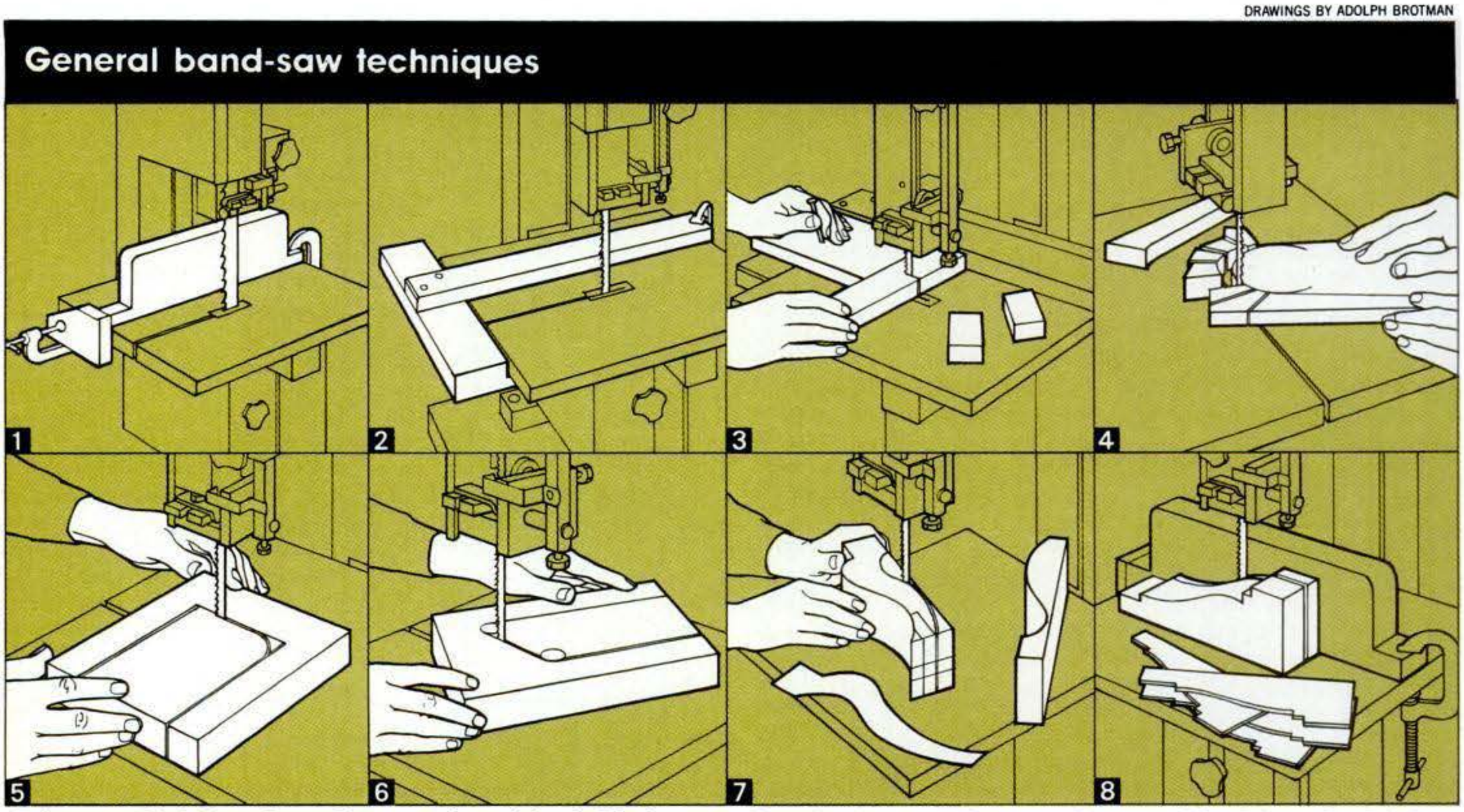
The photos and drawings show you the details of how to make some of these special cuts and more. Then, after adding a master jig (I'll tell you how to make one later), you'll wonder how you got along without a band saw for so long. Here are the basics:

Tricks of the blade

If you think a band saw is a large, cumbersome piece of equipment, you're right. The heavy-duty professional models take up lots of space and will likely require some planning before you fit one in your workshop. (The cords are short, so be prepared to add a high-on-the-wall AC outlet, as well.)

Continued

DRAWINGS BY ADOLPH BROTMAN



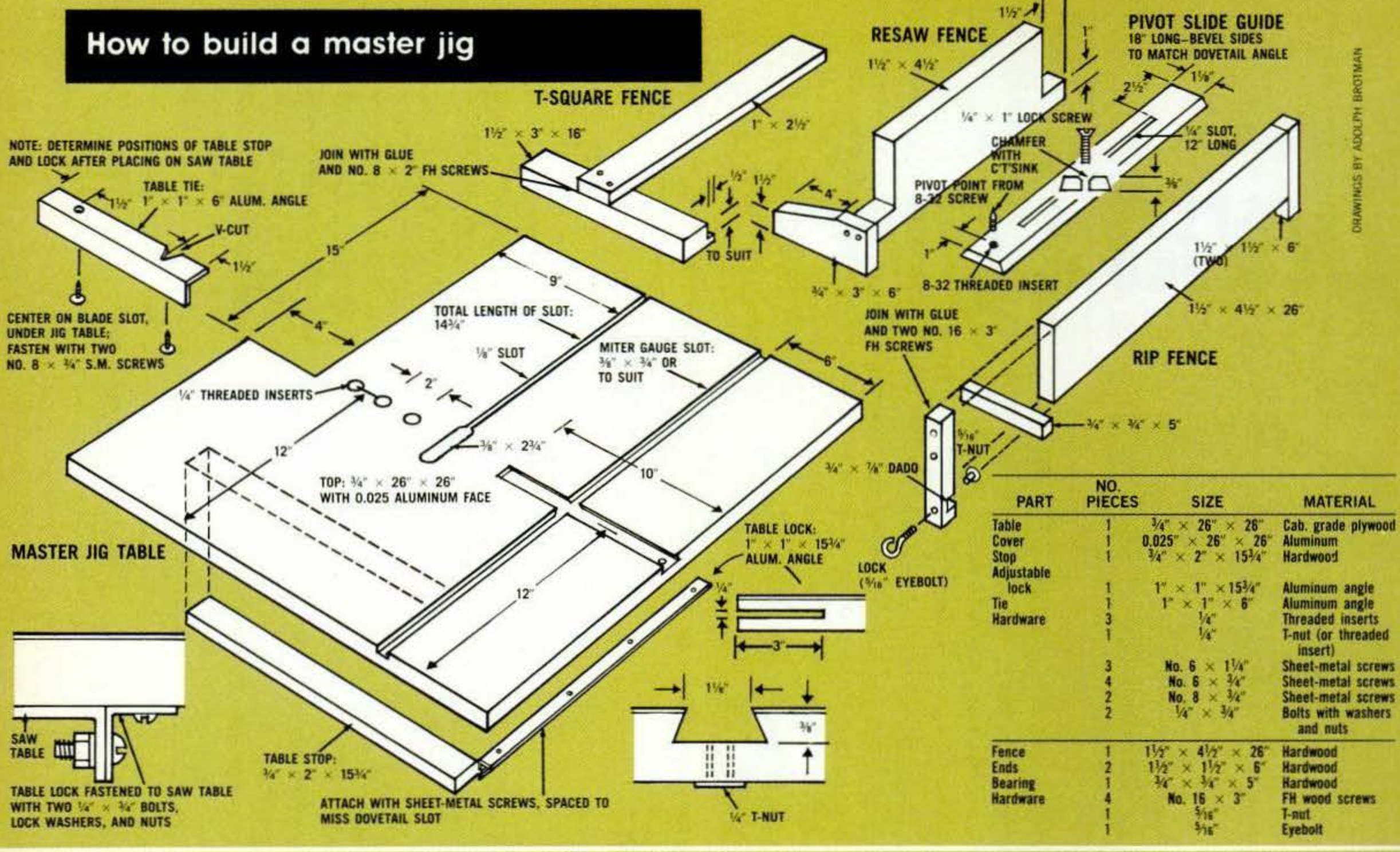
1 An extra-high fence keeps large work upright. A shim keeps the kerf open. 2 Use a T-square fence on either side of the blade if the saw lacks a fence. 3 The fence can be used as a stop for making similar pieces. A pusher gets the stock past the blade; a 16d nail becomes a convenient handgrip. 4 Get a wide blade around a small curve by making radial cuts. 5 To make a cutout with square corners, cut the two sides first, back out of the second cut, and lead into the third. 6 Make a cutout with rounded corners by drilling corner holes. 7 Compound sawing is done by drawing the piece's profile on adjacent sides of the stock. After cutting first side, tape waste pieces back in place, then saw through the second side. 8 A pre-shaped block can be sliced into components that are exactly alike.

Copyrighted material

band saw?

Copyrighted material

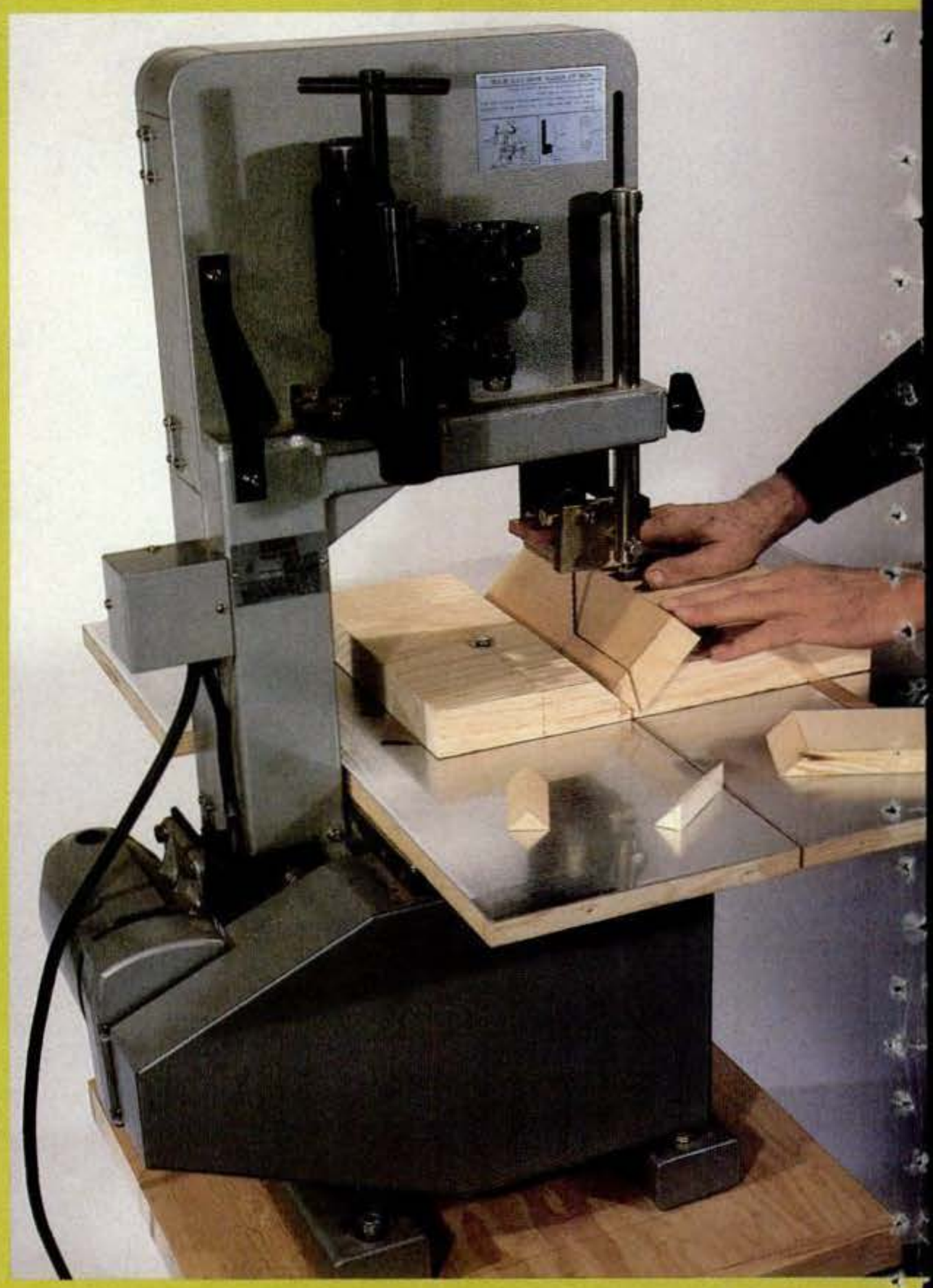
How to build a master jig

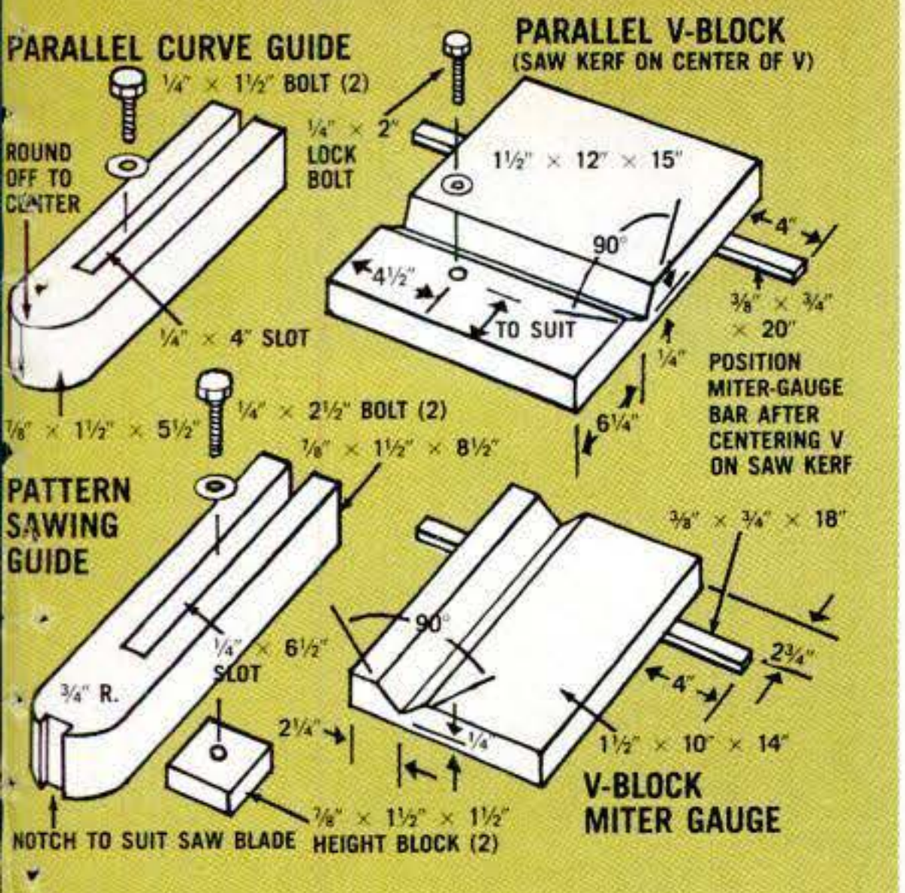


DRAWINGS BY ADOLPH BROTMAN

PART	NO. PIECES	SIZE	MATERIAL
Table	1	¾" × 26" × 26"	Cab. grade plywood
Cover	1	0.025" × 26" × 26"	Aluminum
Stop	1	¾" × 2" × 15¾"	Hardwood
Adjustable lock	1	1" × 1" × 15¾"	Aluminum angle
Tie	1	1" × 1" × 6"	Aluminum angle
Hardware	3	¼"	Threaded inserts
	1	¼"	T-nut (or threaded insert)
	3	No. 6 × 1¼"	Sheet-metal screws
	4	No. 6 × ¾"	Sheet-metal screws
	2	No. 8 × ¾"	Sheet-metal screws
	2	¼" × ¾"	Bolts with washers and nuts
Fence	1	1½" × 4½" × 26"	Hardwood
Ends	2	1½" × 1½" × 6"	Hardwood
Bearing	1	¾" × ¾" × 5"	Hardwood
Hardware	4	No. 16 × 3"	FH wood screws
	1	5/16"	T-nut
	1	5/16"	Eyebolt

How to use a master jig





Pivot slide guide	1	3/8" × 1 1/2" × 18"	Hardwood
Hardware	1	8-32	Threaded insert
	1	1/4" × 1"	FH bolt
	3	8-32 × 1"	Screws (to shape as pivot points)
Pattern sawing guide	1	7/8" × 1 1/2" × 8 1/2"	Hardwood
	2	7/8" × 1 1/2" × 1 1/2"	Hardwood
Hardware	2	1/4" × 2 1/2"	Bolts with washers
Parallel curve guide	1	7/8" × 1 1/2" × 5 1/2"	Hardwood
Hardware	2	1/4" × 1 1/2"	Bolts with washers
Parallel V-block	1	1 1/2" × 12" × 15"	Hardwood
	1	3/8" × 3/4" × 20"	Hardwood
Hardware	1	1/4" × 2"	Bolt with washer
V-block miter gauge	1	1 1/2" × 10" × 14"	Hardwood
	1	3/8" × 3/4" × 18"	Hardwood

For lighter work, there are new compact band saws. These have less horsepower than the pro models and are limited to a cut depth of about four inches (pro models can cut up to 12 inches), but they're relatively inexpensive (about $200 compared with $300 and higher for pro models) and can do the same types of work. Many compacts have built-in speed controls. With variable speed—and the correct blade—they can be used to cut metal, too.

All band saws use a flexible continuous-loop blade that moves in a clockwise direction. The blades are available in a variety of widths from 1/8 to 3/4 inch. The one you use depends on the job.

For example, unlike a table or radial-arm saw, band saws aren't limited to just a few inches of depth when resawing or ripping. And for these jobs wide blades are used. (A narrow blade could bow and produce a curved surface instead of a flat one.)

However, the wider the blade, the fewer the number of teeth per inch—and the rougher the cut. How do you cut big stock and get a smooth cut, too? My trick: Aside from using the smallest blade that will do the job, I lightly hone—dull—both sides of the blade. Honing lowers the cutting speed but because it reduces the set of the teeth, the cut is smoother.

Narrow blades are used for intricate work. For instance, when I made cabriole legs for furniture, only the steady blade of the band saw would do. The usually versatile jigsaw was useless.

The narrower the blade, the tighter the turn it can make. A one-inch circle can be cut by using a 1/8-inch blade. A 3/4-inch blade can't do better than a six-inch circle. But it's not always necessary to change blades for one cut. I start with relief cuts (see drawings) so waste falls away to leave more room for the blade to turn.

Even though the band saw uses a continuous blade, don't discount the tool for inside cuts. For example, I wanted to cut a center section out of a large stock of wood—too large for the jigsaw—without making a lead-in cut. To do it, I first drilled a hole in the wood the width of the blade. Then I cut the blade, routed it through the hole, and welded it back together.

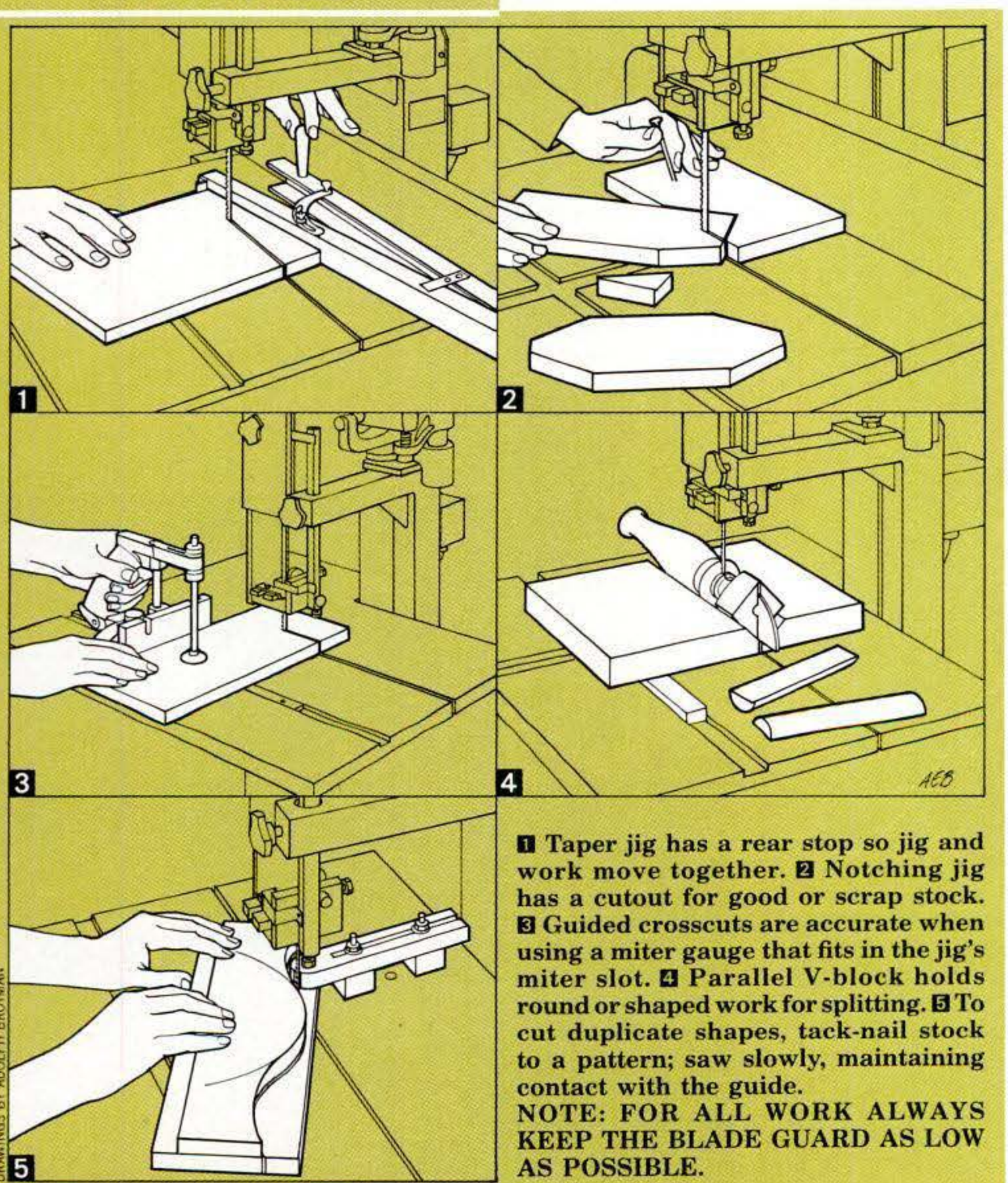
After I made the cut, I broke the blade again and removed the finished stock. Sound extreme? Not really. Blade-welding units are available for this purpose, and blade stock can be bought in hundred-foot coils so you can assemble blades as needed.

Master jig

A master jig increases the table surface and has accessories that allow controlled procedures for most band-saw operations. My jig (see drawings) is made for a nine-inch saw with a 15 3/4-inch-square table. Unless your saw is radically different, you needn't make extreme changes in the design.

Cut the table to size, and attach the aluminum cover (with contact cement) before checking to see what changes might be required. A relief area for the column of the machine is needed so the table can be tilted. Mine is L-shaped because my saw has rear-mounted tension and tracking mechanisms. Otherwise, the relief area can be U-shaped.

When complete, sand all surfaces and apply several coats of sanding sealer, lightly sanding after each coat. Finally, apply paste wax rubbed to a polish on all bearing areas, including the cover, miter-gauge slot, and pivot-guide slot. The result is an accessory that will last a lifetime. PS



DRAWINGS BY ADOLPH BROTMAN

1 Taper jig has a rear stop so jig and work move together. 2 Notching jig has a cutout for good or scrap stock. 3 Guided crosscuts are accurate when using a miter gauge that fits in the jig's miter slot. 4 Parallel V-block holds round or shaped work for splitting. 5 To cut duplicate shapes, tack-nail stock to a pattern; saw slowly, maintaining contact with the guide.

NOTE: FOR ALL WORK ALWAYS KEEP THE BLADE GUARD AS LOW AS POSSIBLE.

MAKERS OF SHOWN BAND SAWS

Inca AG (Switzerland), distributed by Garrett Wade Co., 161 Ave. of the Americas, New York NY 10013; **Ryobi America Corp.,** 1158 Tower Lane, Bensenville IL 60106; **Skil Corp.,** 4801 W. Paterson Ave., Chicago IL 60646

Copyrighted material

FAST

Footer Blocks can be used with slab-on-grade houses as well as houses with basements. They support foundation walls for additions to one- or two-story houses.

FOUNDATIONS

You can build a concrete block foundation for a garage, carport, or house addition without casting a footing. Just assemble these interlocking footer blocks, and you're ready to build a wall.

By RICHARD DAY
Photos by Photo Darkroom

Tom Bertch lives in Floodwood, Minn., where the climate limits construction opportunities to a few months a year. When Bertch decided to build a basement addition to his house last year, he didn't want to wait for a cast-in-place concrete footing to cure. Instead, he created the footing from interlocking concrete blocks developed by the Innovative Design Research Division (IDR) of the National Concrete Masonry Assn.

Bertch says that preparing a concrete footing "had always been the worst aspect of any new construction." But with IDR's Footer Block System, Bertch and a few friends laid a footing in less than an hour. Immediately afterward, they began laying blocks for the basement wall.

"At first," Bertch recalls, "Footer Block sounded too good to be true. But it worked out even better than IDR director Jorge Pardo said it would." Heavy rains collapsed the sides of the hole before Bertch completed his project, but the walls were already high enough to protect his work. The same storm buried his neighbor's poured-concrete footing.

The Footer Block System was created by IDR to reduce foundation costs for low- and mid-rise buildings, and to make it easier for home craftsmen to erect their own block walls—from the ground up. You can assemble the footing quickly because there's no need to build formwork or set up access for ready-mix concrete trucks. According to IDR, even an unskilled laborer can construct the mortarless footing in about half the time of a cast-in-place footing. Because no curing is needed, you can start building a wall at once.

Prefabricated footing segments were introduced in Europe after World War II. Norwegian Leka foundation blocks are 6-by-12-by-20-inch units that, like Footer Blocks, interlock without mortar. A similar system was developed in Japan, but its heavy 36-by-12-by-24-inch blocks must be lowered by cranes. Footer Blocks are the first in the U.S., and they meet most standard U.S. building codes. They are lighter than their predecessors, so you can arrange them single-handedly.

Footer Blocks are made from the same concrete mix as ordinary concrete blocks. But they're solid—no hollow cores. There are two kinds of blocks: stretchers and corners. The 4-by-8-by-16-inch stretchers weigh about 24 pounds each and make an eight-inch-thick wall. The 4-by-8-by-20-inch stretchers bear 12-inch-thick walls. Square units are grouped four or nine to a corner. They're also used to support isolated piers.

Because the blocks can interlock in endless configurations and are shorter than their European counterparts, you can plan various layouts. Bertch says it will be simple for him to tie in more footing and expand his addition.

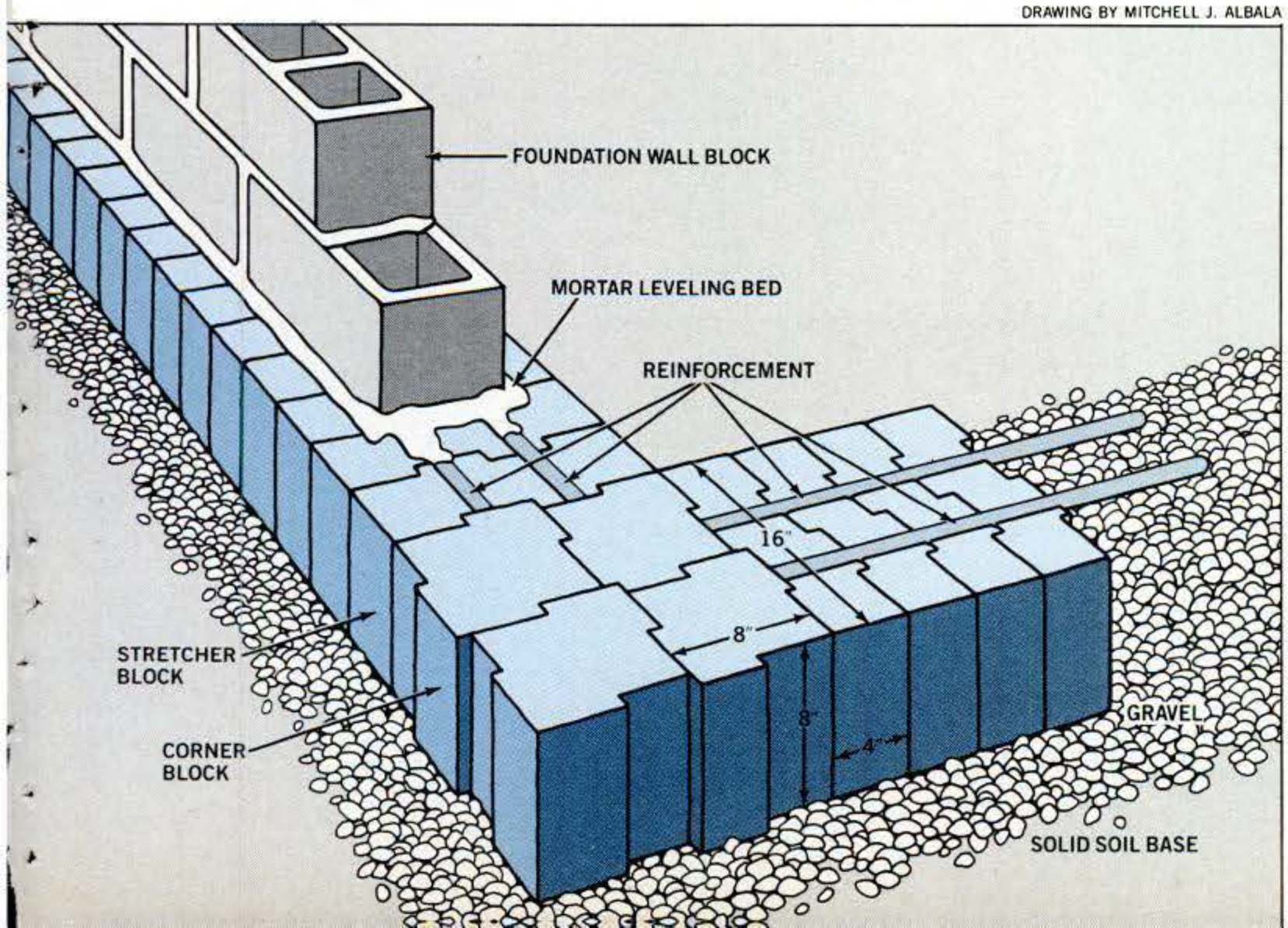
To make a block footing like Bertch's, you'll need to prepare a bare earth base, at least one foot below the frost line. Build on unexcavated earth, not on backfill, mud, or snow. If you wish, you may cover the earth with gravel, mortar, lean-mix concrete, or soil-cement before laying the footing.

Stake out the corner points, and run string lines around the perimeter. Lay blocks along the strings, beginning at the corners, and level the stretchers as you go. Unless you're making a mortarless wall, you can do the final leveling for the first course of block with a mortar bedding.

Grooves in the tops of the stretcher units form key slots. Mortar or grout in the keys helps to resist horizontal forces that might be encountered during backfilling and some earthquakes. You may also place steel reinforcing —"re-bars" or 6-by-3/16-inch trusses— in the keys. In areas subject to earthquakes, you'll have to lay steel re-bars in a course of bond-beam block just above the footing. Steel-reinforced footings and walls are usually built to an engineered design or a building-code-required plan. You may also reinforce walls by pumping core-grouting into the blocks, filling them level with the top of the wall.

The National Concrete Masonry Assn. licenses local concrete block plants to make Footer Blocks. A 16-inch stretcher costs about $1. If you can't find the blocks, contact IDR (Box 781, Herndon, Va. 22070) for the name of the nearest maker. PS

DRAWING BY MITCHELL J. ALBALA



Each Footer Block dovetails with its neighbors, preventing dislocation under lateral loads. Place trusses or re-bars in keys before laying wall blocks.

Copyrighted material

INTRODUCING A FULL-SIZE

It's a whole new animal. Built new from the inside out.

Not just a greatly improved truck. Not just a lot of refinements. By every measure, the 1988 Chevy is an entirely new truck. Leaner outside for better performance. Tougher, roomier, more aerodynamic.

It gives you the heaviest base payload of any 1/2-ton pickup,* the most standard power in 1/2-ton pickups.

Outside, there's two-sided galvanized steel protection to help make it last longer. Inside, there's more cab room than Ford. More shoulder room than Ford or Dodge.

Check out the new full-size Chevy Pickup today at your Chevy dealer's. And find out what it's like to drive a whole new animal.

*Excludes other GM products.

Let's get it together... buckle up.

GM 6/60 QUALITY COMMITMENT PLAN

See your Chevrolet dealer for terms and conditions of the new limited powertrain warranty.

Massive new frame that's bigger and heavier than before.

Most standard power in half-ton pickups: the fuel-injected 160-HP Vortec V6.

Most V8 power and torque available in pickups under 8,500 lbs. GVWR: the fuel-injected 350 V8.

Standard rear-wheel anti-lock brake system for stable, smooth stops empty or loaded, on slick or dry pavement. A remarkable achievement in control. System operates in 2WD only.

Fully independent front suspension. Standard on 2WD and 4WD.

Copyrighted material

LEANER, MEANER CHEVY.

More total cab room than Ford or Dodge.

Two-tier loading. Indentations in cargo-box sides let you build a platform of 2x6s across top of wheelhousings.

Heaviest base payload rating of any half-ton pickup.*

Highest highway gas mileage of any full-size pickup*: EPA est. 23 highway MPG.

Two-sided galvanized steel on all exterior body panels except the cab roof.

New rear suspension with longer leaf springs for a smooth ride.

THE *Heartbeat* OF AMERICA

TODAY'S CHEVY TRUCKS

Can Chevrolet's newest entry in the compact class compete with the likes of the Tempo, Accord, and Camry?

PS 5,000-mile test
Chevrolet Corsica

By TOM WILKINSON

When POPULAR SCIENCE borrowed a Chevrolet Corsica for a long-term test, we were looking for trouble. We'd been impressed with the samples Chevy had shown at the Corsica-Beretta preview, as well as by a V6-powered Beretta we tested for the February issue. But we were curious. Could we take Chevy's newest prince and turn it into a toad?

We tried. For this test, we asked for an ordinary Corsica with the standard four-cylinder engine, a three-speed automatic, and base suspension and tires. We knew from long experience with Hertz, Avis, and other rental-car companies that domestic compacts so equipped could be slow, noisy, and ill-handling. What about the Corsica? Chevy expects to sell 500,000 a year of its new compacts, the two-door Beretta and four-door Corsica, against competition like the Ford Tempo, Honda Accord, and Toyota Camry. We were worried that the cars might not be up to the task.

The first pleasant surprise came just before Christmas when my wife and I loaded the Corsica with two weeks' luggage and several hundred pounds of photography equipment, then set off across the mountains of Pennsylvania. Most small cars with automatic transmissions react to the long mountain grades on Interstate 80 by constantly hunting between third and second. But the two-liter four had enough torque to pull the heavily loaded Corsica up most hills in top gear, and I could just barely feel the torque-converter clutch gently engaging and disengaging. Engine and road noise were low, although there was some wind rush past the mirrors (a problem Chevy engineers say they're in the process of fixing).

Ride and handling, even with the base suspension and heavy load, proved a good compromise. Broken expansion joints didn't pound us senseless, yet the car was nimble and predictable on twisting mountain two-lanes. The power steering did have a slightly dead feeling on-center. This was a bit disconcerting on rain or ice, as I was never sure when the front tires were starting to skid.

Back in New York, a number of PS staffers spent time with the Corsica. Only two items were consistently criticized: Most drivers found the front seats had too little back support, and almost everyone hated the tiny, hard-to-turn wiper switch. On the other hand, the large trunk, clear instruments, and overall quality were praised.

Other comments reflected personal taste. People used to driving imports felt the ride and handling could have been crisper. The power hungry wished for the optional V6, though the standard five-speed would have made the four-cylinder car both quicker and quieter around town, while preserving fuel economy.

During the 5,000 miles, the car averaged slightly over 27 mpg. The Corsica worked flawlessly, except for a tendency to stumble for a moment or so after a cold start. (Chevy checked the car, but was unable to pinpoint the problem.) Equipped as our test car, with the two-liter four, three-speed automatic, cassette radio, and power windows and locks, the Corsica sells for about $11,900.

No, it's not exciting. But it's not a toad either. And based on the 5,000-mile test, I predict the Corsica will make a lot of Chevy buyers happy. PS

Copyrighted material

Marlboro

Marlboro Red or Longhorn 100's—
you get a lot to like.

SURGEON GENERAL'S WARNING: Quitting Smoking Now Greatly Reduces Serious Risks to Your Health.

16 mg "tar," 1.0 mg nicotine
av. per cigarette, FTC Report Feb.'85

© Philip Morris Inc. 1987

Copyrighted material

Make your plans now toward home fire safety

With another heating season behind us, we can reflect anew on the grim statistics of residential fires—most of them caused by defective or improperly used space heaters and wood stoves.

The Insurance Information Institute in New York, N.Y., reports that home fires kill about 4,000 people in the United States each year, and although most of these fatalities occur during the winter, the institute's Barbara Taylor points out that spring is a good time to review fire safety precautions around your house.

Surprisingly, Taylor says, more than 25 percent of U.S. homes still lack smoke detectors, even though these appliances have been readily available for several years and can cost less than $10—and despite the inducement that a number of insurance companies offer discounts on premiums for homes having smoke detectors.

This past winter, Taylor says, many fires were the result of user carelessness, such as putting a kerosene or electric space heater too close to draperies or combustible furniture. "It's important to remember that most home fires start at night, and you really need the warning time you get from a smoke detector," she adds.

A smoke detector should be installed in any hallway leading to bedrooms. Houses with more than one level need at least one detector on each floor. And because most detectors are battery operated, it's not just a case of "install and forget." You need to check the batteries regularly unless your detector is the type that signals when its batteries are failing.

I.I.I. offers a free packet of home fire safety tips. The packet calls for the elimination of potential fire hazards and recommends that you develop and regularly practice a family escape plan. This involves sketching a layout of each floor of your house and marking several practical escape routes, depending on where the fire starts. You should stage frequent fire drills, including some at night after the children have been put to bed, so that all family members are aware that they should assemble at a designated meeting place outside the house.

For a no-cost fire-safety packet, phone 1-800-221-4954.—*Al Lees*

YESTERDAY IT WAS CHLORDANE. TODAY IT'S ORTHO-KLOR.

ORTHO-KLOR Soil Insect & Termite Killer is a concentrated liquid insecticide from ORTHO that will kill all the insects that Chlordane was originally used to control and is especially effective against tough-to-kill ants and termites.

Since it contains the broad spectrum, professional insecticide Dursban,® you can count on ORTHO-KLOR to control the major outdoor home pest invaders quickly and effectively.

ORTHO-KLOR Indoor & Outdoor Insect Killer is a milder, general-purpose insecticide dust that kills pests inside *and* outside your house. Use it to kill most nuisance pests including roaches, ants, spiders and fleas and many others in and around your home.

ORTHO-KLOR. The powerful replacement for Chlordane that gives you so much more.

Avoid accidents. For safety, read the entire label including precautions. Use all chemicals only as directed.
Copyright © 1987 Chevron Chemical Company. All rights reserved.

Chevron
ORTHO
Chevron Chemical Company

You're better off with Ortho.

...and water safety

A short feature in February's POPULAR SCIENCE on installing an under-sink water filter (p. 104) brought this response from Richard Bole of the Watercheck Division of National Testing Laboratories, Inc. (6151 Wilson Mills Rd., Cleveland, Ohio 44143):

"Your readers might like to know that our firm could help them decide whether such filters are necessary in their homes—which would be only after a comprehensive test of their water showed contaminants are present. We provide a single test for 83 contaminants for $89. We send a sampling kit that the homeowner fills with water and returns. The results are in the mail by the third business day. Call us, toll-free, at 1-800-458-3330."

Enclosed with the letter was a brochure announcing that if a Watercheck customer later finds a comparable test analysis at a lower price, the company will reimburse the difference.—*A. L.*

Copyrighted material

From crud to crude

Emulsion technology can turn a brick of tarlike hydrocarbons into liquid fuel.

Who says oil and water don't mix? Not Petroferm, Inc. The company claims it's come up with a method for stretching crude oil by mixing bottom-of-the-barrel heavy hydrocarbons with water and a sophisticated emulsifier. It calls the resulting emulsion of 70-percent hydrocarbons and 30-percent water pre-atomized fuel (PAF).

After all of the more valuable products like butane, gasoline, kerosene, and diesel fuel have been boiled out of a barrel of crude oil by various distillation and cracking processes, refiners are left with a thick tarlike substance known as residuum. Utilities and industry normally burn this low-grade hydrocarbon with No. 6 oil or bunker fuel oil. But until recently, this extremely viscous substance had to be first mixed and diluted with expensive, higher-grade No. 2 fuel oil.

Petroferm (Fernandina Beach, Fla.) claims that its residuum-and-water emulsion can be handled and stored like No. 2 fuel oil, but will compete against No. 6 fuel oil. Also, the company maintains that the emulsion burns more cleanly and efficiently than No. 6, with lower nitrous oxide emissions.

Petroferm has recently licensed the PAF technology to Steuart Petroleum Co., a major East Coast marketer and terminal operator of refined petroleum products with annual sales totaling $400 million.

And finally, the same principles that are behind PAF are also being applied in oil fields where emulsions are used to draw extremely viscous heavy crude deposits up from beneath the earth. —*Jack Keebler*

NEW

SOL AIR IUM™

from Lord & Burnham

MORE PLEASURE NOW... MORE RESALE LATER (FOR LESS THAN A CONVENTIONAL ROOM.)

SOL*AIR*IUM/VENT™ full-ridge ventilating sash

Low-E Glass

Lord & Burnham's new SOL*AIR*IUM gives you features you'll find in no other glass-enclosed sun room. First, SOL*AIR*IUM/VENT* full-ridge ventilating sash reduces heat buildup in the summer. Opens automatically at the thermostat setting you choose, to let in fresh air. Low-E glass* reduces heat buildup further in summer and keeps heat inside, in winter. SOL*AIR*IUM from Lord & Burnham gives you more comfort and more value added to your home! Write for Buyer's Guide. *Optional

MAIL TO:
Dept. 2068Q
Lord & Burnham Division
Burnham Corp.
CSB-3181
Melville, N.Y. 11747

SEND FOR YOUR 32-PAGE BUYER'S GUIDE
I enclose $2.00 for Lord & Burnham's 32-page Buyer's Guide to greenhouses and SOL-AIR-IUM's™ with full-ridge ventilating sash.
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

LORD & BURNHAM Since 1856

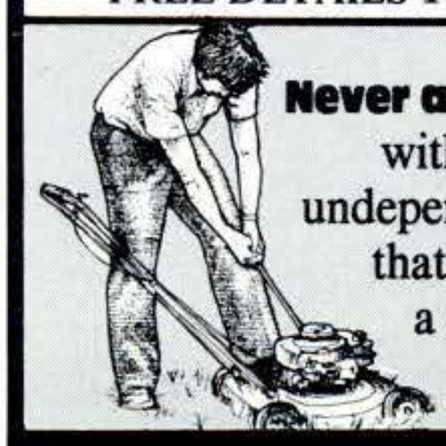
Homeowners!

7 Ways Better Than Ordinary Lawn Mowers!

Garden Way's New TUFF-CUT is the perfect alternative to ordinary walk-behind mowers & expensive "riders"!

- **Easy to Handle** — Big, easy-rolling powered wheels handle slopes, obstacles, and rough ground with ease.
- **Extra Power** — No more annoying hesitation or stalling in heavy grass.
- **Faster** — The wider mowing path and easy maneuvering help get your lawn done in record time.
- **Find out** all seven ways the TUFF-CUT is superior to ordinary mowers — send for FREE DETAILS *Today!*

FROM THE MAKERS OF **TROY-BILT** · Roto Tillers ·



Never again struggle with poorly made, undependable mowers that make mowing a dreaded chore!

©1987 Garden Way Inc.

Send for FREE Details Today!

Garden Way Mfg. Co. Dept. A575 3 11
102nd St. & 9th Ave., Troy, NY 12180

YES! Please send all the exciting facts about Garden Way's TUFF-CUT® High Wheel Mower, including prices, details on your 5 models and Special Limited-Time SAVINGS OFFER now in effect!

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Multi-task tiller/tractor

In the tractor mode, a spring-tooth harrow rips out old quack grass roots. In the tiller mode (inset), slasher rotors chew into sod to expand a garden.

If you've ever wished you had a power machine that not only tilled your garden, but broke up sod for landscaping, plowed, furrowed, and tore up hard, rocky surfaces, the Merry Tiller System tiller may be just what you need. With a solid-steel 1¼-inch drive shaft, this rugged unit can do all these things—and more.

Rig it as a conventional front-tine tiller, and you can use a variety of rotors for mulching and cultivating, breaking up sod, creating fine seed beds, or aerating your lawn down to four inches deep. Remove the rotors and substitute a speed reducer and two 16-inch bar-lug wheels, and you've got a two-wheel tractor that can pull a plow, harrow, turn-shovel, sweeper, spring-tooth cultivator, or hilling and ridging tool. In winter you can mount a 30-inch blade to plow out your driveway. And most important, all these tools are firmly supported but quickly removed or adjusted with a single pin.

Merry Tillers are available in two-, three-, four-, and five-horsepower models, and are made by Banton Industries (4500 Fifth Ave. S., Birmingham, Ala. 35222). They cost from about $410 for the smallest Mini-Tiller up to $735 for the five-horsepower International model. Keep in mind that you'll have to match the power of your unit to the jobs you'll expect it to do. For example, if you pick, say, the Mini-Tiller, don't expect it to push too much snow.—*E. F. Lindsley*

Dress Up Your Doorway, Fix Up Your Home.

Buy a new Kwikset entry lockset and get a home repair manual FREE!

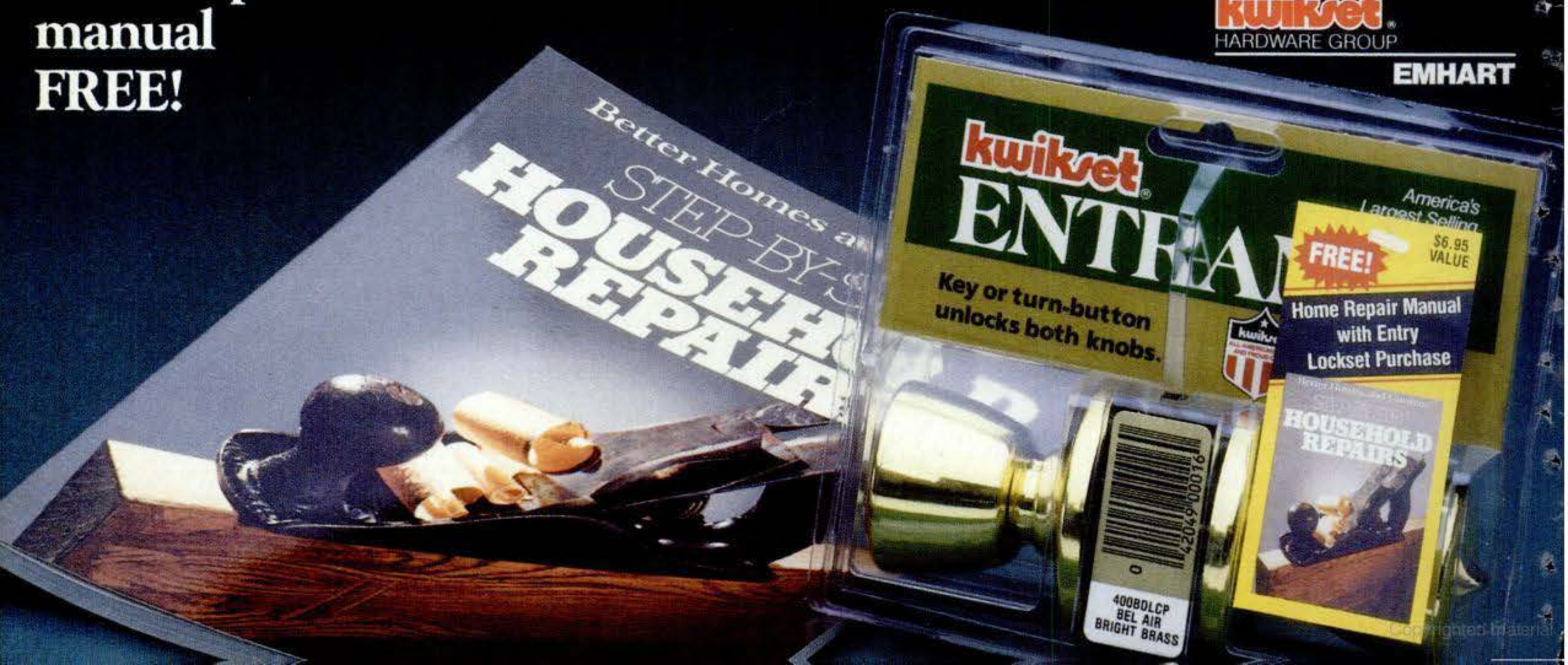
Spring's the time to spruce up your home, so dress up your doorways with a new easy-to-install Kwikset entry lockset *and* get a copy of the *Better Homes & Gardens Step-By-Step Home Repair Manual* FREE — even the postage is prepaid!

A $6.95 value, this fully illustrated, 96-page book gives you easy-to-follow instructions on how to perform hundreds of common household repairs, including plumbing, electrical, walls, floors, doors, windows and much more.

To get your free book, choose from a variety of Kwikset's most popular entryset designs, then send in the attached coupon redemption tag and proof of purchase. Kwikset, manufacturers of America's largest selling residential locksets, has a style to complement any home's decor.

Look for the specially tagged Kwikset packages wherever you buy fine hardware. This offer is for a limited time only, so stop by today!

America's Largest Selling Residential Locksets
kwikset®
HARDWARE GROUP
EMHART



NRI gives you two unbeatable opportunities for top pay, security, even a business of your own.

Everybody wants to get ahead, but most people want assurance they're making the right job choice. According to the U.S. Department of Labor, jobs for electricians and air conditioning, heating and refrigeration technicians offer high earnings and good job prospects. Now NRI can show you how to go after the high earnings, the steady pay increases, even how to be your own boss in a business of your own. You'll get all the skills to get there. No night school, no need to quit your job until you're ready to make your move. NRI trains you right at home in your spare time.

No Experience Needed.

NRI starts you with the basics, then builds your knowledge and skill a step at a time, all the while adding practical know-how through hands-on training. You even get tools you need on the job or in a business of your own. Over a million and a half students have trained the NRI way since 1914.

Be an Electrician.

Each year, the demand for skilled construction, maintenance, commercial and utility electricians continues to grow. The U.S. Department of Labor estimates that close to 100,000 new jobs will open up in the next ten years – a conservative estimate compared to industry and union predictions.

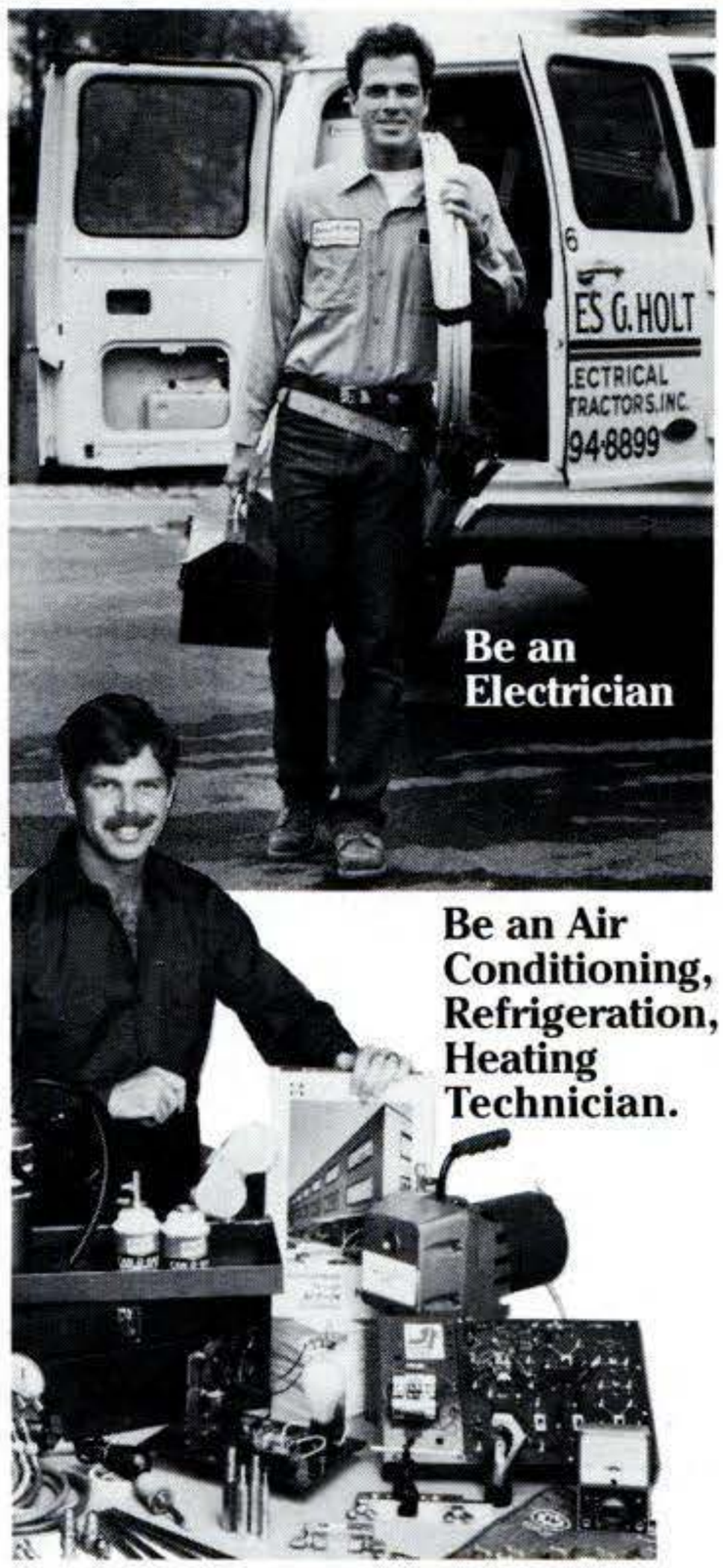
And few jobs can match the money-making potential of the qualified electrician. You can earn a salary in excess of $25,000 or be your own boss with your own electrical contracting business.

Only NRI gives you this kind of practical, job-oriented, hands-on training.

You master practical skills like this with the equipment, test instruments, and training materials included in your course...you duplicate on-the-job wiring with your NRI Residential Wiring Practical Lab®...you learn professional troubleshooting using your Volt-Ohmmeter and Clamp-On Ammeter to test the circuits you build up on your NRI Circuit Demonstrator...and, by installing and testing an electronic-programmable thermostat and a microprocessor- controlled remote power control, you come to understand today's electronics as it applies to the latest devices electricians are called on to install and repair.

Training in the latest need-to-know electronics required of today's electrician.

NRI created this new course so you can move from the simplest fundamentals of electricity, through professional wiring and trouble-shooting techniques, all the way up to mastering the practical field skills you need to become today's electronic-smart electrician. Be an electrician. It could be the best and last job choice you'll ever have to make.



Be an Air Conditioning, Refrigeration, Heating Technician.

When it comes to targeting the good paying jobs, regular pay increases, and the steady demand for your skills in this field, the U.S. Department of Labor scores a solid hit...high earnings and good job prospects attract many individuals... because people in business depend on their air conditioning, heating, and refrigeration systems, the need for skilled technicians to do maintenance work has to be met regardless of swings in the economy.

Add millions of window units in older homes requiring maintenance and repair; heat pumps so popular they're now as common as furnaces; commercial refrigeration alone calling for skilled technicians to install and service walk-in coolers, freezers, ice makers, and food cases.

Wherever you look, there's tremendous opportunities for the trained air conditioning, refrigeration, and heating technician.

NRI training so complete, professional tools even included.

NRI trains you for this lucrative field, gets you ready to land a good paying job, pick up extra income in your spare time, even start a business of your own. You're ready to jump right in because NRI includes the tools you need: system analyzer, leak detector, tubbing and joint tools, a top-quality vacuum pump for purging systems, plus demonstration panel units for hands-on systems training. Graduates of our Master Course also get optional free residential training at the world-famous York Institute in York, PA.

Go after high earnings, pay increases, a business of your own.

Send for NRI's free catalog. Find out what hands-on projects you do, the professional tools you train with, and the future that can be yours. Act today.

SEND COUPON TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG!

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20016
We'll give you tomorrow.

For Career courses approved under GI bill
☐ check for details.

☑ **CHECK ONE FREE CATALOG ONLY**

- ☐ **Electrician**
- ☐ **Air Conditioning Heating & Refrigeration**
- ☐ Small Engine Repair
- ☐ Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Locksmithing & Electronic Security
- ☐ Building Construction
- ☐ Automotive Servicing
- ☐ Bookkeeping & Accounting
- ☐ Photography
- ☐ Computer Electronics
- ☐ TV/Audio/Video Servicing
- ☐ Satellite Electronics
- ☐ Robotics & Industrial Controls
- ☐ Data Communications
- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Communication Electronics
- ☐ Electronic Design Technology
- ☐ Telephone Servicing
- ☐ Digital Electronics Servicing
- ☐ Basic Electronics

Name _____ Age _____

Street _____

City/State/Zip _____

Accredited by the National Home Study Council 4204-057

Copyrighted material

What's New
PRODUCTS/TECHNOLOGY

BY DAWN STOVER

Water workout

Fitness Fin is designed for safe and efficient exercise in swimming pools. To burn calories, you sweep the molded fin through the water. The paddle, invented by a surgeon, costs $30. AquaGym Fitness Systems Corp., 7647 Bellfort, Suite 7, Houston, Texas 77061.

Toothed ferry

Mud and snow are no problem with this rig. Drive up ramps, jack up the powered wheels of your vehicle, and couple the hubs to shafts. Steer by braking one track at a time. Track Engineering, Fleming Way, Cressex Ind. Estate, High Wycombe, Bucks HP12 3TD, England.

Digital dictionary

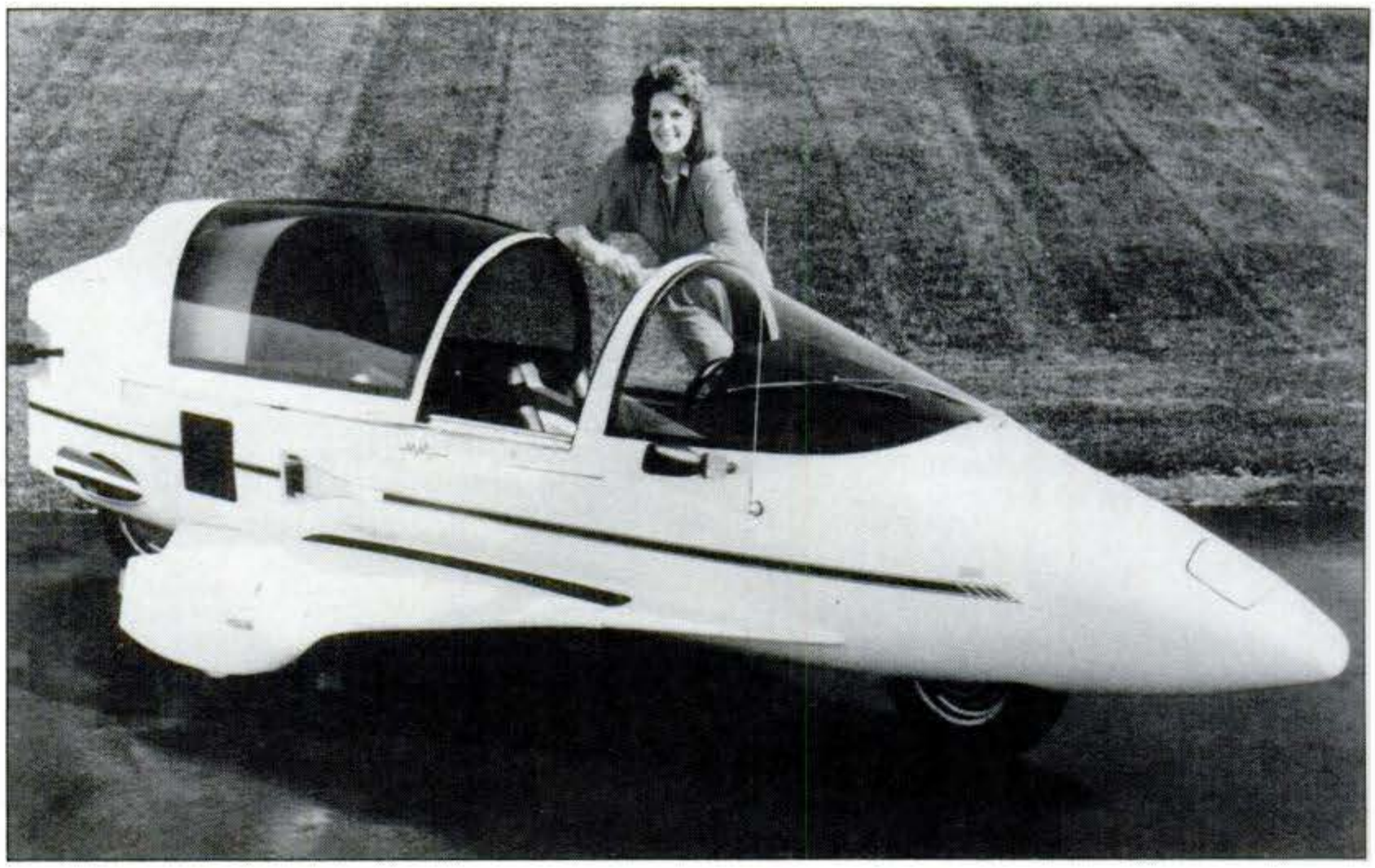
Key-in approximate spellings of up to 88,000 words: The 8-oz. computer offers correctly spelled alternatives. For crossword puzzles, enter letters and blanks, and the checker offers possible words. Hammacher Schlemmer, 147 E. 57th St., New York, N.Y. 10022; $94.50.

Recumbent cycle

Side sticks on the Corsa control steering, braking, and shifting for the nine-speed transmission. Recommended for race tracks and off-road courses, the $895 cycle is capable of speeds over 40 mph, claims H.P.E. Corp. (2030 First Ave., Suite 300, Seattle, Wash. 98121).

Road rocket

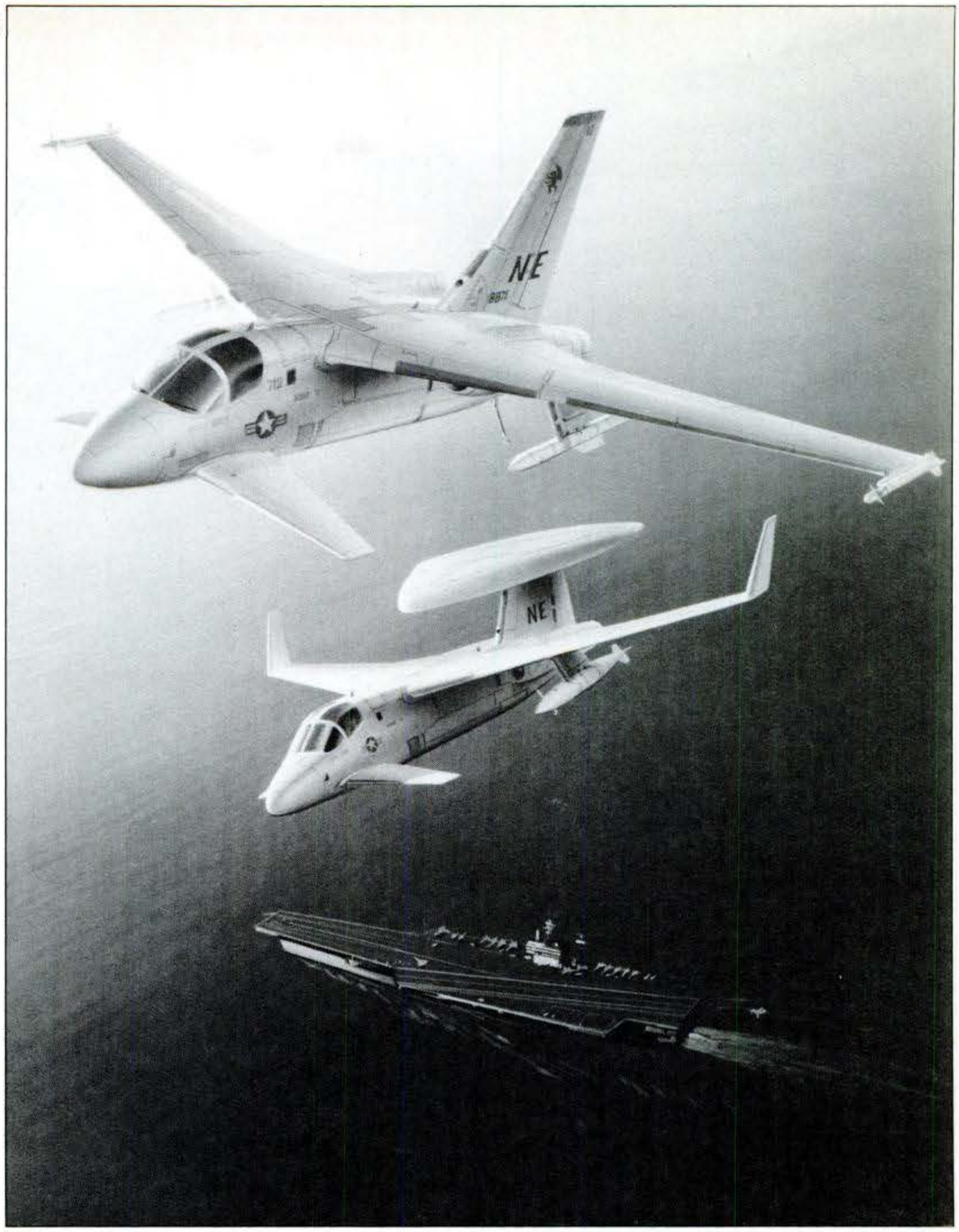
The six-speed Pulse GCRV goes over 120 mph, gets more than 70 mpg, and has a drag coefficient of less than 0.02, claims the maker. It seats two beneath a removable acrylic canopy. Pulse GCRV is made by Owosso Motor Car Co., Box 308, Owosso, Mich. 48867. Price: from $11,500.



Copyrighted material

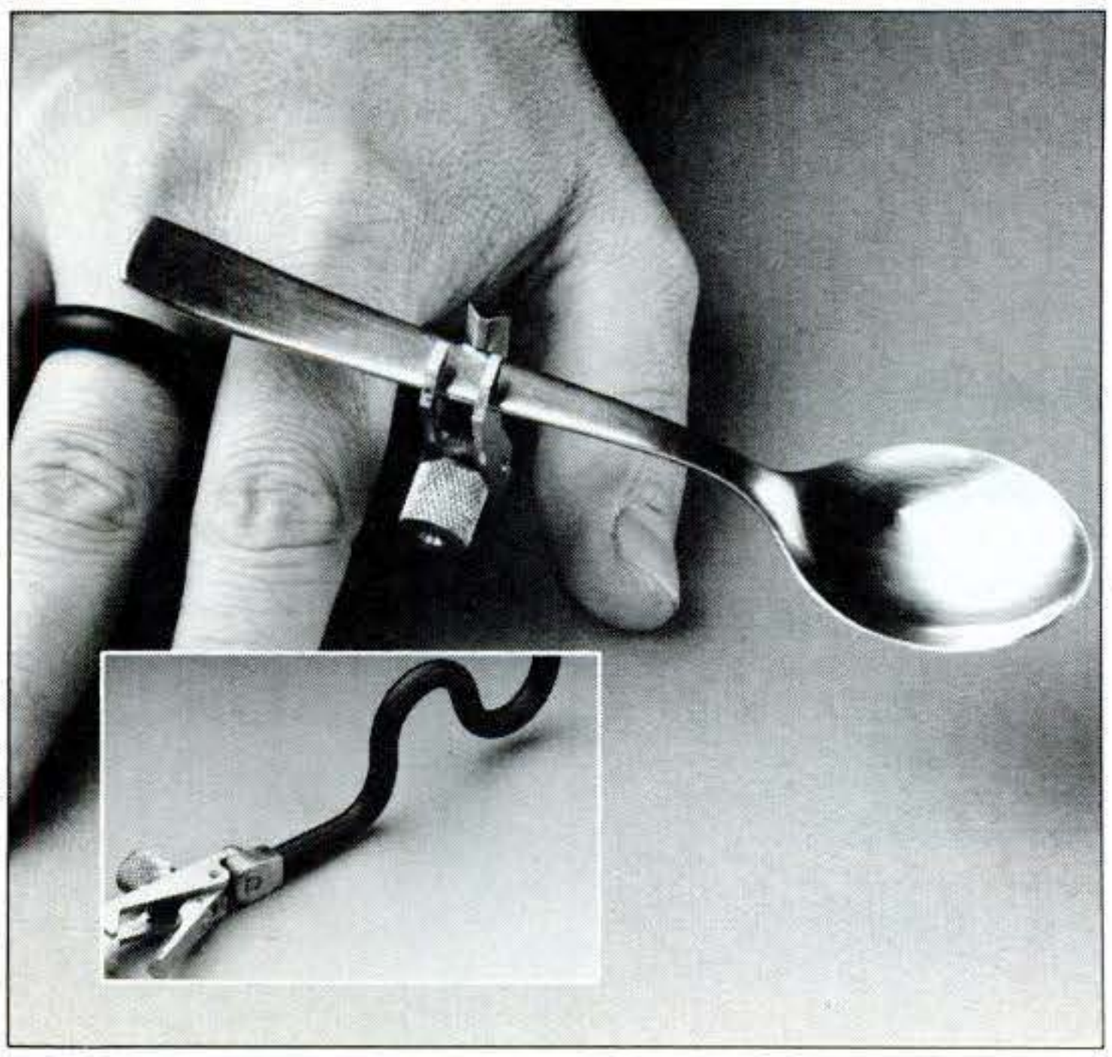
Versatile plane

Lockheed-California Co.'s concept for a carrier-based Navy aircraft is shown performing two roles: anti-surface warfare (top) and airborne early warning (using a radome). Mission-specific sensors would be added to a common core of avionics for various operations.



Down, periscope

Stay dry while you examine a boat's hull, propellers, and struts with this immersible tubular scope. The 1½-in.-dia. 5½-ft.-long scope focuses from 4 in. to infinity, using 1× optics. From Edmund Scientific Co., 101 E. Gloucester Pike, Barrington, N.J. 08007; $150.



Helping hand

Universal Gripper's 180° pivoting head holds toothbrushes, pens, combs, and poker hands. Designed for the handicapped and made of rigid plastic or stainless steel, the gripper can't fall off. IEOD Engineering Ltd., 19, Shimo'n Hatsadik St., Jaffa, Israel.

Exclusive sedan

The handcrafted Bentley Eight, recently introduced in the U.S., is aimed at younger affluent drivers. Behind the mesh sports grille is a 6.75-L fuel-injection V8 engine. The $89,900 car also has ventilated disc brakes, alloy wheels, and a firmly tuned suspension.

rights material

What's New in Photography

BY ARTHUR FISHER

Superfast lens

Part of the extensive line of lenses for Canon's new autofocus single-lens-reflex cameras ["EOS: Fast, Quiet Auto SLR," PS, April], this EF 50-mm is amazingly fast, with an aperture of f/1.0! It also uses a super-quiet ultrasonic motor. The price has not yet been set.

Still video system

This prototype still video camera, the Konica SV-C40, uses floppy disks to record either 25 or 50 images. The image sensor is a tiny charge-coupled device that holds 300,000 pixels. The autofocus camera is designed to work with a recorder/player and a color printer.

Autofocus SLR

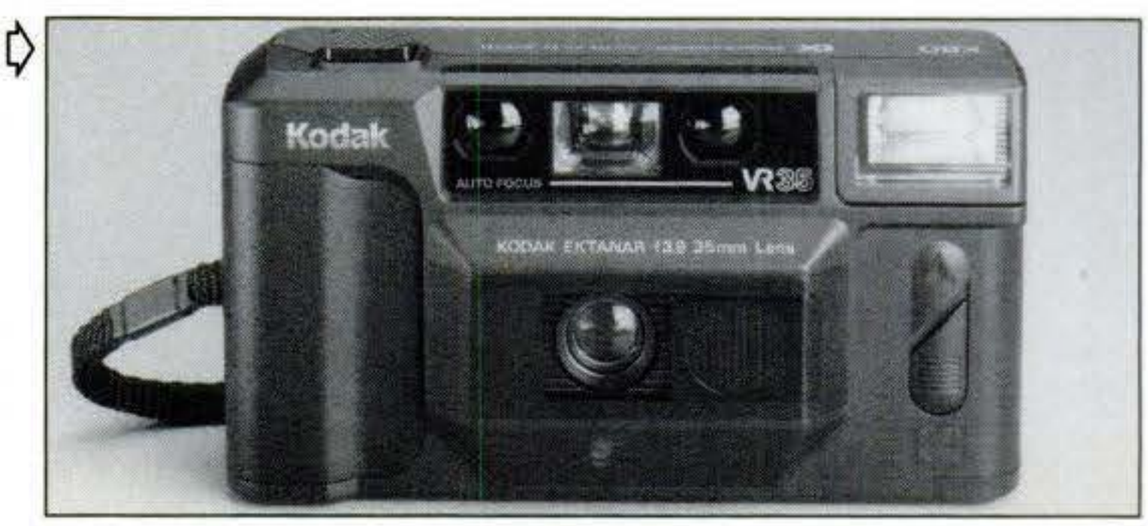
Joining the autofocus single-lens-reflex group—five brands at last count—is this Yashica 230AF. One interesting innovation: a "trap focus" mode that automatically trips the shutter when the subject enters a prefocus zone. Price for the camera body only is $550.

Heavenly drive

You can get started photographing the heavens with this simple motorized camera drive, a hinge-type that is suitable for lenses up to 135-mm. It's available in kit form for $99—or completed for $124—from Astro Kits, 824 Bronx River Rd., Bronxville, N.Y. 10708.

Compact auto 35

Kodak's latest addition to its autofocus line is the VR 35 K80, with the now-usual automatic features: focus, exposure, film advance and rewind, and film-speed setting with DX film. It has a pop-up flash and is powered by two AA batteries. With 35-mm f/3.9 lens: $130.



Copyrighted material

LEARN TO PREPARE THIS DISH IN JUST 30 MINUTES.

You're looking at the dish antenna of one of the most advanced satellite communications systems around. And you can learn to work with it in some of the most spectacular classrooms around—from the highest mountaintops to desert plains. Maybe even more impressive, you'll not only get this system set up and operating in 30 minutes, but you'll do it working side by side with just two other soldiers. Welcome to the Army Signal Corps.

Your team will be responsible for transforming a spot of wilderness into a satellite communications station. One capable of sending and receiving messages anywhere in the world. If you qualify, you'll be trained to work with microprocessors, troposcatter and microwave communications equipment, single-and multi-channel systems, and more. High tech doesn't get much higher than this.

If the challenge of preparing one of our dishes gets you hungry for some exciting high-tech learning, call toll free, 1-800-USA-ARMY, or talk to your local Army Recruiter.

ARMY. BE ALL YOU CAN BE.

Copyrighted material

What's New for Your Car

BY JACK KEEBLER

Portable phone

The Audiovox CMT-450 cellular phone ($1,495) features a 2-lb. 10-oz. transceiver not much bigger than a video cassette. It has hands-free operation, electronically coded lock, call timer, and a 30-number memory. Its low weight allows mounting with Velcro fasteners.

Belt relief

The tug of a shoulder belt can be irritating. Belt-Eze spreads the belt tension evenly across the shoulder to reduce the chance of soreness or wrinkled clothing, claims the maker. It comes in six colors. Belt-Eze, Box 12465, Fort Worth, Texas 76121. Price: $10.

Fine tools

Sears is introducing a premium line of Craftsman combination wrenches, ratchets, extension bars, and sockets. The wrenches and ratchets feature handle inserts for comfort, thinner profiles to fit in tight spots, and stainless-steel construction for corrosion protection.

Aero cap

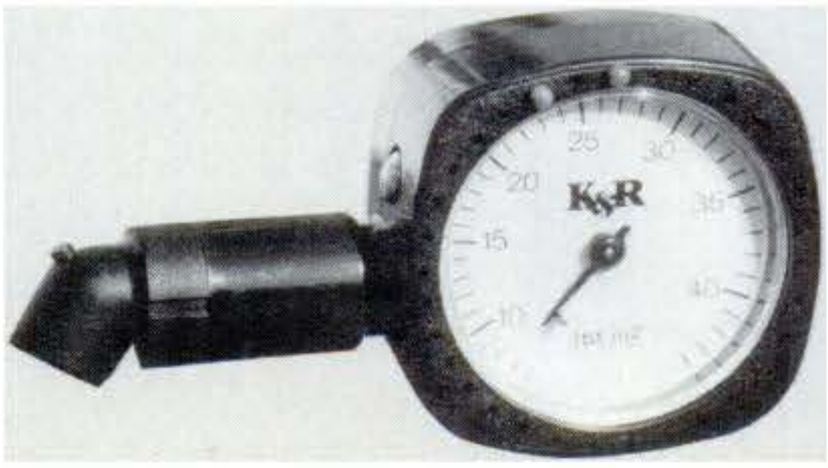
Designed to fit snugly against the cab and bed of specific pickup models, this cap features tip-out side windows, an integrated high-mount brake light, and a smooth paraffin-coated interior. U.S.A. Composites, 207 Bugeye Sq., Barstow, Md. 20610. Price: $889.

Snooze alert

Mount Doze-Alert on a vehicle's steering-wheel rim, and switch on the battery power. Then drive, resting your finger on the alert's trigger button. If you nod off and release the button, the alarm sounds. It costs $22. J. R. Wiggins Co., Dept PS, Box 45, Westville, N.J. 08093.

Clever gauge

This gauge eliminates the need to recheck the manual for correct front and rear tire pressures. Green and red pegs plugged into holes around the gauge's face indicate a vehicle's pressures. Kenrick Enterprises, 255 Oakdale Rd., Nottingham NG4 1BP, England.



Copyrighted material

MAKE YOUR CAR'S ENGINE WORK BETTER-LAST LONGER-WITH Tufoil®

SPECIAL: THREE FOR TWO OFFER

—you'll spend less to run the car you now own.

Here's How Patented Tufoil Technology, using PTFE increases engine life . . . does much more!

How? By dramatically reducing your engine's internal friction and operating temperature. Now you can get much longer life from your car's engine *and* save hundreds on gas. Many Tufoil customers are reporting astonishing performance results!

JUST WHAT IS TUFOIL? AND HOW DOES IT WORK?

TUFOIL is an exacting formula of synthetic and mineral oils—combined with friction modifiers and particles of PTFE—the slipperiest substance known to man. Commonly called Teflon or Fluon, its particles are so small they'll pass right through your oil filter—to form a protective coating over all your engine parts. TUFOIL will mix with, and improve the performance of any motor oil you are presently using, cutting friction to the lowest level of any known lubricant! The U.S. National Bureau of Standards tested TUFOIL on their 4-ball tester and found it has a surface friction of .029. The published value for Teflon is .04 so TUFOIL is testing slipperier than Teflon!

Tufoil® technology works . . . here's more proof!

When POPULAR MECHANICS tested TufOIL, it reported gas savings of 10.3%. And they wrote: TufOIL is "absolutely spectacular...There are lots of slick oils on the market, but we've found one that does what it promises."

Home Mechanix says, "One PTFE additive, TUFOIL, has undergone field tests and has scientific evidence backing its claims for easier cold weather starting and improved lubrication and fuel economy. Others do not."

Tufoil turns your motor oil into a super lubricant, protecting all internal engine parts.

HERE'S PROOF! . . .that Tufoil® is better than other lubricants. . .the list keeps growing.

1. Read text for the National Bureau of Standards data.
2. Six U.S. and a number of foreign patents have been awarded to Fluoramics for Tufoil*. More are pending.
3. Independent laboratory tests throughout the country and throughout the world have proven Tufoil's claims of making your car's engine run better, smoother, cooler.
4. In Canada, government tests show a big improvement in low temperature starting for gas and diesel engines with Tufoil* (5% fuel savings)
5. In Australia, researchers at the University of New South Wales reported fuel savings of up to 7%.
6. In Israel, scientists at the Technion Research Institute found Tufoil* a reliable lubricant for scorching desert driving. Save fuel too (4%).
7. In Texas, stationary engines used to pump natural gas are lasting more than twice as long and running cooler on hot sunny days when Tufoil* is used.
8. In New York State, the maintenance engineer at a major automobile manufacturer reports in-plant propane fueled lift trucks' engine life is doubled when Tufoil* is used.
9. More and more police departments and racing drivers are switching to Tufoil* to save engine wear and fuel for faster friction-less starts
10. We've had many customers tell us Tufoil* gives astonishing improvements to their engines. Over the life of your car, this translates into thousands of dollars saved and tens of thousands of extra miles added.

Most engine wear and damage occurs during starting. This is where Tufoil makes a gigantic difference.

Driving causes only a small percentage of the wear on your car's engine; much occurs during starting—that crucial "oil-less" period before your oil has circulated sufficiently to work. With Tufoil, internal engine parts are protected even while the rest of your car's oil is still settled down in the sump.

Tufoil protects your engine best. It's the most sophisticated engine lubricant ever developed for your car.

You'll feel your car respond better, start quicker, accelerate faster, climb grades more easily, idle smoother . . . and you'll notice the results the first time you use it. Tufoil is the next best thing to engine insurance!

In any weather, throughout their entire performance range, engines with Tufoil run easier.

Tufoil's remarkable friction reducing formula will keep your engine temperature lower to prevent overheating.

Hot weather . . . when you shut your engine down on a hot summer day, particularly after a turnpike run, it's often hard to start. Hot parts expand and pinch together. TUFOIL's super low friction helps you get going easier. **Cold weather** puts a big strain on your battery and starting motor. Recent Canadian government and independent lab tests in Michigan verify improvements when TUFOIL is used. Cranking speed for gas engines improved 6.1% . . . diesels 9.6% . . . and a 5% fuel savings too. Six U.S. patents so far! Make winter and summer driving easier.

TRY AN 8 OZ. BOTTLE OF TUFOIL FOR 30 DAYS OR 1000 MILES

If you're not satisfied, simply send us proof of purchase with a note and we'll refund your money immediately—no questions asked.

Send for Tufoil today and prove to yourself the amazing increase in your car's performance. Fill in the coupon today. Or call TOLL-FREE

1-800-922-0075.

(in New Jersey, call 201-825-8110.)

SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE — 30 ANSWERS TO TUFOIL QUESTIONS!

SPECIAL THREE FOR TWO OFFER

We wanted to say "Thank You" to our old TUFOIL customers. Here's the best way we know how.

Just check the box and mail in your order for 2 8 oz. bottles. We'll send you one more free.

☐ I'm an old TUFOIL customer and love it! Please send one free bottle with my order for two.

FLUON® is reg. T.M. of ICI Americas Inc.
TEFLON® is reg. T.M. of DuPont*
TufOIL® is reg. T.M. of Fluoramics
U.S. Patent No. 4.284.518

U.S. Patent No. 4.224.173
U.S. Patent No. 3.933.656
Other U.S. Patents issued and pending

© 1987 FLOURAMICS, INC.

YES rush my Tufoil order:

☐ ONE 8 oz. bottle . . . treat one car for $14.25 (plus $3.50 shipping and handling). See money back guarantee.

☐ TWO 8 oz. bottles . . . treat two cars for $25.00 (plus $4.00 shipping and handing) **SAVE $6.00.**

Special Offer

After you've tested TUFOIL, and like it, buy a gallon of TUFOIL to share with your friends & save **$159*!!.**

☐ ONE GALLON . . . treat 16 cars for $125.00 (plus (6.00 shipping and handling.

*over the single bottle price

PS-57

Fluoramics, Inc.
103 Pleasant Avenue
Upper Saddle River, N.J. 07458

My check or money order for $_____ is enclosed.
Charge my credit card:
☐ Am.Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____
Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

(N.J. residents please add 6% sales tax) Orders to Canada: Send check or money order in U.S. currency. Add $4 extra shipping charges

Copyrighted material

What's New in Electronics

BY WILLIAM J. HAWKINS

Super small

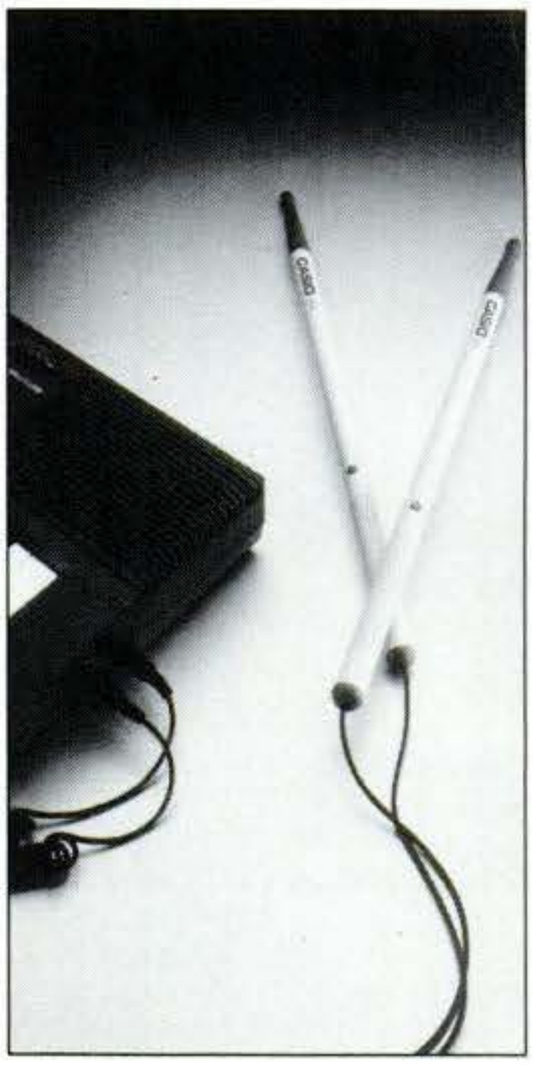
The battery becomes the handgrip on JVC's VHS-C record-only camcorder. Reason: to conserve weight and size. According to the company, the VideoMovie is the lightest and smallest unit made—only 2.2 lbs. with battery and cassette. The price of the camcorder is $1,150.

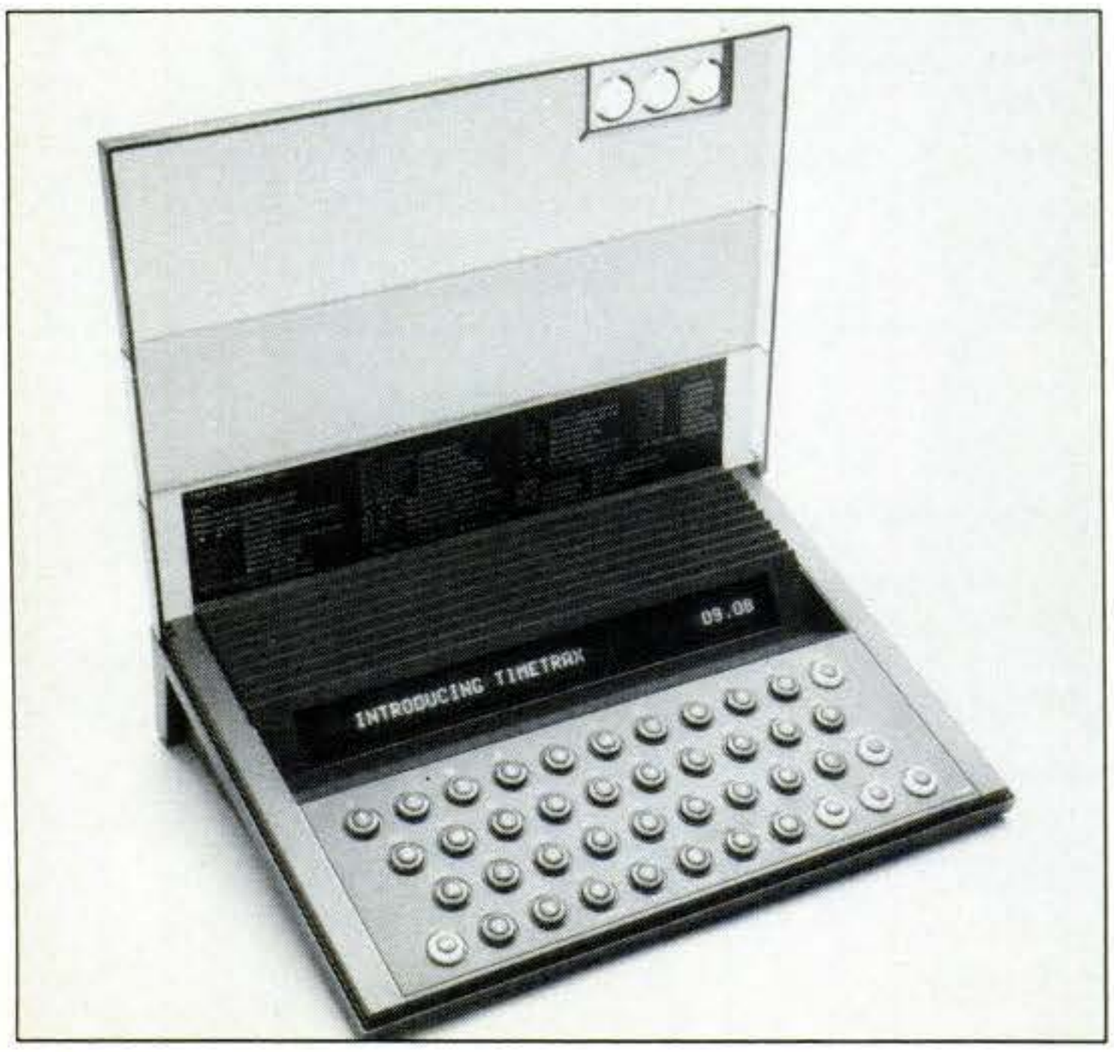
Play it again

Use the Instant Replay calculator just as you would any other. But if you're not sure of an entry, press a button: The clever calc displays up to 32 previous entries for checking. The compact desktop unit is made by Technico, 989 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10018. $13.

Electronic drumsticks

Electronic drumsticks? Connected to one of Casio's selected synthesizer models, the sticks are used—and sound—like normal ones to simulate four drum sounds. The difference: They don't need a drum. Price: $100.





Memory manager

Store up to 200 addresses, 400 phone numbers, seven schedules, and 300 reminders in TimeTrax—the electronic memo pad remembers them all for instant retrieval. Made by Message Technology, Grangewood, Longcross Rd., Longcross, Surrey KT16 0DP, England. $395.

Pocket A-V

It's an audio-video system for your pocket. Sharp's portable has an AM-FM radio, cassette tape player, and LCD TV. Don't look for it in stores, though: It's a prototype and won't be available for some time, according to the manufacturer.

Copyrighted material

Make your home into something special!

That's exactly what your home will be when you fill it with Heathkit electronic products – products that make your life easier and more enjoyable. Within our diverse line are kit and assembled products sure to enhance each room in your home.

1. Make your entryway more secure and easy to use with the Keyless Doorlock. You'll never again be locked out because of lost or forgotten keys. All it takes is a simple fingertip entry of a four-digit code, and the Keyless Doorlock unlocks your door.

2. Add a new dimension to your living room with your own Computerized Weather Station. This Digital Weather Station displays up-to-the-minute temperature, wind, and barometric pressure readings, along with time and date.

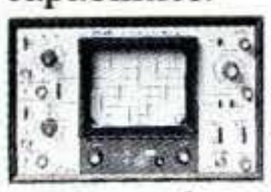
3. Give your kitchen a unique blend of style and efficiency with our Digital Wall Clock. This easy-to-build kit keeps time with quartz-crystal accuracy. And with its simulated oak wood-grain finish cabinet, you'll have a timepiece that fits into almost any decor.

4. Put your den to greater use with this IBM PC AT Compatible Computer. Do word processing, personal accounting and more when you run exciting IBM-compatible software on your fast and powerful HS-241. And you can build it yourself in just a few hours.

5. Bring the latest in digital technology to your bathroom. This Digital Scale lets you closely monitor your weight with electronic precision. And, it's battery operated so it's safe to use right out of the shower.

6. Add a video entertainment center to your bedroom. Our 19"-diagonal stereo TV kit gives you an extra-sharp color-corrected picture with full stereo sound, and convenient viewing that you can control from your bed. Comes in a simulated walnut cabinet that complements your room.

7. Transform your rec room into a haven for hobby fun. Put our Deluxe QRP CW Transceiver in this room and enjoy superb HAM radio operation that excells in performance and features. It offers expandable transmission and reception capabilities.

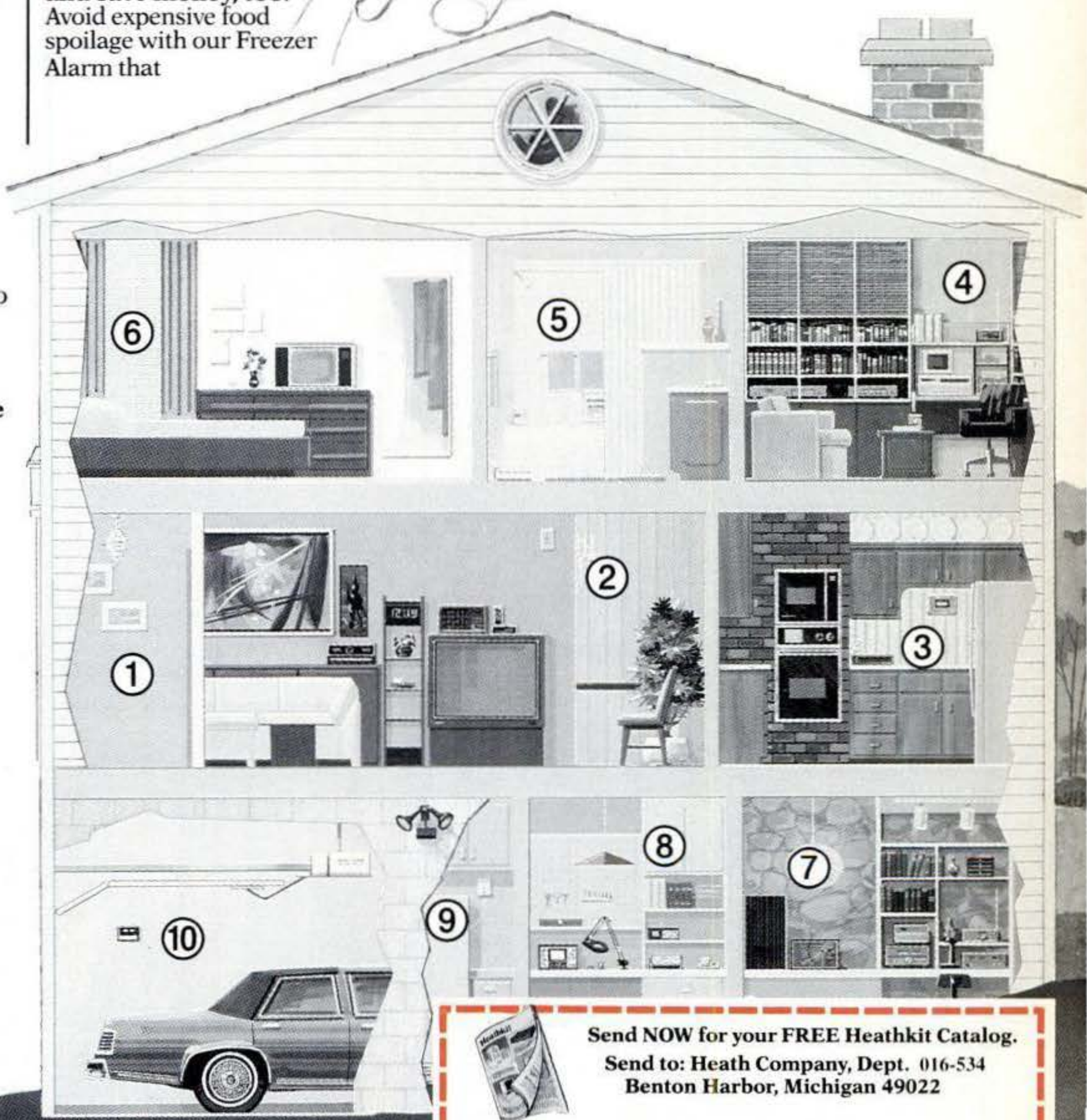


8. Give your workbench a touch of professionalism with this oscilloscope. Whether you're a service technician or a hobbyist, you'll love the wide range of measurement capability our laboratory-grade Dual Trace 10 MHz Oscilloscope gives you.

9. Add practicality to the utility room and save money, too. Avoid expensive food spoilage with our Freezer Alarm that warns you when the inside temperature of your freezer rises too high. Prevent water damage with our Food Alarm that warns you of water that's where it shouldn't be.

10. Make your coming and going easier than ever. Your garage door will open with incredible ease and dependability with our Deluxe Garage Door Opener. Easy to install, this opener is durable and includes a handy security light.

You'll find fun and excitement with every Heathkit product. Whether they're in kit form or already assembled, our products will help you enjoy your home more than you ever dreamed possible.



Heathkit®
Heath Company

Send NOW for your FREE Heathkit Catalog.
Send to: Heath Company, Dept. 016-534
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

A subsidiary of Zenith Electronics Corporation CL-789C

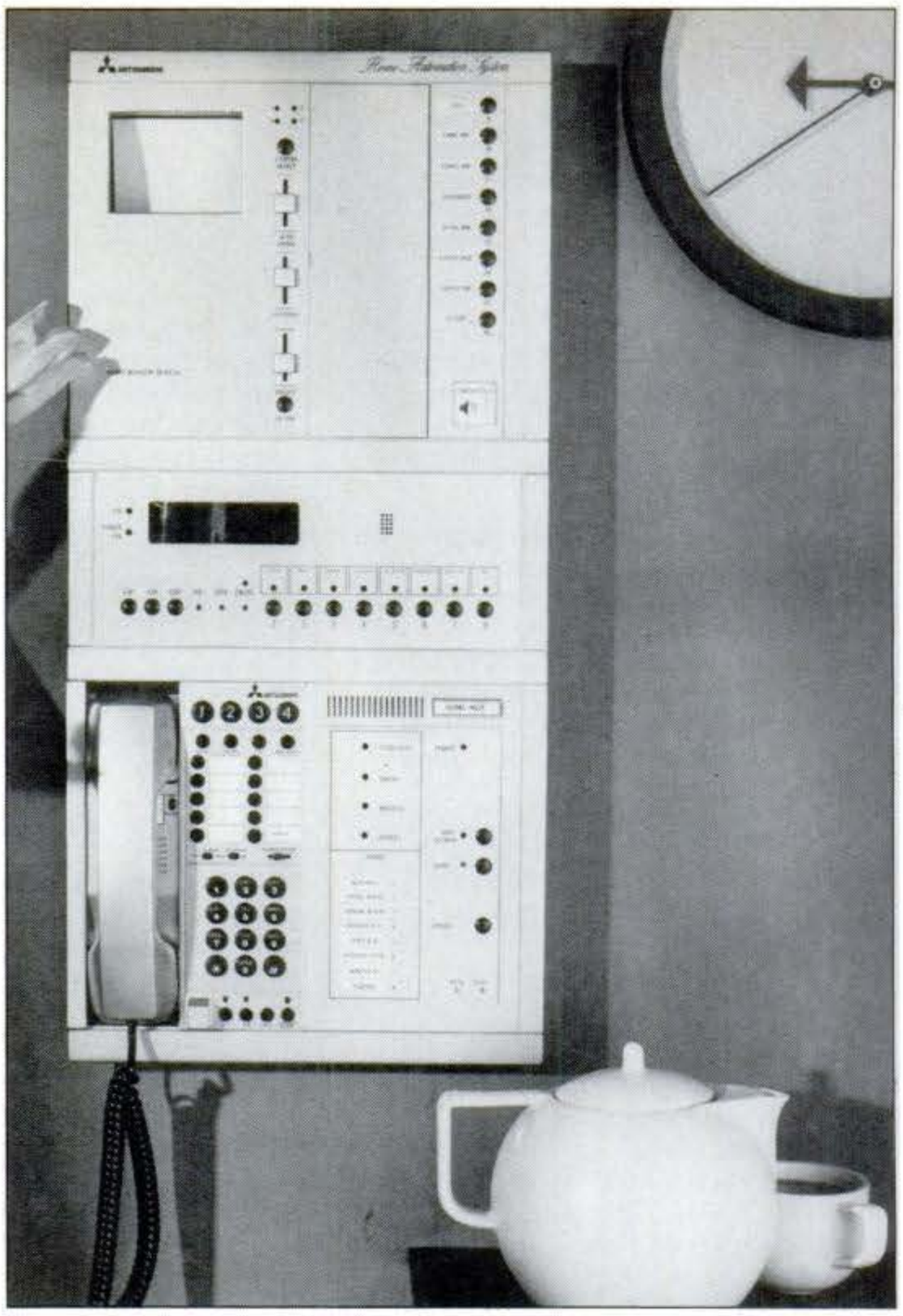
Copyrighted material

What's New in Home Improvement

BY STEVEN ASHLEY

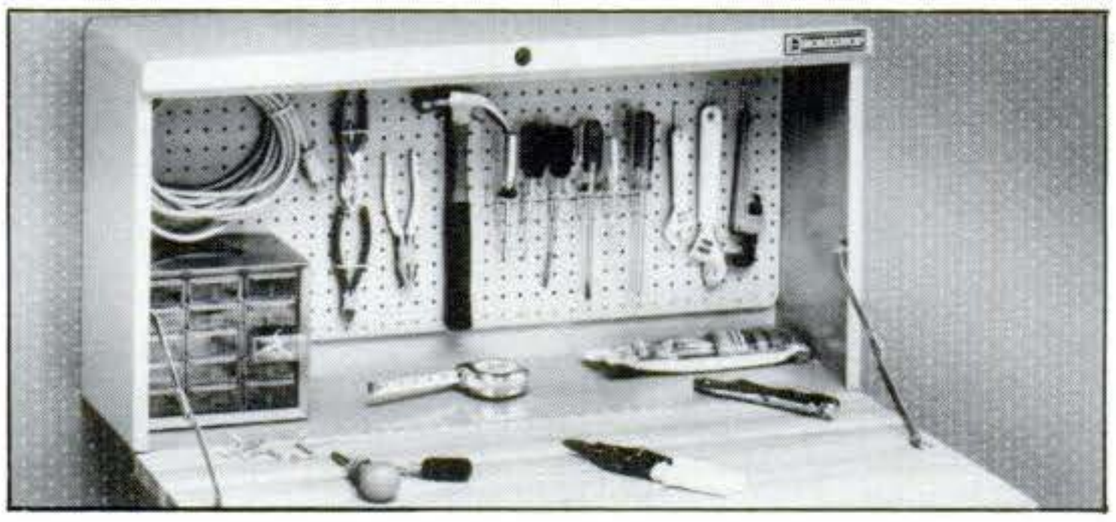
Smart house system

Mitsubishi Electric Sales America (Box 6007, Cypress, Calif. 90630) has developed a home automation system that can control almost any appliance or system in a house. A $1,200 master console is linked to special-purpose modules (which cost extra) through phone jacks.



Sink cuts corners

The Venus sink from Villeroy & Boch (Interstate 80 at New Maple Ave., Pine Brook, N.J. 07058) saves counter space by fitting into corners. The 39-by-20-in. basin is constructed from durable easy-care Asterite, a 70% quartz and 30% acrylic mixture. $835 (cutting board optional).



Wall workshop

The Homeshop multi-use tool cabinet/work surface can be mounted on any studded wall. The 40-by-19⅝-by-11-in. cabinet weighs 54 lbs. It includes a cam lock and key, perforated-board back, and hangers. Made by Delta, Inc. of Arkansas (Box 3098, Jonesboro, Ark. 72403); $100.

Sliding window

Get the look of casement windows at lower cost with the Vista horizontal slider window from Caradco (Box 306, Champaign, Ill. 61820). The exterior of the pinewood frame is clad with aluminum. The stiles are dual weather-stripped. A 4-by-4-ft. unit costs $247.

Plug-in range discs

Caloric Corp. (403 N. Main St., Topton, Pa. 19562) has introduced solid-disc stovetop elements that plug directly into the bowl cutouts of current Caloric electric coil ranges. The interchangeable elements come in 6- and 8-in. sizes. A package of two will cost less than $75.

Copyrighted material

Motorcraft spark plugs.

THE LIGHTNING BEHIND ITS THUNDER.

It stormed onto the American performance scene. The Thunderbird Turbo Coupe, moved by a sophisticated four-cylinder turbocharged engine that's as powerful as a V-8. And the lightning behind its high-revving thunder: Motorcraft extended-tip spark plugs. Their nickel-chromium-alloy electrodes are designed to cope with the intense heat of today's high-performance engines. There's a Motorcraft spark plug, as well as a full line of quality-made Motorcraft parts, available for all makes of cars and trucks.

Motorcraft from Ford

EXCEEDS THE NEED

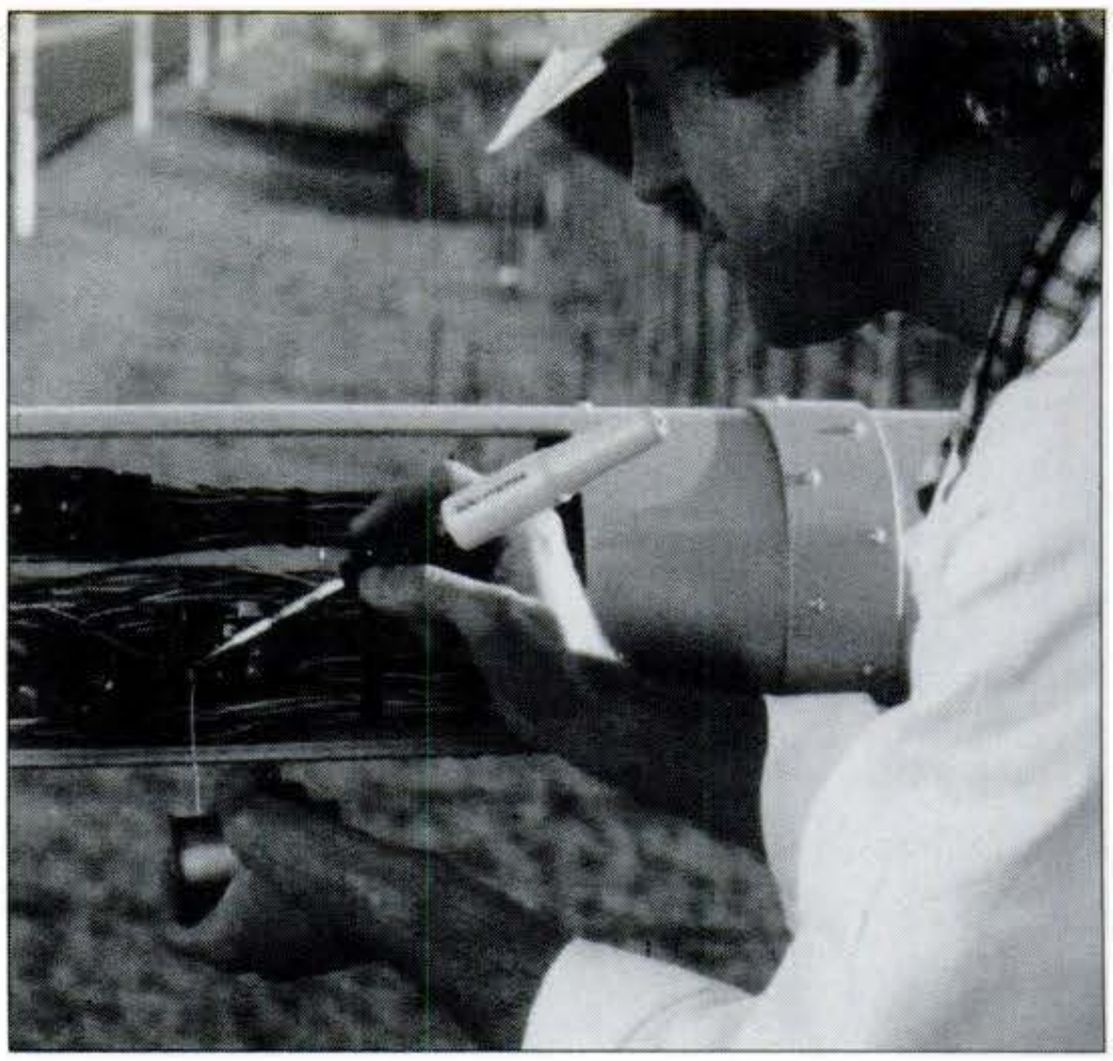
Copyrighted material

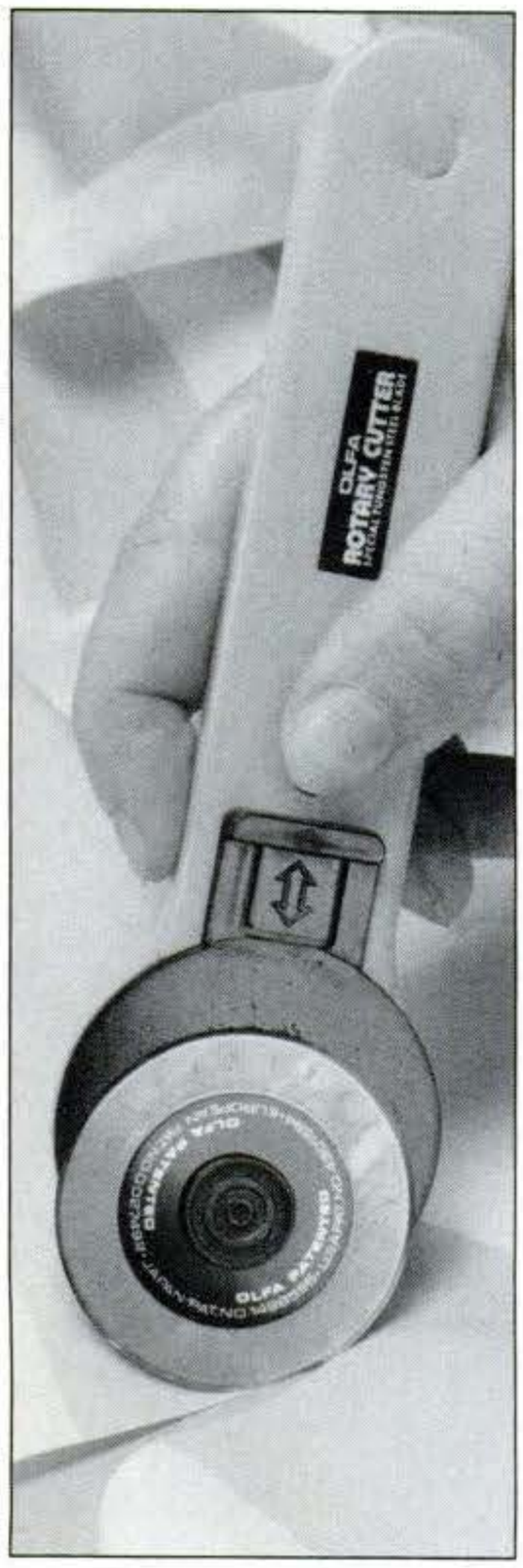
What's New in Tools

BY V. ELAINE GILMORE

Field hand

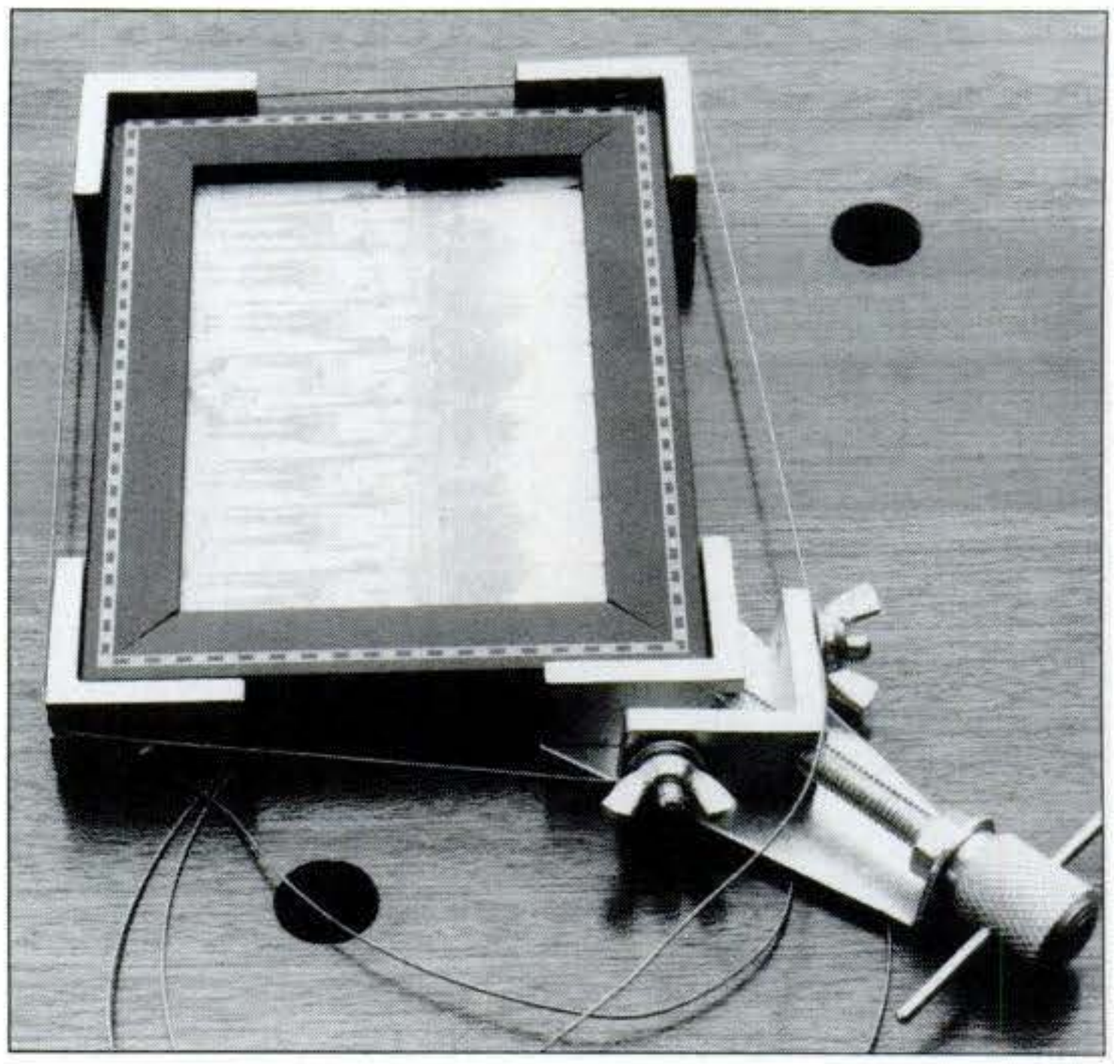
The 9⅝-in.-long Weller Pyropen is a catalytic soldering iron, torch, and hot-air gun. It can operate anywhere, powered by liquid-propane gas. Temperature range is 392° to 932° F. Many tip styles are available. Made by Cooper Group (Box 728, Apex, N.C. 27502), it's about $74.





Not for pizza

... but the Olfa Rotary Cutter slices canvas, leather, fabric, paper, and even thin metal—cutting straight or curved lines—claims Olfa Products Corp. (Box 747, Plattsburgh, N.Y. 12901). The cutter shown is about $13; a smaller model is $9. Special cutting mats are available.

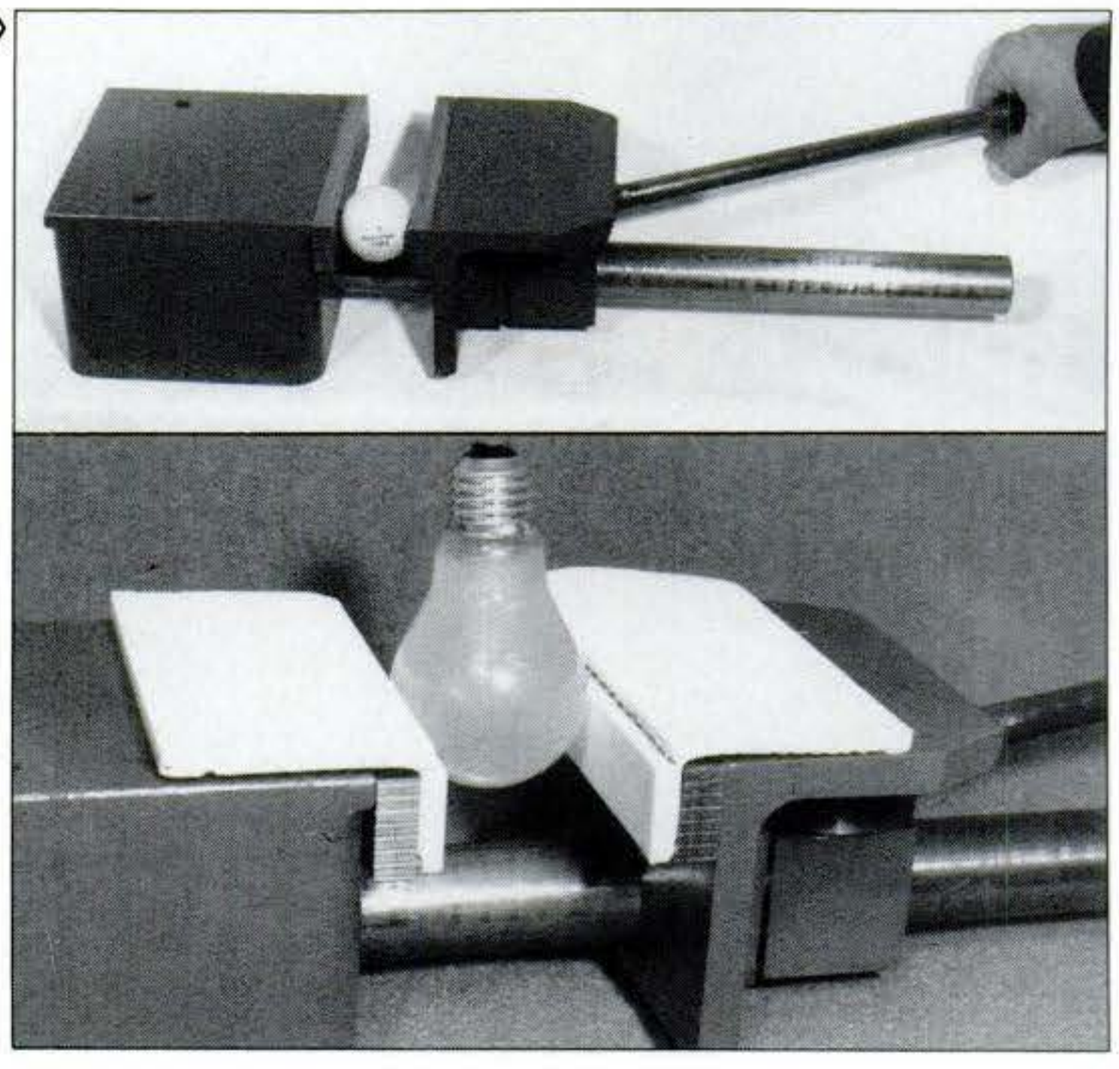


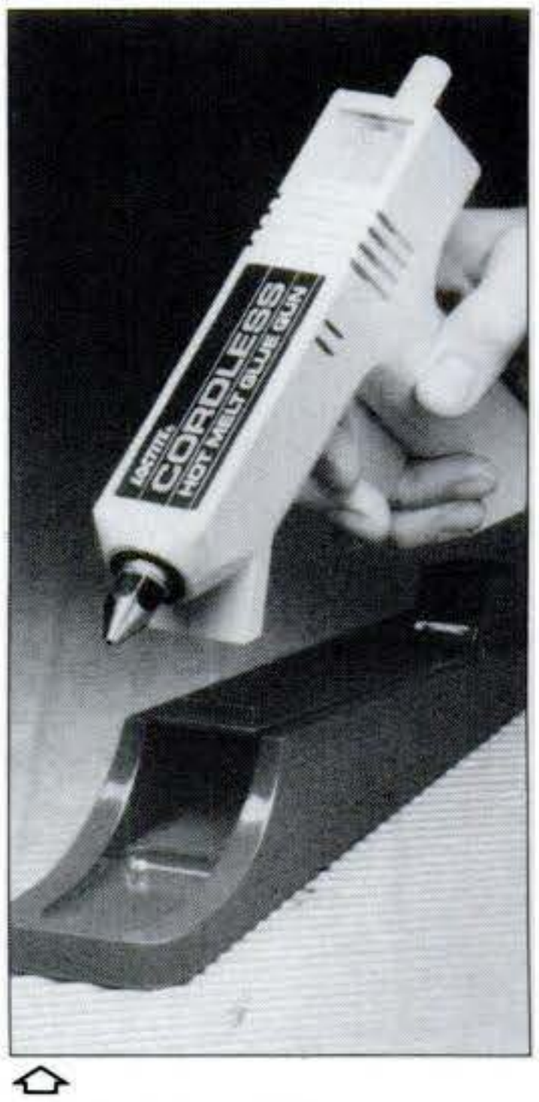
Expandable clamp

This framing clamp comes with 6 ft. of picture-hanging wire, but you can use any length—and clamp a frame of any size. You tighten the clamp by turning the knurled handle. It's $26.30, plus shipping, from Garrett Wade (161 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10013).

Vise and cushion

Fast-Grip vise has a sliding jaw that you close and lock with a simple push-and-swing movement of the long handle. A camlike ring tightens on a split-cylinder joint to lock the jaw in place. The Swedish vise has an 11-in. jaw opening. Add vise pads (bottom), and any vise can grip a delicate, irregular, or sharp-edged workpiece securely and without damage. The pads are made of polyurethane with a steel honeycomb core that deforms to absorb up to 14,000 lbs. of pressure, returning to original shape when pressure is released. You cut the pads to size with a saw. The vise ($295) and pad ($20) are sold by Super Cushion (Box 302, Ramsey, N.J. 07446).





Cordless glue gun

You can use Loctite's glue gun far from an AC outlet. And it doesn't have a battery. A block of aluminum in the gun heats up (to 380°F) when the gun's in the power base, and stays hot for 15 min., claims Loctite Corp. (4450 Cranwood Ct., Cleveland, Ohio 44128). It's $20.

Copyrighted material

Trade Show Case

He designed it for trade shows after one of the biggest embarrassments in his career.

Spending $3,589 for a briefcase was ridiculous. "I lost sight of the costs."

By Joseph Sugarman

Cliff is a friend of mine who attends trade shows and conventions. One day, in the middle of a large crowd, while he was searching for a paper, the entire contents of his briefcase spilled all over the convention floor. "It was the most embarrassing moment of my business career," confided Cliff, "for at the same time, out fell my red underwear."

Determined not to let this happen again, Cliff decided to design a briefcase that he could take to trade shows and that was actually designed for trade shows. "I was going to design a custom case regardless of the cost."

EXECUTIVE TORTURE

Cliff designed a case with all Velcro fasteners so there's nothing to snap or unbuckle. He also designed it with the lightest yet strongest material he could find—420 denier nylon—material that could withstand torture and still look like new.

To carry the case, he made two provisions. One is a handle on the top of the case and the other is a strap attached to the sides. If you've ever wanted to use both hands to pick up a brochure at a booth or sign a credit card voucher at an airport, the shoulder strap lets you carry the briefcase over your shoulder with both hands free yet the strap is short enough to hang along the side.

The pockets were also designed very cleverly. First, Cliff designed a large brochure-sized pocket on the outside of the case. This way you can easily pick up brochures at a trade show, stuff them into the case's pocket—all without opening the case. This also comes in handy at an airport to hold your tickets—things you want to reach for easily.

TWO POCKETS

On the other side of the case are two pockets for convention programs, glasses or letter-sized documents or brochures. And finally on the inside, there are two compartments for holding your larger papers and documents—and large enough to hold one of those new lap-top computers. The flap that covers the top of the case also has a generous amount of Velcro so that regardless of how much or how little you have in the case you'll always be able to firmly close it and keep it closed.

And that's another point. The case expands up to 4 inches to fit its contents. More importantly, it also collapses automatically so your case never looks too big or too small for what you're carrying. And it's exceptionally light-weight—only 2 pounds 14 ounces compared to the typical 6 pound briefcase. The case measures 12" x 17."

Cliff carried his case with him to trade shows for months but he still wasn't satisfied. He refined it even further by putting a small Velcro tab on the outside pocket to give the case a better appearance while protecting the contents of the open flap and he installed a special inner compartment to hold three pens, his business cards and even a small calculator. Then he framed the entire case with rugged nylon piping—a great looking final touch.

ONLY $3,589

He finally had achieved perfection. Not only for his trade show activities but for his everyday travel and business use. And it only cost him $3,589. "I realize that's a ridiculous price to pay for a personal case but when I put my mind to something, I lose sight of the cost."

Cliff used his case for about 18 months before I met him. "A great looking case," I commented. "Where did you get it?"

Cliff told me the whole story. I was so impressed that I gave Cliff a royalty and sold the same case—not at the $3,589 that it cost Cliff but at only $69.95. I sold thousands. But I wasn't satisfied.

It was a real embarrassment for Cliff.

I found that so many people were falling in love with the concept that they wanted to use the case in place of their regular briefcase but found the 4 inch width too limiting. Many also wanted real leather instead of the artificial leather I was using. So I've designed three versions.

The first is the same one I've been offering for the past year that originally sold for $69.95 but I'm dropping the price to $49.95. The second is the version with some real leather in place of the artificial leather and an expanded 6 inch thickness for only $69.95 and the deluxe model is the full leather version for only $99.95—also with the expanded 6 inch thickness. And all versions now come in a beautiful gift box with a $200 price tag attached to the case.

CLIFF REALLY HAPPY

Order your JS&A Trade Show briefcase from me. Use it for a full month. If it doesn't replace what you currently use or if you're not completely satisfied, return the case and we'll send you a full refund. But I'm convinced that you'll really love the JS&A Trade Show briefcase for all your personal and business activities.

Cliff is quite happy now. He's making a pretty nice royalty on his case and he's really quite proud that he was the designer of what will become one of America's best selling executive briefcases. It has even changed his lifestyle. He no longer wears red underwear. Order your case at no obligation today.

To order, credit card holders call toll free and ask for product by number shown below or send a check plus $5 for delivery.

Black Trade Show case (6504K)	**$49.95**
Metallic Grey (6505K)	**49.95**
Black 6" (6506K)	**69.95**
Metallic Grey 6" (6507K)	**69.95**
Black Leather 6" (6508K)	**99.95**

(Write for quantity discounts.)
Trade Show case is a trademark of JS&A Group, Inc.

JS&A®

One JS&A Plaza, Northbrook, IL 60062

CALL TOLL FREE 800 228-5000

IL residents add 7% sales tax. ©JS&A Group, Inc.,1986

Copyrighted material

THREE WIPING EDGES INSTEAD OF ONE!

1 Clearing Edge
2 Cleaning Edge
3 Squeegee Edge

- The first edge removes the bulk of water or winter snow.
- The second edge removes bugs, road film, dirt.
- The third edge squeegees the glass completely clean.

GUARANTEED FOR THE LIFE OF YOUR CAR.

We guarantee Tripledge Wiper Blades for as long as you own your car! No other wiper blade can offer this guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied you get your money back.

THE WORLD'S FIRST SYNTHETIC WIPER. Tripledge blades are made from DuPont Nordel® the same material used in 50,000 mile radial tires. Tripledge wipers will never tear, crack, split, rot, dry out or stick. Not affected by ice, snow, blazing sun, smog or road chemicals.

EASY, DO-IT-YOURSELF INSTALLATION. Includes 2 complete units: High Quality Black Metal Superstructures complete with Tripledge Lifetime Wipers. They snap on in seconds.

CUSTOM FIT for virtually every U.S. and import car, van or truck.

AIR-FLO DESIGN. Blades won't lift in high winds, high speeds. 6 claws grip firmly, distribute pressure evenly.

PATENTED DESIGN. Protected by U.S. Patent 4473919.

PRICE PER PAIR ONLY

$12.95 $1.95 Shipping & Handling

Specify make, model, year of car.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-847-0653

PA residents please call 1-215-638-8008 or send check, money-order or card number and expiration date of your Visa or MasterCard. Credit card numbers handled with strict security.

TRIPLEDGE WIPER CORP., Dept. 8956, 3165 Tucker Road, Bensalem, PA 19020

☐ **YES!** Send me _____ pair of Tripledge Lifetime Wipers—the only wiper GUARANTEED for the life of your car.

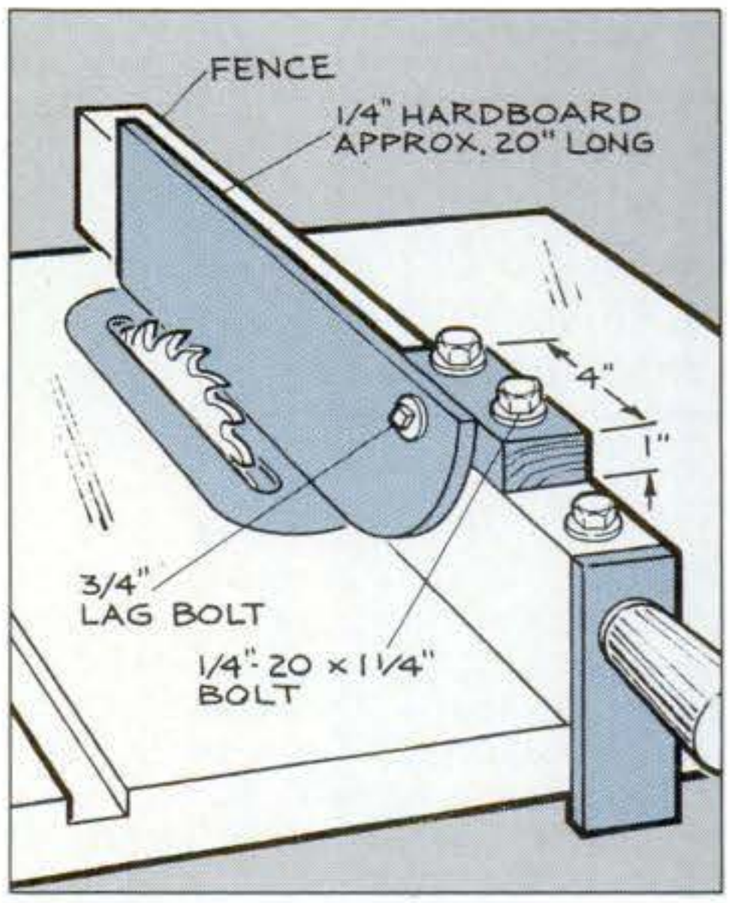
1 pr. $12.95
2 pr. $23.90 Save $2.00
3 pr. $34.85 Save $4.00
4 pr. $45.80 Save $6.00
(Single Blades $6.50 ea.)
Shipping $1.95 first pair
(Shipping 2nd, 3rd, & 4th pair, only $1.00 each)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Amt. Enclosed: _____
Pa. Residents Add Sales Tax

VISA/MC# _____ Exp. Date _____
Car #1: Year _____ Make _____ Model _____
Car #2: Year _____ Make _____ Model _____
Car #3: Year _____ Make _____ Model _____
Car #4: Year _____ Make _____ Model _____

Simple hold-down for your table saw



The most frustrating thing about cutting thin strips on a table saw is that the stock between the blade and fence keeps trying to jump out. The whirring blade tends to lift the stock off the table, causing it to chatter. This chattering leads to rough edges, and in some cases the stock can shatter in your face.

A simple two-piece hold-down can solve this case of jitters. It can be used with stock up to about two inches thick, and is especially handy for ripping strips of plastic laminate for edge banding. The main component of the hold-down is simply a 20-inch length of hardboard one inch higher than your rip fence. The hardboard is lag-screwed to a block of wood bolted to the top of the fence so it pivots freely. The bottom edge of the board rests on the saw table, and the front edge is cut to a curve with a decreasing radius (the exact curve isn't critical).

When mounting the hold-down, position it so the curved front edge begins to rise off the table at the point right next to the front edge of the saw blade. Then drill and tap the top edge of the fence to accept the mounting bolts.

To use the hold-down, just feed your stock in normally, letting it push against the curved leading edge of the hardboard. The hardboard will pivot up above the stock and hold it down with a combination of gravity and leverage. For smoothest action, rub a little wax on the curved edge of the hardboard.—*A. J. Hand*

Copyrighted material

When ESCORT was introduced in 1978, its radar warning was merely astonishing. Then the improvements began:

"If you can imagine the Turbo Porsche of the radar detectors, this is it." That was *Car and Driver's* verdict on the first ESCORT.

The comment referred to ESCORT's astonishing performance, but it anticipated something more. Just as Porsche keeps refining its classic 911, our engineers now have nine years of technical advancements built into ESCORT.

More power under the hood

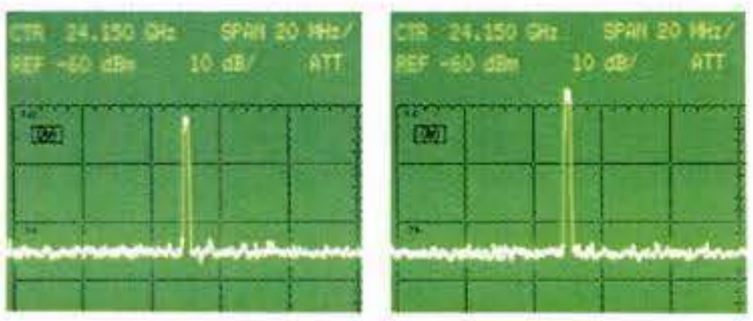
While car makers talk about horsepower, engineers measure a detector's radar-finding ability in dB. Today's ESCORT is significantly more powerful than the one that drew superlatives from *Car and Driver* nine years ago: 10 dB more sensitive on X band, 13 dB on K band.

Our engineers never stop researching, and when they make a breakthrough, it goes into production immediately. Consequently, ESCORT performance is always at the forefront. In its most recent test of ESCORT, *Road & Track* wrote, "...it is highly recommended."

Since then, our engineers have added an extra 2 dB to ESCORT's sensitivity on both bands. Imagine what *Road & Track* would say now.

Rashid rejection too

Of course, there's more to detection than simply issuing a long-range warning. The warning must be real. No false alarms.



RADAR RASHID

Figure 1: A digital spectrum analyzer scanning the entire width of K band can't see the difference between radar and Rashid.

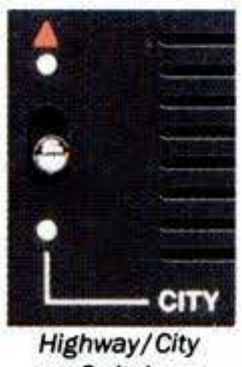
When the FCC cleared the Rashid VRSS collision warning system for operation on K band, there was no known way to distinguish between Rashid and radar. But our engineers came through again. Our AFR™ (Alternating Frequency Rejection) circuitry automatically isolates and neutralizes Rashid signals, yet leaves ESCORT's radar detection capability undiminished for your protection.

The full radar report

In addition to long-range warning, ESCORT also pioneered a full-disclosure warning system that tells you everything you need to know about the radar it finds. At first radar contact, the alert lamp responds and the analog meter indicates radar strength. Simultaneously you will hear an audio warning—pulsing slowly when radar is weak, quicker as you near, then constant as you approach range.

Power-ON LED and Sensor

Signal Strength Meter



Highway/City Switch

ESCORT also provides separate warning tones for each radar band. And we've added a Mute function for your convenience: once you've noted the warning, touching a switch mutes the audio warning, yet leaves the detection circuits fully armed for the next encounter.

Character reference

Our policy of continuous refinement has prompted the experts at *Road & Track* to say, "Externally, the ESCORT has changed hardly at all over the years; internally, it has undergone several major revisions, each establishing new performance standards in the field."

Now... same-day shipping

We build ESCORT in Cincinnati and we sell direct to our customers only. Call toll free. Orders in by 3:00 pm eastern time Monday through Friday go out the same day by UPS, and we pay shipping. Overnight delivery is guaranteed by Federal Express for $10 extra.

Time-honored guarantee

If you're not fully satisfied within 30 days, return your ESCORT. We'll refund all your money, including return postage, with no questions.

More than a million drivers put their trust in ESCORT. Yours is just a toll-free call away.

Order Today

ESCORT $245 (OH res. add $13.48 tax)

TOLL FREE...800-543-1608
(Phone M-F 8-11, Sat 9-5:30, Sun 10-5 EST)

MasterCard VISA DINERS CLUB INTERNATIONAL

By mail send to address below. All orders processed immediately. Prices slightly higher for Canadian shipments.

ESCORT®
RADAR WARNING RECEIVER

Cincinnati Microwave
Department 01657
One Microwave Plaza
Cincinnati, Ohio 45249-9502

© 1987 Cincinnati Microwave, Inc.

Copyrighted material

Only NRI gives you a 27″ high-resolution stereo color TV you build to prepare you for today's video-servicing careers.

Train in state-of-the-art video/audio servicing and become a fully qualified service professional the uniquely successful NRI way. It's hands-on training, at home. . . designed around the latest electronic equipment you build and keep as part of your training.

Totally Integrated Hands-On Training
Since NRI training is built around "learn by doing," right from the start you conduct important experiments and tests with your professional digital multimeter. You assemble the remarkable NRI Discovery Lab and perform a complete range of demonstrations and experiments in the process.

You Build a 27″ Stereo TV
During the assembly process of your top-of-the-line Heath/Zenith 27″ TV, you learn to identify and work with components and circuits as they actually appear in commercial circuitry. Then, through tests, adjustments, and experiments, you quickly master professional troubleshooting and bench techniques.

Learn at Home in Your Spare Time
You learn at your own convenience, in your own home, at your own comfortable pace. Your personal NRI instructor and NRI's complete technical staff will answer your questions, give you guidance and special help whenever you may need it.

Free Catalog Tells More
Send the coupon today for NRI's big, 100-page color catalog, which gives you all the facts about NRI training in TV/Video/Audio Servicing and other growing high-tech career fields.

Send Coupon Today for Free Catalog!

NRI *School of Electronics*
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016

Name (Please Print) Age

Address

City/State/Zip 132-057

A TRUE CLASSIC.

Uncompromising quality and authenticity. Our Jaguar SS-100 replicar is a more affordable, and easier to build kit than you would believe! Front engine and VW models available.

TOLL FREE — 800-245-1310
N.Y. and CANADA — 716-684-1167

ANTIQUE & CLASSIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.
100 Sonwil Drive, Dept. PS-587, Buffalo, N.Y. 14225
☐ I have enclosed $1.00. Send me your complete, full color brochure.
Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Diners Club ☐ American Express
Account _____ Exp. Date _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Home Phone ( ) _____ Bus. Phone ( ) _____

Palm-sized camcorder

[Continued from page 47]

The controls are well placed—out of the way of the lens. Many camcorders I've tried have controls on or near the lens, making the tiny buttons hard to find and difficult to use.

One switch makes the Samsung unit different from all others. Throw the switch, and with the addition of an external 2.5-inch color TV (see inset), the camcorder becomes a portable VCR. "You could use it at sports events," says Kobes, "to record parts of the game as you watch it."

I'm not *that* dedicated a sports fan, but for travelers it could make a good time-shift machine for long hotel stays, provided there's a strong signal: The dipole antenna is a poor substitute for cable TV. "You could have problems getting good reception," admits Kobes. "For that reason, the TV might be cut from the final design, and only the LCD screen would stay."

Why DAT?

One of the secrets behind the unit's small size and weight is its use of the tiny 4-mm-tape cassette. However, according to Kobes, that's not the only reason the DAT format was chosen. "We wanted to develop hardware that could use video or audio software," he says. "DAT tape is already in development, and we expect it to become widely available soon."

What's the advantage of using one type of tape for both audio and video recording? "You could have one DAT playback unit in your home," says Kobes. "Play digital audio tapes on it, or, at the flip of a switch, watch a videotape." Prerecorded movies on DAT? "No," says Kobes. "It will be for home-movie use only."

At present, the camcorder is still in the development stage. An even earlier design that uses a built-in TV-tuner was shown last year at the Korean Electronics Show. And one other model with an LCD viewfinder is planned. "The final design decision hasn't been made," says Kobes. "We're testing each to see which is more appealing to consumers."

Despite the small size and TV option, the machine's success is a gamble. It relies on the acceptance of DAT and on Samsung's ability to outsell all VHS and 8-mm makers. That could be a tough battle, but I suspect Samsung is fighting a different war—and believes it has already won. "Up to now, Korea has been a follower," says Kobes. "This is a first."

Samsung Electronics America, Inc. (301 Mayhill St., Saddle Brook, N.J. 07662) will sell the camcorder this fall in Korea, and next spring in the U.S. for about $1,300. The optional TV will be about $350. PS

Copyrighted material

Erasable optical discs

[Continued from page 58]

changed the thin film's polarization without using the customary magnet. Pulsing the laser for a shorter duration at the same spot flipped the polarity again.

Kryder explains their discovery this way: "We're taking advantage of a property of all thin magnetic films. They have an internal magnetic field, called a demagnetizing field, that's opposite in direction to the observed magnetic field at the film's surface." Because of this particular film's composition, the internal demagnetizing field becomes strong enough to reverse the surface magnetization when it's heated to a certain temperature by a laser. Kryder is working with several thin-film combinations to optimize this technique.

Watch out, Winchesters

"Direct overwrite will not be in the earliest magneto-optic devices," says Kryder. "It takes industry a couple of years to turn something into a product." Carnegie-Mellon University (CMU) is working with optical-disc companies, including IBM Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co., Verbatim, and General Electric Co. If the CMU achievement bears out—if overwriting can be done in one pass—"you will have something functionally equivalent to a Winchester and a backup [tape system]," says Leonard Laub, president of Vision Three, Inc., a Los Angeles consulting company specializing in storage technology and applications. "My guess is that when that technology is available, it has a good chance of penetrating the mainstream of small Winchester markets," Laub says.

You may never see CMU's technology in home or other less-demanding desk-top computers. According to Rothchild, in these machines, which run much slower than main-frame rates, the delay needed for two passes to erase and write—a few milliseconds—is unnoticeable. "The new information is written into a buffer [semiconductor memory] rather than directly to the disc. Then, under the control of operating-system software, the previous data are erased and new information is written," says Rothchild.

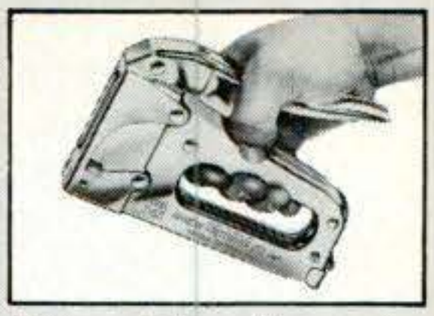
The access rates—how fast you can retrieve information—tend to be slower for optical drives than for magnetic ones. That's because the complex laser head is heavier and clumsier than a magnetic head; it takes more time to move to a specific spot on a disc. But access times will shorten as optical heads are lightened.

Differences in access rates may also

Continued

ARROW®

Makers of the World Famous T-50 Staple Gun



Now Brings You A Full Selection Of Professional Quality Fastening Tools For All Your Fix-It Fastening Needs!

ARROW ELECTRO-MATIC

Model ETN-50 Electro-Matic Professional Quality

ELECTRIC STAPLE GUN

FLUSH FRONT EXTENDED NOSE

Permits easy fastening in recessed areas, close corners, and other hard-to-get-at places with pin-point accuracy!

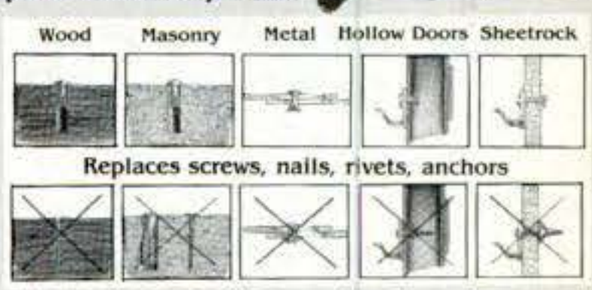
ARROW XPANDO™

Model T-50XP XPANDO FASTENING SYSTEM

Attachment & Fasteners

Instantly converts the Arrow T-50, T-50M, or T-55 Staple Gun into a multi-purpose fastening tool!

Easily slips on front of Staple Gun!



HOT MELT GLUE GUNS

Model TR-550 Professional Automatic Lever Feed HOT MELT GLUE GUNS

Electronic Solid State Hi-Impact/Hi-Temp Housing

- 4 Types of Glue Stix available
- Uses 2" or 4" Glue Stix
- Cool contoured handle
- Interchangeable nozzle
- Re-usable storage box
- Light weight
- Uses 4 types of Glue Stix
- Built-in Drip Tray/Stand

ARROW EZ-Pull™ Rivet Tool

Model RH-200 Professional E-Z Pull RIVET TOOLS

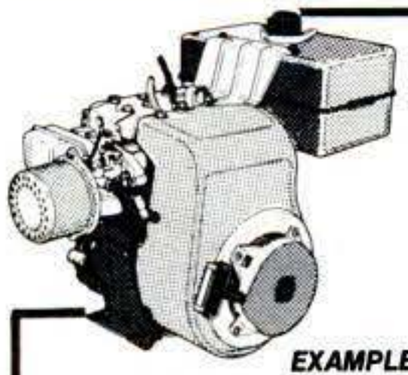
- Extended nose for hard-to-get-at places
- Uses 4 rivet sizes: 3/32", 1/8", 5/32", and 3/16"
- Spring-loaded handle for easy rivet loading and ejection
- All steel construction
- Comfortable vinyl grip
- 4 nose pieces with wrench
- Handle locks when not in use

Model TH-500 Thumb Feed

Model RL-100 Light Duty

ARROW®

ARROW FASTENER COMPANY, INC.
271 Mayhill Street, Saddle Brook, NJ 07662
In Canada: Jardel Distributors, Inc., 6505 Metropolitan Blvd. East, Montreal H1P 1X9 Quebec
Available at all leading Hardware, Home Center, and Discount Department Stores everywhere.



GASOLINE ENGINES

Generators, Troy-Built Tillers, and more

FREE CATALOG DISCOUNT PRICES

EXAMPLES

5HP Briggs Horizontal.....$143.95
8HP Tecumseh Horizontal.....$199.95
3½HP Tecumseh Vertical.....$99.95
10HP Tecumseh Vertical Elect.....$239.95
500 Watt Toro Generator.....$239.95

2 to 18 HP Engines, 500 to 5000 watt Generators, all at Discount Prices

SMALL ENGINE CITY
2612 Lyndale So. Dept. PS5
Minneapolis, MN 55408, 612/872-4288
1-800-645-4488

COMPUTER IGNITION

- PROGRAMMED FOR SMALL ENGINES
- MAINTENANCE FREE
- WATERPROOF
- PERMANENTLY REPLACES POINTS & CONDENSERS

GENERALLY INSTALLS IN 10 MINUTES OR LESS

• MANY USES •	• FITS •
LAWNMOWERS, PUMPS	BRIGGS & STRATTON
CHAINSAWS, TRIMMERS	TECUMSEH, CRAFTSMAN
GENERATORS, TILLERS	WISCONSIN, KOHLER
(OUTBOARDS ASK FOR INFO)	ONAN AND OTHERS

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER PLUS $3 SHIPPING TO: $10.95 EA. (TX RESIDENTS ADD. 79¢ TAX)

LITE SALES COMPANY
10502 TELEPHONE RD. SUITE 218
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77075

INCLUDE ENGINE MAKE & MODEL # ALLOW 6 WEEKS

Copyrighted material

be irrelevant: Because of the greater recording densities of optical discs, an optical head has more information "in sight" than a magnetic head. Thus Rothchild argues that "what you should be talking about is access time per ten megabytes. On that basis, the optical drives today are a hell of a lot faster than the magnetic drives."

Fortunately, you won't need a new computer to use magneto-optic drives. Says Geyer of the Verbatim system: "It takes a screwdriver to put it in. There are no changes in your operating system; you don't even know that it's an optical system."

Verbatim is clearly targeting the home or small-office user market by emphasizing the 3½-inch discs and half-height drives made familiar by the Apple MacIntosh. Verbatim's first erasable drive will be a single-sided version, but the company plans to follow with a two-sided version with 50 megabytes of storage capacity on each side.

Three-way drive

You get a different message, however, after driving one exit down Route 101, Silicon Valley's Main Street, to visit Optimem in Sunnyvale, Calif. This company, originally spawned by Xerox Corp., is owned by Cipher Data Systems, and now makes optical disc drives. Larry Fujitani, Optimem's director of marketing, says Optimem—in concert with 3M Co.—is developing a "multifunctional" optical disc drive, meaning a drive that can use read-only, write-once, and erasable optical discs.

Optimem is developing the drive, and 3M the recording media. The system uses 5¼-inch discs, holding about 250 megabytes of data. The drives are intended, says Fujitani, for the high-performance end of the marketplace—businesses with very large data needs or those requiring the power of main-frame computers. Optimem's multifunctional drive will let engineers, for example, obtain data on read-only discs, dump it to an erasable disc, modify it, then permanently store it on a write-once disc.

This idea of a multifunctional drive is also attractive to Matsushita Electric Corp. of America's Anthony Jasionowski, manager of recording technology there. "Matsushita already has a write-once phase-change drive called the optical memory disc recorder," he says. "If we come out with an erasable system that employs the same recording mechanism, we'd have a compatible drive that could read and write erasable and write-once discs."

As with all new technologies, there are still some snags. One problem is manufacturers using different standards for disc formatting. As a result, there may be many incompatible drives. Although efforts are underway to set a standard, both Geyer and Fujitani are discouraged by the slow pace.

Another concern is the stability of erasable optical discs. Magneto-optical recording requires some extremely reactive materials, such as terbium. "This," says Victor Jipson, manager of optical storage science and technology at IBM's Almaden Research Center in San Jose, Calif., "is like sodium or magnesium. It's one of the more reactive elements in the world. So it's a significant challenge to figure out how to protect these materials without degrading performance."

"Right now," says Vision Three's Laub, "manufacturers, instead of guaranteeing that their formulations are perfectly stable, are encapsulating [enclosing disc surfaces with a protective material]. I can't say that's a bad thing to do; it's just not elegant." Geyer at Verbatim doesn't believe corrosion is a limiting factor.

But stability is one incentive for developing dye-polymer systems. These materials will not corrode or rust like terbium and other materials used in magneto-optic and phase-change systems. Dye-polymer discs would also be less expensive to manufacture because of low material costs. Currently, the limiting factor for this technology is the number of times you can erase and rewrite. "In time we end up with an artifact on the disc surface because the erase beam begins to grow its own bump and leave a mark in addition to the desired mark," says Donald Matson, president of Optical Data, Inc., in Portland, Ore. Because no polymer chains are broken in the media, he adds, the problem seems to be solvable by improving the quality of the optics used. "In the derby for an erasable winner," he says, "the order is as follows: the magneto-optic, which has thirty years of experience; the phase change, which is about fifteen years old; and our technology, which is about four years old."

But what do you do with a 3½- or 5¼-inch erasable optical disc that can hold 10 times more information than your Winchester, or the equivalent of about 250 floppies? There are many possibilities. Several companies—RCA Corp., KDD in Japan, and apparently governmental intelligence agencies—are looking at erasable optical recording for capturing and storing satellite data in real time. However, high data transfer rates are needed if erasable optical systems are to serve as "in-baskets" for satellites. Accordingly, RCA has developed a system in which an array of at least nine write heads simultaneously dumps data onto different tracks of a magneto-optical disc.

That seems remote from home applications, but an obvious possibility is the use of satellites to deliver movies, engineering data from the Tokyo office, or a lengthy legal opinion from the London firm onto your erasable optical discs for playback on your television set or computer screen.

Beyond this possibility, there are others closer to reality: Sony Corp. and Canon have both announced electronic cameras that have magnetically stored images [PS, Oct. '86]. The next step is to apply erasable optical technology. "The application would be for setting up a shot, taking a quick picture, adjusting for framing and lighting, then using conventional color film," says Rothchild. It also might be feasible to make a magneto-optical version of play-only digital audio discs: You can make your own compact disc, in effect.

But, by common agreement, data storage is the biggie for erasable optical recording, especially digital image storage. A page with images—signatures, logos, charts—needs 100 times more memory space than the same page with only text; 12 times as much after elaborate data compression. The upshot is a reluctance to use memory-gobbling graphics that can fill your Winchester quickly. The optical discs—because they have lots of storage space and can be removed and replaced with an empty disc—do away with the problem.

Erasable optical disc drives are likely to cost more than Winchesters, but because of their capacity will cost less if measured on a cost-per-bit basis. Fujitani expects that Optimem's multifunctional drive will be priced at $10,000 to $20,000 initially, but that like any other product, the price will migrate down with time. "You'll eventually see it approaching the $3,000 to $5,000 range," he says.

When will this optical revolution begin? Both Optimem and Verbatim say they expect to send prototypes to customers late this year and to go commercial in early 1988. Predictions on how fast these systems will catch on vary. Kryder estimates that "five years from now, erasable optical recording might own ten percent of the magnetic recording market." Bill Meiklejohn, a former GE researcher who now plans to start his own company making erasable drives and media, is more optimistic. He estimates that in 10 years all magnetic recording will be gone. PS

Copyrighted material

The most famous knife in American history.

JIM BOWIE'S KNIFE

First authorized replica of the blade carried by the great Western hero at the Alamo.

They called it "the Arkansas toothpick." It became an American heirloom. The very knife which the courageous patriot Jim Bowie carried at the Alamo in 1836.

Now you can own an *authentic re-creation* of that famous knife. Issued by The Franklin Mint to mark the 150th anniversary of the Battle of the Alamo.

Re-created with original markings

Every detail of the knife is accurate. The long blade, forged from a *single* piece of stainless steel. The hand-cut serrations. The cross-guard. The hand-carved oak grip. The pommel and ring. All of these elements—perfectly hand-fitted.

And the *unique markings* are replicated too. The name "J. BOWIE" on the front. The initials "JB" and acorn symbol on the underside, identifying the maker.

The knife will be sent along with a fascinating commentary on Jim Bowie—and a Certificate of Authenticity.

Hardwood display case included

You can display The Jim Bowie Knife in your home or office. It will be safely protected in a hardwood case, with lock and key. The price is $295, payable in convenient monthly installments.

To acquire this imported re-creation of a priceless relic of American history, please mail your order by May 31, 1987.

Shown smaller than actual length of 13¾."

ORDER FORM

The Franklin Mint
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Please enter my order for The Jim Bowie Knife, to be handcrafted individually for me. I need send no money now. Bill me in five equal monthly installments of $59.* each, beginning when the knife is ready to be sent. A hardwood display case with lock and key will be provided at no added charge.

**Plus my state sales tax and a total of $3. for shipping and handling.*

Please mail by May 31, 1987.
Limit of one per person.

Mr./Mrs./Miss _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address _____

City _____

State, Zip _____

Signature _____
ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE.

© 1987 FM

Copyrighted material

 [Continued from page 45]

ing at peak power, it has more than enough torque to keep the car moving smoothly.

The last car, the LeMans, proved a disappointment in the braking test, with stops averaging 184 feet. And due to short supply, we had to test a LeMans with a three-speed automatic, which handicapped it in the acceleration runs. Still, the transmission did click off crisp, clean shifts. And for those who want an automatic, only the LeMans and Hyundai offer one.

The LeMans was also the only car in the group equipped with power steering, which must be ordered if you buy air conditioning. Its light, accurate steering helped make the LeMans a satisfying car to drive through our two handling grids, even though its times weren't the fastest in either test.

On the road

Because we photographed the cars in California, then did the testing in and around New York City, we had a chance to drive two samples of each car over a wide variety of conditions. We climbed through the canyons north of Los Angeles, cruised for hours across the Mojave Desert, and sat patiently through L.A.'s infamous traffic jams. On our return east, we not only braved New York's potholes but faced near-blizzard conditions and temperatures that hovered near zero.

Through it all, we were impressed with these six minicars, especially considering that several of them list for about half the cost of an average compact. We were also pleased to find that each has its own personality. Cheap doesn't necessarily equal bland.

With a base price of $3,990, the Yugo GV is far and away the least-expensive new car sold in the U.S. For that price, you can't expect perfection. But allow for the inevitable shortcomings, and the Yugo has its merits.

For starters, if you can live without air conditioning, you can get a brand-new Yugo with cloth on the seats and carpet on the floor for well under $5,000. True, the seats *are* small, and the buslike driving position is straight from the Fiat 128. But most drivers under six feet tall managed to get comfortable eventually. And though we found the back seat cramped for two adults, the seat back does fold forward, adding to the modest trunk space.

The carburetor-equipped 1.1-liter four stumbled somewhat during warm-up, and engine noise was a constant companion. But the ratios in the four-speed transaxle were well spaced, and a heavy foot on the throttle could keep the Yugo moving with the fastest L.A. traffic. Even the ride seemed acceptable, given the car's short wheelbase.

Like a cheap garret in Paris or Rome, the Yugo had a crude Continental charm. The Korean Hyundai, on the other hand, reeked of blandness, and seemed designed to offend as few people as possible. Given that Hyundai sold some 160,000 Excels in 1986, it's hard to knock this strategy.

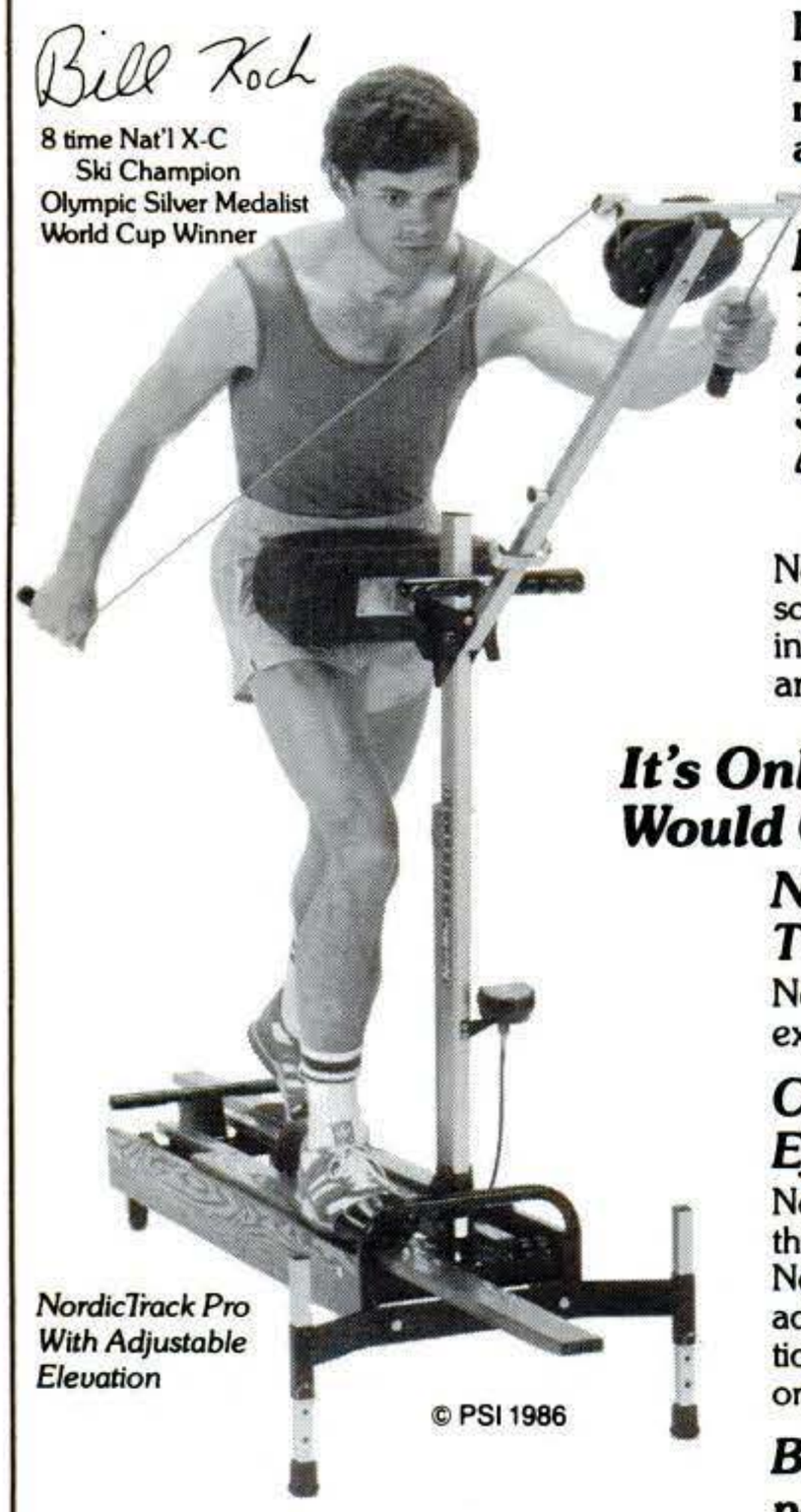
We tried the Excel two ways, plain and fancy, and ended up liking the plain car better. The photo car, a fully loaded four-door, featured every option imaginable, and carried a sticker of nearly $9,000.

At that price, the Hyundai's shortcomings started to irritate. The 1.5-liter engine, equipped with a carburetor, stumbled occasionally, and it droned loudly as it worked against the three-speed automatic. The sun roof took another inch or two out of the already marginal front head room. And the power steering felt imprecise.

Equipped like our East Coast car—a red hatchback with almost no options—the Excel suddenly seemed more attractive. The tan vinyl upholstery

Continued

Scientific Study Ranks NordicTrack #1



NordicTrack Pro With Adjustable Elevation

In tests of exercise efficiency at a major university, NordicTrack burned more calories and provided greater aerobic workouts.

Rank of Efficiency

1. NordicTrack X-C Ski Exerciser
2. An Exercise Bike
3. A Rowing Machine
4. A Shuffle-Type Ski Exerciser

Scientific Abstract available upon request.

NordicTrack's higher oxygen usage test scores show that more muscle mass is involved in the exercise and more calories are being burned.

It's Only Logical that NordicTrack Would Get the Highest Scores.

NordicTrack is More Complete Than an Exercise Bike

NordicTrack adds important upper body exercise and more uniform leg muscle usage.

Cross Country Skiing Is More Efficient Than Rowing

NordicTrack's standing position exercises the lower body muscles more uniformly. NordicTrack's arm resistance is separately adjustable—allows a more ideally proportioned exercise. Rowing machines use only one resistance setting for both arms and legs.

Burns Up To 600 Calories per 20 Minute Workout

For effective weight control.

NordicTrack has Inertial Resistance Not Available on a Shuffle-Type Ski Exerciser.

Other ski exercisers use less effective frictional resistance with a resulting calisthenics-like feeling. NordicTrack's unique flywheel provides more effective inertial resistance for a life-like feeling of smoothness and continuity matched only by real skiing.

Free Brochure, and New Video!

800-328-5888
Minnesota 612-448-6987

NordicTrack
© PSI 1986

141PS Jonathan Blvd. N., Chaska, MN 55318

Copyrighted material

Drivers!
Start Your Summer Travel With Radio Shack's Hot Values

Superhet Radar Detector

- User-Friendly Controls
- *FAST*™ Signal Processor Reduces False Alerts

169.95 Low As $20 Per Month★

Micronta Road Patrol XK® combines a sensitive GaAs diode front-end and exclusive False Alert Suppression Technology for extended range without "crying wolf". Separate X and K band tones. For any 12V vehicle. #22-1615

Not sold where prohibited. Use may be regulated by state or local law.

High-Power AM/FM Stereo Cassette With Auto-Reverse

*TM Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corp.

New!

239.95 Low As $20 Per Month★

- Digital Tuning With 6 FM & 6 AM Presets
- Dolby* B NR System Reduces Tape Hiss

Sensational 15 watt-per-channel sound and the most-wanted features. Auto-reverse and auto-search make tape operation easy. Separate bass and treble controls. LED display, night illumination, front/rear fader and line in/out jacks. With mounting hardware. Realistic® #12-1929

Programmable Scanner

399.95 Low As $20 Per Month★

No Crystals to Buy—Access to Over 200,000 Frequencies!

Our best home/car* scanner! Realistic PRO-2004 monitors law enforcement, military, CB and others not received by most scanners. 300-ch. memory, search mode. Covers 25-520, 760-825, 845-870 and 890-1300 MHz. UL listed AC or 12VDC neg. gnd.

"Silent" Auto Alarm With Pocket Remote Receiver

79.95

- Alerts You Instantly Up to 2 Miles Away
- 24-Hour Protection

Catch 'em in the act! Mobile Alert® warns you of tampering with a pocket remote beeper. The thief doesn't know he's been detected and is likely to still be there when police arrive. This digitally coded system also doubles as a pager and you can add more sensors and a mobile siren anytime. Includes mounting hardware and full instructions. Receiver battery extra. Transmitter 12VDC neg. gnd. #49-791

Radio Shack®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

*Mobile use of scanners in some areas may be unlawful or require a permit. Check with local authorities.

★CitiLine revolving credit from Citibank. Actual payment may vary depending on balance. Prices apply at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

Send for FREE Radio Shack Catalog

Mail to Radio Shack, Department 87-A-1106, 300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Copyrighted material

looked sturdy and easy to clean, and the absence of a sun roof made the interior feel far more spacious than that of the loaded four-door. Although lack of a fifth gear made the engine sound slightly strained at turnpike cruising speeds, the noise level and overall comfort seemed fine for a car that sells for under $6,000.

Spirited shoe box

The Subaru Justy is best described as a feisty little shoe box. Its 1.2-liter three-cylinder engine and smooth five-speed transmission combined to make the Justy quick. But the engine roared loudly, and the lightweight body shell did little to damp engine, wind, or road noise. Handling on winding roads was excellent, and braking was good.

Inside, the Justy was surprisingly roomy, though the vinyl upholstery, minimal gauges, and thin plastic steering-wheel rim of the base DL version all screamed "economy car." Even the door panels were only partially covered, with body-colored steel across the top and bottom.

Still, performance and economy were the car's strong points. And like the VW Beetle, the Justy makes no attempt to hide its modest origins. No doubt many buyers will find this no-nonsense approach refreshing.

The Ford Festiva and VW Fox proved to be almost everyone's favorites during our day-to-day driving, though for very different reasons.

The Festiva is styled a bit like a telephone booth, and this height allows Ford to comfortably fit four full-size adults in a car just an inch longer than the Justy or Yugo. Seats were tall and supportive, vision was excellent, and the interior of the Festiva LX was as well-trimmed as that of any Japanese subcompact.

The Festiva's 1.3-liter four had just a trace of carburetor stumble at light throttle. But teamed with the five-speed manual (part of the LX package), the engine enabled the car to stay with any traffic flow. The engine was barely audible at idle, and it revved smoothly no matter how hard it was pushed.

Due in part to its 1,700-pound weight, the Festiva felt nimble, and it had the best fuel-economy rating of the group. Yet careful engineering seems to have eliminated the drumming and banging usually associated with such light cars; the Festiva was far quieter than the similar-size Yugo and Justy. Indeed, the Festiva appears to be a breakthrough in the search to build light cars that don't feel flimsy.

Unlike Mazda and Ford, which broke new ground with the lightweight Festiva, VW pursued a more traditional approach with the Fox. The car felt substantial because it was—it tipped the scales at almost 2,200 pounds. And it performed well because it had the most powerful engine in the group.

We found only two faults with the Fox: First, as you might expect, fuel economy was only average. Also, the junior Jetta styling resulted in a cramped interior, one that drivers over six feet tall found hard to live with. Still with its smooth engine, quiet ride, and luxurious interior, the Fox felt almost like a baby Mercedes. At $5,690 for the two-door, it's a lot of car for the price.

Finally we come to the LeMans, a car that Pontiac seems determined to price right out of the low-cost market. Based on the German Opel Kadett, the LeMans retains a European look and feel. That's both good and bad. The interior was roomy; the cloth upholstery was tasteful and subdued; and the gauges and controls were

Continued

ATTENTION ALL BREATHERS:

Remove harmful smoke and dust pollutants in your home and office.

IN A RECENT REPORT, THE SURGEON GENERAL LINKS INCREASED HEALTH RISKS WITH INDIRECT SMOKE. Eaglestone's two new electronic air ionizers, Air Processor and Fresh Aire III, show, in repeated tests, 90% or better efficiency in removing cigarette smoke.

By generating billions of negative ions, both models clear indoor air of pollutants, including cigarette smoke, dust, soot, pollen, and bacteria. The negative ions force these airborne particles to be trapped by electrostatic filters or to fall harmlessly to the ground—before they reach your lungs. Breathe fresh, clean air.

AIR PROCESSOR Cleans air two ways. In addition to electronic air ionization, pollutants are trapped by an exclusive, reuseable electrostatic air filter. Air Processor's swivel base, two speed ultra-quiet fan, and adjustable output air louver offer you personal control of clean air flow. Contemporary styling for home or office. UL listed. Attractively priced at $129.

FRESH AIRE III Sophisticated electronic air ionizer that literally shoots down smoke and dirt particles circulating in the air before they are inhaled. Covers large rooms up to 400 sq. ft. Place anywhere in home, office, hospital, or nursing home. UL listed. Low cost, just $79.

Satisfaction guaranteed. 30 day money-back return.
FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY.

VISA MasterCard

Call TOLL FREE:
1-800-221-5749

In CT: 203-877-4417
Monday-Friday, 9-5:30,
Eastern Standard Time

eaglestone

84 RESEARCH DRIVE • MILFORD, CT 06460

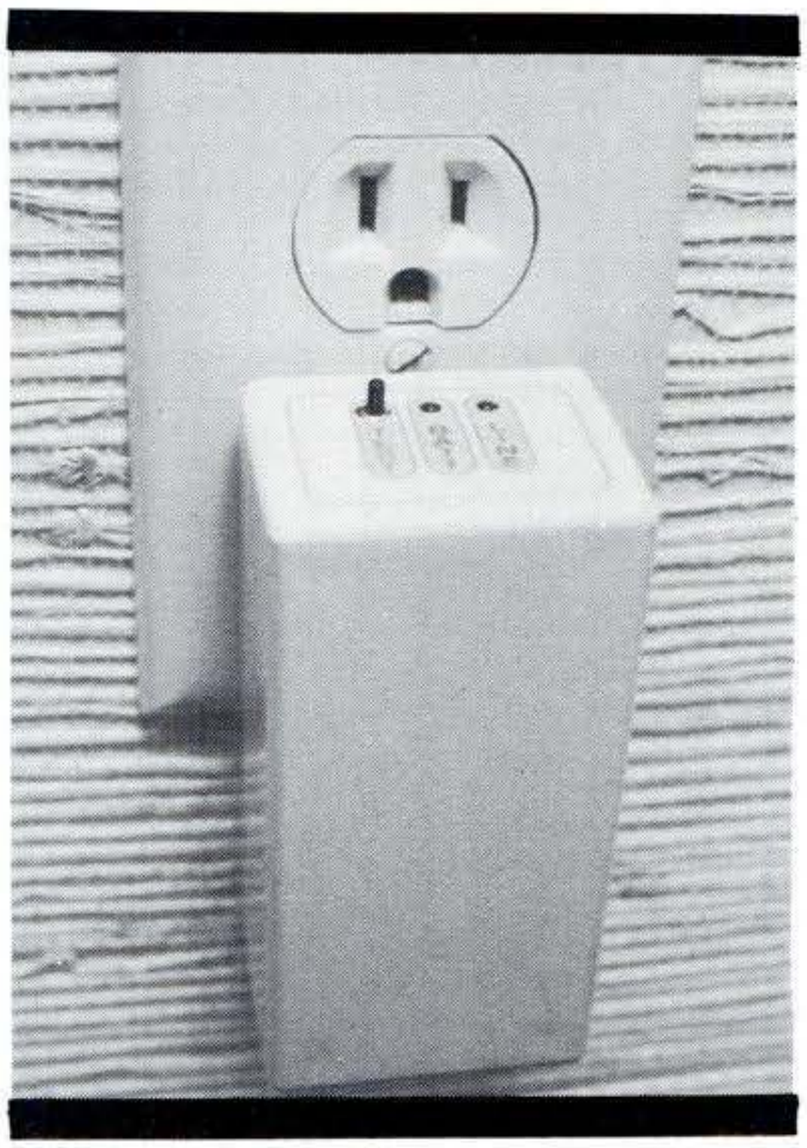
Send _____ Air Processor unit(s) at $129. each
Send _____ Fresh Aire III unit(s) at $79. each
Shipping and Handling Charges:
Under $100. add $3.00; $100-$200. add $4.00;
Over $200. free shipping and handling
CT residents add 7½% sales tax.
_____ My check or money order is enclosed.
Charge: _____ VISA® _____ MasterCard®
Acct No. _____
Exp ___/___ Signature _____
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____ PS01

Copyrighted material

Don't Be the Last to Know

When a nuclear incident occurs, don't you want to know immediately if you and your family are in danger from radiation contamination? Our public officials are there to protect the "PUBLIC". Who is going to protect you?

Advance warning of radioactive contamination is vital to give you the edge in leading your family to safety, be it to a shelter or evacuation. ***SURVIVOR*** radiation warning receiver will alert you when a significant increase in radiation occurs due to a nuclear war or a major "peace time" disaster. You need to be aware of the many potential life threatening problems so you may react immediately to protect your safety and the safety of your family. ***SURVIVOR*** radiation monitoring receiver, plugged into any 110 volt outlet will notify you immediately of any significant increase in the radiation level. ***SURVIVOR*** detects Alpha, Beta, Gamma, X-ray, and high concentrated levels of Radon gas. Like it or not, we are living in the nuclear age. The question of right or wrong will be the topic for years to come. However, you DO need to know of a significant increase of radiation around your home, office, or business NOW. Our public officials are out to protect us and warn us of problems, but prompt notification sometimes just isn't possible. As we move further into the nuclear age, radioactive accidents and contamination are likely to occur. If it affects you, you'll want to know at the earliest possible moment so you can lead your family to safety. Often, the local citizen is the last to know. If this concerns you, then you need ***SURVIVOR.*** After all, it may be your only alternative to not knowing.



Possible Sources of Radioactive Contamination

The most commonly publicized sources are commercial nuclear reactors. The threat of a melt down or partial melt-down such as Chernobyl or Three Mile Island is an ever-growing concern. There are over 100 commercial reactors in the United States with over 25 additional on order. Plants that process radioactive ore could be common sources of radiation. Escaping ore dust or fumes leaking from filter systems and smoke stacks are reported constantly. Major highways and rail lines used to transport radiactive waste to a dump or storage site are possible high risk areas. The number of truck accidents and train derailments are on an ever-increasing occurance. The list goes on and on, increasing weekly.

Your Family Security

SURVIVOR radiation warning receiver will give you immediate notice of any significant increase in the radiation level of your home or office. Prompt warning of a potential radiation problem will allow YOU to make the decision to evacuate the area before a higher level of radiation occurs. Early knowledge of a radiological emergency can allow you the time to beat the traffic and avoid the panic. The sooner you are aware of the problem, the sooner you can move your family to safety. In the finance world, the saying is, "time is money". In this world, "time is life". Don't forget to take ***SURVIVOR*** with you for added protection.

© 1987 THRESHOLD TECHNICAL PRODUCTS

Ease of Operation

SURVIVOR is designed to be plugged into any 110 volt outlet. A green LED will tell you it is looking for an increase in the radiation level. Should you lose 110 volt power, a rechargeable battery will take over for continued protection. At that time the green LED will go out and red flickering LED will tell you of the 110 volt power failure. To test the alarm, simply push the test button on the top.

Nicad Battery Support
(for portable operation)

When unplugged from a 110 volt outlet, ***SURVIVOR*** can be used as a portable detector. Rechargeable batteries allow ***SURVIVOR*** to work up to 24 hours after it is disconnected. A switch on the rear of the unit allows ***SURVIVOR*** to be used in the click mode to warn of hotter radiation areas, therefore allowing you to move to safer conditions.

Made in U.S.A.

There is only one way to get ***SURVIVOR***-from the factory. When you talk to us, you talk to the factory. You get no second hand information; no middle man. ***SURVIVOR*** is made in Cincinnati by people who care and want to do a job but one way - the best.

Does it make a difference to you?

Satisfaction Guaranteed

We are so certain you will find ***SURVIVOR*** so valuable to own, we are offering ***SURVIVOR*** to you for a 30 day trial. If ***SURVIVOR*** dosen't give you the security that you feel you need, just return it within 30 days and we will refund your money. ***SURVIVOR*** is also backed with a one year warranty on both parts and labor. Each ***SURVIVOR*** is fully tested and "burned in" to insure the highest quality and performance available.

Order Today

By Phone: Call us toll free. A member of our sales staff will be glad to answer any questions and take your order.

(Please have your VISA OR MASTERCARD available when you call.)

Call Toll Free 800-458-4931
In Ohio Call 513-530-5242

By Mail: Send your name and complete address, daytime phone number, and how many ***SURVIVORs*** you wish to order. Please enclose a check, money order, or card number and expiration date from your VISA or MASTERCARD.

SURVIVOR ***$185.00***

(Ohio residents add $10.18 sales tax)

THRESHOLD TECHNICAL PRODUCTS
DEPARTMENT 019 E
7225 EDINGTON DRIVE
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45249

SURVIVOR ™

Copyrighted material

Homeowners!

Rid Your Property of Unsightly Brush Piles!

Turn a mess like this...

into beautiful FREE mulch in less than one hour!

©1987 Garden Way Inc.

...with the Amazing New SUPER TOMAHAWK® Chipper/Shredder... exclusively from Garden Way!

- **It's a powerful Chipper...** handles big branches up to 3" in diameter with ease!
- **It's an efficient Shredder...** turns almost any organic matter into perfect mulch and compost instantly!
- **Revolutionary New Compact Design...** 7 ways better than bulky "old-style" chipper/shredders!
- **Professional Quality...** designed, sized and priced for the homeowner!

Send for FREE details today!

FROM THE MAKERS OF TROY-BILT · Roto Tillers ·

Garden Way Mfg. Co., Dept. A574
102nd St. & 9th Ave., Troy, N.Y. 12180 3 13

YES! I want to know more about the amazing SUPER TOMAHAWK Chipper/Shredder! Please send me complete details including prices, models and SPECIAL SAVINGS OFFER right away!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

FRESH BATTERY POWER NOW

Make Your Own Batteries

The R20-D power cell is the first commercially available battery designed to STORE INDEFINITELY and ACTIVATE ONLY WHEN READY FOR USE. It is the only battery on the market today that *does not lose power* from day of manufacture, assuring full capacity when needed.

Store them in your car, boat, airplane, RV, camper or home; in extreme heat or cold. The R-20 will activate when you are ready to use them. Just give their top a twist.

In an emergency, will your batteries work?

THESE BATTERIES WILL!

This Year... Next Year... 10 Years From Now...
GUARANTEED
The Power Source of the Future - Now From

ULTIMATE SURVIVOR OF AMERICA, INC.
233 Granada, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
VISA-MasterCard orders call toll free
800-367-2521

☐ 1-2 pack 4^{95} ☐ 3-2 pack 12^{95} ☐ 6-2 pack 19^{95}
Please add $3 Postage & Handling per order

☐ My check or money order for $ _____ is enclosed.
☐ Charge my credit card.
☐ Am. Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Card No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

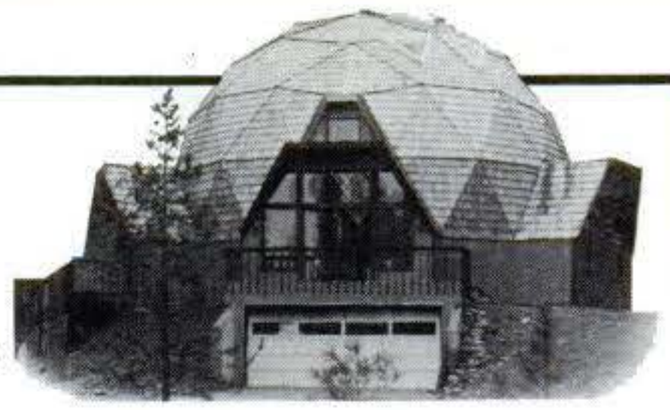
Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

California residents add 6% sales tax.



Geodesic Home Kits.

Beautiful, Efficient, Affordable.

Monterey Domes sells home kits for less than many new home down payments. Completely affordable...remarkably beautiful...our homes are designed for a lifetime of savings.

The most energy efficient homes on earth...up to 50% more than everyday homes. In addition, construction costs are cut dramatically using our patented building system...(our 1813 sq. ft. house package is just $15,660!)

Discover Monterey Domes living with our 100 page Color Catalog and Plans Book. ORDER TODAY for just $7.00. Unconditionally Guaranteed or your Money Back!

☐ **Please rush my 100 page copy of Monterey Domes *Catalog and Plans Book*. Enclosed is $7.00.**

☐ **Also please send me the Monterey Domes *Basic Dome Assembly Manual* for an additional $5.00.**

Order by Credit Card. Call 800-634-2255 (In Calif. 800-847-4663)

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Send to: MONTEREY DOMES
Dept. AR-5
1760 Chicago Ave.
Riverside, Calif. 92517

MONTEREY DOMES.

Minicar invasion

Continued

placed logically and worked beautifully. And the quirky exterior styling, especially of the two-door, certainly helped the LeMans avoid the ho-hum looks of many Japanese and domestic small cars.

Unfortunately, the LeMans also inherited several flaws typical of many small European cars. Its 1.6-liter engine roared loudly during acceleration, and the car tended to thump and drum on rough roads. Also, the overall fit and finish weren't quite up to that of the Festiva, Justy, or Fox.

The LeMans, with its as-tested price estimated at $9,000, illustrated the same problem we found with the fully loaded Excel: Start checking lines on the option list, and soon the car doesn't seem like much of a bargain. Show a little restraint, though, and there's plenty of value in any of these cars. After all, you can buy the whole group of cars for less than you'd pay for a single Mercedes-Benz 300E.

Cost considerations

Finally, keep in mind that inexpensive transportation involves more than just a low sticker price. A recent survey done by Hertz found that depreciation—the difference between what you pay for a car new and what you can sell it for years later—contributes most to driving cost. Insurance comes in second, followed by gasoline. Maintenance is fourth.

All of the cars in this group are too new for anyone to accurately predict how well they'll hold their value, or how well they'll stand up to years of driving. So some buyers might prefer to spend more for an established model, stretch the payments another year, and bet on proved durability and resale value to offset the higher initial cost.

On the other hand, a rock-bottom base price has its allure. The cars in this group generally performed well in our critical handling and braking tests, and several were unusually quiet and comfortable. And coming from all corners of the globe, these newest minicars certainly offer a variety of choices for those looking for basic transportation.

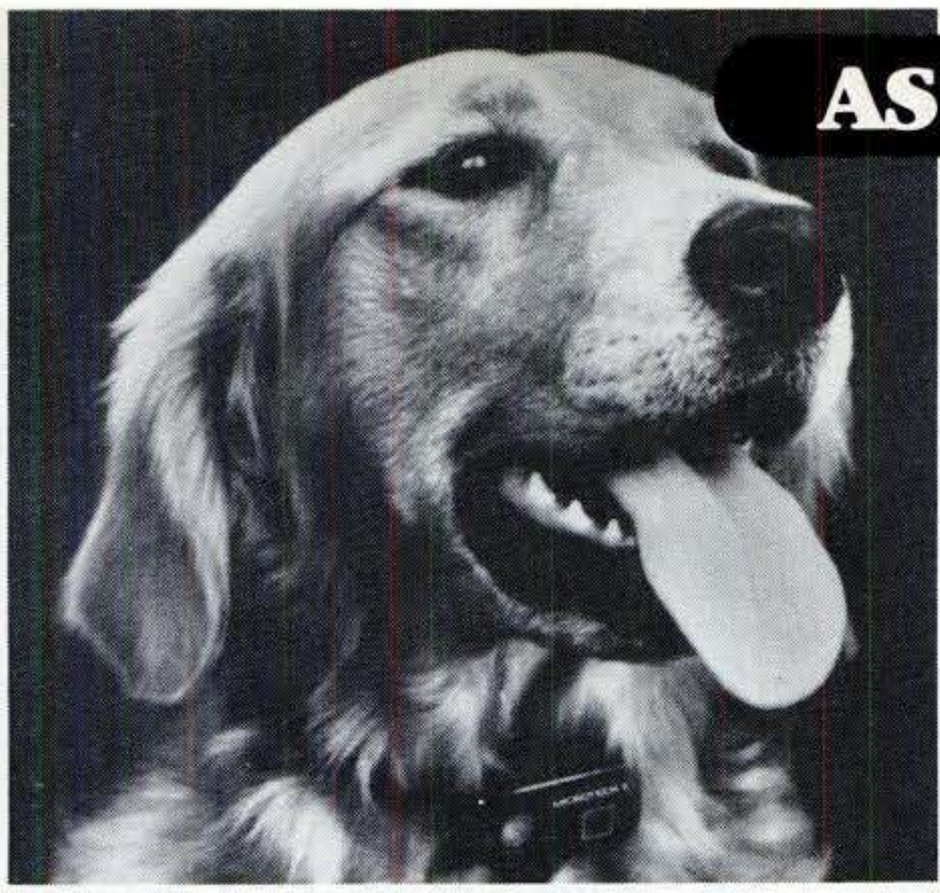
Authors' picks

I choose the Justy. It delivered the best all-around performance of this group at the test strip, and Subaru has a relatively well-established dealer network.—*J. J. K.*

The Fox is precise, smooth, and sophisticated—and probably Volkswagen's savior.—*D. McC.*

The Festiva is light, quick, quiet, and comfortable. What more can I ask?—*T. W.* PS

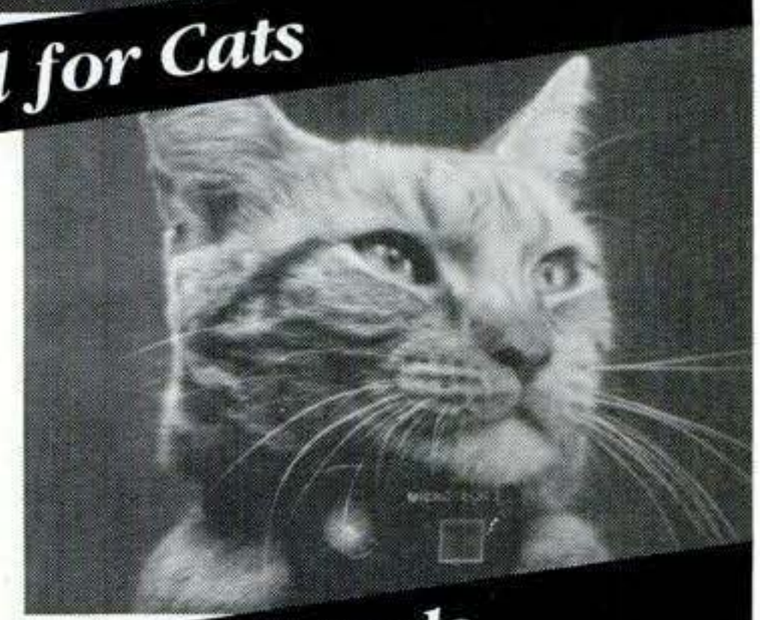
Copyrighted material



AS SEEN ON TV

MicroTech's Flea Collar is a veterinarian-tested, effective way to control fleas on your dog or cat without using poisonous sprays or chemical collars.

Ideal for Cats



No Chemicals

No Poisons

No Sprays

Fleas Gone or Your Money Back!

MicroTech® 2 Flea Collar is a smaller, more powerful version of the original flea collar that has solved the flea problems of more than 400,000 pets. Try one FREE for 30 days.

Biting fleas can make life miserable for pets *and* pet owners. Chemical flea collars, poisonous sprays and shampoos often seem to have little effect and can be irritating to pets and owners alike. The MicroTech Flea Collar eliminates fleas from your dog or cat safely — and keeps them free of endless scratching caused by this common insect scourge.

Patented Circuitry

At the heart of this new breakthrough are specially engineered electronics called Pulsed, Modulated Burst Circuit - PMBC™ for short. It's so unique, it's patented. High frequency compressional waves, above human and pet hearing range, attack the sensory system of fleas. The pests are driven from your cat or dog and will not return while you continue to use MicroTech.

Veterinarian Tested and Safe

In hundreds of tests, including evaluations by veterinarians, MicroTech repelled fleas and ticks from both dogs and cats, short-haired and long. Results were frequently dramatic and consistent. Even heavy infestations showed significant improvement when MicroTech was used.

From a Veterinarian Report on MicroTech

"MicroTech has demonstrated its effectiveness in significantly reducing, or totally eliminating fleas from pets."

R.P.K., DVM

MicroTech is safe. In over one year of testing, no adverse reactions were reported; and, because MicroTech is electronic, it won't aggravate allergies or poison owners, children or pets who are sensitive to chemical sprays and shampoos. MicroTech is the first effective non-chemical treatment for fleas and ticks.

No matter where you live in the U.S., put MicroTech 2 to work on your pet. Residents in southern states will find MicroTech welcome relief from fleas and ticks that are present almost year 'round. If you live in the suburbs and rural areas with their greater insect population, you and your pet will welcome the ecologically safe repelling power of MicroTech.

The Best Part May Be the Price

The very first hand-built MicroTech units were very expensive. But, like calculators, VCR's and other electronic equipment, the cost of production has dropped. Now, safe flea and tick control is within reach of everyone. MicroTech 2 is just **$49.95** (plus $3.50 shipping & handling). It comes complete with a durable, adjustable nylon collar, and long-life Duracell lithium batteries & a 1-year limited warranty. (Battery life is approx. 6-8 months, running 24 hrs. a day.)

What Satisfied Users Say:

"We tell everyone we can about your product — our vet was impressed too! It's so nice not to have fleas in the house since our cat doesn't bring them in!

— A.W., Pt. Arthur, TX

"We now have two contented beagles, each with one of your collars. The flea and tick problem at our house is nonexistent."

— G.R., Key West, FL

"Last year our beloved Irish Setter, Kerry was so flea prone, even with all the veterinary help offered allergy pills, etc., she had to wear a huge Elizabethan collar around the clock to keep her from ripping out her fur. The flea situation with Kerry was hopeless. NO MORE — she is never without her collar, and not a trace of fleas...Thanks from Kerry, and from us.

— P.B., Knoxville, TN

Try One For 30 Days At No Risk

Put a MicroTech 2 on your pet for 30 days. If you are not satisfied with the reduction in fleas, return it for a full refund. You're protected by the manufacturer's strong one-year limited warranty as well as our 30-day money back guarantee.

TO ORDER: Send your check or money order for **$49.95** (plus $3.50 shipping and handling) to Vanguard at our address below. Credit card holders can speed delivery by using our toll free Orderline. Specify dog or cat model.

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-634-5463

In Iowa 1-800-542-7981

Mon.-Fri., 8 am - 9 pm Eastern Time

Win the endless war against fleas and ticks without poisonous chemicals. Order a MicroTech today and try it for a full month at no obligation.

VANGUARD MAIL ORDER

Dept. BC
1103 Foxworth Ct. Ballwin, MO 63011

©1987 Vanguard Mail Order

Copyrighted material

COMB

Authorized Liquidator

E-X-P-A-N-D-A-B-L-E
LEATHER BRIEFCASES

Make a bold, new impression at your next business meeting. Order this **set of TWO** cases for the look and feel of designer attaches...without the high price, due to a factory overstock.

- TWO Factory New, First Quality Cases for ONE Low Liquidation Price.
- Rich Pigskin-Like Interior, Plus Generous Organization Pockets.
- Combination Locks Offer Security.
- Choose Burgundy or Black.

Large Case. It's 13" H x 18¼" W x 4½" D and easily expands an extra 1¼" in depth if you need more room.

Banker's Case. Perfect for meetings where you need only a few documents. 11" H x 16½" W x 2½" D.

Shop and compare! You'll discover this is a great buy for **TWO cases!**

Compare At **$229.00**

Liquidation Price for Set of TWO **$69**

Burgundy: Item H-2380-7037-518 S/H: $5.75/set
Black: Item H-2380-7072-648 S/H: $5.75/set

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

Credit card members can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

Sales outside the 48 contiguous states are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

SEND TO: **Item H-2380**
C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp.
1405 Xenium Lane N/Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494

Send **Leather Briefcase(s)** at $69 per set, plus $5.75 per set for ship, handling. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

Send ___ **Burgundy,** Item H-2380-7037-518

Send ___ **Black,** Item H-2380-7072-648

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check.)

PLEASE CHECK: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ DISCOVER ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS

Acct. No. _____ Exp. ___/___

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

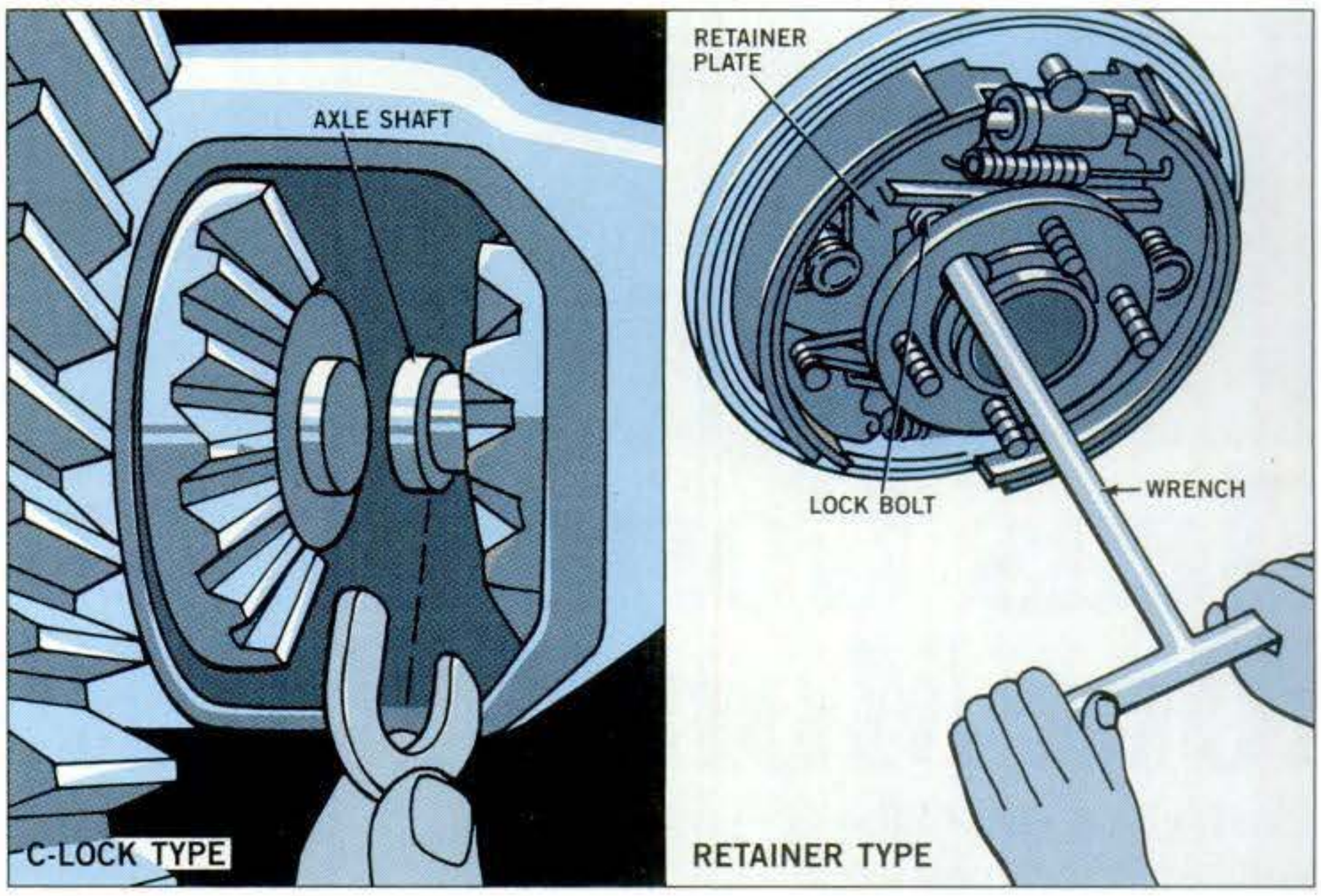
Phone (____) _____

Sign Here _____

COMBCOMBCOMB

Taking Care of Your Car

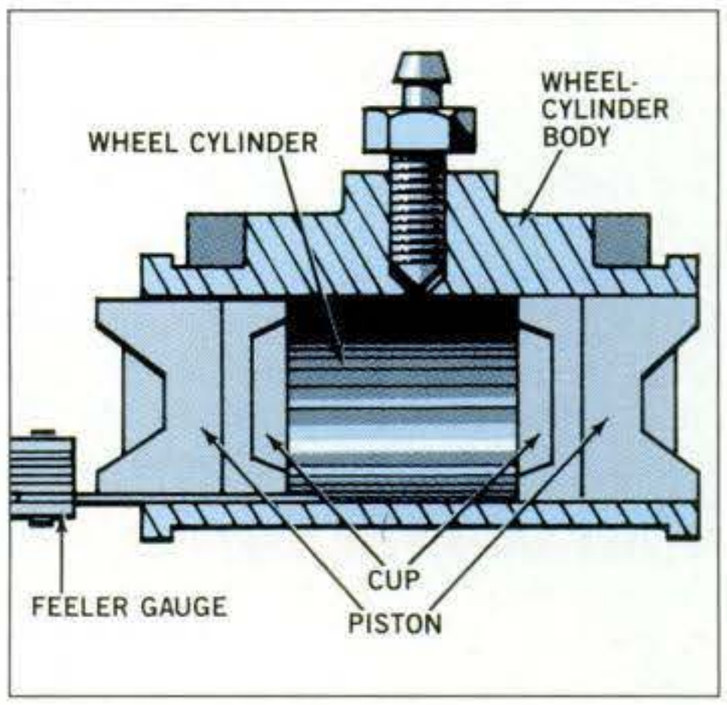
By STEVE MERCALDO



Removing rear axles

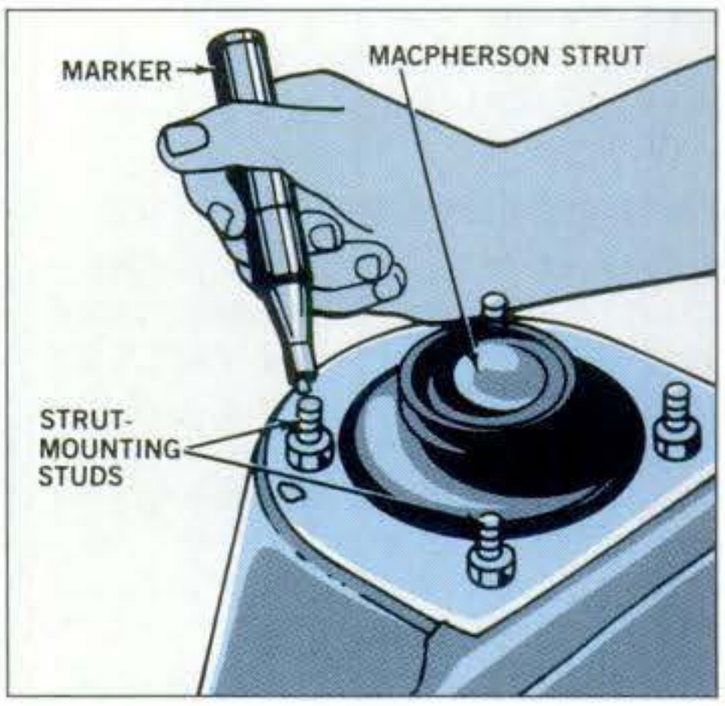
Two methods are used for removing the rear axle in a rear-drive car. To remove an axle held by a retainer plate, remove the plate's screws. Then use a slide hammer to pull the axle from the housing.

An axle secured by a C-clip is a bit more difficult and messy to remove. First, drain the differential oil and remove the differential cover. Then remove the differential pinion-shaft lock bolt and push the pinion shaft out of the carrier. Finally, push the axle in toward the carrier and remove the C-clip. The axle can then be pulled from the carrier assembly by hand.



Brake wheel-cylinder wear

Check the clearance between the wheel-cylinder bore and piston after honing. If the clearance exceeds 0.005 inch, replace the cylinder. Excessive clearance can cause a condition known as heel drag, which results in slow retraction of the piston. This causes rapid wear of the brake lining and possibly dangerous brake fade.

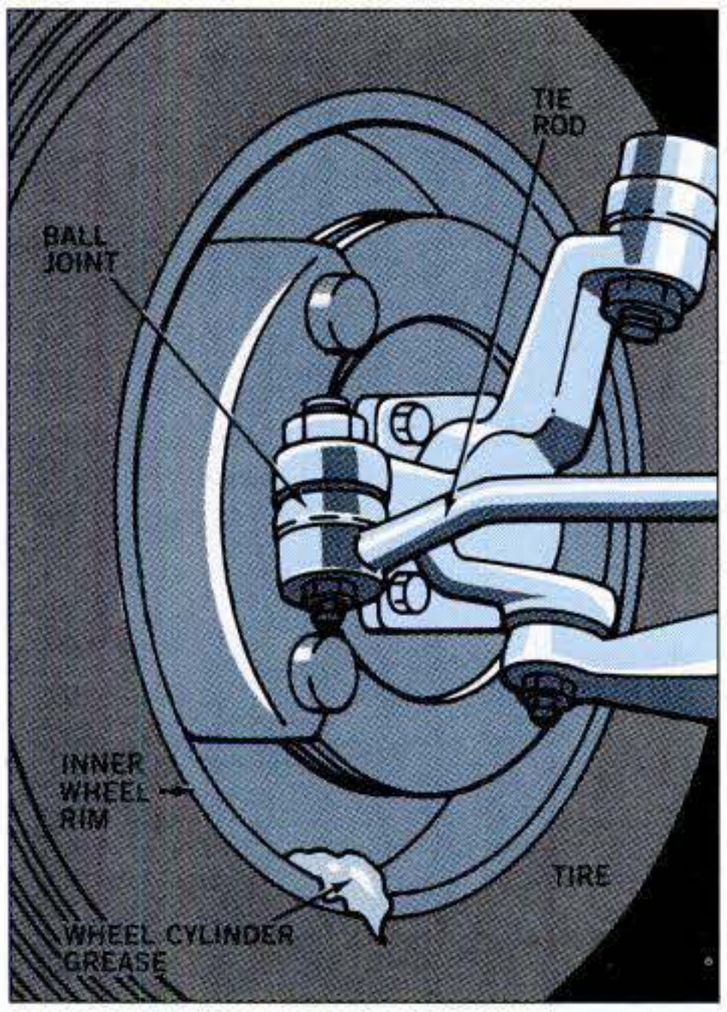


Strut stuff

Misalignment can result from a failure to reinstall a MacPherson strut in its original position after service. To ensure proper positioning, mark one of the mounting studs and any alignment adjustments *before* removing the strut assembly. Also, prior to disassembling either strut, mark left and right side springs.

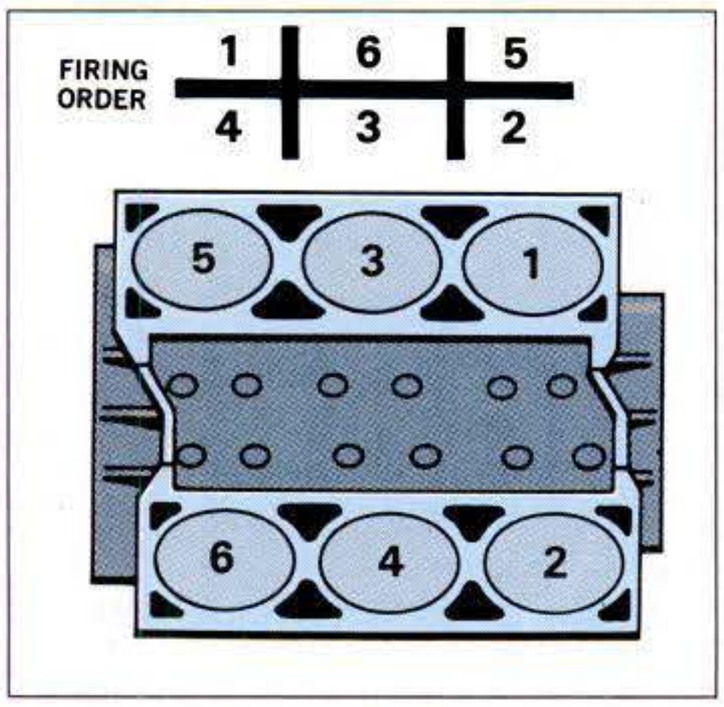
Got a useful car tip? Send it (with Social Security No.) to Car Care, POPULAR SCIENCE, 380 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017. We'll pay $50 if we use it. No tips can be returned.

Copyrighted material



Lube-job imbalance

Vibration of the steering wheel at highway speeds generally indicates an imbalanced wheel. Before running to the shop for service, examine the inside of the front wheel rims for grease overflow from a nearby bushing. Even small deposits of grease can cause the steering system to shake.



Companion cylinders

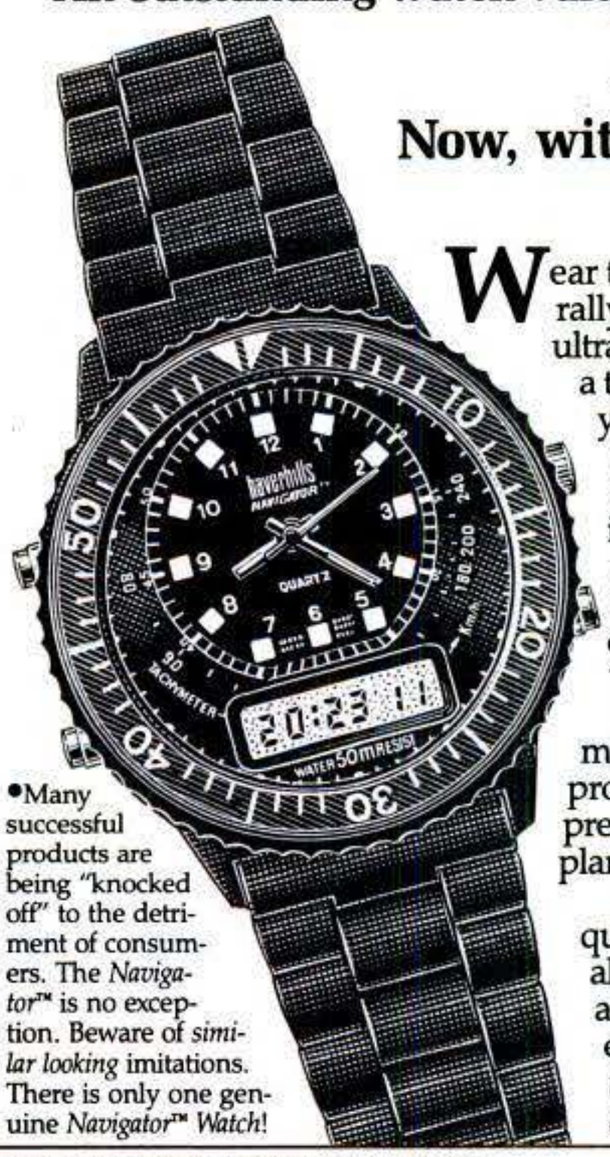
During the servicing of an engine, it's sometimes advantageous to know which two opposing cylinders operate together. (One piston rises on the exhaust stroke, the other on the compression stroke.) A quick way to discover the cylinder relationships is to halve the firing order, placing one set of numbers on top of the other.

An outstanding watch value: on land, at sea, and underwater . . .

Navigator™ Watch

Now, with new ratcheted safety bezel, and still only $49.95*

But read the ad for an even better deal!



Wear this watch to work, to play, to swim and dive — and to rally. The *Navigator™ Watch* is steered by a sophisticated, ultra-accurate Japanese quartz movement that is powered by a tiny mercury cell. It should last at least 18 months before you need replace it. The *Navigator™* has *both* luminous analog dial *and* LCD display. It gives you dual time capability. The LCD display shows time continuously — in 12-hr. or 24-hr. mode. Push the button and you display day and date. There is a subtle yet insistent alarm and a switchable hourly time signal. The stopwatch/chronograph reads to 1/100 secs. and has "interrupt" and "lap" modes. A light switch illuminates the display.

The *Navigator™ Watch* is totally executed in black metal, including the linked, stainless steel band. It is waterproof to 150 ft. The new, exclusive ratcheted safety bezel prevents you from staying underwater longer than you had planned. The crystal is "mineral glass"—it will never scratch.

We import these outstanding watches directly in large quantities and are able to offer them for just $49.95. National catalog houses offer the identical watch for $120 or more, and that's *without* the exclusive safety bezel. But here is an even better deal: ***Buy two for $99.90, and we'll send you a third one absolutely FREE, with our compliments.*** Take advantage of this outstanding offer while it is available.

•Many successful products are being "knocked off" to the detriment of consumers. The *Navigator™* is no exception. Beware of *similar looking* imitations. There is only one genuine *Navigator™ Watch!*

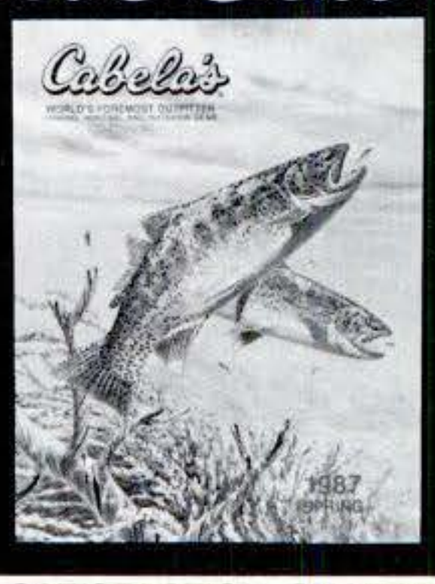
FOR FASTEST SERVICE, ORDER
TOLL FREE (800) 621-1203
24 hours a day, 7 days a week

Please give order **#1015 B989.** If you prefer, mail check or card authorization and expiration. We need daytime phone for all orders and issuing bank for charge orders. We cannot ship without this information. UPS/insurance: $5.95 for one *Navigator™ Watch*, $6.95 for three. Add sales tax for CA delivery. You have 30-day return and one year warranty.

Note: For quantity orders (100+), with your company logo on the dial, call Mr. Ernest Gerard at (415) 543-6570 or write him at the address below.

since 1967
haverhills
131 Townsend Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Cabela's®



100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Rods . . Reels . . . Lures . . . Boating
Camping . . . Outdoor Clothing
Hunting . . . Gifts . . . and Much More.

FREE
CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION

Mail today to reserve your Spring issue!

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

Cabela's® 897-705 st Sidney Nebraska 69160

SUNLITES™

SAVE $4.00

The Sun Glasses For ALL Outdoor Activities!

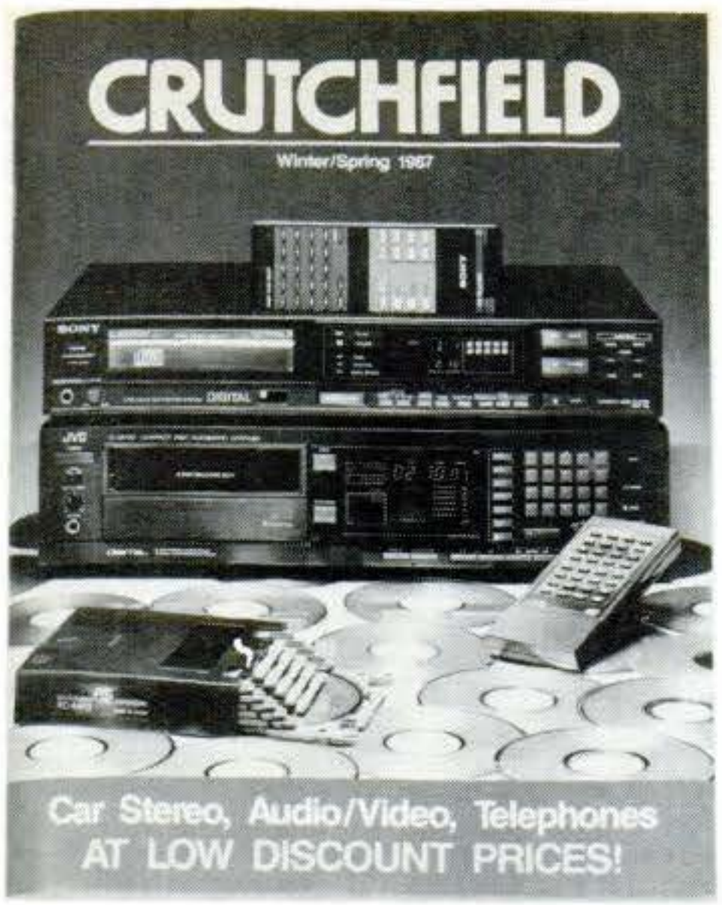
Designed for today's fisherman, mar-resistant Tri-X polarized wrap around Duron lenses and side lenses totally eliminate glare. Lightweight polycarbonate frame is virtually indestructible. 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed!

Sale Price **$15.97** REG. $19.97 Plus $1.00 Shipping

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY! 1-800-BASS PRO
DEPT. A319

Bass Pro Shops®
Box 4046
Springfield, MO 65808-4046

Copyrighted material



You'll find the most helpful shopping information in the 108 page Crutchfield catalog.

FREE Stereo & Video Catalog

Refer to the Crutchfield catalog before buying your next car stereo, home stereo, or video product:

- 108 pages of helpful articles, consumer tips, charts, and installation guides.
- Color photos, complete descriptions and technical specifications on hundreds of the finest brand name products.

You get more value shopping Crutchfield:

- Toll-free product advice, ordering, and customer service.
- 24 hour shipping.
- Absolute satisfaction guaranteed.
- Full 30-day return privileges.
- Discount prices on Sony, Pioneer, JVC, Teac, Akai, Advent, Jensen, Clarion, Concord, Sherwood, Canon, Infinity, and many more!

Call or send this coupon now for your FREE Catalog

800-336-5566

In Virginia, call **800-552-3961**

Name

Address Apt. #

City State Zip

If you plan to move, please give us the date: month / date / year

Year Make Model

Your car: _____ _____ _____

2nd car: _____ _____ _____

CRUTCHFIELD

1 Crutchfield Park, Dept. PS, Charlottesville, VA 22906.

"Say, Smokey—"

A clinic on cars by Smokey Yunick, America's most famous mechanic

Oil consumer

My 1985 Chevrolet S-10 with the 2.5-liter four-cylinder engine and manual transmission has only 6,000 miles on it, but it uses a quart of oil every 1,300 miles. It scored well on a leak-down test, it doesn't leak or burn oil, and the spark plugs look great. I use the recommended 5W-30 oil. Where is the oil going, and what should I do?

Bill Jepsen, Grand Island, Neb.

Car manufacturers don't consider one quart per 1,300 miles to be high oil consumption. I disagree with them, but you can expect to hear this rate called normal. Since you say there's no evidence of leakage, the engine has to be consuming the oil. The common reasons are broken or poorly sealing piston rings or leaky valve-stem oil seals. A leaky intake manifold can also cause oil to be sucked into the intake ports. Also, faulty plumbing in the crankcase venting system can send oil through the air cleaner and into the engine—where it doesn't always cause clouds of visible smoke. An important question: Did you allow the engine a reasonable break-in period with the factory break-in oil when it was new? This is essential to seating the rings properly so they will provide good oil control.

Fairmont fix

In your October 1986 column Harry Lawrence of Millerton, N.Y., wrote about his 1978 Ford Fairmont's weak acceleration. I had a 1978 Mercury with a transplanted Fairmont engine that had the same problem—dying when I stepped quickly on the accelerator. My mechanic located the problem and fixed it for $80. It turned out to be a bad "brain" in the ignition system.

Tom Savino, Staten Island, N.Y.

Thanks. I should have added the ignition module to the list of things to check. A module that's failing can definitely cause stalling and poor performance.

Rattle at start-up

My 1985 Mercury Marquis has 12,000 miles on it. I hear a bearing noise when the engine is first started after an oil and filter change. I change the oil and filter every 3,000 miles. Should I worry about this noise, or forget about it?

Charles Valach
Western Springs, Ill.

Your noise isn't a sign of a terminal problem. As a rule, the bearings should be durable enough to tolerate the momentary absence of oil pressure without wearing unacceptably.

Chronic rotor warp

I have a 1986 Toyota Celica GT Coupe. At 8,000 miles the brakes began to show signs of warped rotors, so the dealer turned them. At 9,200 miles the problem came back, and the dealer replaced the rotors, pads, and clips. Now at 10,500 miles the problem is back again. Do you have any idea what causes it?

Walter Garris Jr.
Murfreesboro, N.C.

Disc-brake rotors sometimes warp when rapidly heated, then cooled. This can occur during aggressive driving in traffic or in the mountains when it's raining, snowing, or just very cold outside. Once warped, a rotor will tend to warp again, even after it's been turned. A major service-related problem occurs when mechanics use air wrenches to over-tighten wheel-lug nuts. This can unevenly stress the rotors and cause them to warp.

Watery oil

I have a 1981 Ford F-100 pickup with the 255-cu.-in. V8 engine. The engine runs great, idles smoothly, and has plenty of power. But since the truck was new, water has been getting into the crankcase and diluting the oil, which I have to change every 500 to 700 miles. A Ford factory representative has checked cylinder compression, cooling-system pressure, the transmission cooler in the radiator, and the pollution equipment. The dipstick and the dipstick tube are rusty, and milky oil is being pushed up through the oil-fill cap and into the air cleaner. Nobody can explain this.

Lynn Smith, Statesville, N.C.

Though stop-and-go driving will cause some moisture to condense in the oil,

Copyrighted material

the only place large quantities of water can come from is the cooling system. A leaking head gasket or intake-manifold gasket is probably the cause. If there is an internal leak, the only way you will find it is by disassembling the engine. You will be doing this soon in any case, if you keep running the engine with coolant in the oil; it's murder on bearings, cylinders, and valve guides.

Water injection

I've got a 1983 Toyota truck with a gasoline engine. I am wondering whether water injection would help my mileage, reduce ping, and reduce carbon buildup in the cylinders. Can it cause engine damage or cause the catalytic converter to clog faster? Also, will water injection help prolong exhaust-valve life in older cars when lead in gas is phased out?

Jim Bayly, Arleta, Calif.

Installing a water-injection system will cut down detonation and clean carbon from the cylinders without shortening catalytic-converter life. But water injection won't help the valves in older cars. In fact, it will increase wear and oxidation, especially of the exhaust valves. Your fuel mileage won't be affected.

CD ignition explained

Can you explain how a capacitor-discharge (CD) ignition system builds up such high voltage? The auto mechanics I have talked to do not understand it. They claim no more than 12 volts go into the coil. I'm told that the CD ignition systems used on outboard boat motors build primary coil voltage up to 200 volts or more.

John Agnew, Creston, Iowa

An automotive CD ignition has a step-up transformer that boosts the electrical system's 12 volts to about 600 volts, which is used to charge a capacitor. When the capacitor is triggered by breaker points or a magnetic pickup, the energy stored in it goes to the primary side of the coil—that's where the name "capacitor discharge" comes from. The coil now acts as a second step-up transformer, boosting the voltage that's delivered to the spark plugs to 45,000 to 50,000 volts. By the way,

Continued

Don't miss this Golden Opportunity

Start your own business or build your own beautiful home, or both—with Tri-Steel.

INTRODUCING: Several distinctly different investment opportunities, beginning at **only $2,950.00 !**

Whether you are an eager beginner or a seasoned professional builder—Tri-Steel has a program for you.

Our steel frame homes offer:
- Super energy efficiency (R-30)
- Hundreds of popular designs
- Fast, simple construction
- Low exterior maintenance
- Clearspan interior flexibility

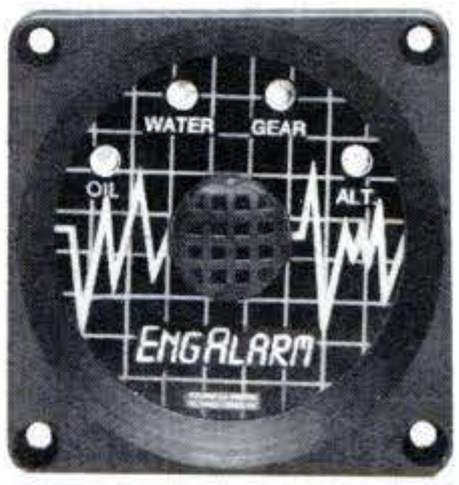
Be your own boss! It's easy with:
- Low capital investment programs
- No inventory requirement
- Sales aids & video tapes
- Full training & support
- Financial guidance & assistance
- Construction assistance
- Substantial discounts on homes
- Unrestricted sales territories

Tri-Steel Structures
Denton, Texas
(817)566-3000

Own you own successful Tri-Steel Distributorship! Call today for more information: 1-800-433-5553 or **1-800-433-5555.** In Texas call **1-800-772-5909.**

© 1987 All Rights Reserved

The *Ultimate* Engine Alarm.



- Entire engine alarm in one gauge
- Monitors four functions — oil pressure, water and transmission temperature, alternator output
- Daylight readable indicators
- 75 decible audible alarm

$59.00 2/100.00

☐ **One** EngAlarm **$59.00**
☐ **Two** EngAlarms **$100.00**
☐ **Free Brochure** **PS-05**

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

Send To: AMT, Inc.
736 Industry Road • Longwood, FL 32750
(305) 339-6644

INTRODUCING

The 1987 Rascal

Medicare Approved

OUR HIGHEST QUALITY AFFORDABLE ELECTRIC 3-WHEELER

Take this compact, portable 3-wheeler anywhere. Easy One-Hand Operation. Built-In Battery Charger. Rear Suspension System. **MEDICARE** and private insurance reimbursable. 30 DAY FREE trial. Call or send coupon below for a FREE 20 page color catalog.

1-800-662-4548

Electric Mobility Corp., Dept.1186
#1 Mobility Plaza, Sewell, NJ 08080
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Zip _____
Phone (___) _____

Copyrighted material

THE ORIGINAL

POLYMER SEALANT!

Still Available ONLY Through Car Dealers @ $250...

OR DIRECT BY MAIL @ $11.95!

The First and Finest Polymer Car Care Product Offered to The Public, 5 years ago. Then and now it has been used by new car dealers for their professional $250 polymer applications *THE EXACT SAME PRODUCT* they use in their showrooms and service shops today is *STILL AVAILABLE* to you directly for $11.95 (16 oz. bottle; enough for 2-3 cars) by calling the number below or writing.

Not Carried In Stores. Thousands of customers have asked us WHY this outstanding product is not available in stores? Despite the fact hundreds of thousands of bottles have been sold through ads and mailings by oil companies to their credit card holders, and customers keep coming back for more, the retail stores refuse to be impressed. They've seriously told us our product quality is too good... that we should put our money into slick, expensive display boxes and T.V. advertising, rather than worry about what goes inside our bottle. **Frankly, we don't know how to deal with retail stores very well.** But we *DO* know how to make the ***best car-care product*** you or your car dealer can buy...and we guarantee you'll agree, or we'll refund your money upon receipt of your returned bottle (at least half full).

Starshine's Original Polymer Sealant Is Not A Wax, Nor Is It A Weak Polymer Imitation. It is a genuine PROFESSIONAL Auto Finish Sealant. It actually bonds to your car's finish for months, protecting it from fading, chalking, dulling. On a car where some oxidation already exists, this product will bring it up and out, for easy removal.

Absolutely No Rubbing or Buffing Needed. No hard "work" is required to apply Starshine's Polymer Sealant. Simply wipe it on, wait 25 minutes, and wipe it off. After you experience how easy and completely effective this product is to use, **YOU'LL NEVER USE WAX AGAIN!**

DETACH COUPON AND MAIL WITH ORDER

SHOP FASTER BY PHONE

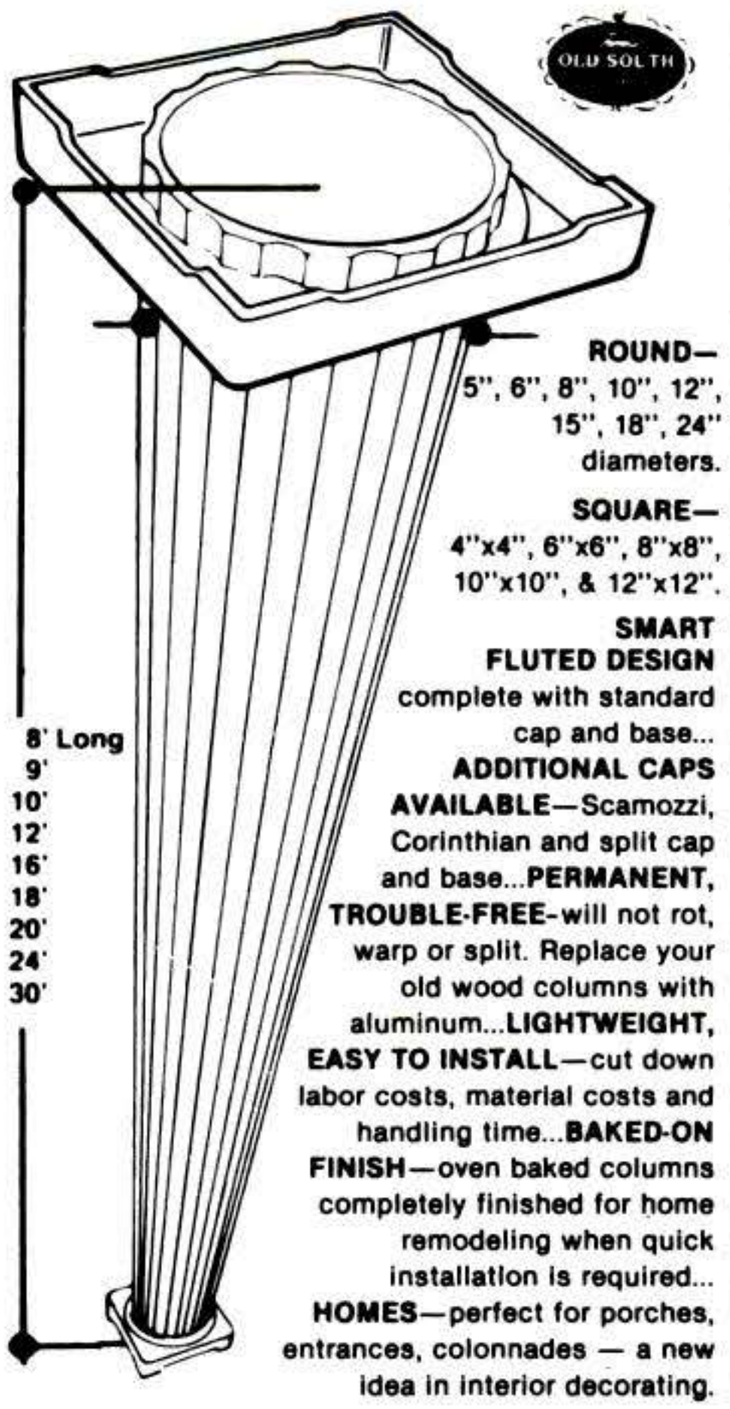
1-805-966-7187

Or send a check or credit card # (Diner's Club, VISA, MasterCard, American Express) for one Polymer Sealant (#100) @ $11.95 (plus $2.00 shipping) ea. **SAVE $4.00**—Order 2 or more bottles @ $9.95 (plus $1.00 shipping) ea. **SAVE EVEN MORE: BUY BY THE CASE**—12 bottle case #134 @ $99.95 (plus $12.00 shipping per case). **ALSO AVAILABLE: STARSHINE POLYWASH** (#133)—Cleaner/Detergent that rejuvenates your Polymer Sealant finish, $6.95 for a 16 oz. bottle, (plus $2.00 shipping) ea.

STARSHINE GROUP
802 ANACAPA STREET, DEPT. PS406
SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA 93101
Celebrating our 10th Year as America's Premium Direct Mail House

OLD SOUTH COLUMNS IN EXTRUDED ALUMINUM CAN BE USED TO REPLACE ROTTING WOOD COLUMNS IN 8 EASY STEPS!

1. Call 1-800-841-8674 for literature and prices.
2. Study literature and price sheet to determine that aluminum columns are less expensive and easier to obtain than wood columns.
3. Sell spouse on all advantages of aluminum columns.
4. Call factory at same toll-free number and place order for columns to be shipped immediately from stock of 50,000. Use credit card or mail check.
5. Schedule Saturday morning do-it-yourself project.
6. Columns will arrive in approximately 10 days.
7. Arrange for moral support, 2 soft drinks, 1 can elbow grease, hammer, saw, level, and jack.
8. Follow directions and install columns on Saturday morning, eat lunch, then play golf with friends.



ROUND— 5", 6", 8", 10", 12", 15", 18", 24" diameters.

SQUARE— 4"x4", 6"x6", 8"x8", 10"x10", & 12"x12".

SMART FLUTED DESIGN complete with standard cap and base... **ADDITIONAL CAPS AVAILABLE**—Scamozzi, Corinthian and split cap and base...**PERMANENT, TROUBLE-FREE**-will not rot, warp or split. Replace your old wood columns with aluminum...**LIGHTWEIGHT, EASY TO INSTALL**—cut down labor costs, material costs and handling time...**BAKED-ON FINISH**—oven baked columns completely finished for home remodeling when quick installation is required... **HOMES**—perfect for porches, entrances, colonnades — a new idea in interior decorating.

Moultrie Manufacturing Company
Phone 800/841-8674 toll-free
Moultrie, GA 31768

"Say, Smokey—"

Continued

thanks are due here to Russell Stephens of MSD Autotronic Controls in El Paso, Texas, for helping me explain these voltage-boosting systems in an understandable way.

Loping idle

The 2.2-liter engine in my 1982 Dodge Aries K lopes badly when it's first started. The problem seems to be that the choke stays too far closed for too long after cold start-up. It smooths out after the first block of driving, and thereafter it runs well. After three trips to the dealer, there is still no improvement. He has reset the timing, idle, and fast idle, and has replaced the following: choke element, temperature sensor for the hot-air door, and choke vacuum-delay valve. What could it be?

R. E. Bear, Oceanside, Calif.

Your engine doesn't have enough choke vacuum kick. Have the vacuum kicker reset to the latest published specs. Also check for a leaking exhaust-gas-recirculation (EGR) valve. The engine should have no EGR at idle.

Low-mile Mustang

I recently purchased a six-cylinder, three-speed 1970 Mustang with only 58,000 miles on the odometer. The car had been driven about 1,500 miles per year for the previous three years. It runs well, except that it uses a lot of oil—about one quart every 200 miles. I notice a little blue exhaust smoke at start-up, and more at high engine speeds. Compression is high—about 160 to 175 psi. If the oil-burning problem is related to improper storage, is there any way to rejuvenate the valve-stem seals or to free sticky piston rings without tearing down the engine?

Daniel J. Aucutt
Mount Prospect, Ill.

After 17 years of running and sitting around, your engine deserves to be torn down all the way to check whether the critical parts are in good condition, clean, and within factory specifications. If you avoid taking the engine apart and keep running it as is, you could end up doing some damage that will be more expensive than the cost of a preventive tear down. And some of

Copyrighted material

those old parts are getting tough to find.

Water on the dipstick

My 1984 Ford E150 van with the 302-cu.-in. V8 engine has small water beads on the oil dipstick, which is rusty. I only see these water drops after an extended trip. Water has never been added to the radiator, so I do not believe any water is leaking into the crankcase. The van has 23,000 miles on it, and I change the oil every 4,000 miles. I have never seen any milky oil during an oil change. Where can the water be coming from?

Tom Steele, Spring, Texas

I believe the crankcase isn't getting enough ventilation, and I suspect the positive-crankcase-ventilation (PCV) system is to blame. It's either dirty, has the wrong valve installed, or has a plumbing leak or error. The water condensation and rust are caused by water vapor that should have vented to the intake side of the engine.

Too-quick fix?

From the time it was delivered, my 1986½ Nissan Hardbody pickup with five-speed manual transmission has thrown oil out of the breather atop the transmission. The dealer told me that this condition exists on all the Hardbody and four-wheel-drive truck transmissions. He says the approved Nissan fix is to attach a hose to the breather, run it to the engine compartment, and put a gasoline-type plastic reservoir filter on the top end. Nissan so far has not responded to my letters. Do you recommend that I accept this fix, or push for a better solution?

Wilbur Prim, Camarillo, Calif.

I'd insist on a truck that works—at least when it's brand new. I don't consider a vehicle with a pressure build-up in the transmission that causes oil to blow out to be worth a whole lot. Why should you have to put up with a Mickey Mouse solution to their problem?

Got a car problem? Send it to "Say, Smokey—," POPULAR SCIENCE, 380 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017. All letters are read, and those of widest interest are answered in this column. Due to the large volume of mail, Smokey cannot reply to letters not selected for publication.

SANGEAN DIGITAL MULTIBAND RADIO
Brings The World Into Your Home !

SANGEAN is a respected name among the radio enthuasiasts all over the world, now offering three popular European style radio with state of the art features and high quality sound. General features for these models: PLL synthesized tuning, digital readout, auto-scan ning, clock-timer, preset memories, FM-stereo via headphone.

ATS-803
$189.00

ATS-803
* Full band coverage LW/MW/SW 150-29999 KHZ.
* FM 88-108 MHZ.
* 5 Tuning functions: direct-key-in, auto scan, manual scan, memory recall, rotary manual tuning
* Direct press-button access to all 12 short wave broadcast bands.
* LCD digital frequency display, 5 LED signal strength indicators.
* BFO control (Beat frequency Oscillator) enables reception of SSB (Single Side Band) and CW (Morse Code) transmissions.
* AC adaptor & short wave handbook.
* 11.5"(W)x6.3"(H)x2.4"(D)

ATS-801
$99.00

ATS-801
* 4 Band FM/SW/MW/LW
* SW 5.8-15.5 MHZ
* 25 Preset memories
* Auto/manual scan
* 7.1"(W) x 4.3"(H) x 1.2"(D)

ATS-F3
$79.00

ATS-F3
* 2 Band AM/FM
* 12 Preset memories
* Auto/manual scan
* 6.9"(W) x 4.3"(H) x 1.4"(D)

30-Days satisfactory / 180-Days limited factory warranty. Headphone and battery are not included. To order send check or money order with $5.00 shipping and handling charge (California residents add 6.5% sales tax)
Credit Card customers can order by phone
CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-992-4045 Ext. 325
In California, call 1-800-331-5236 Ext. 325

SANGEAN AMERICA, INC., Dept. 104
8531 Wellsford Place, # K
Santa Fe Springs CA 90670

Send me: ____ **ATS-803,** ____ **ATS-801**
____ **ATS-F3**
__ **My check or money order is enclosed.**
Charge: ____ **VISA** ____ **MASTERCARD**
Acct. No: _____ **Exp.** __/__
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY
Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____
State: _____ **Zip** _____
Signature: _____

FIGURE IT OUT FOR YOURSELF

If you can figure out this puzzle, you may be able to qualify to join MENSA, the society for people whose intelligence is at or above the 98th percentile on a standard "IQ" test.

Below are four views of the same alphabet block, which has a different letter on each of its six faces. What is the missing letter in view D?

TO: MENSA 2626 East 14th St.
DeptPS57, Brooklyn, NY 11235
☐ Send brochure, telling how I may already have qualified.
☐ I'll take the at-home test. Enclosed is $9.00 (Check or money order in U.S. funds, only, please).

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Answer V

Only 1/2" thick

THE "GO-ANYWHERE" METER

Quality, shirt pocket, digital multimeter tests electrical equipment—at home, in your car, on your job, and even in the back woods! Case folds to approx. 4.5"H x 3"W x 1/2" thick. Measure up to 500V ac/dc and 20 megohms.
ONLY $35., includes probes and carrying case. **Satisfaction guaranteed. 30 day money-back return. ONE YEAR WARRANTY.**

Call TOLL FREE: 1-800-221-5749
In CT: 203-877-4417
Mon-Fri, 9-5:30, EST.

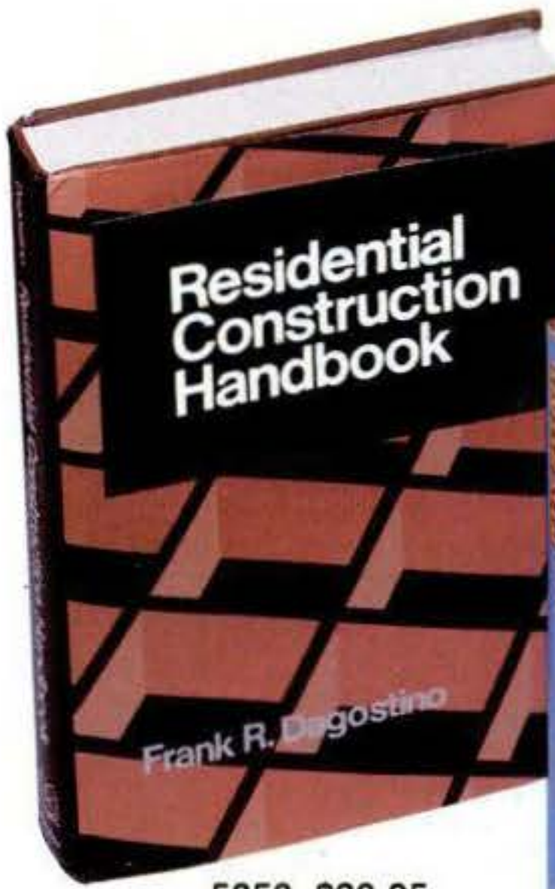
eaglestone
84 RESEARCH DRIVE • MILFORD, CT 06460
Send ____ DM1000 pocket meter(s) at $35. each plus $2. each for shipping and handling.
CT residents add 7½% sales tax.
____ My check or money order is enclosed.
Charge: _____ VISA® _____ MasterCard®
Acct No. _____
Exp ___/___ Signature _____
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ **ZIP** _____ PSM4

DO IT YOURSELF

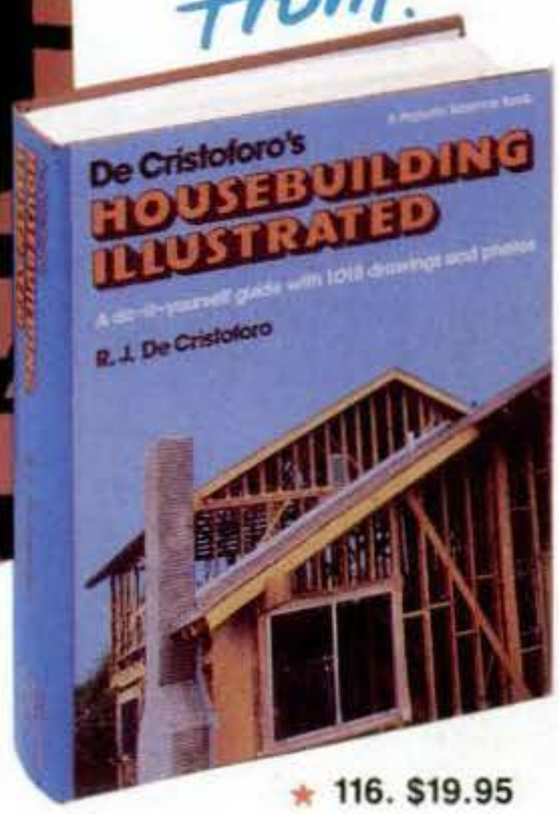
Take any

with No-Risk Free Trial Membership in Popular Science Book Club

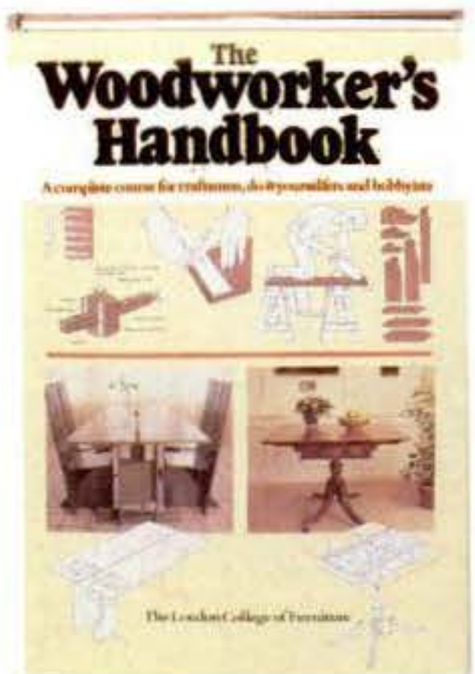
40 Books to choose from!



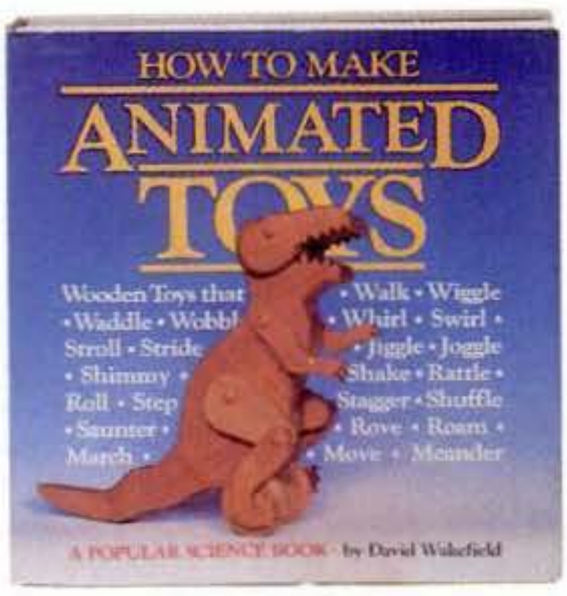
5858. $39.95



★ 116. $19.95

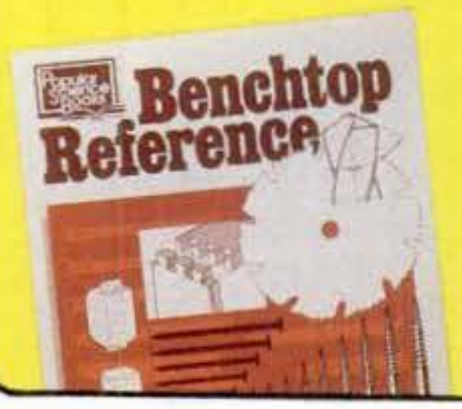


5973. $27.95
(counts as 2)



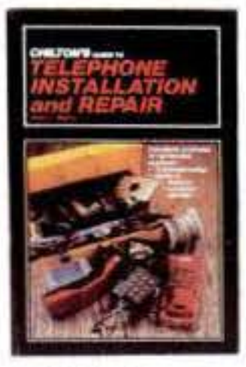
★ 4538. $29.95
(counts as 2)

FREE when you join

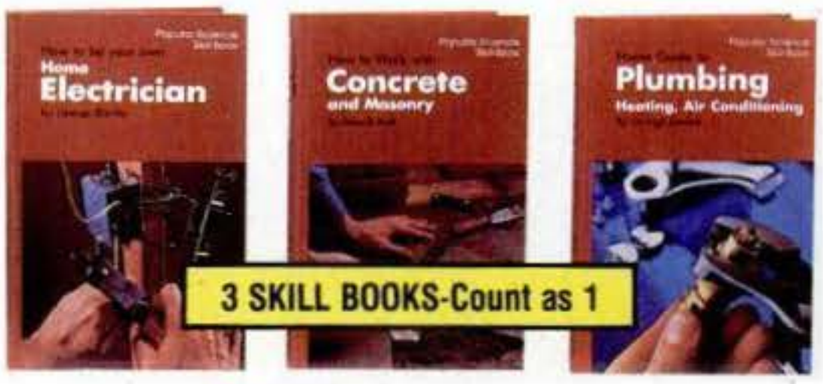


The BENCHTOP REFERENCE gives you instant answers to hundreds of do-it-yourself questions on Woodworking, Joinery, Dowels, Veneers, Laminates, Fastening, Sharpening, Grinding, Concrete, Electrical work, more! 48 big 8x10¾ pages. All illustrated! Super handy and indispensable!

★ 4569. $14.95
Paperbound



6036. $18.95



★ 1914. $17.85 Paperbound

POPULAR SCIENCE BOOK CLUB #1 FOR DO-IT-YOURSELF

The Best How-To Authority . . . PSBC is the largest and oldest special-interest book club serving successful do-it-yourselfers more than 25 years.

The Best Do-It-Yourself Books . . . PSBC editors comb the country searching for the finest, often hard-to-find books on today's important homeowner topics:

WOODWORKING • HOME REPAIR & IMPROVEMENT • WIRING, PLUMBING, HEATING, AIR CONDITIONING • APPLIANCE REPAIR • RESIDENTIAL CARPENTRY • REMODELING • WIRING • HOUSE BUILDING • ENERGY • METALWORKING • AUTO REPAIR • much more!

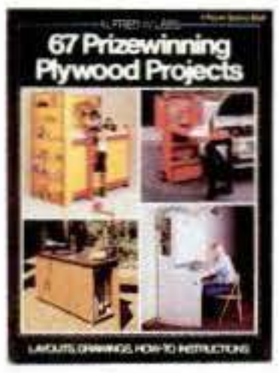
Exclusive "Popular Science Books" . . . PSBC serves its members best by commissioning the top how-to writers to produce definitive books on important Club subjects. See titles with ★. These are cream-of-the-crop handyman books available nowhere else at Club discount.

Big Bargains—UP TO 75% DISCOUNT . . . PSBC saves you plenty on hundreds of special book bargains offered throughout the year to the membership.

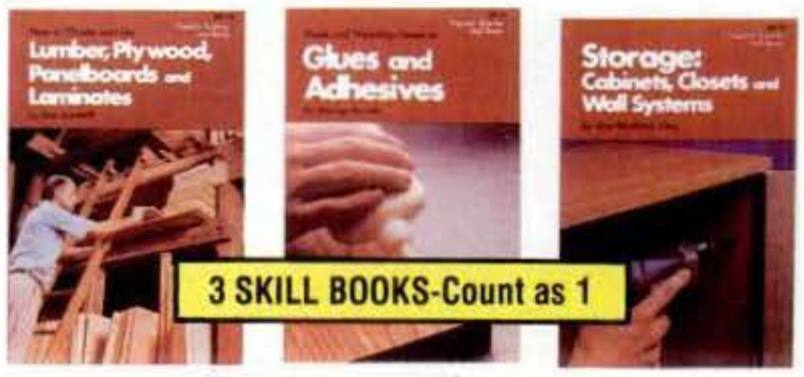
Quality Production Standards . . . PSBC selections are printed with careful attention to detail on paper, printing, binding. You'll use these books for years.

NO-RISK GUARANTEE . . . PSBC guarantees your complete satisfaction or you may return your joining books at our expense. The gift is yours to keep *FREE*.

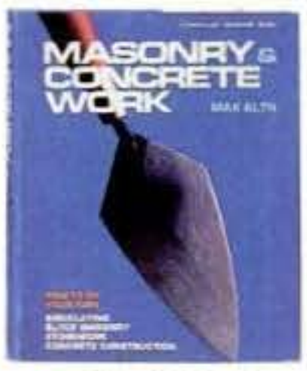
★ 176. $24.95



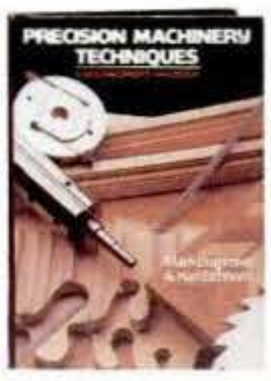
4501. $27.95
(counts as 2)



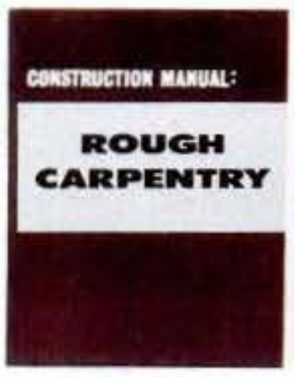
★ 1208. $17.85 Paperbound



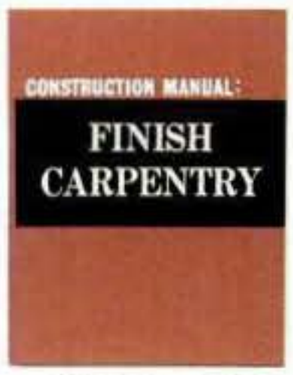
★ 89. $19.95



6075. $16.95



5673. $19.95

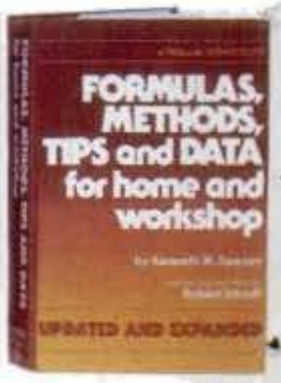


5753. $11.95

5831. $19.95

★ 109. $15.00

5944. $16.95



★ 42. $17.95

If card is missing, write to: POPULAR SCIENCE BOOK CLUB • P.O. Box 2006, Latham, N.Y. 12111

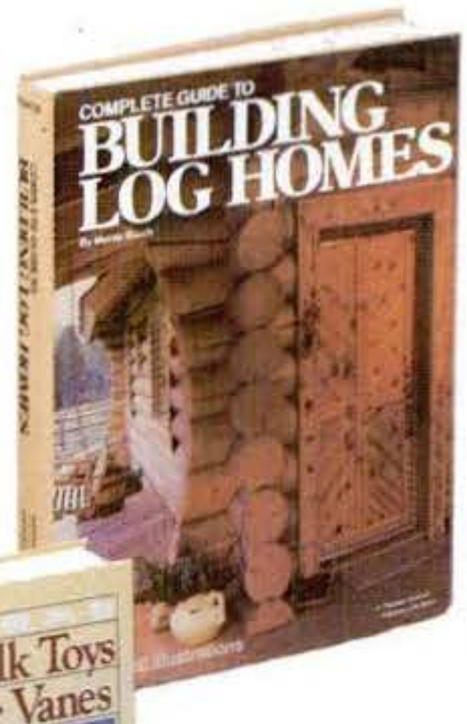
Copyrighted material

AND DO IT RIGHT!

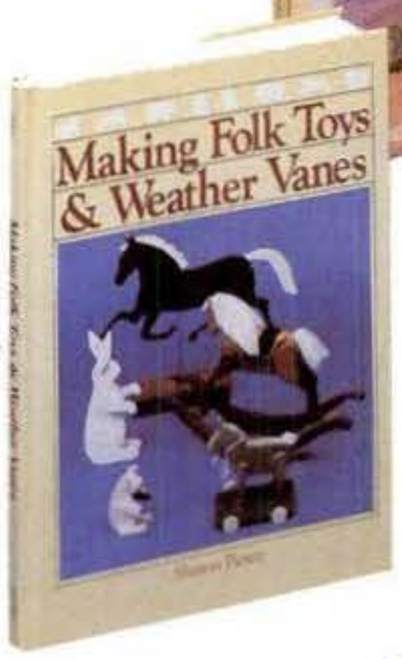
3 for just $3.95

and save up to $92.80!

You simply agree to buy just two more books in a year.

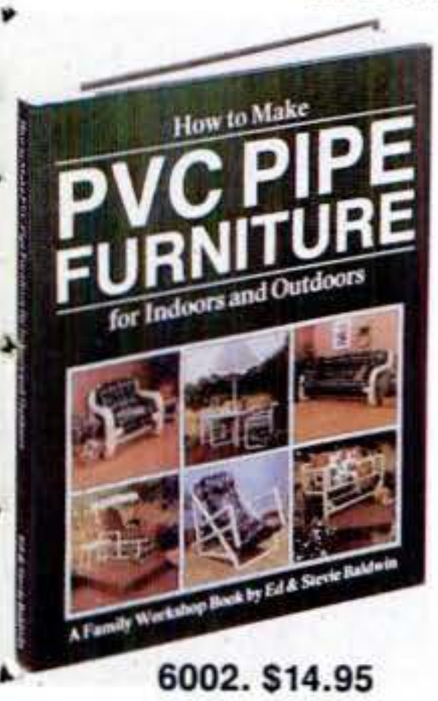


★ 190. $29.95 (counts as 2)



5985. $17.95

★ 178. $29.95



6002. $14.95

6027. $14.95

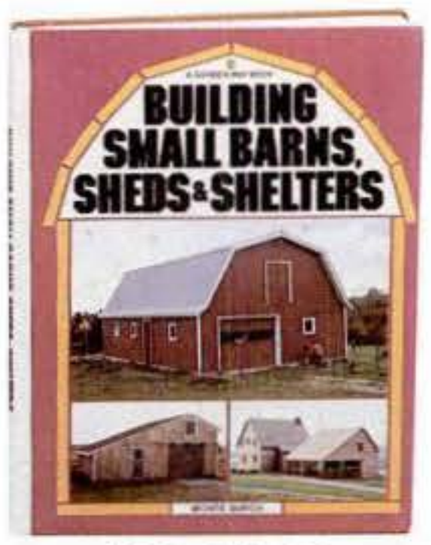
HOW POPULAR SCIENCE BOOK CLUB WORKS

ENJOY SAVINGS UP TO $92.80 NOW. . . when you take any 3 selections here for just $3.95 plus delivery and handling. Simply indicate your choices on the attached postage-free card and mail.

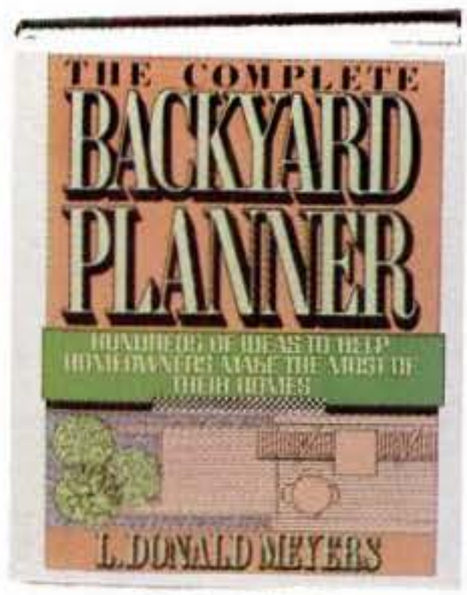
CLUB MEMBERS' BULLETINS. . . Fourteen times a year you'll receive a Club Member's Bulletin package describing the coming Main Selection and nearly 100 additional books you may choose from. In addition, up to 4 times a year, you may receive selected mailings on seasonal and annual products of interest to members. If you want the Main Selection only, do nothing; it will be sent to you automatically. If you want another book—or no book—indicate your wishes on the form provided and return by date shown. You will always have at least 10 days to do this. Should the bulletin arrive late and you receive an unwanted selection, you may return it at our expense.

UP TO 75% DISCOUNTS. . . Club prices range from $5.99 for special book bargains offered at super savings up to 75% and even more. . . all the way to richly-produced, very special books that list as high as $50 and more—all offered to members at exclusive Club discounts.

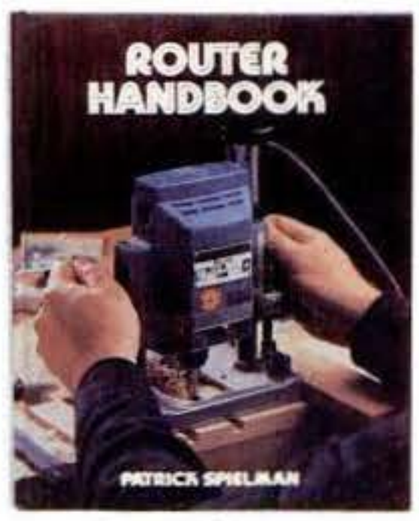
FREE GIFT with cancellation privilege. . . You may cancel your membership at any time after buying just two more selections *of your choice* within a year. To try us with no obligation to buy, simply mail the attached card. A **FREE GIFT** is yours to keep just for looking. *Mail the card now!*



5882. $19.95

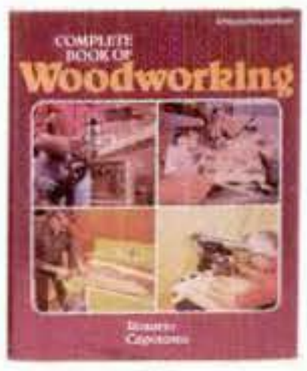


6056. $17.50

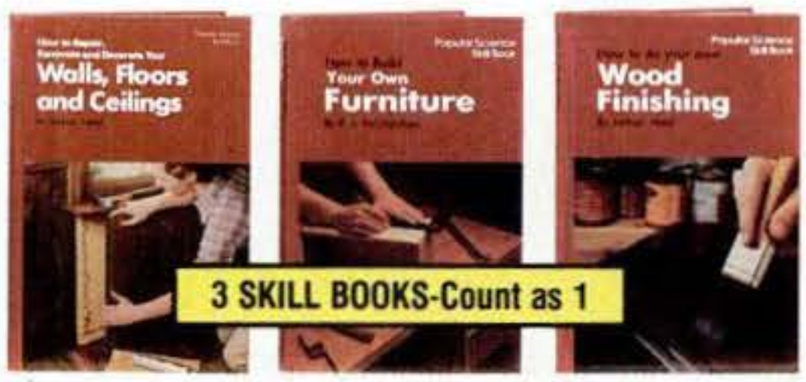


5878. $21.95

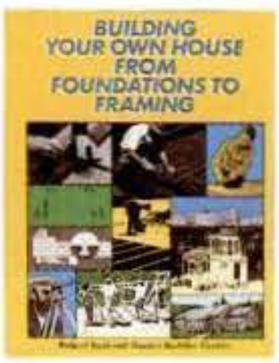
★ 97. $19.95



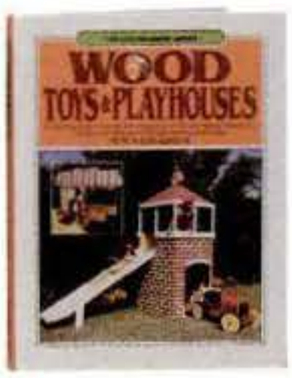
★ 105. $17.95



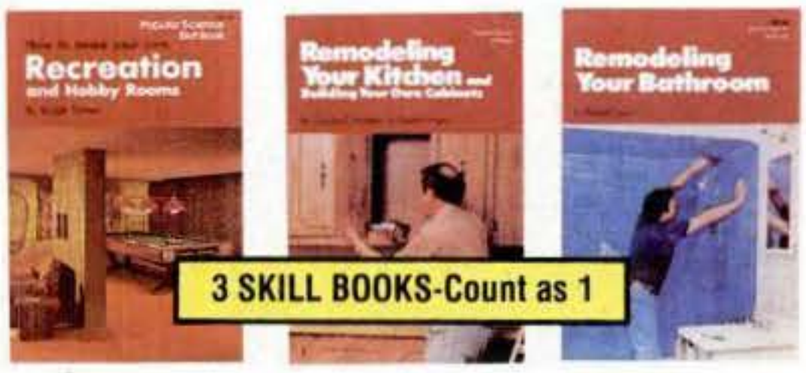
★ 1886. $17.85 Paperbound



6033. $27.95 (counts as 2)

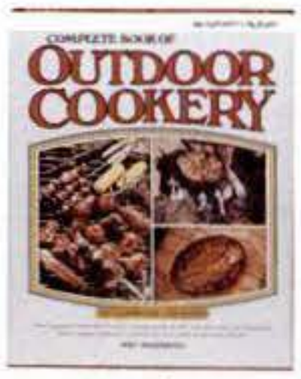


6023. $16.95

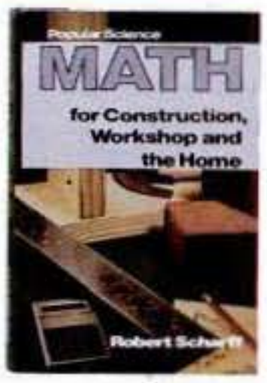


★ 1745. $17.85 Paperbound

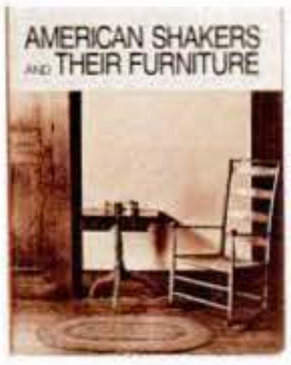
★ 113. $15.95



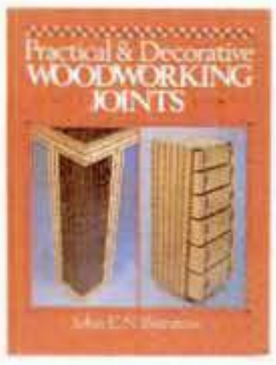
★ 166. $26.50



★ 160. $25.95

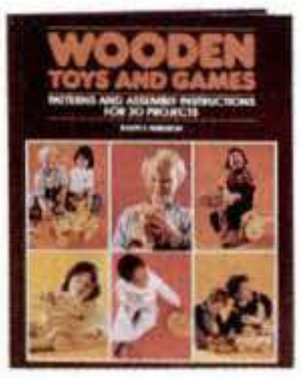


5739. $17.95



5993. $17.95

5997. $19.50 Paperbound



6022. $16.95

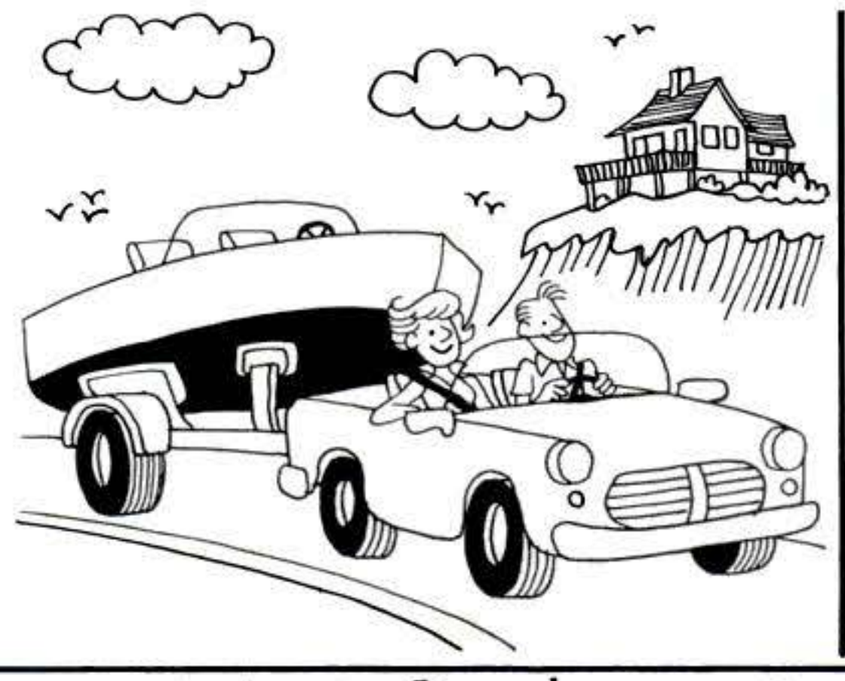
5984. $29.95 (counts as 2)

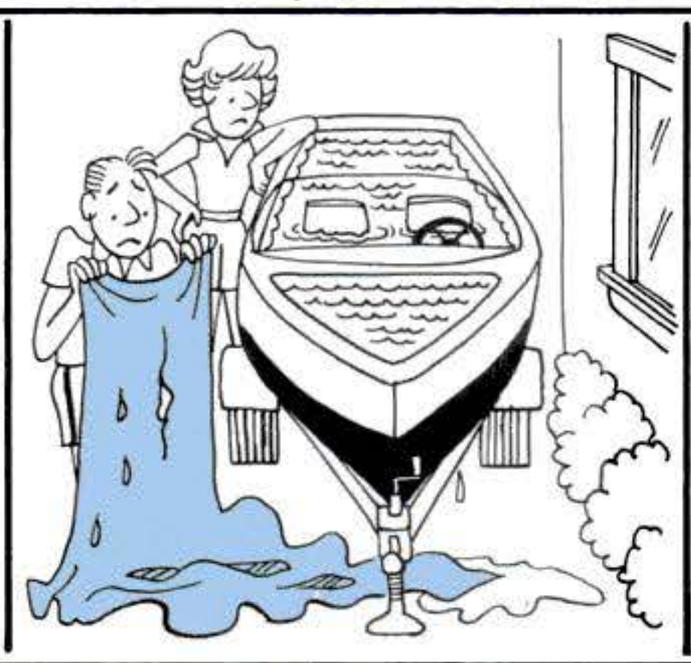
◄ **MAIL ATTACHED CARD TODAY!**

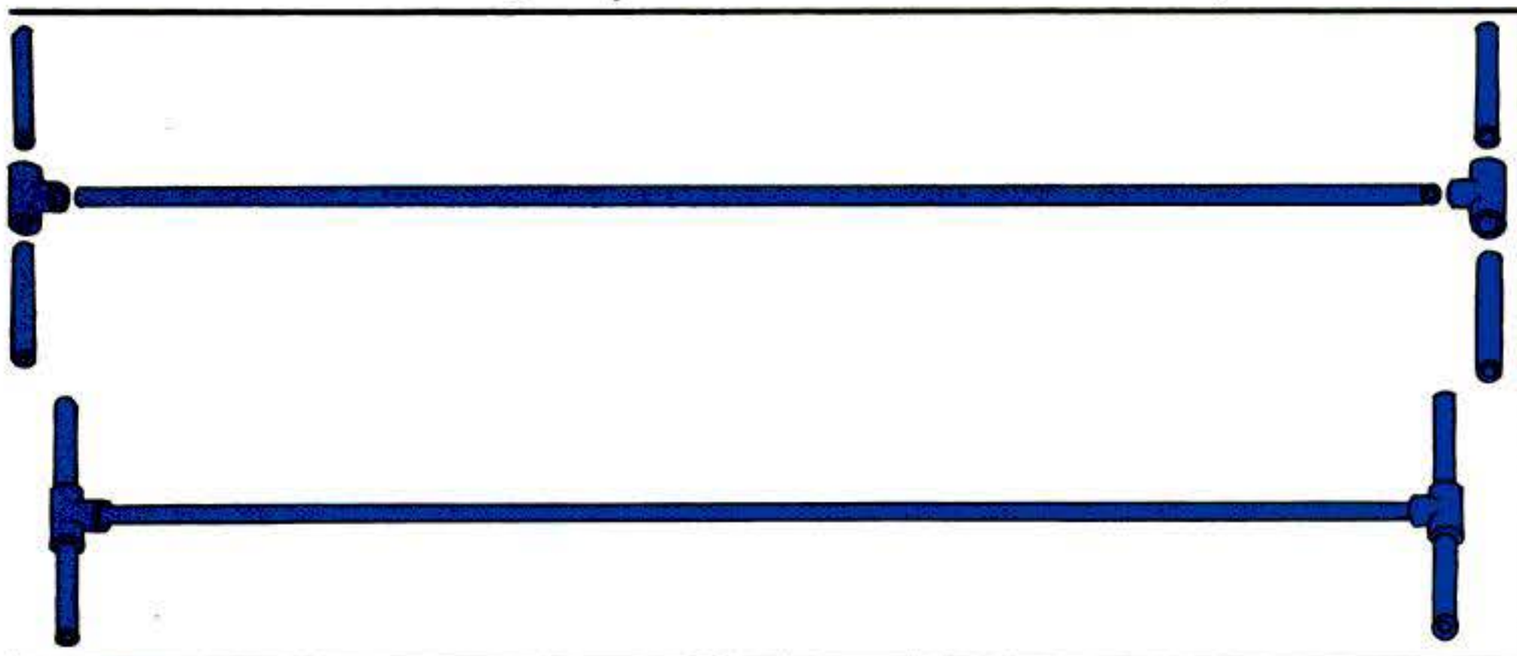
Copyrighted material

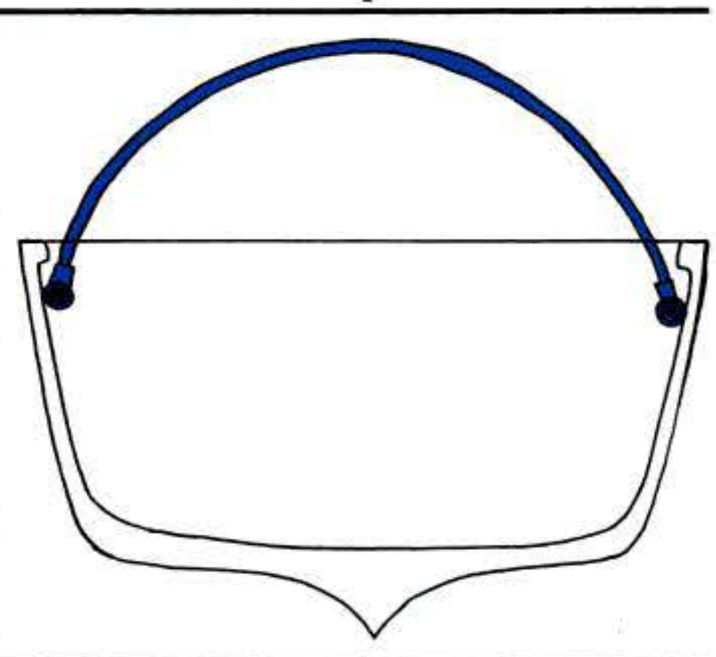
Wordless Workshop

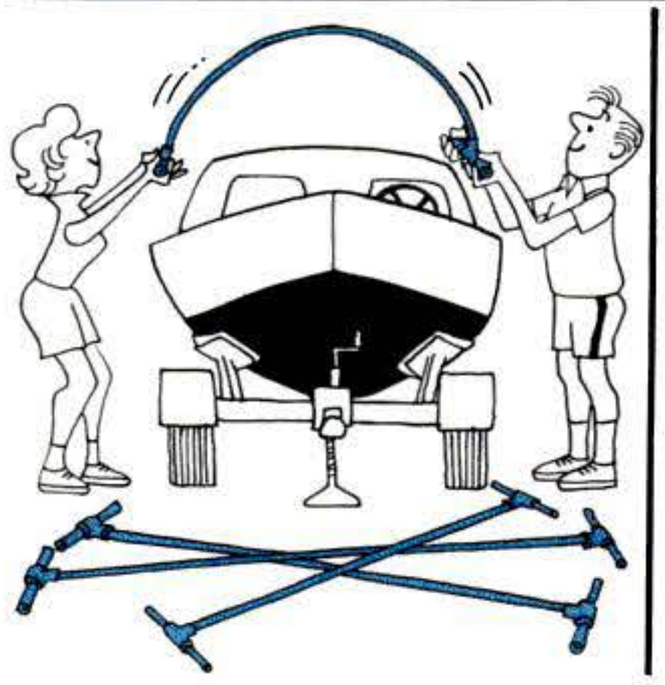
By ROY DOTY

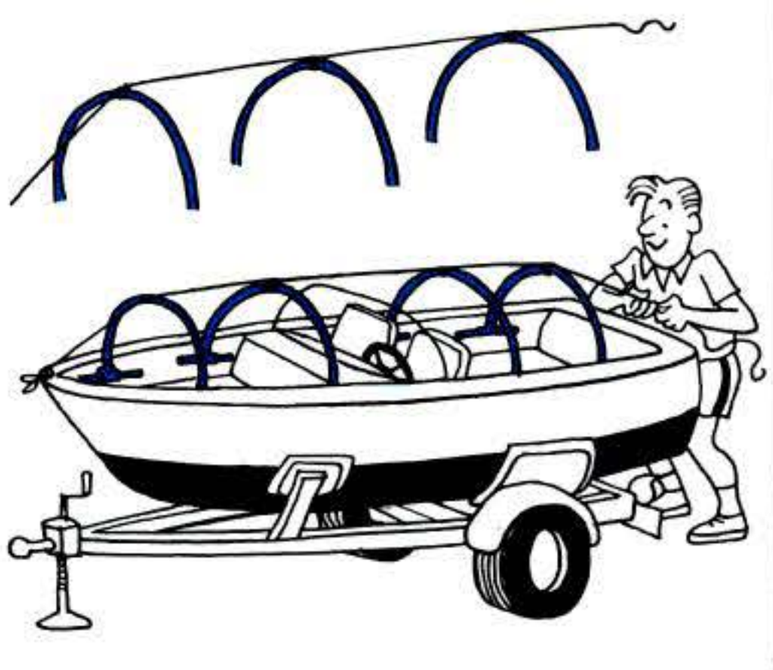


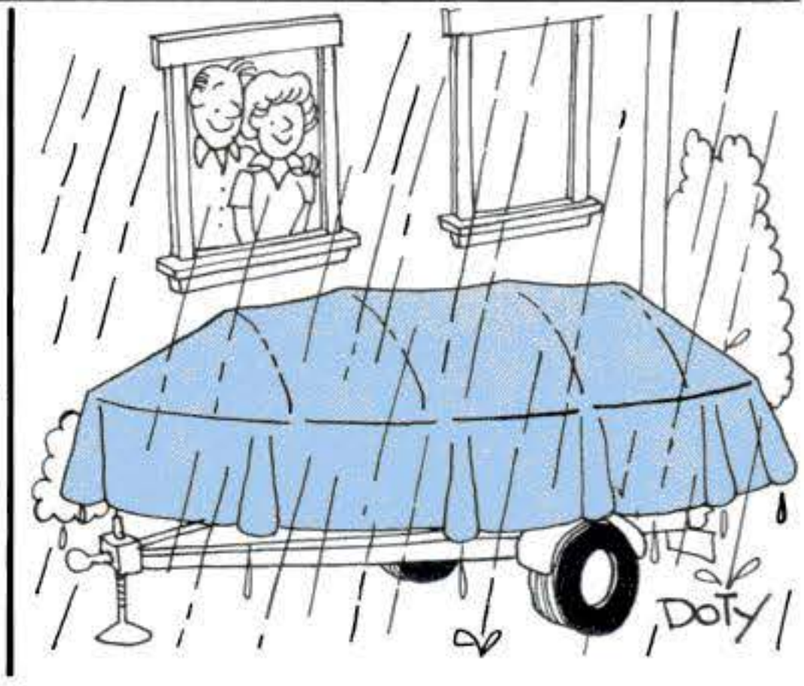










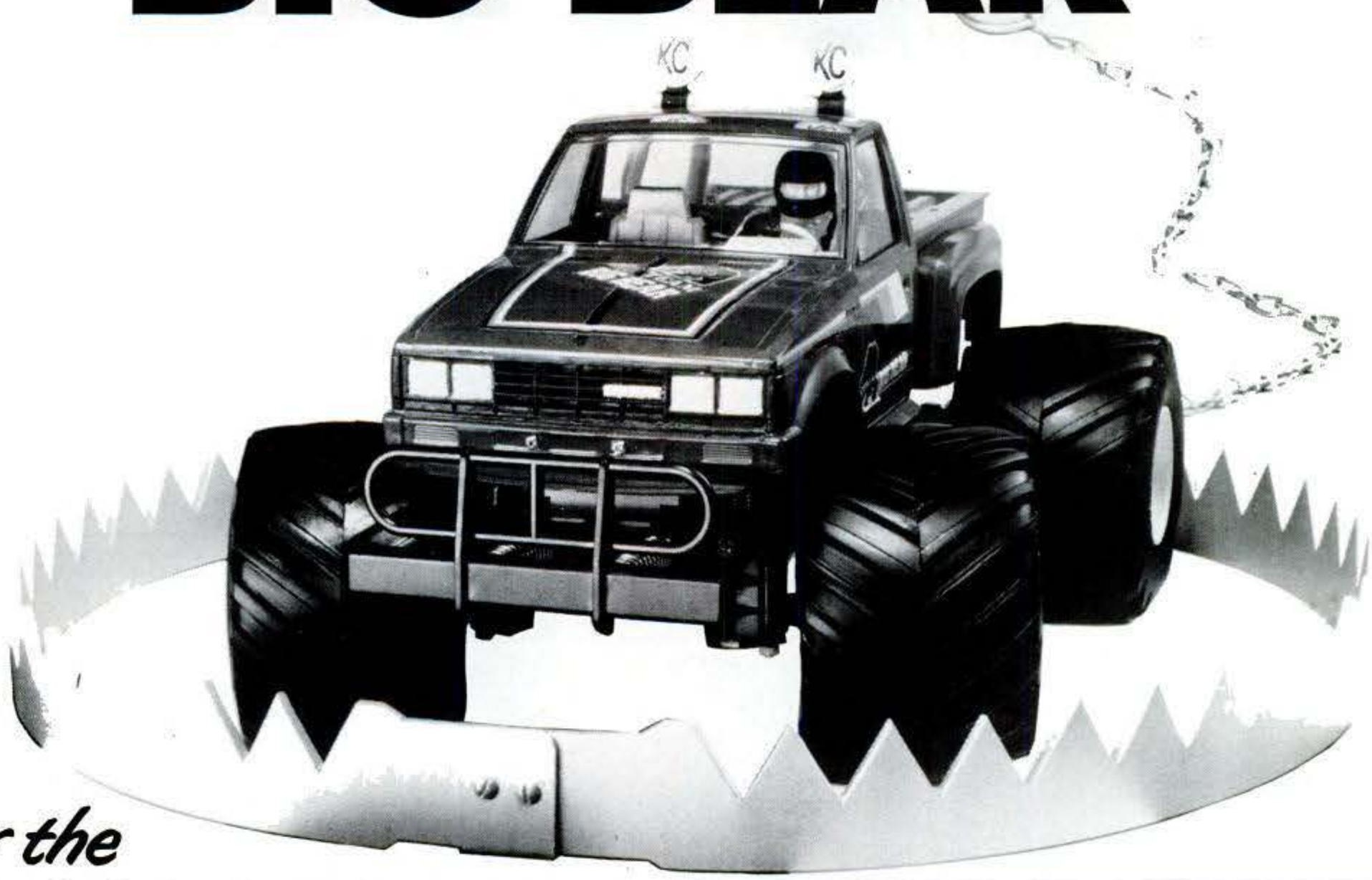


$50 to E. P. Fumo of Yorba Linda, Calif. for this idea. Send yours (with Social Security No.) to Wordless, POPULAR SCIENCE, 380 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017. Only purchased ideas are acknowledged.

Copyrighted material

Capture your own street legal

BIG BEAR



Enter the $50,000 BIG BEAR SWEEPSTAKES!

Win a street legal Big Bear, just like those monster trucks you've seen on TV! The Big Bear is a custom 1986 Nissan high-lift 4x4 pickup truck on monster wheels with A/C, AM/FM stereo, and deluxe cab. Worth over $20,000 *if* you could buy it off the lot, the Big Bear is the ***grand prize*** in our super Big Bear Sweepstakes with prized valued at over $50,000!

No purchase is necessary. . . just pick up an entry form at your local hobby store or send us the completed coupon at right, and we'll send you an entry form with all the rules and details about the Big Bear Sweepstakes. ***If you purchase a Big Bear model by phone or by coupon before January 29, 1988, we'll automatically enter you in the sweepstakes.***

Prize winners will choose from wooden ship models, car kits and collectibles, radio control kits, airplanes, tools for modelers, and much, much more because prizes are gift certificates you can use for *any* item Model Expo sells! Prizes may be redeemed at cooperating hobby stores or directly from Model Expo.

25 First Prizes
$300 Gift Certificate

50 Second Prizes
$150 Gift Certificate

100 Third Prizes
$75 Gift Certificate

750 Fourth Prizes
$10 Gift Certificate

Remember! Entry forms are available only by mail or from your local hobby dealer!

Big Bear is just one of Model Expo's RC champions! For a full color catalog packed with fast-action RC cars and boats, send $1.00 with your coupon.

model expo, inc. 23 Just Road, Fairfield, NJ 07007

VISIT OUR STORES

New Jersey
25 Just Road
Fairfield 07007

California
2758 W. Sepulveda Blvd.
Torrance 90505

Illinois
344 Ridge Road
Wilmette 60091

Build your own **BIG BEAR!**

Two-foot drops are nothing to this monster model. . .you can plow through mud, charge over breathtaking inclines, and pound obstacles under foot as you take on the exciting world of off-road RC racing! This 1/12 scale RC model from Tokyo Marui has semi-pneumatic tires on a 12" wheel base to guarantee traction at actual speeds of 15 mph and more. Powered by a Mabuchi "Black" RS-480 engine and 7-gear differential, Big Bear muscles through the terrain on heavy-duty rear spring suspension and independent front springs. A steel coil spring front bumper handles all those unavoidable collisions.

Yes, the Big Bear model is a tough customer, but it's easy to build in about eight hours with the super clear instructions with exploded diagrams. A $99.95 value, you can bring home the Big Bear for only **$69.88**

Save over $50.00 on our Sweepstakes Intro Special! It includes the Big Bear Kit plus everything you need to get rolling: 2-channel radio control unit, rechargeable NiCad battery pack, and universal quick charger for NiCad batteries. The complete Sweepstakes Intro Package is a $169.99 value. . . now only **$118.88**

Use the coupon below to order your Big Bear Kit and accessory package, or call anytime from the US and Canada, toll free:

1-800-228-5588
(Orders only are processed at this number)

Model Expo, Inc., 23 Just Road, Fairfield, NJ 07007 Dept. PS-57

I can't wait to get rolling! Please send me the following items:

- ☐ Big Bear Kit only (#M159RC4) $69.88 ea.
- ☐ Sweepstakes Intro Special (Big Bear Kit **PLUS** radio, battery pack, and charger) (M#444) $118.88 ea.
- ☐ Full-Color Catalog, $1.00 ea. (Free with purchase)
- ☐ Free Sweepstakes Entry Form only

Please add $7.50 shipping and handling. NJ, CA, and IL residents must add appropriate sales tax.

☐ Enclosed is my check or money order for $ _____.

☐ Charge my credit card: ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Account No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

No purchase necessary to enter sweepstakes. Void where prohibited. Sweepstakes ends January 29, 1988. Requests for sweepstakes entry forms must be received by December 15, 1987.

If not completely satisfied, return your purchase in its original condition within 30 days for a full refund.

Copyrighted material

Planer Molder Saw

3 Power Feed TOOLS in 1

Now you can use this ONE power-feed shop to turn rough lumber into moldings, trim, flooring, furniture —ALL popular patterns. RIP-PLANE-MOLD . . . separately or all at once with a single motor. Low Cost . . . You can own this power tool for only **$50 down.**

30-Day FREE Trial! SEND FOR EXCITING FACTS

NO OBLIGATION—NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

RUSH COUPON TODAY!

FOLEY-BELSAW CO.
91084 FIELD BLDG.
KANSAS CITY, MO. 64111

FOLEY BELSAW

Foley-Belsaw Co.
91084 Field Bldg.
Kansas City, Mo. 64111

☐ **YES** Please send me complete facts about PLANER–MOLDER–SAW and details about 30-day trial offer.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

BANKS TURBO POWER

Flattens Out Those Hills

BANKS DIESEL TURBO SYSTEMS

FORD 6.9L TURBO
GM 6.2L TURBO ALSO AVAILABLE

- EMISSIONS LEGAL IN ALL 50 STATES
- UP TO 50% MORE HORSEPOWER
- EXCELLENT HIGH ALTITUDE POWER
- DEALERS NATIONWIDE
- YOUR POWER SOURCE "SINCE 1958"

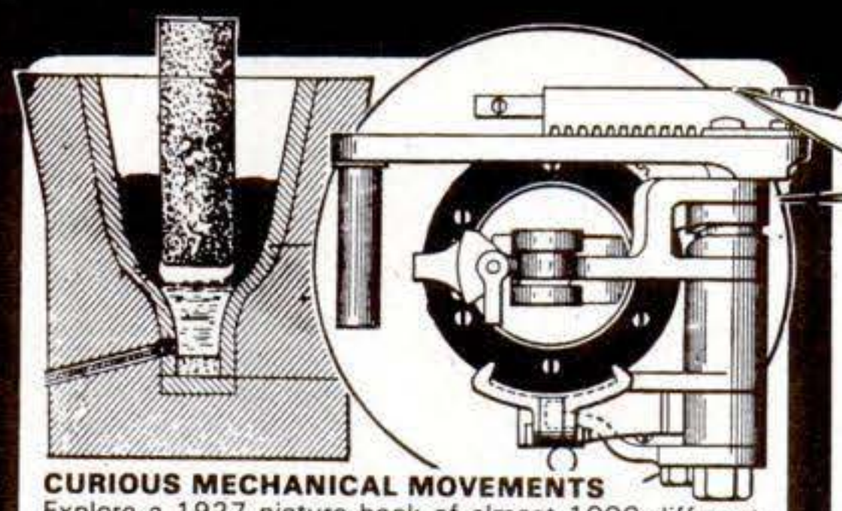
banks™

Gale Banks Engineering
546 Duggan Avenue, Dept. 651
Azusa, Ca. 91702 (818) 969-9605

© 1987 GALE BANKS ENGINEERING

Shoppers' Showcase

TECHNICAL BOOKS!

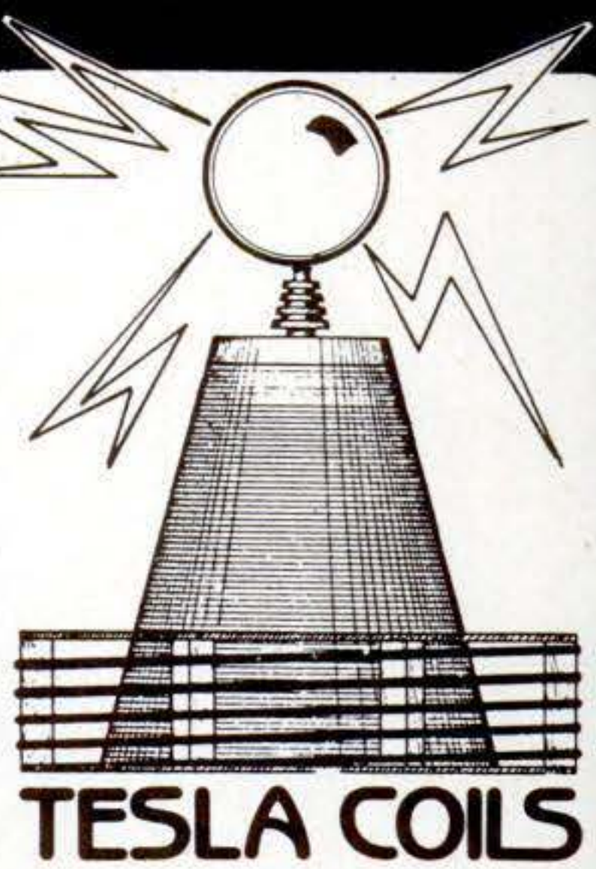


CURIOUS MECHANICAL MOVEMENTS
Explore a 1927 picture book of almost 1000 different mechanisms. Everything from unusual engines and acoustic telephones to mining devices and perpetual motion machines. Dynamite illustrations! Fascinating! Don't pass this up! 412 page paperback
Order no. 4406 $14.95

CHARCOAL FOUNDRY
Convert a five gallon pail into a powerful furnace to melt aluminum, pot metal, brass. Convert scrap into ingots and machine parts. Best selling paperback! 1980
Order. no. 163 $6.95

ALTERNATOR SECRETS
Get thousands of watts from common auto alternators! Run tools, lights, AC-DC appliances, charge batteries, do light arc welding and more! Get 60 cycle AC from common induction motor. No rewinding! Jam-packed booklet! Secrets!
Order no. 80 $3.00

RUN THREE PHASE MOTORS ON SINGLE PHASE POWER!
Learn three proven methods in use since the turn-of-the-century! No motor rewinding! Easily done. Jam-packed booklet!
Order no. 81 $3.00



TESLA COIL SECRETS
Page through the private notebooks of a builder of lightning bolt generators! Incredible diagrams and secrets! Rare info! paperback
Order no. 4317 $6.95

Giant How-to Catalog!

Discover rare, top-rate paperbacks, textbooks, industrial references on all types of unusual how-to: foundry, machine shop skills, engine repair, electronics, alternate energy, homesteading, survival skills, much more! Send $1.00 ($3.00 foreign airmail) for your copy of our latest catalog — filled with more great books than we can fit in this ad! Or request free catalog with any book ordered from this ad!

HOW TO ORDER
Send your name, address, a list of the books you want, the total book cost, plus 75¢ for the first book and 25¢ for each additional to cover shipping and handling. We accept checks and money orders. Or send VISA or MASTERCARD numbers with signature. Illinois residents add 6% sales tax. All books are guaranteed! You may return any book within 7 days for refund. Your satisfaction is guaranteed! Order today!

Lindsay Publications, Inc.

PO Box 12-EG, Bradley IL 60915-0012

Write Today!

☐ Send a catalog! I've enclosed $1.00 ($3.00 foreign airmail).
☐ Send the books I've listed and a free catalog. I've enclosed 75¢ shipping for the first book and 25¢ for each additional.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

REPLICA MODELS
HISTORIC
NON-FIRING **MODEL GUNS . . .**
Safe! Full size. Zinc alloy. Realistic. Over 30 parts. Cannot chamber or fire real ammo. Assembled. FREE Catalog.
COLLECTOR'S ARMOURY
800 Slaters Lane
Box 59, Dept. *PS*
Alexandria, VA 22313
Credit Card Orders: (800) 638-2000 Toll Free 24 Hrs.

U.S. M1911 .45 AUTO.
$79 PPD.
Length: 8.5"
Weight: 41 oz.

BUILD THIS 20 ft* DOME FOR LESS THAN $400.
Use for garage or storage
plans available for 14 up to 50 ft Domes
For "How to... book" send $5. to:
KEY DOME, DEPT. PS: 57
P.O. Box 430253
South Miami, FL 33143

Make $25 to $100 per hour

with

Badge-A-Minit

Yes, it's really possible by making and selling bright, colorful Badge-A-Minit buttons. Buttons are proven money-makers at fairs, flea markets, conventions, or anywhere people congregate. They're fast and easy to make with Badge-A-Minit and inexpensive!

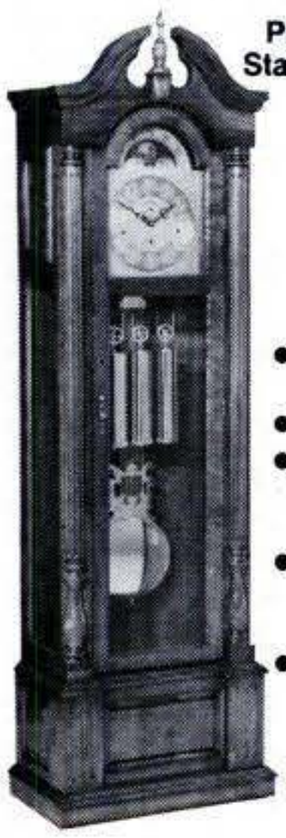
Send for a FREE full color catalog and idea book, or send for a Starter Kit, only $26.95 plus $1.75 shipping. (IL residents add $1.68 tax)

Badge-A-Minit, Dept. **PS587**
348 North 30th Rd., Box 800, LaSalle, IL 61301. Phone (815) 224-2090

Copyrighted material

FACTORY DIRECT GRANDFATHER CLOCKS

Do-It-Yourself Case Kits



Prices Starting At $159.50

(movement and dial extra)

OR
Completely Assembled and Finished

- Solid 3/4" hardwoods: black walnut, cherry, oak
- Heirloom quality
- Solid brass West German chiming movements and dials
- Easy to assemble kits or completely assembled and finished
- Money back guarantee

SEND $1 FOR 32-PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG

EMPEROR® CLOCK COMPANY
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF GRANDFATHER CLOCKS
Dept. 2318, Emperor Industrial Park
Fairhope, Alabama 36532 • Phone 1-205-928-2316

I am interested in ☐ Do-It-Yourself Kits
☐ Finished Clocks

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
(please print)

EARN $20/hour

With Your Own MAGNATRAC® Bulldozer !

- NEW ENGINE - 18 hp Twin Cylinder
- NEW POWER - 4500 lbs. Max. Pull
- NEW LOADER - Lifts 750 lbs. to 7½ ft.
- NEW BACKHOE - Digs & Loads to 8 ft.

Catalog — showing Magnatrac–Kit construction & uses **$1.00**

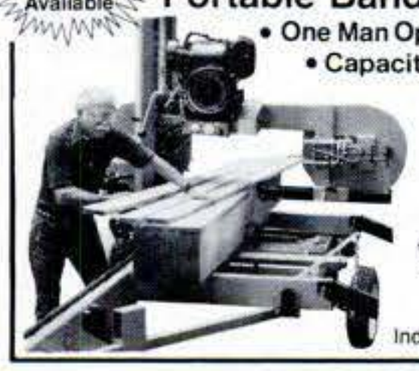
Plans — for building a Magnatrac from local materials **$7.00**

SEND TO: STRUCK-KIT Dept: PS57
Cedarburg, Wisconsin 53012

Wood-Mizer®

Now 5 Models Available

Portable Bandsaw Mills



- One Man Operation • Safe - Precise
- Capacities to 32" Dia. x 33' Long
- More Lumber Per Log

3 factory locations

For catalogs on our complete product lines, send $1.00 to:
Wood-Mizer Products
Dept. E27
8180 W. 10th St.
Indpls, IN 46214 (317) 271-1542

BE A LOCKSMITH

EARN WHILE YOU LEARN — SEND FOR FREE BOOK

Big opportunities. Big profits. Earn quickly. Full or part time. Learn at home, it's easy. Do real jobs while you learn. **All Tools—Materials Supplied.** State of NJ Approved. Send name and address for FREE book. No salesman will call.

LOCKSMITHING INSTITUTE
Div. Commercial Technical Institute
1500 Cardinal Drive, Little Falls, N.J. 07424 Dept. 111-057

CTI COMMERCIAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Be Your Own Boss and Make $18.00 to $30.00 AN HOUR!

Find out how by . . . . . sending now for your Free Lifetime Security Fact Kit!

Your FREE Lifetime Security Fact Kit tells you how to make $18.00 to $30.00 an hour in your own Foley-Belsaw Full-Service Saw and Tool Sharpening Business. Your FREE Fact Kit explains how you can:

—be your own BOSS!

—work full time or part time, right at home.

—do work you enjoy and take pride in.

—operate a CASH business where 90¢ of every dollar you take in is clear cash profit.

And it is *so easy* to learn. Foley-Belsaw gives you all the facts and instructions. No previous experience or special training necessary. All you need is the desire and ambition to be your own boss. Foley-Belsaw tells you everything you need to know to be successful.

There's plenty of business where you live to keep you busy. It doesn't matter whether you live in a big city, small town or a small farm community.

Earn While You Learn

You'll quickly be able to develop the skills necessary to earn a steady income. You'll be able to sharpen all types of saws, garden and shop tools for home, farm and industry.

Profits from your Foley-Belsaw Full-Service Sharpening Business can provide...

. . . CASH for future security or supplemental income

. . . CASH for travel, vacations, fishing trips

. . . CASH for the things you've always wanted!

And you'll be able to set your own hours and not have to worry about layoffs and strikes. There are no franchise fees. Best of all—age or physical condition is no barrier—any age person can succeed.

You can be like Steve Taylor of Brookville, Ohio, who told us:

". . . the first year I grossed $21,000.00."

Or James B. Jones, of Albuquerque, NM who reported:

"This past summer my sales and service amounted to almost $6,000.00 a month."

But you've got to get the FACTS before you can get started. So WRITE NOW for your FREE Lifetime Security Fact Kit. It's yours to keep with NO OBLIGATION.

FOLEY BELSAW

The Foley-Belsaw Co.
20468 Field Bldg.
Kansas City, MO 64111

FREE *Lifetime Security* FACT KIT

FOLEY-BELSAW CO.
20468 FIELD BLDG.
KANSAS CITY, MO 64111

☐ **YES,** I want to know more! Please rush my FREE Lifetime Security Fact Kit. No obligation and no salesman will call.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
( ) _____
Area Code Phone

Copyrighted material

Northern Hydraulics INC.

SPRING CLEAN-UP SALE!

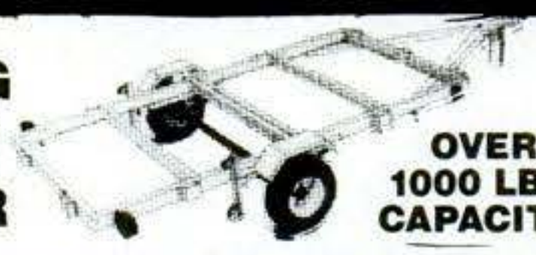
See how you save now--up to..

20-50% off list price

on these name-brand products..and many more!

Sale ends May 31, 1987
Order 24 hours, 7 Days a Week

FOLDING UTILITY TRAILER



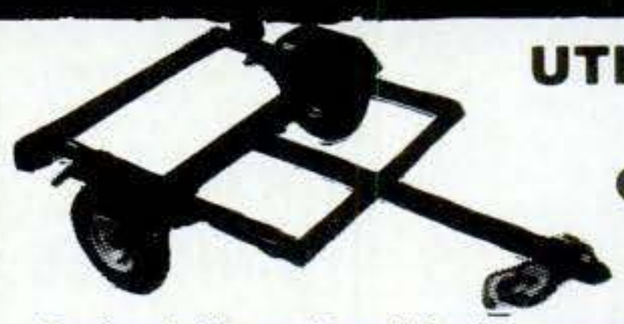
OVER 1000 LBS. CAPACITY!

Hauls everything from power equipment to antiques. Bed tilts all the way to the ground for easy loading of anything on wheels or casters. Opens to 4 foot by 8 foot and folds up to a compact 5'3'' wide x 6' high x 2' deep. Rolls out of the way and out of sight in seconds on its own casters. Lists for $349.95! (Shipped truck freight collect).

#**1257**.....222 lbs.....**$184.95**

UTILITY TRAILER KIT

OVER 1000 Lb. Capacity!



Road ready kit complete with fenders, approved lighting, wiring and connector, 480x8 demountable wheels, coupler assembly with safety chain, and slipper springs. 40''x 48'' bed size, overall 81½''long x 46½''wide. Sh. wt. 125 lbs.

#**12542**..... WILL SHIP UPS FOR $30 PRE-PAID.....**$136.95**

Motorcycle Rails, Make your trailer into a motorcycle trailer with this simple to mount motorcycle rail. Fits trailer above #12542.
#**12543**.....27 lbs.....**$26.95**

Boat Trailer Adaptor Kit, Boat trailer adaptor fits our #12542 trailer above and makes it into a boat trailer. Great for aluminum boats!
#**12544**.....44 lbs.....**$47.50**

29 Piece High Speed Drill

High speed twist drill bits 1/16'' to ½'' by 64ths. Rugged steel index for on-the-job convenience. $65 list.

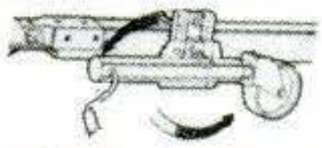
#**150291**.....3 lbs.....**$17.95**

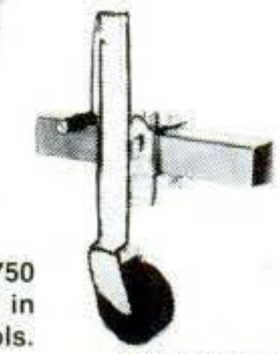
1000 Lb. Hand Winch

#**1294**.....6 lbs.....**$14.95**

We carry a huge line of electric winches too!

Swing-Away Swivel Jack





Pull pin swivel release and lock. 750 lb. capacity, 23'' lift. Attaches in minutes with common hand tools.

#**12734**.....18 lbs.....**$36.95**

Karcher® Pressure Washer

110 volt pressure washer delivers 870 psi of water pressure to clean off worst caked-on grease & dirt. 1.8 hp elec. motor delivers 2.2 gal. of water/min. You get wash brush, trigger gun with 33' of hose, spray wand & adj. nozzle. Mounting bracket & 1 liter of biodegradable cleaning compound. List: $499.95!

Item #**157161**.....33 lbs.....**$309.95**

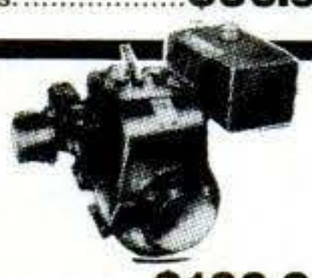
ag·tronic inc.

we manufacture progress

4000 Watt & 5000 Watt Generators from Agtronic®

4000 Watt Recoil start, 8 Hp. Ship weight 108 lbs. List: $1009.....**$379.00**
4000 Watt Electric & recoil start. 8 Hp. Ship wt. 113 lbs. List: $1143..**$459.95**
5000 Watt Recoil start, 11 Hp. Ship weight 140 lbs. List $1174.....**$599.95**
5000 Watt Electric & recoil start. 11 Hp. Ship wt. 146 lbs. List: $1299.....**$699.00**

GAS ENGINES



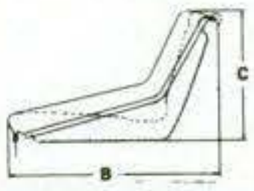
5 HP Horizontal shaft.....**$132.95**
8 HP Horizontal Shaft.....**$187.95**
10 HP Horiz./Cast iron sleeve.....**$227.95**
3½ HP Vertical shaft.....**$99.95**

We carry a complete line of horizontal and vertical shaft gas engines ranging from 3 to 23 HP! Tecumseh, Briggs & Stratton, Wisconsin Robin and Kohler Combos.

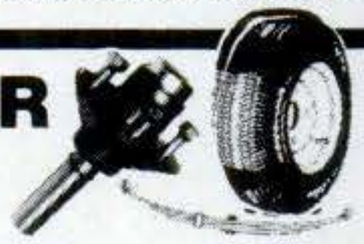
Multi-Purpose Seat

Rugged vinyl-covered 'Cool Seat' has air holes for comfort. Molded steel frame. Dimensions: 16¾'' wide x 14½'' deep (B) x 6'' high (C). Ideal for farm, garden and industrial equipment. Bolt pattern: 8¼'' wide x 3'' deep.

Item #.....6 lbs.....**$19.50**



TRAILER PARTS



Hub & Spindle Set, 2000 lb. capacity. 4''bolt circle, 4-hole, 2 hubs, 2 spindles, 2 dust caps, tapered bearings, lug bolts and cotter pins..... **$38.45**

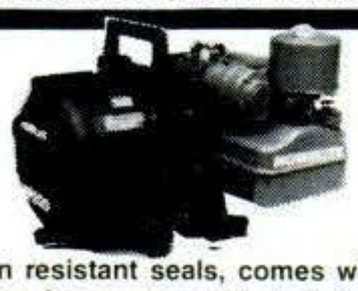
High Speed Trailer Wheels & Tires (4 & 5 Hole)
480x8.....**$18.95**
570x8.....**$32.95**
LARGER SIZES AVAILABLE & IN STOCK

Trailer Springs 1¼''wide w/eye center of 25½''.

Item #	Capacity	Springs	Leafs	Sale
1250	1000 lbs	2	2	$22.00/pr
1251	2000 lbs	2	3	$24.00/pr
1252	3000 lbs	2	3	$27.00/pr

Single Spring Shackle Set, #**1255**...$10.00/pr
Many other trailer parts in our large catalog!

8400 GPH 2''Water Pump



Chemical and abrasion resistant seals, comes with universal mounting base for permanent installation. Ideal for clear water, chemical fertilizers, herbicide transfer, etc. Uses 2'' suction, pumps **8,400 GPH** with a 28 foot lift. 3 HP Briggs 4-cycle engine. $329.95 list.

#**10996**.....37 lbs.....**$175.95**

105 Amp Oxy Mig Welder

Perfect for light to medium welding projects. Welds steel, aluminum and stainless steel. 120 volt AC, 60 Hz, single phase output 30 amps, max. 105. 60% duty cycle at 33 amps. Lists for $499.00!

Item #**15535**.....42 lbs.....**$239.00**

Northern Hydraulics INC.

Dept.#67442

FREE

Call TOLL-FREE, 24 Hours, 7 Days a Week!

1-800-533-5545

(In Minnesota call 1-612-894-8310)

Shipping & handling charges are not included in prices.

FREE CATALOG!

☐ YES! I want to start saving **BIG** on all my needs for tools, parts and equipment. Send my FREE 124 page catalog today to:

Name: _____

Address: _____

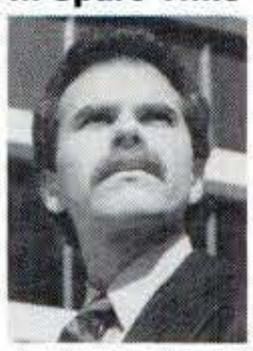
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MAIL REQUEST TO ▶ **Northern Hydraulics, Inc.**
Dept.#67442, P.O. Box 1499
Burnsville, Minnesota 55337-0499

Copyrighted material

Train for Success... A Better Job and Better Pay

Get Your Specialized Associate Degree or Career Diploma at Home in Spare Time



Now without attending college classes and with no previous experience, you can train for a money-making career...even get a degree. Send for free facts and color brochure on employment opportunities in the field that interests you most. See how easy it is to train at home for a great new career or advancement on your present job.

CALL TOLL-FREE **1-800-228-5300** Dept. PCS57

CALL ANYTIME—Operators to take your call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. No cost. No obligation. No salesman will call.

OR MAIL COUPON TODAY

ICS SINCE 1891 **International Correspondence Schools**
Dept. PCS57
Scranton, PA 18515

567Z

Please send me free facts, color brochure and full information on how I can study at home for the career I have chosen. I understand I am under no obligation and no salesman will call.

CHECK ONE BOX ONLY!

ASSOCIATE IN SPECIALIZED BUSINESS DEGREE PROGRAMS
- ☐ Business Management
- ☐ Accounting
- ☐ Business Management with option in Finance
- ☐ Business Management with option in Marketing

ASSOCIATE IN SPECIALIZED TECHNOLOGY DEGREE PROGRAMS
- ☐ Civil Engineering Technology
- ☐ Mechanical Engineering Tech.
- ☐ Electrical Engineering Tech.
- ☐ Electronics Technology

CAREER DIPLOMA PROGRAMS
- ☐ High School
- ☐ Auto Mechanics
- ☐ Surveying & Mapping
- ☐ Drafting
- ☐ Air Conditioning & Refrigeration
- ☐ Wildlife/Forestry Conservation
- ☐ Police Sciences
- ☐ Diesel Mechanics
- ☐ Electrician
- ☐ Small Business Management
- ☐ Gun Repair
- ☐ Electronics
- ☐ Microcomputer Repair
- ☐ Bookkeeping
- ☐ Art
- ☐ Motorcycle Repair
- ☐ Catering/Gourmet Cooking
- ☐ Computer Programming
- ☐ Fitness & Nutrition
- ☐ TV/VCR Repair

Name _____ **Age** _____
Address _____ **Apt. #** _____
City/State/Zip _____

A Subsidiary of National Education Corporation

★★★★★ PRESENTING ★★★★★
CABLE TV EQUIPMENT
★★★★★ STARRING ★★★★★
JERROLD, HAMLIN, OAK
AND OTHER FAMOUS MANUFACTURERS

- FINEST WARRANTY PROGRAM AVAILABLE
- LOWEST RETAIL/WHOLESALE PRICES IN U.S.
- ORDERS SHIPPED FROM STOCK WITHIN 24 HOURS

FOR FREE CATALOG ONLY **1-800-345-8927**
FOR ALL INFORMATION **1-818-716-5914**

MasterCard **PACIFIC CABLE CO. INC.** VISA
7325½ RESEDA BLVD., DEPT 1407
RESEDA, CA 91335

ban the flush!

Envirolet™
The Ecological Toilet System
- NO WATER
- NO CHEMICALS
- NO SEPTIC TANK

Sancor Industries Ltd.
140 - 30 Milner Ave., Scarborough, Ont. M1S 3R3
(Call 9-5 E.S.T. Mon-Fri) CDA: 416-299-6686
In U.S.A.: **TOLL FREE 1-800-387-5126**

FIBERGLASS HOUSEBOATS
12x32–$12,999.
14x52–$29,999.
FOR NEAREST DEALER PHONE
1-800-457-6465
EXT. 444

Be Your Own Boss ...IN YOUR OWN BUSINESS!

Hundreds we've trained have succeeded in this fascinating and highly profitable profession . . .
. . .YOU Can Do It, Too!

"No more hard, nasty work for me. Now I have my own business and with hardly any effort I average around $50 a day. Thanks for my new start in life."
Sam Walker Prichard, Alabama

"I opened my own business, spare time, seven months after I enrolled and made a profit of $329 for the first week."
B. A. Deberry Littleton, Colorado

"Before enrolling I checked other courses and also asked for advice from several of the professional locksmiths in my area. They all said Foley-Belsaw was tops and has the most versatile Key Machine.
"I always wanted to have my own business and now I do, thanks to Foley-Belsaw."
David Fairbrother—Dave's Locksmith Service
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53209

Work Part Time, Full Time — Right at Home.

Be a LOCKSMITH!

Get into this booming high-profit business that's Easy to learn—Easy to do—Easy on You!

Never before have money-making opportunities been so great for qualified Locksmiths. Now lucrative regular lock and key business has multiplied a thousandfold as millions seek more protection against zooming crime. **Yet there's only one Locksmith for every 17,000 people!**

Make Up to $26.00 an Hour — even while learning!
Train FAST at Home!

You're "in business" ready to earn $10 to $26.00 an hour a few days after you begin Foley-Belsaw's short-cut training. Take advantage of today's unprecedented opportunities in locksmithing for year-round EXTRA INCOME in spare time — or fulltime in a high-profit business of your own. Hundreds we've trained have done it. So can YOU! All tools plus professional Key Machine given you with course. These plus practice materials and equipment, plus simple, illustrated lessons, plus expert supervision, plus business-building guidance will enable you the KEEP THE MONEY COMING IN! Ideal for retirement — good jobs, too.

SEND FOR EXCITING FACTS—No Obligation
Discover what's in Locksmithing for you — how Foley-Belsaw's master-locksmith-approved training can give you the skill you can depend on to EARN MORE — ENJOY LIFE MORE.

No Extra Cost! **Included With Your Locksmith Training**

BURGLAR ALARM and SECURITY SYSTEMS training. Covers all phases of Burglar, Hold-Up and Fire Alarm servicing and installation. This valuable and timely instruction includes all special tools and supplies. ONLY Foley-Belsaw offers such extensive training in this rapidly expanding field as a part of your Locksmith training.

ADVANCED Locksmithing!
How to change combinations, install and service Safe, Vault and Bank Safe-Deposit Box locks. You'll find it fascinating and highly profitable work.

PRO KEY MACHINE YOURS TO KEEP!

This Pro Key Machine can alone add up to $200 a month to your income . . . and it won't cost you a penny extra with your training.

YOURS FREE

30-DAY NO RISK TRIAL!
SEND FOR FACTS TODAY!

ALL SPECIAL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT INCLUDED!

Find out all about it!
Just fill in and mail coupon below (or send postcard) to receive full information and details by return mail. *DO IT TODAY!*

RUSH COUPON

FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE
11166 Field Bldg., Kansas City, Mo. 64111

There is NO OBLIGATION and NO SALESMAN Will Call—ever!

RUSH COUPON TODAY FOR THIS FACT-FILLED
FREE BOOKLET!

Tells how you quickly train to be your own boss in a profitable Sparetime or Fulltime business of your own **PLUS** complete details on our **30-Day NO RISK Trial Offer!**

Send for your copy today!

FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE, 11166 FIELD BUILDING
KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI 64111

FOLEY BELSAW

☐ **YES,** please send me the FREE booklet that gives full details about starting my own business in **Locksmithing.** I understand there is no obligation and that no salesman will call.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ **Zip** _____

WATER WELLS FOR EVERYONE!

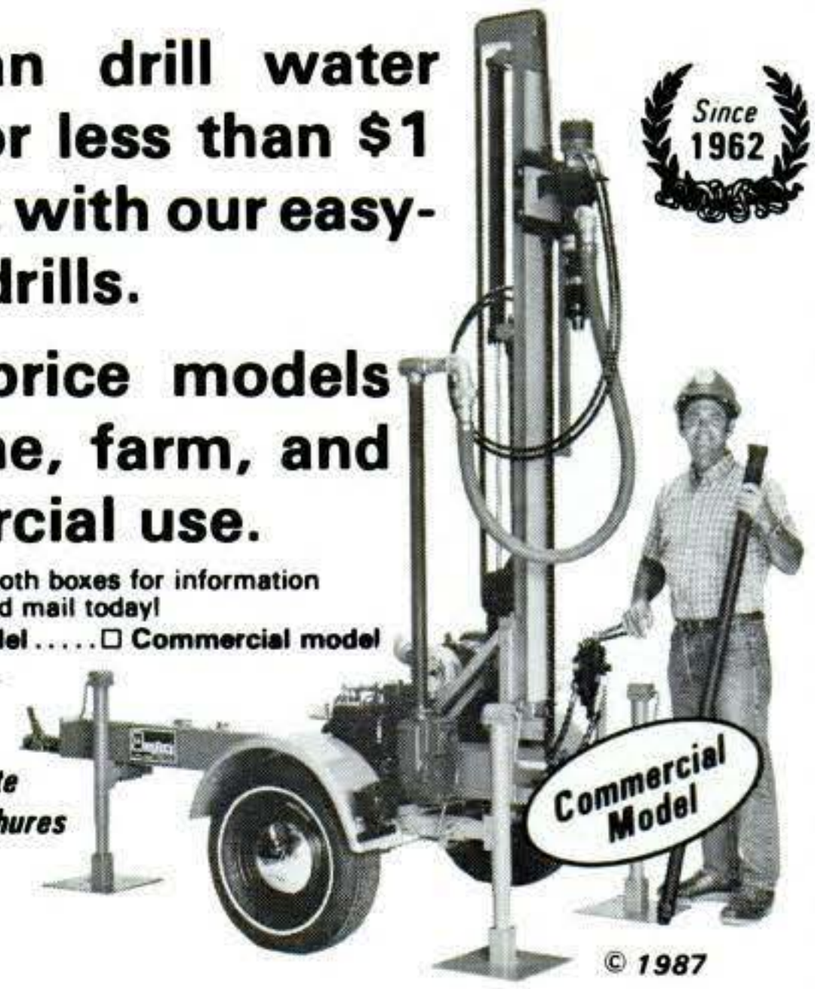
You can drill water wells for less than $1 per foot with our easy-to-use drills.

5 low-price models for home, farm, and commercial use.

Check one or both boxes for information and mail today!

☐ Homeowner model ..... ☐ Commercial model

Call or Write for FREE Brochures



© 1987

DeepRock

Anderson Road
Opelika, Alabama 36802

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-821-7700
(Ask for Operator 5216)

Print Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____ 5216

1/2 Million Bics Sold Daily

Patent pending

NEW! Bic Lighter Vending Machines!

Let America's 50,000,000 smokers line your pockets with money.

GROUND FLOOR OPPORTUNITY
to be the first in your area to own and operate a vending route. Placed next to all cigarette machines.

PART OR FULL TIME

- ★ ALL CASH BUSINESS
- ★ NO SELLING
- ★ NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY
- ★ INVESTMENT SECURED BY EQUIPMENT
- ★ NATIONAL ADVERTISING
- ★ FINANCING AVAILABLE O.A.C.

LIMITED WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTORSHIPS

Call 24 hours for free brochure
1-800-722-4773
In California call (714) 894-1889

Vendgood Manufacturing Corp., Dept. PS-5
5011 Argosy, #5 • Huntington Beach, CA 92649

Not affiliated with Bic Corp.

NOW! Get in on the PROFITS in SMALL ENGINE REPAIR!

Start your own money making business!

Work part time, full time – right at home – we help you every step of the way.

No doubt about it... as a small engine pro, you can cash in on the huge demand for qualified men in one of America's fastest growing industries. You'll be able to command top hourly rates of from $25.00 to $30.00 per hour — and that's just for labor. A simple tune-up earns as much as $49.95 for less than an hours work, and parts, engines and accessories will add even more to the profits.

Plenty of business waiting for qualified men.

65,000,000 Small Engines Are In Use Today!

That's the official count from the Engine Service Assn., and one-million new engines are being built each month. With fully accredited Foley-Belsaw training, you can soon have the skills and knowledge to make top money servicing these engines. People will seek you out and pay you well to service their lawnmowers, tillers, edgers, power rakes, garden tractors, chain saws, minibikes, snowmobiles, generators, go-carts, paint sprayers, snowblowers ... the list is almost endless.

Professional Tools and Equipment, PLUS 4 H.P. Engine ALL YOURS TO KEEP... All at No Extra Cost.

NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY!

You don't need to be a 'born mechanic' or have any prior experience. You can master this profitable trade right at home in your sparetime. Lessons are fully illustrated...so clear you can't go wrong, and with our famous 'learn-by-doing' method you get practical 'hands-on' experience. We also show you how to get business, what to charge, where to get supplies wholesale...all the inside tricks of the trade you need to assure success right from the start.

Send for FREE Facts – Do It TODAY!
NO Obligation – NO Salesman Calls!

You risk nothing by accepting this offer to see how easily you can learn the skills you need to increase your income in a high-profit business of your own.

Just fill in and mail coupon below (or send postcard with name and address) to receive full information by return mail.

RUSH COUPON TODAY
Foley-Belsaw Institute
51168 Field Building
Kansas City, Mo. 64111

FREE BOOKLET!
Send for your copy today!

FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE
51168 FIELD BUILDING
KANSAS CITY, MO 64111

FOLEY BELSAW

☐ **YES**, please send me the FREE booklet that gives full details about starting my own business in Small Engine Repair. I understand there is **No Obligation** and that **No Salesman** will call on me.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Copyrighted material

Classified Opportunity Mart

JULY ISSUE CLOSES April 27. (on sale June 9) FOR *RATE INFORMATION CONTACT: Ernestine Grant, Classified Advertising Director, Popular Science Classified Dept., 380 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017.*

HOVERCRAFT

AERO-CAR Amazing Hovercraft built easily with ordinary tools. Lawnmower engine powered. Carries one man plus. Flies over land/snow/water. Complete plans and booklet. $10.95. Aero-Projects, Box 5118PS, Clinton, NJ 08809.

ADVANCEDUltralight ACU, unique performer, Infopack $8.00. Cert cheque/Money order. **ULH**, Box 478, Carleton Place, Ontario, Canada, K7C3P5.

HOVERCRAFT Plans, Parts. Catalog $1.00. Universal, Box 281, Cordova, IL 61242.

TRAILERS & CAMPERS

BUILD Your Own—Travel Trailer—Fifth Wheeler—Motorhome—Camper—Pickup Cover—Plans—Patterns—Kits—Catalog $1—GLEN-L R-V's, 9152PS Rosecrans, Box 1804, Bellflower, CA 90706.

BOATS, INBOARD/OUTBOARD MOTORS

BOAT Plans — Patterns — Kits — Hundreds of designs — Sailboats — Powerboats — Sportsfishers — Rowboats — Duckboats — Bassboats — Canoes — Hydroplanes — Simple construction — Proven results — Tremendous savings! Gigantic 160-page catalog $3.00 ($4.00 Airmail) — Includes Free "Boatbuilding Supplies" catalog. GLEN-L. 9152 Rosecrans, Box 1804SP, Bellflower, CA 90706.

BOATS KITS—SAIL—16'-30' all trailerable molded fiberglass hulls and decks come factory assembled—you install factory supplied interior. Save half factory built cost. No experience required. **FREE** 40 page catalog. **LUGER,** Dept. AC-57, P.O. Box 1398, St. Joseph, MO 64502.
1 (800) Boat Kit; MO: (816) 233-5116.

BOAT KITS - PLANS - PATTERNS - 250 Designs - 8'/70'- Plywood - Fiberglass - Steel - **POWERBOATS** - Cruisers - Houseboats - Hydroplanes - Runabouts - Duckboats - Canoes - Kayaks - Dories - Prams - SAILBOATS - Daysailers - Trailersailers - Multihulls - **SUPPLIES** - Epoxies - Polyesters - Cloth - Foam - **CATALOG** $3.00 (Airmail $5.00) - (Book Amateur Boatbuilding $6.00) **CLARKCRAFT** 16-S Aqualane, Tonawanda, NY 14150

EVINRUDE—OTHER BRANDS 1985 BARGAINS...All Sizes...$2.00 Handling. Scott McCulloch parts...Electra Marine, 610 Merrick Road, Lynbrook, New York 11563.

LOW COST BOATS: "YOU CAN BUILD." FREE PLAN "Gloucester Gull" Rowing/Sailing Dory (with) Brochure/Photos (99) Boat Plans: Fishing/Surfing/Sailing/Power Dories: Carolina & Oregon Dory/Skiffs: Prams/Skiffs & Schooners: V-Bottom Work Boats - "Classic" Runabouts/Motor Cruisers only $3.00/$5.00 Air Mail: **TEXAS DORY BOAT PLANS,** Box 720, Galveston Texas 77553 (Franchise Available)

ENERGY SAVING

FREE CATALOG
Energy savers, drainage problem solvers, home products. Jem Lawe Company, 712 Main Street, Westbury, New York, 11590.

THERMOSTAT Set-back inexpensive. Plans $5.00. Megdek, 4877 Anna Dr., San Jose, CA 95124-5139

AUTO SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT

ALTERNATOR Generator Rebuilding Book. Price: Hedelund Engineering, Box 26024, Las Vegas, NV 89126.

ENGINE OVERHAUL KITS: WHOLESALE CATALOG $2.00. E.S.G., Dept. PS, Box 13053, Lansing, MI 48901

MOTALOV ring valve job while driving guaranteed $10.00 two $18.00 postpaid. Andris, Box 34081, Dept. 5, San Francisco, CA 94134.

SUPER Mileage Carburetors! Do They Work? Free Details. TDC, Dept. 785C, 304 San Miguel, St. Charles, MO 63303.

10,000 AUTO PARTS below wholesale, in stock for immediate shipment! **FREE** information. Consumer Auto, 10420 Lackland, St. Louis, MO 63114. 314-427-0890.

SAVE MEGABUCKS ON FUEL with better gas mileage, Improved horse-power, increased compression, longer engine life. **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!** For Brochure plus **DISCOUNT** send $1.00. J.C. Supply, RT. 3, Box 748, Lacombe, LA 70445.

PUSH CART

KIDS LOVE HERBY DERBY PUSH CARTS.
PATENTED
Built of sturdy materials. Be a hero with your favorite people. Ages 6-14. Complete plans & materials. List $5.95 + $1.00 P.H.

Send to: JKM INC.
P. O. Box 38
Burney, CA 96013

AUTOMOBILES

BUILD A BIKECAR
The Amazing Mini Car You Can Build with Bicycle Parts!
Electric Motor and Pedal Powered!
Fun to Drive!
Easy to Build!
PLANS $9.95
Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

SEND TO:
SPORTRAN CO.
P.O. Box 7077S,
Endicott, NY 13760

FULL SIZE **PICKUP, VAN & RV OWNERS** NEW
NEVER REACH FOR A DOOR LOCK AGAIN!

The unique new **NEVER REACH** door lock wand lets you span cab interior and lock/unlock passenger doors with a simple twist!
- REGULAR AND ANTI-THEFT BUTTONS
- RUGGED LIGHTWEIGHT DESIGN
- MAGNETIC MOUNT KIT FOR STORING WAND, MOUNTING KIT AND INSTRUCTIONS

$6.95 +2.00 P&H • PAT. PEND.
MODERN CONCEPTS INDUSTRIES
BOX 4800N • SPARKS, NV 89432-4800

CORVAIR PARTS—Giant 400 page **CORVAIR** Catalog rushed $4.00. Clark's **CORVAIR** Parts, Inc., Rt 2, Shelburne, MA 01370. (413) 625-9776

SAV-A-LIFE ANIMAL WARNING SYSTEM for motor vehicles - $29.95 Visa/Mastercharge, Free information. Effective Safety Equipment, Box 958, Estes Park, CO 80517. (303) 223-8731.

VAPOR Carburetor Triples MPG. Free Information. H&A, R2PS, Bowling Green, MO 63334.

1952 MG CARS/KITS, SAVE THOUSANDS!! Literature $2.95. Maurice Bower, Rte. #3, Floyd, VA 24091.

FREE CARS!!
Proven method by expert who has not had a car payment in ten years! The average person can actually own cars for nothing! **"HOW TO DRIVE A NICE CAR FOR FREE!"** book ($9.95), cassette tape ($8.95), both ($14.95). Mail check:
Davan Publishing, 2680 Sentry Post Road, Kennesaw, GA 30144.

Like Old Cars?

Subscribe to *Hemmings Motor News*, world's largest old car marketplace. Hemmings has over 600 pages of ads each month, crammed with thousands of old cars and parts for sale. Only $17.95 for 12 giant issues. Subscribe to the 'bible' of old car collectors today. Send to:
Hemmings Motor News
Dept. 7517, Box 100, Bennington, VT 05201
ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-228-2028 (Ext 137)
(Within Nebraska dial: 1-800-642-8300)
VISA/MasterCard Only

ALTERNATE ENERGY

200 EXOTIC ENERGY INVENTIONS, RARE TECHNICAL DATA. ASTOUNDING 40-PAGE CATALOG, $2. REXSEARCH, BOX 1258, BERKELEY, CA 94704.

"NEW TECHNOLOGY!" Automatic Feathering Flat-blade Radial Windmill. Powerful, versatile design allows multipurpose uses. Build from local materials; tower not needed. Minimal welding and machining. Plans (vertical & horizontal) for private use only; patent pending #06/934,870. $20. Custom Welding Mfg., 1293 N.W. Wall, #1342, Bend, Oregon 97701.

NO ELECTRICITY NEEDED! Gas refrigerators work anywhere. Details: Lehman's-4112D, Kidron, OH 44636-0041.

EMERGENCY Backup Power. Supplies 115 AC from 12 volt battery. Plans $8.00. Free information. Rousseau Design, 32 Oakland, Wilbraham, MA 01095.

USSR uses Tesla's theories in modern warfare and weather control.

READ ABOUT IT IN:
"Soviet Scalar Electromagnetic Weapons"

Send $1.00 for catalog
TESLA BOOK CO.
P.O. Box 1685
Ventura, CA 93001 • **805/643-0432**

"SECRETS OF SUPPRESSED TECHNOLOGY" Catalog Shipping $1.00. Sunrise, Box 11233PS, Ocala, FL 32673.

SURPLUS SOLAR CELLS, PANELS, MAGNETS. Huge selection. Catalog $1. Applied Photovoltaics, Box 2773, Stauton, Virginia 24401.

SOLAR BATTERY CHARGER, recharges 4 'AA' batteries in ten hours. Great for camping-beach. $14.00 postpaid. Tower Ltd., Box 336K, Winnetka, IL 60093.

"INCREDIBLE WAFER" Heats, Cools, or generates Electricity. Only 1/8" thick x 1.6" square. One Wafer with complete Brochure and Instructions — send $29.95 + $3.00 for Postage and Handling; or $5.95. for Literature. TO: R.H. Cross Enterprises, P.O. Box #441, Parchment, Michigan 49004-0441.

BICYCLES & SUPPLIES

RAIL BIKE outrigger Kit fits any bicycle. Ride abandoned Railroads. $245. Kelly, 8100SP29 Foothill, Sunland, CA 91040.

ALL TERRAIN VEHICLES

*BUY ONE AND WE'LL MAKE YOU AN EXCLUSIVE DEALER**

max
6 wheel drive ***ATV***
Amphibious 2 and 4 passenger models

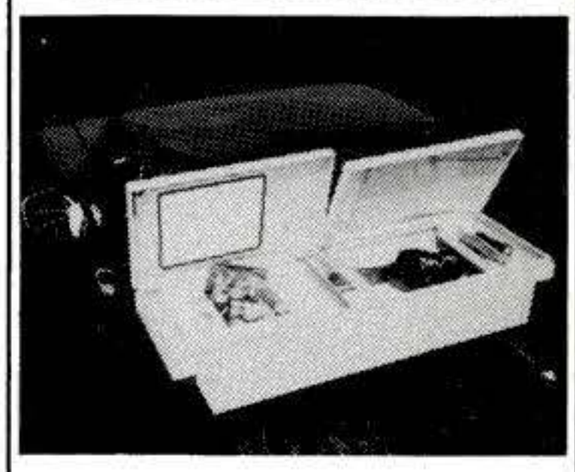
**if the territory still is open.*

Call Toll-Free 1-800-255-2511
NY and Alaska 716-855-2226 Collect
Canada Toll-Free 1-800-338-0012
Recreatives Industries, Inc.
60 Depot Street, Buffalo, NY 14206

PRINTING SERVICES

FREE 16 pg Printing Price List, 1 to 5 colors, sheets to catalogues. Copen Press, 100PS Berriman St., Brooklyn, NY 11208.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES



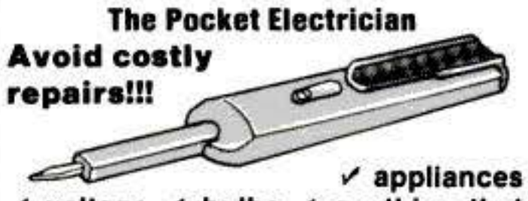
COOL-TOOLER, INC.
Exceptional business opportunity becoming distributor for **NEW** product! 12-Volt Cooler and Tool/Storage box built in one, for pick-up trucks of all sizes. Up to 40 pounds Cooling/approximately 7 cubic feet Dry Storage. Uses vehicle power source, installs in minutes. 1 yr. warranty. **THOUSANDS** possible weekly! Special trial offer. Limited number distributors accepted.
Send $5 for color brochures and details or call 615-484-4780, (Serious Inquiries Only)
Cool-Tooler, Inc. Manufacturer
2906 North Main Street, Dept PS-5
Crossville, TN 38555

KITES

KITES
FREE COLOR CATALOG!
Have the best flying kite in the sky.
Choose from over 140 unusual kites.
Call or write for your catalog today!
Into The Wind • (303) 449-5356
2047-P Broadway, Boulder, CO 80302

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT

✓ TESTER PLUS . . .
The Pocket Electrician
Avoid costly repairs!!!



✓ appliances ✓ voltage ✓ bulbs ✓ anything that runs on electricity. Test to 250 VAC. ✓ Continuity: motors, relays, fuses, etc. *Operates on two Eveready A76 batteries supplied.*
Order H&R# **PS5892**
ONLY ***$9.95***
plus $2.50 postage & handling
H&R CORPORATION
401 E. Erie Ave, Phila., PA 19134
VISA *-OR- Phone your order* **215-426-1708** MasterCard
ENGINEERS, SCIENTISTS, HOBBYISTS, GADGETEERS
. . . Send for your FREE Catalog . . .
Filled with hundreds of unique, hard-to-find special buys of industrial/electronic, scientific, CCTV, optical and electromechanical products.
Write to H&R CORPORATION c/o DEPT. PS

TELEPHONE MONITOR: Never have to pick up to know phone is engaged, $9.95 plus $2.00 shipping. Wanting Enterprises, 36 Willow Court, Central, SC 29630. Money-back guarantee.

TELEPHONE EQUIPMENTS

TELEPHONE Equipment wholesale; Residential/Commercial. $10 (installation manual), $2 (pricing.) Telephones To Go, Box 880694, San Diego, CA 92108.

ART

EXPRESSIONISTIC art. $5.00. Starnes, 6 Danemar Drive, Middletown, NJ 07748.

AVIATION

Homebuilt HELICOPTERS
5 Models Available
KITS or PLANS
You Can Build for Under $900
Vertical Takeoff and Landing
Hover Flight/No License Required
INFORMATION PACK $5.00
Includes: specs, photos, prices
Plans $15 ea.
BW ROTOR CO., INC. Box 391-B Towanda, KS 67144

BOOMERANGS... HI-TECH RETURNS! Polycarbonate Paxolin. Wood Constructed! World's Best! collectible 11th Annual Catalog. **FREE!** BoomerangMan, 1806-2 N. 38th, Monroe, LA 71021-4222.

PULSE JETS, Pressure Jets, Rocket Engines, Turbines. Plans, Kits, Assembled. 5 to 1000 lb. Thrust. Catalog $3.00. Metal Products, Box 1881-B, Murfreesboro, TN 37133.

The Homebuilt
JET HELICOPTER
LOW-COST DESIGN — SIMPLIFIED ASSEMBLY
• Uses low-cost fuel
• No license needed
CONSTRUCTION MANUAL
— Fully illustrated —
Only $11.00*
THE Helicopter Experimenter's HANDBOOK
• data • photos • designs • suppliers
Fully illus. Only $10.00*
*BOTH ABOVE BOOKS: ONLY $18.00 FOREIGN: add $4. U.S. funds only.
NEW! An exciting Kit Helicopter! Details sent with book orders.
Plans/accessory information: $3 or FREE with $18 order!
HELICRAFT INC. est. 1970
P.O. Box 50-A Riderwood, MD 21139 U.S.A.

JET POWER!
G8-2 PRESSURE JET
FOR HELICOPTERS, PLANES & GLIDERS
• PLANS • KITS COMPLETED JETS
BUILT BY HOME BUILDERS FOR OVER 20 YEARS!
"JET POWER" COLOR VIDEO (VHS) 49.95
130-LB. THRUST JET BLUEPRINTS ... 25.00
20-LB. THRUST JET BLUEPRINTS 15.00
Send for FREE BROCHURES!
$10.00 — Complete Information Package Plus 60-Page Technical Handbook
EMG ENGINEERING
P.O. BOX 1368-G
HESPERIA, CA 92345

AIRBOATS—HOVERCRAFT. Plans, Kits, Supplies. Engines, Engine Mounts. Propellers, Fiberglass Hulls, Airdrivers. Catalog $3.00. Sportscraft, Box PS, Meeker, OK 74855.

HOMEBUILT EXCITEMENT Build **"CHOPPY"** hobby helicopter. Simplified construction—motorcycle engine. Plans: $20. US, brouchure: $3. **POLYNOVA** Box 670-S, St. Remi, Quebec, Canada JOL 2L0.

ASTRONAUTICS

AMAZING new discovery. Detect space spheres. Informative booklet $4.00. Research & Development, P.O. Box 465, Parkersburgn WV 26102.

BUILD YOUR OWN ROCKET MOTORS!
* 40 POUNDS THRUST!
* FIFTY CENTS EACH!
* BUILD A DOZEN IN AN EVENING!
Write for our brochure and we'll send you a WORKING SAMPLE of an electric igniter that YOU CAN MAKE YOURSELF from materials you'll find around the house.
Send $2.00 to:
Dept. PS5 THE TELEFLITE CORPORATION. 11620 Kitching St., Sunnymead, Calif. 92388

30 LEVITATION METHODS! AMAZING DATABASE CATALOG. $1: Rexco, Box 1258, Berkeley, CA 94701.

ANTIGRAVITY
ELECTRONIC LEVITATION SINCE 1981
No moving parts, magnets, gases or exotic fuels. **BUILD FLYING MODELS.** Plans, schematics, diagrams, performance charts & more in PRIMER VOL. 105 pgs 8x10 mimeo $20 ppd. GUARANTEED! VISA/MC. FOREIGN ADD $10.
SAUCER TECHNOLOGY
Box 132, Eureka Springs, AR 72632

PROFITABLE OCCUPATIONS

HYDRAULIC JACK REPAIR MANUAL and catalog $5.00. Hydraulic Parts Supply, Box 4157, Brownsville, TX 78523-4157.

REPAIR lawnmowers thousands of parts and tools wholesale list 50¢. Ellwanger's P.S., P.O. Box V, Port Jervis, NY 12771.

DO IT YOURSELF

VOICE Disguisers! FM Bugs! SWL Active Antenna, Receivers! More! Send stamped envelope: XANDI Electronic, Box 25647, Tempe, AZ 85282.

PROJECTION TV... Convert your TV to project 7 Foot picture... Results comparable to $2,500 projectors... Total cost less than $30.00... Plans and 8" Lens $21.95... Illustrated information **FREE.** Macrocoma-ai, Washington Crossing, Pennsylvania 18977. Creditcard orders 24HRS. (215) 736-3979.

SEIZED, Surplus Property Auctions. Your Locality. Write: Tropics, Palm Bay, FL 32906-0095.

KITCHEN REMODELING — EUROPEAN CABINETS, ready to assemble/install. **SAVE HUNDREDS**. Layout/Planning kit $5.00 (refundable with order). Konstruct -A- Kitchens, Dept. PS103, P.O. Box 640316, Miami, Florida 33164

HYDROGEN AUTO FUEL FROM WATER. Amazing Free Report. Merit, Box 5363, Louisville, KY 40205.

4321 CATALOGS listed. Sources For Anything! $5.00 Catalogs. Box 92452X, Atlanta, GA 30314.

PVC PIPE FURNITURE KITS. For Free Details Write: Mountain Leisure, Rt. 1, Box 361A, Sautee, GA 30571.

SOLAR, GREENHOUSE, AND ENERGY SAVING PRODUCTS CATALOG! 80 pages. Order from one expert source. America's largest energy saving mail order house! $1.00 postpaid. Solar Components, Dept. PS, 88 Pine, Manchester, NH 03103.

200 SUPPRESSED INVENTIONS! FREE ENERGY, LEVITATION! RARE INFO, PLANS: AMAZING 40-PAGE CATALOG! $2: INFOLIOS, BOX 1258, BERKELEY, CA 94701.

STOP removing ashes from your stove. Ashes burn without chemicals. Simplified Instructions $2.00. Embers, P.O. Box 1161, Rural Hall, NC 27045-1161.

ARIEL CANNON- Simple, Inexpensive. Materials from hardware store. Man made thunder, high in the sky. Very Impressive! Construction manual $9.95. The Workshop, Box 364, Fairbury, NB 68352.

PVC PIPE FURNITURE Plans, Kits and Supplies. Free Brochure. Casual, Box 208-P, Tewksbury, MA 01876.

LOCK PICKING, SURVEILLANCE. Catalog $1.00. Tower, P.O. Box 131-B, Cookeville, TN 38503.

TOUCH-LAMPS: Convert most lamps to 3-way, on-off touch control with patented switch kit. Complete details $1.00. Metro, P.O. Box 4009, Dept. PS-1, Gadsden, AL 35904.

TELEPHONE LISTENING DEVICE
Record telephone conversations in your office or home. Connects between any cassette or tape recorder and your telephone line. Starts automatically when phone is answered. Records both sides of conversation. Stops recorder when phone is hung up.
SIZE 1cu. in.
$19.95 EACH Qty Disc Avail
Super Powerful FM TRANSMITTER
Many times more powerful than other transmitters. Transmits up to ¼ mile to any FM radio. Easy to Assemble Kit - up to 9V battery (not incl.) For catalog of Transmitters, Voice Scramblers and other specialty items, enclose $2.00 to USI Corp.
Call 305-725-1000 or send $19.95 + $1.00 shipping per item to: USI Corp., PO Box PS-2052, Melbourne, FL 32902 COD's OK. 1x1¾"

AMAZING
SCIENTIFIC & ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

PLANS—Build Yourself—All Parts Available In Stock
- LC7—Burning Cutting CO_2 Laser ..... $ 20.00
- RUB4—Portable Laser Ray Pistol 20.00
- TCC1—3 Separate Tesla Coil Plans to 1.5 MEV.... 20.00
- IOG1—Ion Ray Gun 10.00
- GRA1—Gravity Generator 10.00
- EML1—Electro Magnet Coil Gun/Launcher 5.00

KITS
- MFT1K—FM Voice Transmitter 3 mi Range 49.50
- VWPM5K—Telephone Transmitter 3 mi Range.... 39.50
- BTC3K—250,00 Volt 10-14" Spark Tesla Coil 199.50
- LHC2K—Simulated Multicolor Laser 39.50
- BLS1K—100,000 Watt Blaster Defense Device.... 69.50
- ITM1K—100,000 Volt 20' Affective Range Intimidator 69.50
- PSP4K—Time Variant Shock Wave Pistol 59.50
- PTG1K—Spectacular Plasma Tornado Generator 139.50
- MVPIK See In Dark Kit 169.50

ASSEMBLED
- PG70H—Multicolored Variable Mode Plasma Globe "7" 425.00
- BTC10—50,000 Volt—World's Smallest Tesla Coil 44.50
- LGU40—1MW HeNe Visible Red Laser Gun 299.50
- TAT20 Auto Telephone Recording Device 24.50
- GPV10—See In Total Darkness IR Viewer 299.50
- LIST10—Snooper Phone Infinity Transmitter 169.50
- IPG70—Invisible Pain Field Generator—Multi Mode 69.50

• **Catalog** Containing descriptions of above plus hundreds more available for $1.00 or included free with all above orders.

Please include $3.00 PH on all kits and products plans are postage paid. Send check, MO, VISA, MC in US funds.

INFORMATION UNLIMITED
P.O. BOX 715, DEPT. P8, AMHERST, NH 03031

PICKS UP A WHISPER 50 FEET AWAY
The model WAT-50 miniature FM transmitter uses a 4-stage circuit NOT to be confused with a simple wireless microphone. Simply snap the unit on top of a 9V battery and you can hear every sound in an entire house up to 1 mile away! Use with any FM radio. Tunes to any frequency from 70mhz—130mhz. Easy to assemble kit includes all parts and instructions. Only $29.99 tax incl.
Call or send MO, VISA, MC for immediate delivery. Include $1.50 S&H. FREE SHIPPING on orders of 2 or more. All orders shipped by U.S. Mail. COD add $4.00. Personal checks allow 21 days.
DECO INDUSTRIES
BOX 607
BEDFORD HILLS, NY 10507
914-232-3878

MICRO BUGS
Highly advanced bugging equipment. Ultra-small transmitters, concrete mics, telephone, pen bugs and much more. Send $2.00 to **MICROCOM** for catalog (REFUNDABLE). Unbeatable prices.
½ MILE RANGE **MICROCOM TECHNOLOGY**
Dept. -D5 • P.O. Box 347341 • Cleveland, OH 44134

HOMEOWNERS GUIDE TO PEST CONTROL
Do-It-Yourself and $AVE. Eliminate a wide variety of INSECTS easily, safely Written by Professional Exterminators. Order Now get ANIMAL CONTROL Free! Keep squirrels, raccoons bats out of your home. INTRODUCTORY OFFER-ONLY $9.95 plus 1.05 postage and handling - send to: PEST CONTROLLERS 604 Market St.-Dept.PS5 Elmwood Park, N.J. 07407

FREE Electricity, $10. Schematic Diagram, Box 1, Scar., NY 10510.

LEARN POODLE GROOMING Free Information, Write: CJW, 109 Bingham, Newton, MS 39345.

WATERBED Frame Kit. All Hardware-Plans/Ideas. $9.00. Waterbeds Are Bedder, P.O. Box 66038, Mobile, AL 36660-1038.

SAVE 70% ROOFING, Flat, low-pitched, gravel, etc. Utilize modern technology. Details: "Roofs", Box 805P, Cherryville, PA 18035 215-682-4282.

TOOLS & MACHINERY

LATHES **CAMPBELL TOOLS COMPANY**
• MILLS
• METALS
• BOOKS
• PRECISION INSTRUMENTS
Compact 5 5" X 14" cc
2100-P Selma Road Springfield, Ohio 45505
Our 32nd Year
WRITE TODAY!
COMPLETE CATALOG $2.00
513-322-8562

4" METAL Cutting Lathe $104.50. Taig, 15048 Proctor, Industry, CA 91746.

SMALL FOUNDRY Furnace. Supplies. Free Literature. Pyramid Products, Dept. M, 3736 South 7th Avenue, Phoenix, AZ 85041.

"SHARPENERS REPORT" Monthly Newsletter, Sharpening Guidebook, Angle Wall Chart, Free details. Skog Company, Dept. PS5, P.O. 22559, Minneapolis, MN 55422.

BOLTS, SCREWS, TOOLS. WHOLESALE, DIRECT. Guaranteed. Catalog $1.00 (refundable). Camelot, Dept. 33, Box 65, Bristol, Wisconsin 53104.

FREE CATALOG! Apex ® Power Screwdriving Bits, Accessories, Bargains. Write. Shockey's, 5841 Longford, Huber Heights, OH 45424.

BANDSAW BLADE WELDER. Welds blades up to ½inch. Uses 12 volt utility battery for power (not inc.). Welder, warranty, and complete instructions, $59.95 plus $4 shipping and handling. **RPM MFG. CO. INC.,** P.O. Box 1782, Appleton, WI 54913.

LATHES – MILLING MACHINES
MACHINE SHOP SUPPLIES – TOOLS
BLUE RIDGE MACHINERY AND TOOLS, INC.
Catalogs $1.00 (over 200 pages)
Toll Free Number For Orders
PO Box 536-P Hurricane, WV 25526
REPRESENTATIVES OF MANY MANUFACTURES
304-562-3538

PAINT ROLLER CLEANER!
40-Water Jets Thoroughly Clean & Fluff In Minutes
$9.95 + 1.75 Handling
Includes Adapter Fits Most Faucets
Water Soluble Paint – Paste
Made In America
GIBRALTAR SALES COMPANY
1818 - Westlake Ave., N. Rm 120
Seattle, WA 98109 (206) 782-3741

SPECIAL SERVICES

INFORMATION On Anything. Ferguson Research Specialists. 60-15 Woodside Avenue, Woodside, NY 11377.

8.5% MASTERCARD, NO ANNUAL FEE! QUARTERLY PAYMENTS! Find it in **THE BANK CARD REPORT.** Shop for the terms you deserve. Current rates, fees, benefits, how to improve your credit profile, build your credit lines and more. Only $5.00. The Bank Card Report, POB 93729-P5, Los Angeles, CA 90093. For subscription information call (213) 467-9211.

REAL ESTATE

CANADIAN COUNTRY PROPERTIES. Acreages for recreation, development, farming, fishing, hunting, investment, minerals, etc. **OUR 72ND YEAR.** Terms available. Titles guaranteed. Catalog airmailed $1.00. **DIGNAM** Corporation, Suite 481, 85 Bloor Street East, Toronto, Canada, M4W 1B5.

CALIFORNIA. Acreage. Lots. $40 down. 40 monthly. 4602 Ethel, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423.

Copyrighted material

NORTHERN IDAHO. 5-10-20 ACRES. Trees, meadows, creeks, springs, wildlife. Northwest lake country. Hundreds of choice parcels. Homesites, miniranching, recreation, retirement. Easy terms. **FREE** brochure, maps, photos. National Associated Properties, Dept. PC, 1111 Sherman, Coeur d'Alene, ID 83814. (208) 664-8161.

LAND
Available land for sale of all kinds in Minnesota and Wisconsin. Lakeshore, islands, river frontage, resorts, retreats, cabins, for recreation, investment, retirement, hunting/fishing, or vacation. Send $12.50 for a one year subscription (Spring-Summer-Fall-Winter) 4 issues to: Land, P.O. Box 10750, Mpls, MN 55440. (612) 333-5412.

MONTANA LAND
20 Acres (or more) starting at $6950. with $500. down, $98.22/month. Near Beautiful Yellowstone Park and National Forests. In the heart of trophy elk, deer, moose, antelope and turkey hunting. Blue ribbon trout streams. Guaranteed Access. INSURED TITLE AND WARRANTY DEED. Your Inspection Welcomed. Free Color Brochure. Video Tapes Available.
Call Today TOLL FREE: 1-800-252-5263
Yellowstone Basin Properties
1119 N. 7th Ave., Dept. PS, P.O. Box 3027
Bozeman, MT 59772-3027 • (406) 587-5469

FREEDOM COUNTRY
20 BIG acres in **WESTERN MONTANA**, starting at $9850 . . . $200 down, $97/month . Trout fishing, backpacking, camping. Elk, deer, moose, bear. **ADJACENT** to National Forests, near established towns. Yellowstone and Glacier National Parks nearby. **GUARANTEED ACCESS, INSURED TITLE, WARRANTY DEED.** FREE color brochure, photos, maps. **FULL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.**
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-592-5990.
TREASURE STATE RANCHES
210 Milwaukee Street, Dept. PS
Deer Lodge, Montana 59722 - (406) 846-1000.

HOME CRAFTSMAN

½ MILLION DIAMONDS sharpen your knife in a few strokes. **CONVENIENT,** attach to knife sheath, boat gunwale, BBQ, etc. **BIG DIAMOND AREA,** 6 × ¾" **SO EASY TO USE** Never have a dull knife again. **WON'T WEAR OUT.** Put in several places. **INEXPENSIVE & GUARANTEED.** Order now $9.95 ea., 2 for $16.95. Add $1 for P&H to:
The Sharpener
Dept S, Box 339
Chalfont, PA 18914-0339

WOODCRAFT PATTERNS, Windmills, Wells, Bird Houses, Whirligigs, Jigsawing. Catalog $1.00. 11840 North US. 27, De Witt, MI 48820.

FUN/PROFIT Be a wood lathe craftsman: **EASY. FREE** Information. Craftsman, 17 Eastwood Drive, Newnan, GA 30265.

FILE CABINET PLANS 2 Drawer and 4 Drawer, Easy to Build, Both $5.00. Thomas, Box 40285-C, Bellevue, WA 98004.

STEAM ENGINE KITS, Power models at savings to you! Send $1.00 for literature. P.M. Research Inc., Dept. 5, Rd #2, Box 29, Wellsville, NY 14895.

SHOP CHARTS & TABLES
- Decimal Equivalents
- Screw & Tap Drill Sizes
- Clearance Hole Sizes
- Hex & Sq. Nut Sizes
- Washer Sizes
- Volume & Area
- Trig Functions

$9.95 PLUS $1.50 POST. & HAND. CHECK OR M.O. ONLY OHIO RES. ADD SALES TAX ALLOW 60 DAYS DELIVERY
Permanent, Rigid Plastic - Durable Ring-Bound, EASY TO READ!
OJ PRODUCTS, DEPT. PS-10, 136 N. WEST ST., BETHEL, OH. 45106

FOR THE HOME

FREE CATALOG
Home products, energy savers, drainage problem solvers. Jem Lawe, 712 Main, Westbury, NY 11590.

MOTION PICTURES

HOME MOVIES, SLIDES, PHOTOGRAPHS transferred to Video Tape! **FREE** Price List. **PSVIDEO,** 5715 N. Mozart, Chicago, IL 60659.

HOME BUILDING

COMPOSITE HYPERBOLIC SHELL STRUCTURES systems capability, earthshelter, earthquake and blast resistant applications, illustrated construction report first technical update since Popular Science article 1980. $20.00. Box 12556, Knoxville, TN 37912.

EDUCATION & INSTRUCTION

FREE Lifetime. Ordination. Become Chaplain, Missionary Evangelist, Bishop. Box 744-PS, McKeesport, PA 15134.

LEARN WHILE ASLEEP! Astonishing New Method! Strange Catalog Free! Autosuggestion, Box 24-A, Olympia, WA 98507.

UNIVERSITY DEGREES WITHOUT CLASSES. BACHELOR'S, MASTER'S, DOCTORATES. ACCREDITED, INEXPENSIVE, FAST. FREE INFORMATION. DR. JOHN BEAR, P.O. BOX 1447-PSC, MARINA DEL REY, CA 90295.

SUPERLEARNING! Triple learning speed through music! Develop Supermemory; control stress. Free—book excerpt & catalog. Superlearning, 450-PS5 Seventh Avenue, N.Y.C. 10123.

SUPER-INTELLIGENCE! Amazing results guaranteed! EDEPS, Box 1462, Glendora, CA 91740.

FREE COLLEGE TAPE External Degree Programs Business Administration, Public Administration, LAW (Qualify Bar Admission) Fully Accredited, Financial Aid, (800) 847-0005 (314) 426-0653. La Salle University, 3628 Saint Gregory, Saint Louis, Missouri 63074.

HANDLE YOUR OWN LEGAL AFFAIRS. Be a Paralegal, Accredited Attorney Instruction. Home Study. **FREE CATALOG.** Southern Career Institute, Drawer 57PS, 2158, Boca Raton, FL 33427. (305) 368-2522.

LEARN PROGRAMMING. IN YOUR SPARE TIME. NO PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE NECESSARY. Learn computer applications, operation, and programming through this one course, and on any personal computer. Write today! **HALIX INSTITUTE,** Dept. 46-5, 1543 W. Olympic Blvd., #226, Los Angeles, CA 90015-3894.

WORLD WIDE COLLEGE OF AUCTIONEERING, INC. Since 1933. Term Soon. Free Catalog COL. Gordon E. Taylor, Box 949, Dept. 3 Mason City, IA 50401. 515/423-5242.

PROFESSIONS, Medicine others, Bachelors, Masters, PHD's. Unique, Quick, Homestudy, New Techniques. Enright Consultants, 163 Joralemon St., Suite 1106PS, Brooklyn, NY 11201.

PARALEGAL GRADED CURRICULUM. Approved in-depth training by correspondence. **BLACKSTONE SCHOOL OF LAW:** 100 years of legal training. Write for free catalog. P.O. Box 790906, Dept. PS, Dallas, TX 79379.

UNIVERSITY Degrees! Economical home study for Bachelor's, Master's, Doctorate. Prestigious faculty counsels for independent study and life experience credits. (5600 Students, 600 Faculty). Free information - Richard Crews, M.D. (Harvard), President Columbia Pacific University, 1415 Third St., Dept. 2R55, San Rafael, CA 94901; Toll Free: 800/227-0119; California: 800/552-5522; or 415/459-1650.

EARN MORE IN 90 DAYS. Free 1987 catalogue describes 200 success proven correspondence Diploma courses. Granton Institute, 263B Adelaide Street West, Toronto Canada.

FREE $150 MEMBERSHIP! National Association of Racetrack Investors. average 31% per week. tested and proven. **$5,000 GUARANTEE!** training & support. send $3.00. Shorewood Company, Dept. 5, Box 949, Orland Park, IL 60462.

HIGH SCHOOL at home, diploma awarded. Low monthly payments. No classes, information free. Phone free 1-800-228-5600, or write: American School, Dept. #347, 850 E. 58th St., Chicago, IL 60637.

LOCKSMITHING: Free book. Locksmithing Institute, Dept. 311-057, Little Falls, NJ 07424.

NONRESIDENT ENGINEERING DEGREES! Schools' Instructive DIRECTORY, $4.50. **TBLACKBURN,** Box 12141, Raleigh, NC 27605.

WORLDS OF FUN
INFLATABLE GLOBES
FOR BEACH OR SCHOOL
DETAILED • MULTI COLORED
FREE Catalog With Order
8" $3.50 12" - $5.
16" - $8. 27" - $20.
Add $1.00 S.H. N.Y. + TAX
TO: TITCOMBS LTD.
160 STONE STREET
ELMONT, N.Y. 11003

COLLEGE DEGREE in six months. No relocation, inexpensive. Write today! Martin K. Lewis, Provost, Kendall College, 218 Clyde-Gallagher Road, Madison, Wisconsin 53704.

EDUCATIONAL Consortium Offers Courses To Degree Level Business and Medical Subjects. Consortium Includes Sussex College Of Technology & Brantridge Forest School. Prospectus Airmailed 2 Dollars. Life Experience Accepted. Secretary SCT/C. Highfield, Danehill, Sussex England, RH17 7EX. Telex 95246, Fax 0825-790097.

UNIVERSITIES DEGREES AT HOME. Convenient, inexpensive, accredited. Write: KENSAM, Box 1383, Far Rock, NY 11691.

FORMULAS, PLANS

MONEYMAKING CHEMICAL PRODUCT FORMULAS! SOLD SEPARATELY-BUY ANY AMOUNT! CATALOG LISTING THOUSANDS ONLY $5.00 (REFUNDABLE!) GWA6, Box 193, Brookfield, WI 53008-0193.

OF INTEREST TO ALL

MESSIAH PROMISED LIFE TO THE OVERCOMER. Send for your free copy of "The Psychology of Purity & Chastity" to: Schizophrenics International, P.O. Box 50456, Ft. Worth, TX 76105

LIFESAVING EMERGENCY CARE. Easy-to-use First Aid guidelines. Plastic charts. Magnetized pocket. Send $10, 3 sets $20. **GUARANTEED.** Dr. Milan, 6499 NE 7th Ave., 5P21, Boca Raton, FL 33431.

WITCHCRAFT
HARNESS ITS POWERS
Understand the old Religion
The Force and the consensus
reality Gavin & Yvonne Box 1502PS
Newbern NC 28560

CONTESTERS News. Sweepstakes & Contest. 6 Issues $7.00. 9190 Roan Lane, Lake Park, FL 33403.

NEED CREDIT CARDS? BAD CREDIT HISTORY? Seven steps that will help your credit rating! $1.00. The Idea Co., Box 2978, Gallup, NM 87301.

RELAX AND ENJOY THE SOUND OF CALIFORNIA BEACHES ON CASSETTE. $5.00 RELAXXE, P.O. BOX 4232, ANAHEIM, CA 92803.

EARN 18 Percent Interest. Free Details. Stevens-PS, Box 173, Richmond, KY 40475.

VIDEO

VIDEO MOVIES! Giant catalog-directory $5.00 (refundable). Tower, Dunkirk, MD 20754-0213.

HOW TO CLEAN YOUR VCR Professionally. Instructional Video tape $19.95, or cleaning Kit $3.95. Include Model #, $1.00 handling. **VCD,** 2515 E. Thomas, Suite 16-601, Phoenix, AZ 85016.

STEAM LOCOMOTIVE VIDEOS: STEAMEXPO, CNR 6060, N&W 611, Royal Hudson, etc. $24.95 each. Color, Sound, Free Brochure. Video Classics, 84 Willow Ave. #41, Toronto, Canada M4E3K2.

MULTI-CHANNEL MICROWAVE TV RECEIVERS
1.9-2.7 GHz 20" Dish 40+ dB Gain
LIFETIME WARRANTY
Complete System $89.95 (Shipping Incl.)
Dealer Rates, Replacement Components & Expert Repairs Available
K&S ELECTRONICS **P.O. BOX 34522** **PHOENIX, AZ 85067**
Call now for same day shipping! (602) 230-0640
$2 Credit on phone orders!
VISA/MC/COD's

DOGS

TEACH ANY DOG IN MINUTES
DOG MASTER®
Complete system, book and device. All you need to raise and train puppies, dogs of all ages. Never fails! Uses dog's keenest sense. EASY TO USE NOT ELECTRONIC
BEWARE OF IMITATIONS! Our Pat. #3498266 Protects You.
REHABILITATE DOGS: from Electric Shock-Shy, Gun-Shy
CORRECTS . . . . . TEACHES . . . . . .
• Housesoiling • Digging • Come-at all times!
• Jumping • Gun Shy • Sit • Go
• Chewing • Breaking Point • Heel • Self Control
• Barking • Over Ranging • Stay • Guard
• Biting • Busting Birds • Drop • Fetch
For: Family Dogs • Hunting Dogs • Stock Dogs • Show Dogs
ON TV with: Barbara Walters, Johnny Carson, Dick Cavett, Art Linkletter, Merv Griffin ARTICLES: SPORTS AFIELD, AMERICAN FIELD, TIME MAGAZINE, TV GUIDE, HUNTING DOG, WALL STREET JOURNAL and others worldwide.
A science engineering breakthrough! A set of unique dog-sound makers that condition dogs incredibly fast. Small. Used from the palm of the hand. Near hypnotic control, even at a distance. No leash needed. Novices become experts. This new discovery is a learning-sound **catalyst** that teaches direct to the dog's mind. Renders bodily paintraining obsolete. Safer. Kind. Yet, more powerful! Dogs simply don't fight it. Tunes dogs in, makes them **want** to please you. Unequaled loyalty-bonding. Same instruments and system (the Dr. Miller patents) dispensed by veterinarians for dog behavior. Now, thousands of satisfied users in U.S. & foreign lands.
From $25 to $175 **FREE catalog**
DOG-MASTER SYSTEMS
457 Wilshire, Box 250, Agoura Hills, CA 91301
A Division of Environmental Research Labs.Copyright © 1986

SALESPERSON DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

EXPERIENCED AD SPECIALTY SALESMEN Almost double your commissions. DMS, Box 758, Kiss. FL 32741.

THERE IS MONEY TO BE MADE SELLING KNAPP SHOES
Start earning extra cash instantly . . . plus receive a 30% discount on a pair of cushion comfort Knapp shoes for yourself from the largest direct selling shoe company in the entire country. Over 20,000 sales people like yourself are making money every day selling from our full color catalog featuring over 250 attractive styles for men and women including dress, casual, work, safety and outdoors. Knapp will send you a complete **FREE SELLING KIT**, including everything you need to get started earning extra money immediately. There is no risk when you sell Knapp shoes. We support our sales people with free training and back our shoes with an unconditional money back guarantee. No cost! No Obligation!
Send coupon today!!
Thomas McCaffrey, KNAPP SHOES, One Knapp Centre 5894 Brockton, MA 02401
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
KNAPP America Works in Knapp Shoes

TREASURE FINDERS/ METAL DETECTORS

Pay For Your Hobby!
With White's NEW Professional Series Metal Detectors
Call Toll Free: 1-800-547-6911
WHITE'S ELECTRONICS
Dept. PB-6 Sweet Home, OR 97386

RADIO/TV

POLICE Scanners, Regency, Bearcat, Fanon. HPR, Box 19224, Denver, CO 80219.

CABLE TV Equipment. Low prices we ship C.O.D. Send $2.00 for catalog. Cabletronics Unlimited, P.O. Box 266-S, S. Weymouth, MA 02190 (617) 843-5191.

CABLE TV CONVERTERS. Scientific Atlanta, Jerrold, Oak, Zenith, Hamlin. Many others. "New" **VIDEO HOPPER** "The Copy Killer". Visa, M/C & Amex Accepted. Toll Free **1-800-826-7623.** B&B Inc., 10517 Upton Circle, Bloomington, MN 55431.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

INTERNATIONAL VIOLIN COMPANY, Catalog for instrument makers, repairers. Imported tonewood, tools, varnishes, parts, accessories, strings, cases. European instruments. Bows. Assemble yourself violin and guitar kits. Catalog $1.00 includes 10% discount certificate. Dept. LQ, 4026 W. Belvedere Ave., Baltimore, MD 21215.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

NEW Discovery in Battery reconditioning. Eighteen months guarantee! Means Big Profits Fast! Electoan, 7415 Gable Dr. Little Rock, AR 72205.

$1.00 POUND From "Junked" Tires. (Stamp Appreciated). LaVallees, Fountain, FL 32438.

IMPORT-Export opportunity, profitable world-wide, mail order business from home, without capital. We ship plan for no risk examination. Experience unnecessary. Free Report. Mellinger, Dept. A2696, Woodland Hills, California 91367.

BUMPER Sticker Printer. Cheap, Simple, Portable. Free details Bumper, POB 22791(LLC), Tampa, FL 33622.

LEARN MIRROR RESILVERING, Free Information. Silvercraft, Box 127, Lansdowne, PA 19050.

ALUMINUM SCRAP-Recycle Yourself-**MAKE $25.00/POUND!** Free Information: Industrial-PS75, Box 127, Alexandria Bay, NY 13607.

REPAIR HYDRAULIC JACKS—Free details. Hydraulic Parts Supply, Dept. S, Box 4157, Brownsville, TX 78520.

RECYCLE METALS. NO, NOT BEER CANS! Easy $458 weekly! Free information, Hornsby's, Box 1214, Franklin, TN 37065-1214.

HUGE PROFITS! Reconditioning used car batteries. Secrets others don't tell. Stamp please. Battery Outlet, Box 3300, Hickory, NC 28603.

MAKE HOMEMADE BOOKLETS. I'VE EARNED $187,000 **WITH MINE. MONEY NEVER STOPS!** Free information: Dasher, P.O. Box 1039, Gatlinburg, TN 37738.

MECHANICALLY inclined individuals desiring High Weekly Profits operating Small Manufacturing business Without Investment write: Businesses, 92-P Brighton 11th, Brooklyn, NY 11235.

$192.00 FROM Square Foot Plywood (Huge Demand), Revealing Proof 50¢ (Refundable), Woodwins, Bridgewater, MA 02324.

14,947 HONG KONG, Taiwan **PRODUCTS CHEAP** Small lots. Some samples free. Harbor, Box 1719-PS-5, Yuba City, CA 95992.

$40,000 ON 1/3 ACRE! New hydroponics—inexpensive, pleasant, practical! Free information. Planter's, Box 1214, Franklin, TN 37065-1214.

SPARE time fortune in Vinyl Repair. Huge demand creates exceptional profits. We supply everything. Details free. VIP, 2036 Montrose, Chicago 60618.

MAKE Rubber Stamps. Highly Profitable Business. Free Details. Stamper, POB 22809 (LLC), Tampa FL 33622.

TAKE Catalog Orders. We drop-ship 2955 best-selling specialty products. Lowest below wholesale prices. Immediate delivery. Spectacular home business opportunity. Free Book. SMC, 9401 De Soto Ave., Dept. 28-77, Chatsworth, CA 91311–4991.

$1,000 weekly mailorder. Immediate opportunity. No obligation. Enterprise, 210 Welch-PS, Ames, IA 50010.

SCREEN Print T-Shirts. Inexpensive kits. Free Details. "T-Printer." POB 23991 (LLC), Tampa, FL 33623.

MAKE BIG MONEY REPAIRING WINDSHIELDS, & Plate Glass! Up to $60,000 yearly! Call **TOLL-FREE** for Valuable **FREE** report. **1-800-321-2597.** Glas-Weld Systems, Box 5755-C5, Bend, OR 97708.

LEARN Sewing Machine Repairing. Men, Women, Lucrative Profits. Gresslin Correspondence School, Box 5104, Spencer, IA 51301-0804.

SELL HOW-TO BOOKS BY MAIL
UP To 2000% PROFITS
START NOW!
We drop shipped at very low prices, books, cassette tapes, manuals and reports. Beautiful illustrated catalogs, circulars and sale aides supplied for your mail order sales. Start without capital! One of the fastest Money Making in mail order industry. Complete details and catalogs. Send $1.00 for postage (refundable) to:
LONG PUBLISHING, Dept. P-27
P.O. Box 1465, Garden Grove, CA 92642-1465

MAKE PVC Furniture. Turn your spare hours into $31,200 yearly! Easy home assembly business. Write: PVC, 771PS, Battle Ground, WA 98604.

$10,000 MONTHLY Taking Photographs at Home! Call recorded message: (303) 674-8155.

$40 - $108/hour. Restore Damaged Countertops **WITHOUT REPLACEMENT.** Millions of apartments, homes pay profits immediately! Free Information. **RENEW,** Box 19636-SS, Portland, OR 97219.

A FINANCIAL SUCCE$$ SHOWS YOU HOW! Free Details. Sase. Success, 4935 NW, Kahneeta Dr., Portland, OR 97229.

PROFITABLE Gold Foil Printer. Personalize business cards, pencils, matches. Free Details. Gold, POB 24986 (LLC), Tampa, FL 33623.

PROJECTION TV.. Make $$$'s assembling Projectors.. Easy.. Results comparable to $2,500 projectors.. Total cost less than $30.00.. **PLANS, 8" LENS** & Dealers Information $20.50.. Illustrated information **FREE..** Macrocoma-aix, Washington Crossing, Pennsylvania 18977. Creditcard orders 24HRS. (215) 736-2880.

MAKE BALLOON ANIMALS. $400 Weekends! **FREE SAMPLES/INSTRUCTIONS:** Funnyman's—PS75, Box 250, Alexandria Bay, NY 13607.

GET RICH!! Secret law smashes debts—brings cash credit! Details **FREE!!** Wealth-Kit-S, Box 4036, Pompano, FL 33063.

GET RICH using **OTHER PEOPLE'S MONEY!!** Unique—amazing business! Details **FREE!** Finance-S, Box 4605, Margate, FL 33063.

$25,000 LOANS INTEREST FREE! Secret Federal law **WIPES OUT PESTS!!** Details **FREE!!** Moneywise-S, Box 636679, Margate, FL 33063.

PIANO TUNING PAYS: Learn with approved home study course. Diploma granted. American Tuning School, 17050 Telfer Dr., Morgan Hill, CA 95037.

YOUR OWN PROFITABLE BUSINESS AT HOME Prosperity through independence. Free details! LIJMAR Enterprises, Box 1875, Arlington Hts. IL 60004.

INCREDIBLE Income! Sell information by mail. Details: MCPI-S1, 231-32 Merrick Blvd., Laurelton, NY 11413.

AMAZING Profits! Sell wholesale/retail/mail-order. Any quantity: Jewelry, Giftware, Toys, More. $3.00 (refundable) bring Giant Catalog/Confidential price list. Cloud, 231-32S Merrick Blvd., Laurelton, NY 11413.

BE independent- Seven step by step volumes- How to start & operate your own successful business at home. Free additional info. WHK, 319 W. 6th. St., San Pedro, CA 90073I.

SCWL Subliminal Tapes Wholesale: Write: Life Enhancement, 811 Moulin, Madison Hgts., MI 48071.

LEARN Gold, Silver Scrap Recycling Business. Free Information: Recycling, Box 11216PS, Reno, NV 89510.

BEAT YOUR HEALTH PROBLEMS WHILE MAKING MONEY Business Opportunity, 380 Page, #4, San Francisco, CA 94102.

AMAZING MONEYMAKING reports have earned **FORTUNES** for companies and individuals nationwide. Can help you too. **FREE** heavily documented proof. SAB Enterprises, Dept. PS75, 1522 S. Yale Ave., Arlington Hts, IL 60005.

1000% PROFIT. Outstanding Mail Order Opportunity. Free Details, Hartman Gifts, 1295-S Portland Avenue, Rochester, NY 14621.

LEARN Piano Tuning. Big Profits! Empire School, Box 1014PS, Jupiter, FL 33468-1014.

FREE! TREASURY OF HOME BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES, POPCO, BOX 34370, BARTLETT, TN 38134-0370.

MILLIONAIRE Mailorder Expert Reveals Money-Making Secrets. Free, Exciting, Hour Cassette: Melvyn Powers, No. Hollywood, CA 91609.

CONCRETE Block Machinery; Catalog $1.00. Route One, Box 3740, Rapid City, South Dakota 57702-3740.

TURN Your Sparetime into $20,000 yearly cleaning restaurant vents! Ideal second income. Evenings. Capital unnecessary. Write: CleanVent, 771PS, Battle Ground, WA 98604.

MAKE Computer Clones in ½ hour. $850 weekly sparetime! "Screwdriver Easy." Experience unnecessary. Write: CompuBild®, 771PS, Battle Ground, Washington 98604.

$1,000's WEEKLY! Home Mailing Program. Century, Box 2659-PS, Danbury, CT 06813.

$6,000 MONTHLY POSSIBLE Selling Books By Mail!! Learn How! Write" Dixon Enterprises, Box 70087B, Riverside, CA 92513.

VENDORS NEEDED! No experience or investment required. Begin immediately! Paid monthly. Write: Caligan, 3368 Governor, Suite F-301, San Diego, CA 92122.

START A Janitorial Cleaning Service! Make Big Money Fast! Write: Stella, Box 2, Hamburg, NJ 07419.

OWN YOUR OWN PAY TELEPHONE and keep those quarters. Information, Features, Suppliers $5.95. John Vanhorn, Box 890624, Houston, TX 77289.

SPECTACULAR MAILORDER OPPORTUNITY. Sell Information From Books And Cassettes. High Profit with Little Investment. Information Free. S.I.S. P.O. Box 2653, Falls Church VA 22042.

CALL NOW! OPPORTUNITY HOTLINE 24 HOURS/DAY. Recording (313) 465-3161.

ADVERTISE free in 507 Magazines. $5.00. Directory, Box 11W, Atlanta, GA 30301.

CASH FREE of int.
$500—$5,000 BY MAIL!
EVERYONE ELIGIBLE who joins new Financing Club. Interest FREE CASH Grants. NOT LOANS! For business or investments. $25,000 potential. GUARANTEED giveaway of all monthly funds. You need NO COLLATERAL. No Co-Signers. No Credit. NO REPAY forced. Keep indefinitely! MONEYBACK membership APPLICATION details. SEND NOW $1.00 to . . .
AMERICAN BUSINESS CLUB Dept.-PS37F
4011 Valley View, Crystal Lake, Ill. 60014

HOME BUSINESS!
How To Sell By Mail
NO!! Not Envelope Stuffing - Assembly - Real Estate - Etc. - Not A Franchise - Get Started For Less Than $20.00 - One Time Fee - Then You're On Your Own. Complete Details $1.00 Applies To Purchase
PIERCE BUTLER PUBLISHING
805 Pierce Butler Rt. • St. Paul, MN 55104
MEMBER OF ST. PAUL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

HUGE Profits - Making Planters Growing Herbs. Write: Planters, P.O. Box 421, Brush Prairie, WA 98606.

NET Over $96,000.00 A year. Send $14.95 for complete program to own and operate you own Auto Tune and Lube Business. No experience necessary. L.B.N., P.O. Box 7071, Northridge, CA 91327.

PROFITABLE MLM opportunity, Free Details, MGC., 175 Willow Lane, Knoxville, IL 61448.

SECRETS for passing a job interview $5.00 formula tells all. Order today. Success International, Dept. 2-A, 58 Lyon Ave., Guelph, Ont., Canada N1H 5C6.

EXCELLENT Income Opportunity! Inexpensive to start. $5 (Refundable) brings package. DLA Wholesale Distributor, POB 4112, Anderson, SC 29622.

FREE OIL LEASE! Investments International, Inc., P.O. Box 22217, Nashville, TN 37202.

NEON Bright future. **SELF TAUGHT** course, $35.00 (US). Career information $1.00. **NEON,** 115 Riverbirch Cres. SE Calgary AB T2C 0B8.

MAIL Order Business at home, good profits. Free details, Douglas, Box 9046, Colorado Springs, CO 80932.

$15,000 MONTHLY INCOME! Easy Moneymaking Plan. No Investment. McDowell, PQ-5, 3660 Wilshire, Los Angeles, CA 90010.

MAKE $7,000 monthly **ARRANGING LOANS.** Start part-time without experience/investment. Financial #EB-05, Box 4309, West Covina, CA 91791.

MAILORDER Opportunity: Start profitable home business without experience or capital. Write for free book, plus details. Mail Order Associates, Inc., Dept. 757, Montvale, NJ 07645.

MAKE-SELL ACRYLIC KEYTAGS With Colorful Designs, Professional. Highly Profitable Business. Free Brochure. Peacock Designs® Inc., 3766 W. Devon, PS587, Lincolwood, IL 60645.

OPERATE your own mail order business at home! Beginners are earning $1000.00's monthly using the methods of this best selling book. Send $4.00 to: Cargill Publications, 600 N. Oakland Ave. Box 1A, Pasadena, CA 91101.

UNBELIEVABLE home busine$$ opportunities! AWD Enterprises, 20 Lakewood Terrace, Gardner, MA 01440.

YOUR Name sent to all listed opportunities. $2.00. Horizons, Box 23, Grafton, ND 58237.

NEW: Electronic conversion business. unlimited local market, Not offered before. Complete details $1.00. Metro, P.O. Box 4009, Dept. PS-2, Gadsden, AL 35904.

EARN BIG PROFITS, Part-Time, **USING MY MONEY.** SASE. C.F.S., 4210 Meadowbrook Dr., Fort Worth, TX 76103.

MAILORDER BUYERS! ALL CATAGORIES. COMPUTERIZED IN ZIP CODE ORDER. THESE PEOPLE WILL RESPOND To Mailorder Offers. Guaranteed Deliverable! For Full Details Rush Sase. To: Lindco, 1380-156th N.E. #275-P, Bellevue, WA 98007.

SUCCESS MONEY POWER. You can have it all! Free details. **FREE GIFTS.** Rags to Riches, 411-PS Dana St., Fremont, CA 94539.

TRIAL SUBSCRIPTION ABSOLUTELY free. Send name, address, zip to Spare Time Money-Making Opportunities magazine, Dept. B-17, 5810 W. Oklahoma Ave., Milwaukee, WI. 53219.

I MADE $10,328.00 My first Month! So can You! Write: National-SCB, Box 504, North East, MD 21901.

"HOW TO" Business opportunities and home profitable business books. No experience, **FREE DETAILS.** Daneil Publishing, 3706 Sallee. Dept. S5, Visalia, CA 93277.

MAKE MILLIONS IN 4 MONTHS! MONEY BACK GUARANTEED! Send $2.00 to: **TD & ASSOCIATES,** 6114 LaSalle Ave., Suite 317, Oakland, CA 94611.

YOU too can have a profitable home business. Guaranteed. Box 566, Chardon, Ohio 44024.

POWER RESPECT MONEY Start your own business at home let the Post Office work for you. Send $1.50/p.h. Dept. P/S-A, P.O. Box 9249-2401, San Jose, CA 95157,

LEARN The easiest business on earth Large money making potential, Send for Free details . Kaner International, Dept. PS-5, 15315 St., Patrick Rd., Woodstock, IL 60098.

YOU too can have a profitable home business. Guaranteed. Box 566, Chardon, Ohio 44024.

$1000 WEEKLY Made At Home. Stamped Envelope: Center, Box 931747, Los Angeles, CA 90093.

Copyrighted materi

SCIENCE & CHEMISTRY

FREE SCIENTIFIC SUPPLIES and **CHEMICAL CATALOGS.** R.J.M. Laboratories, Inc. presents its latest catalogs containing scientific laboratory equipment, supplies, chemicals and a complete line of specialty laboratory glassware. Write today for your **FREE** catalogs: R.J.M. Laboratories (I), P.O. Box 899, Santee, CA 92071.

ANATOMICAL CHARTS, MODELS, SKELETONS, $1.00 Catalog. **CHARTS,** 7124 North Clark, Chicago, IL 60626.

1987 CATALOG, 200 pages. Chemistry, Biology, Physical & Earth Science, Nature, Dinosaurs and much more. Beginner to professional. $2.00. Merrell Scientific, 1665 Buffalo Rd., Rochester, NY 14624.

"EXPERIMENTERS" LABORATORY CHEMICALS - GLASSWARE, Catalogue $1.00. Established: 1953. **HAGENOW LABORATORIES,** 1302 Washington, **MANITOWOC, WISCONSIN 54220.**

CHEMICAL & GLASSWARE CATALOG Full line of chemicals & custom made glassware. For free catalog write: Industrial Chemical & Supply Company, Inc., 11722 Charles St., Houston, TX 77041 (713) 466-8776, Texas WATS 1-800-392-4047. No minimum.

PREHISTORIC Sculpturing. Not Toys. Information $1.00. Buddy Davis, 1040 Henpeck Rd, Utica, OH 43080.

MAIL ORDER SCIENCE STORE Reagent chemicals, Laboratory apparatus, large Inventory. Same day shipping on all mail and phone orders. Over the counter sales. Call for 1987 Catalog, $3.00 postage. **DFW CHEMICALS, INC., 214-988-6666** (Texas.)

BOOKS & MAGAZINES

HOW TO ACHIEVE TOTAL SUCCESS, REAL ESTATE WEALTH BUILDING OPPORTUNITIES, PLUS MORE S.A.S.E. Enterprises, 1201 Mascoutah Ave., Belleville, IL 62220.

FAMILY Bibles - Beautiful Bible Stories, Taped Bible Cassettes. Details $2.00. Bridges, Box 5460, Hollywood, FL 33083.

PUBLISH Your Book! Join our successful authors. All subjects invited. Publicity, advertising, beautiful books. Send for fact-filled booklet and free manuscript report. Carlton Press, Dept. PS, 11 West 32 Street, New York 10001.

BOOKS BOOKS BOOKS Many subjects free cataloge. Randor Books, Box 41363, Minneapolis, MN 55441.

PERSONAL

HERBS - Yohimbine, Pau D' Arco, Feverfew, Catalog $1.00 (refundable) Jude Herbs, Box 563PS, Huntington Station, NY 11746.

BECOME A Card Carrying Atheist, Details. P.O. Box 8, Somerset, MA 02726.

CIGARETTES Quit Painlessly $2.00. Megdek, 4877 Anna Dr., San Jose, CA 95124-5139.

BUY IT WHOLESALE

CLOSEOUTS! Wholesale! Overruns! Freebies! Information (stamp): DDN, Box 20152-G, Ferndale, Michigan 48220.

WHOLESALE PARTS for lawn equipment. Minibikes, Karts, Chainsaws, Small Engines. Quality products. Send $3.00 for full line catalog. GRP Parts, P.O. Box 45245, Dept. S, Somerville, MA 02145.

400,000 BARGAINS Below Wholesale! Many Free! Liquidations . . . Closeouts! . . . Job Lots . . . Single Samples. Free details. Worldwide Bargainhunters. Box 1409-B, Holland, MI 49422.

SINGAPORE, HONG KONG, TAIWAN directories. Listing 11,000 suppliers, 20,000 products. Buy Direct. Information $1.00. Merrick Distributing, Box 274P, Merrick, NY 11566.

PLASTICS

CASTOLITE Liquid Resins and Molding Supplies to cast, embed, coat, fiberglass, repair and reproduce; in industry, laboratories, craft work. Catalog $2.00. CASTOLITE, Dept. 87E/PS, Box 391, Woodstock, IL 60098.

ELECTRONICS, STEREO HI FI

RARE Records, All Kinds, Free List. Bette's, 1815 Gardiner Lane, G-59, Louisville, KY 40205.

EARN $40-$48 PER HOUR! With only a **BASIC** knowledge of electronics, **YOU** can start your own **PROFITABLE** full/part time **MOBILE TV REPAIR BUSINESS.** Write: Dowdell TV, P.O. Box 8057, Temple Hills, MD 20748.

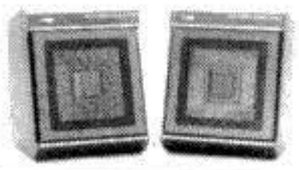
BUYING STEREO?...CONFUSED?.... Expert takes away mystery using layman's terms. Get Advice!... NOT sales literature. Free Details send Sase. Sunshine Books, 2340P SR 580, Suite 228, Clearwater, FL 33575.

STOLEN VCRs

Crime statistics show that over 700 VCRs are stolen every single day and that burglars are breaking into homes just for the VCR. So protect it and your entire premises will be protected. Small battery-operated alarm attaches in seconds anywhere on VCR, home computer, etc., and when moved sounds a piercing alarm which can't be turned off by intruder. Only $15.00 (pstg. incl.) Satisfaction or Moneyback. We ship same day. PRO Electronics, P.O. Box 8147, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46898.

POSSESS THE BEST

SB30 ■ Stereo Speaker System with built-in amplifier ■ 2.6 power output ■ Size: 4" × 5" × 4" ■ Can be used with walk along cassette players, compact disc players and TV sets!! ■ **$19.95**



SB30

RC10 ■ FM credit card radio with mini stereo earphones ■ Uses standard AAA batteries with appro. 40 hours continous play ■ Fits into your pocket ■ **$9.95**

RC 10

FREE CATALOGUE SENT WITH YOUR ORDER OFFERING YOU OTHER GREAT ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS FROM 'BILLINGS ELECTRONICS'

BILLINGS ELECTRONICS'.
P.O. BOX 514 HAYWARD CA 94543
Please ship the following:
SB30 _____ QTY. RC10 _____ QTY.
Add $1.50 per item shipping and handling
Allow 4-6 weeks delivery.
☐ MASTER CHARGE/VISA# _____
Exp. Date ____ ☐ CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER
TOTAL _____ + SHIP. & HAND. _____
= _____ AMOUNT SENT
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
_____ CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
SIGNATURE _____

SATELLITE TV

SATELLITE TV Receiver Kits! LNA's! Instructions! Schematics! Send stamped envelope: Xandi, Box 25647, Dept 24XN, Tempe, AZ 85282.

CABLE T.V. EQUIPMENT

JERROLD ("450" DRZIN, DRZID, DRZ), SB-3, HAMLIN, OAK N-12, M-35-B, MAGNAVOX, SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA, ZENITH, AND MORE. (QUANTITY DISCOUNTS) 60 DAY WARRANTY. FOR FAST SERVICE C.O.D. ORDERS ACCEPTED. SEND S.A.S.E. (60 CENTS POSTAGE) OR CALL FOR INFO. (312) 658-6251

CHANNELS UNLIMITED
214 N. MAIN STREET
ALGONQUIN, IL 60102

NO ILLINOIS ORDERS ACCEPTED

PRECISION AIRGUNS

NEW 1987 PRECISION PRODUCTS CATALOG FEATURING RWS DIANA PRECISION AIRGUNS and Accessories RWS Rimfire, Centerfire, and Flobert Cartridges. RWS Percussion and Musket Caps. Rottweil Brenneke Slugs. For your copy of issue #6 send $2.00 for 1st class, $1.00 for 3rd class delivery to: Dynamit Nobel of America, 105 Stonehurst Court, Dept. PS, Northvale, NJ 07647.

MODELS-SHIPS, CARS, PLANES

WORKING STEAM MODELS

KITS OR ASSEMBLED
New! Fire Truck, Tractors, Limousine, Marine, Truck, Locomotives, & Engines. Two Steam Books. 68 Colored pages $5.95 (refundable). Colored. Circular $1.00 Spring Discounts!
DIAMOND ENTERPRISES
Dept. PS5, Box 537, Alexandria Bay, NY 13607
Phone: (613) 475-1771

JOKES & NOVELTIES

FREE! World's most unusual catalog. Things you never knew existed. 1800 novelties, science, surprises. Johnson-Smith, F-3, Bradenton, FL 34203-3796.

FREE Jokes/Magic Catalog. Garner's 1085-A Fifth N.E., Salem OR 97301.

HOBBIES & COLLECTION

MILITARY Medals Catalogue $1.00. Subscription $6.00. Vernon, Box 1387PS, N. Baldwin, NY 11510.

CLOCK WORKS, wood clock blanks, epoxy coatings, belt buckles for coins, stones, rockhound supplies. Wholesale Catalog 25¢. Eloxite, 806 V Tenth, Wheatland, WY 82201.

SILVER Collector & Gift Ingots. Catalogue $1.50. HADDON, POB 1051, Haddonfield, NJ 08033.

FREE DESCRIPTIVE FOLDER WALNUT DOLLHOUSE FURNITURE. DEPENDABLE PRODUCTS, 12 KENILWORTH, PROSPECT HEIGHTS, IL 60070.

MAGIC TRICKS, PUZZLES

PROFESSIONAL MAGIC! Huge Catalog, over 1,000 Tricks and Books, $4.50. Hank Lee's Magic Factory, Dept. PS5, 125 Lincoln Street Boston, MA 02111.

IMPRESS YOUR FRIENDS SOLVE Rubiks new magic puzzle send $2.00 sase. BS Guthy, P.O. Box 1018, Arlington, MA 02174.

CARTOONING, SIGN PAINTING

LEARN Sign Painting, Pinstriping. Free Catalog. Kaufman Supply, Centertown, MO 65023.

OPTICS

FIBER OPTICS kit: Send $12.00. MASE, R.D. #1. Box 1033, Orwigsburg, PA 17961.

FOREIGN NEWSPAPERS

NEW! WORLDWIDE ENGLISH MAGAZINES. Sampler: $2.49. **FREE BROCHURE.** Multinewspapers, Box DE-35, Dana Point, CA 92629.

GOV'T SURPLUS

IS It True You Can Buy Jeeps for $44 through the U.S. government? Get the facts today! Call 1-312-742-1142 Ext. 4606.

SEIZED IN NARCORTICS RAIDS! Autos...Vans...Boats...Airplanes! Millions Surplus Bargains...many 1% original cost! "Nationwide Sales Directory"—$3.00. Disposal, Box 19107-FR, Washington, DC 20036.

WINEMAKING

WINEMAKERS—BEERMAKERS Free Catalog. Fast Service. Large Selection. Kraus. Box 7850-N Independence, MO 64053.

WINEMAKERS - Beermakers Free Catalog, Low Prices, Free Recipes. Cellar-S, Box 33525, Seattle, WA 98133.

WINEMAKER—BEERMAKER: Free Illustrated catalog of supplies. Semplex, P.O. 11476H, Minneapolis, MN 55411.

FREE Catalog. Discount Prices. Finest equipment, Ingredients. One-Day Service. Fully guaranteed. SPI, (919) 929-4277, Box 784-S, Chapel Hill, NC 27514.

WINEMAKING—BEERMAKING Free Catalog - Large Selection - Continental, Box 1227PS, Daytona Beach, FL 32015.

HOME BREWING

BEERMAKERS! Free comprehensive Catalog/Newsletter. William's, Box 2195-P7, San Leandro, CA 94577.

PATCHES DECALS & BADGES

GUARANTEED Lowest Emblem Prices! Pins. Decals. Free Catalog/Quotes. Stadri, 61R Jane, NY 10014. (212) 929-2293.

MAILING LISTS

FREE Mailing List Consultation. Details. GOC-38U, Box 1107, Stuart, FL 33494. (305) 334-5205. 1-800-554-5478.

HOT list—many categories. Credit card orders 1-800-843-0755/(515) 232-6789. List, Box 1033, Ames, IA 50010.

NEW ACTIVE NAMES!! RANDOM STATES Available! **IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT!** Adhesive Labels—**Guaranteed** Opportunity Seekers 500/$25; 1000/$40. Others. **Advon**, Drawer B6, Shelley, ID 83274. Visa/MC/AmEx. 1-800-992-3866.

HOT LIST OPPORTUNITY SEEKERS 500/$25. **MLM** /$35. Peel/Stick. Guaranteed. MultiSource, Box 556-S, Moorestown, NJ 08057.

NAMES! FRESH, HOTLINE, DELIVERABLE LABELS! GUARANTEED! QUALITY PRICES! 1-(800) 992-9405.

FREE Sample Of Mailing Lists That Get Results! McCann, 32 Maine, Carteret, NJ 07008

FRESH HOT NAMES!! OPPORTUNITY SEEKERS. Peel/Stick Labels. Zip Coded. **GUARANTEED DELIVERABLE!** 500/$20: 1000/$35; 2000/$60. JR Enterprises, 809 Briarwood PS5, Victoria, Texas 77904.

HOT-FRESH-NAMES opportunity seekers. **GUARANTEED! IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT!** Adhesive Labels. 100/$10; 200/$16; 500/$25; 1000/$40. **SUN INFORMATION.** POB 2653, Falls Church, VA 22042. Mastercard/Visa 1-703-876-0443.

MONEYMAKING OPPORTUNITIES

"$1,000's WEEKLY"!** Mailing Letter$! **FANTASTIC OPPORTUNITY! $tart Immediately! **EXCITING FREE DETAILS!** Write: **SUCCESS,** #605-PS, Dresher, PA 19025.

GET RICH!! Secret law smashes debts—brings cash credit! **FREE** report!! Wealth-Kit-S, Box 4036, Pompano, FL 33063.

$1,000 WEEKLY Home Business Directory. Details. Box 2019-PS, New York, NY 10163.

$100's WEEKLY Clipping newspaper articles. Free information. MCPI-NC, 231-32 Merrick Blvd., Laurelton, NY 11413.

RECOVER FINE GOLD from most river wash gravels with unique self made inexpensive device. This is not a Sluice Box or a Jig and no moving parts. For hand mining or large production. Plans $25.00. Mineral Research, Box 319, Atlin BC V0W 1A0 Canada.

QUICK CASH LOANS! On signature. Any purpose. Action #PM-04, Box 8009, Rowland Heights, CA 91748.

CAR-VAN OWNERS - Extra money made easy - Details $3.00. RPS, Box 159PS, Wyckoff, NJ 07481.

EARN $5,000 ANY WEEKEND! Amazing new system makes it easy. No money needed. Skeptical? **FREE PROOF.** Write: Crossroads, Box 5097-K4 Babylon, NY 11707.

VIDEO IDEAS, Concepts, New Products **WANTED** For Industry Evaluation/Placement. Submission Instructions $2.00. Video Institute, 4013 RR 620 North, Austin, TX 78734.

EARN Extra Income without hassling friends or neighbors—Report, $5.95. **J.C.,** P.O. Box 85807, Seattle, WA 98145.

BANK SAVINGS ACCOUNT pays over 50% interest per year. Small or large amounts. Details, $5. Avion Ventures, 815-A Brazos St. Suite 305, Austin TX 78701-2502.

$180.00 PER Roll Guaranteed taking photographs. Experience unnecessary. 35mm camera and film supplied free. 1-416-482-2100 x 908. Days, Evenings, Weekends.

BUMPER Sticker Printer. Cheap, Simple, Portable, Free details Bumper. POB 22791 (LLD), Tampa, FL 33622.

CLASS. Con't. on page 133

Copyrighted material

Product Information

Booklets, catalogs, and folders listed below provide reliable information, illustrations, and specifications to help you in planning the purchase of a variety of products or services offered by these dependable companies. The convenient order form will save you time and postage. **Orders will not be processed unless accompanied by the $1 handling fee. For your safety, please do not send cash.**

508 Energy-Saving Glass A brochure from AFG Industries describes its energy-saving Comfort-E glass coating, designed to cut fuel bills and keep your house comfortable year-round. The literature includes samples of typical utility-bill savings. Free

509 Power Equipment This color brochure from American Honda Power Equipment features its full line of lawn mowers, riding mowers, lawn tractors, generators, pumps, tillers, outboards, and snow throwers. Specifications for each model are detailed in the brochure. Free

510 Boating Two 16-page full-color catalogs from Bayliner Marine offer detailed information on Force outboards, featuring eight models from 4 to 125 hp; and Capri Runabouts, America's best-selling family boats. Prices and specifications are outlined. Free

511 Tool Shop Hitachi's general catalog features a wide range of portable tools and woodworking machinery. Included are various drills, drill stands, screwdrivers, impact wrenches, sanders, and much more. Free

512 Windows and Doors An 84-page catalog from Caradco details its line of primed and clad wood windows and sliding and hinged patio doors. Dimensions, performance data, energy data, and detailed drawings of installations are included. $2

513 High-Tech Newsletter Join professors, engineers, and other professionals with the CASIOLINK, Casio's high-tech newsletter. The latest in electronic products are discussed, and useful applications are contributed by you, the experts. $2

514 Sport Boats Two full-color catalogs from Godfrey Marine describe its pontoon and deck boats ranging from 17 to 28 feet. Famous models such as Sanpan, Aqua-Pat 10, Sweetwater, Fun Deck, and Hurricane are featured in the catalogs. Free

515 Surplus Items A 74-page catalog from Burden's Surplus Center lists new and surplus bargains on alarm systems, motors, tools, portable generators, and more. 50¢

516 Auto Performance Accessories Edelbrock's 70-page catalog offers bolt-on performance-improving parts for your car, truck, or 4 × 4. The products listed include intake manifolds, exhaust systems, cams, valve-train parts, and racy chrome accessories. Easy do-it-yourself installation instructions are provided with each product, available for most domestic vehicles. $2

517 Boating Catalog Four Winns Boats' 36-page four-color catalog features its line of sport boats, deck boats, cuddies, cruisers, and performance boats. Free

518 Pleasure Craft The 1987 Grumman Boat catalog features its complete line of aluminum fishing and pleasure boats such as bass, jon, and pontoon; and canoes. Free

519 Oil Coolers A brochure entitled "Oil Cooling: Who Needs It?" is published by Hayden. Its charts show how increases in oil temperature affect your car's transmission and engine and how Hayden oil coolers can increase their life expectancy. Free

520 Outdoor Power Equipment Homelite's 1987 catalog features the firm's complete line of outdoor power equipment and auxiliary power units for cutting, trimming, and manicuring lawns; clearing new lots; and moving snow. All equipment is factory tested and backed by industry experts. Included are product selection charts covering your needs from backyards to estates for all seasons. Free

521 How-To Manual A comprehensive how-to catalog from Intertec Publications lists its line of service manuals offering maintenance and repair information for ATVs, small engines, chain saws, snowmobiles, tractors, and more. $1

522 Water Vessel Coating Color literature from Ideas Inc. tells how the hydrophilic action of Sea-Slide drag-reducing overcoat helps sailboats, powerboats, and commercial vessels go faster and save fuel. Free

523 Extended Warranties Literature from Interlube tells how you can obtain free extended warranty coverage for your power equipment or recreational vehicles. The offer is made through the use of Optimol Lubricants; the literature package includes a description of this product line. Free

524 Fishing and Navigation A catalog from Ray Jefferson tells about marine electronics; how depth finders, chart recorders, and radios work; and how to catch fish with electronic aids. It also includes installation procedures and information on the Ray Jefferson product line. $2

525 Garden Accessories A new six-page color brochure provides information on Lawn-Boy's 1987 line of self-propelled mowers, push mowers, gas trimmers, thatch removers, blower attachments, and other lawn-and-garden accessories. The brochure also outlines an easy-start credit plan and a Lawn-Boy Protection Plan, which offers two years of extended coverage. Free

526 Satellite Navigation A brochure from Magnavox describes the MX 4102 Satellite Navigator, the best-selling satellite navigator in the U.S. The brochure offers a "short course in better navigation," and explains facts about the keys on the unit. Designed for pleasure-craft use, the product makes both power- and sail-craft navigation easier. Free

527 Power Assurance A color brochure from Para Systems lists its line of transformers, battery packs, load testers, and other products designed to offset power problems created by computers and other sensitive electronic equipment. Free

FILL IN COUPON AND MAIL TODAY

POPULAR SCIENCE P.O. Box 322, Dalton, Mass. 01226

THIS COUPON EXPIRES JULY 31, 1987

Note: POPULAR SCIENCE Massachusetts address is for Product Information only.

Please send the items checked below. I am enclosing $1 handling charge (any number of items **per coupon**) plus amount required for priced items. **Orders will not be processed unless accompanied by the $1 handling fee. Do not send cash.**

☐ 508	☐ 512 $2	☐ 516 $2	☐ 520	☐ 524 $2
☐ 509	☐ 513 $2	☐ 517	☐ 521 $1	☐ 525
☐ 510	☐ 514	☐ 518	☐ 522	☐ 526
☐ 511	☐ 515 50¢	☐ 519	☐ 523	☐ 527

I AM ENCLOSING

$_____ **for priced items**

$ 1.00 **for handling**

$_____ **TOTAL REMITTANCE**

Name (please print) _____

Address _____ **City & State** _____ **Zip** _____

Please send check or money order made out to POPULAR SCIENCE.
No stamps or foreign currency. Allow approximately six weeks' delivery.

POPULAR SCIENCE MAY 1987

Copyrighted material

MONEYMAKING (cont.)

HIGH Profits T-Shirts and Caps. Inexpensive, professional transfer machines, supplies. Press Magic, P.O. Box 22809-LLD, Tampa, FL 33623.

STAMP COLLECTING

FREE, U.S. Mint Set. Approvals. Hildebrand, Box 4867, Santa Clara, CA 95054.

PENNY Stamp Approvals, Regardless Catalog. C. Kloster, 4164 52nd St. San Diego, CA 92105.

FREE Worldwide Packet. Penny approvals. Froehlich, Box 177DB, Pine River, WI 54965.

FREE! Surprise Collection With Approvals. Jay, Box 750128, Petaluma, CA 94975.

UNITED NATIONS 3 Complete Mint Sets 25¢, Approvals. Cornetta, POB 1509-P, Lake Placid, FL 33852.

SAVE BIG. Our catalogue shows you how. No approvals. Stamps, Box 15258-PS, Sarasota, Florida 34277-1258.

U.S. 100 Different. 25¢. Approvals, Bradley, Box 425PS, Midlothian, VA 23113.

101 WORLDWIDE stamps 25¢. Approvals. White, Box 24166-AF, Indianapolis, IN 46224.

FREE 10 triangle stamps! Approvals. Gordon Davison, 307S, Contoocook, NH 03229.

FREE US Mint Packet With Approvals. Carlsons, Rt2 Box 112, Annandale, MN 55302.

50 U.S. Stamps, 25¢ to Introduce Our Approvals, Globus, Box 727E, Newton, Iowa 50208.

COINS & CURRENCY

BELT BUCKLES for coins, stones. Specialty buckles, jewelry mountings, clock works, expoxy coatings. Wholesale Catalog 25¢. Eloxite, 806 V Tenth, Wheatland, WY 82201.

HYPNOTISM

FREE Hypnotism. Sleep Learning Publication DLP, Box 487, Anaheim. CA 92705.

FREE Hypnotism, Self-Hypnosis, Sleep Learning Catalog! Drawer PS400, Ruidoso, NM 88345.

HYPNOTIZE Women! Gentlemen! Neighbors! Even Perfect Strangers! Professional Secrets Revealed! Instantaneous Methods! Clairvoyant Hypnotizing! Somnambulism! Dynamic Salesmanship! Discover Strange Magnetic Influence! Amazing Personality Improvement! Hypnotize Yourself! Powerful Methods! Free Cassette Catalog! Addison Thompson, Box 1085, Black Mountain, NC 28711.

COMPUTERS

TI-99/4A Software/Hardware bargains. Hard to find items. Huge selection. Fast Service. Free Catalog. Enterprises, Box 690, Hicksville, NY 11801.

SOFTWARE, IBM Compatible, Less Than $4.00 Disc, SASE CATALOG. PSCa, Box 1057, Capitola, CA 95010.

COMPUTER FACT BOOK Learn about Computers the Easy Way. For **FREE** information write: Computer & Arts, 5580 La Jolla Blvd., Suite 472-J, La Jolla, CA 92037.

FREE programs!! IBMpc's/Apples/Commodores/Adam/TRS80's/TI99-4A. Ezraezra, Box 5222SMY, San Diego 92105.

XT/AT clone, system or kit, warranty, bargain. **DAO MICRO,** 1520 East 55th, Long Beach, CA. 90805. (213) 422-4444.

SAVE BIG, On Computer Equipment & Programs For **APPLE/IBM** & Others! For Information Send $3.00 To: Micro-Touch, P.O. Box 31672, Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33410-7672.

COMPUTERS are for everyone! Invest in used system with confidence - save thousands. New booklet tells how. Guaranteed. Order now! $4.00. STARR #CS-05, Box 3401, Wentachee, WA 98801.

WATER PURIFICATION

DRINK PUREST WATER! Home Distillers. Discount Prices! 800-874-9028. **WATERWISE,** Box 45981, Center Hill, FL 34254-0459.

OLD GOLD, JEWELRY WANTED

HIGHEST CASH for Gold, Jewelry, Gold Teeth, Rings, Diamonds, Watches, Silver, Platinum. Mail Articles Today. Free gift with Information. Chicago Gold & Precious Metals, 10 S. Wabash, Dept. 957, Chicago, 60603.

TAKE NO CHANCES. Deal with oldest, most reliable firm in old gold business. Established 1934. We buy Gold, Silver, Platinum, Diamonds. Highest Cash. Free information. Rose Industries, 29-Y East Madison, Chicago 60602.

DETECTIVES

ELECTRONICS FOR SECURITY, COUNTERSURVEILLANCE, AND PERSONAL PROTECTION. CATALOG $1.00. HUNTERA, BOX 12922, WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27117.

PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR Home-study Training Program. Free Information. Global, Box 191PS, Hanover, MA 02339.

FOR INVENTORS

PATENT IT ECONOMICALLY! Free details. Licensed since 1958. Rainer Associates, 2008 Fondulac, Richmond, VA 23229.

NONPROFIT foundation helping inventors over 11 years. Free recording forms. Free evaluation. Affiliated Inventors Foundation, 501-A Iowa, Colorado Springs, CO 80909 or Call 1-800-525-5885.

REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY will evaluate invention, prepare and prosecute patent application. Reasonable rates. Edwin Schindler, 1523 East 4 Street, Brooklyn, New York 11230.

INVENTORS! Can you patent and profit from your idea? Call or write for your free information package. Over a decade of service. **AMERICAN INVENTORS CORPORATION,** 82 Broad Street, Dept. PS, Westfield, Massachusetts, 01086. 1-800-338-5656. In Massachusetts or Canada call (413) 568-3753.

PATENT AND DEVELOP Your Invention. Registered Patent Agent and Licensed Professional Engineer. Send for **FREE PATENT INFORMATION** Every Inventor Should Have. Richard L. Miller, 12 Parkside Drive, Suite-N, Dix Hills, NY 11746. (516) 499-4343.

THE FIVE MOST INVENTING IMPORTANT TRUTHS. By successful, fulltime inventor, 45 years experience. $4.50. Success, P.O. Box 647, Osterville, MA 02655.

INVENTOR will supply information, forms for patents, copyrights, Trademarks. "Do It Yourself" $16.95. G. Trimble, Box 3082, Long Beach, CA 90803.

SELL YOUR OWN IDEAS. We tell you how. Send $4.00 to: SEI, P.O. Box 20, Imperial, PA 15126.

TEST market your invention at the 30th Annual Minnesota Inventors Congress, nonprofit organization, June 12-14, 1987. Contact MIC, P.O. Box 71-D, Redwood Falls, MN 56283, 507-637-2344.

INVENTORS: Free information on offering your invention for sale. Kessler Sales Corporation. C-7-FI, Fremont, OH 43429.

INVENTIONS WANTED

INVENTORS! Confused? Need help? Call AIM for free information kit. Toll free: 1-800-225-5800.

IDEAS, INVENTIONS, NEW PRODUCTS WANTED FOR
Presentation to industry and exhibition at national innovation exposition. Call free 1-800-528-6050, Canada, 1-800-528-6060, X831. Or write:
INVENTION SUBMISSION CORP-PS
903 Liberty Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 15222

NEW IDEA? Innovation Center in Washington, D.C. will assist you through **RESEARCH** and **DEVELOPMENT!** Free Kit—1-800-257-7880.

HONGKONG factory needs several new products for their overseas buyers. Send product ideas for royalty evaluation. Can produce exclusively Hongkong Plastic Metal Products Company, Box 69627, Kwuntong, Hongkong.

INVENTION drawings by professional patent draftsmen. Draftart, P.O. 72, Woodstock, Virginia 22664.

INVENTIONS WANTED! PATENTVESTMENTS INTERNATIONAL, 1050 Connecticut, Washington, DC 20036. (800) 628-2828 x 592.

INVENTIONS Developed Marketed. Free Invention Certificates. **MANU FACTURERS REPRESENTATIVE,** Suite 3615-PS, Woolworth Building, New York, NY 10007.

WANTED To manufacture, market selected new ideas & innovative products. Prefer steel & construction related. If you have a product, we have the financial & manufacturing capabilities. 303-759-3200 Ext. 290. Sunward Manufacturing, 6800 E. Hampden Ave., Denver, CO 80224.

LEARN how to offer your invention for sale or license. Free Booklet Outlines procedures royalty rates, requirements. Kessler Sales Corporation, C-71W, Fremont, OH 43420.

JEWELRY

CLOSEOUT Jewelry. 55¢ dozen (Catalog .25¢). Roussels, 107-1635 Dow, Arlington, MA 02174-7199.

LOANS BY MAIL

IMMEDIATE Loans to deserving individuals refused elsewhere. Many plans included. Try us! Associates, Box 98-P3, Brooklyn, NY 11235.

BORROW $40,000 "overnight." Any purpose! Free Report. Success Research, Box 19739-FR, Indianapolis, IN 46219.

FREE MONEY! $300,000,000 Giveaway. Grants. Never repay. Details $1.00. Jakla, Box 3066-PS57, Seminole, FL 33542.

BORROW $500—$40,000 on Signature! Any Purpose! 97% Eligible! Free Application: United, Box 3789-K, Downey, CA 90242.

VISA/MASTERCARD guaranteed! Quick loans! Applications rushed! National Finance, Box 35726-A, Richmond, VA 23235.

CASH Available! Rush Addressed Stamped Envelope. Immediate Reply! Sunrise, Box 42P, Bethpage, NY 11714-0042.

ARAB BUSINESSMEN have money to buy/invest. Top finder's fees paid. IMEA, 587PS1, Box 3574, Newport Beach, CA 92663, (714) 722-9260.

BORROW $500-$40,000! "Overnight" On Signature. Keep indefinitely! Action #PS-05, Box 8009, Rowland Heights, CA 91748.

NEED MONEY? Cash, Loans, Government Grants. 99% eligible-no investigation. KPA, Box 373-FNM, Woodmere, New York 11598.

EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

JOBS, Cruiseships, Tugs, Ships, Riverboats, Oilrigs: Women-Men. Work month-Home month. USA + Overseas. Information $3.00 Marine Employment, Box 223, Central, IN 47110.

OVERSEAS ... $25,000 - $75,000+. Free Report! Employment, Box 19760-FR, Indianapolis, IN 46219.

ALASKA SUMMER EMPLOYMENT — fisheries. Earn $600+/week in cannery, $8,000-$12,000+ for two months on fishing vessel. Over 8,000 openings. No experience necessary, **MALE OR FEMALE.** For 52-page employment booklet, send $5.95 to: M&L Research, Box 84008-M Seattle, WA 98124.

SONGWRITERS

POEMS-SONGS WANTED. Free Publishing/Promotions. Broadway Music, Box 7438-PS, Sarasota, FL 33578.

HIT SONG WRITER'S TIP SHEET — Twelve Tips. $1.50. Rondo Music, Box 6785-PS, San Mateo, CA 94403.

HEARING AIDS

HUGE SAVINGS. Eliminate dealer markup. Free Trial. Batteries wholesale. Terms Arranged. Lloyds-PSC, Rockford, IL 61104. Call 1/800/323-1212 Toll Free.

HEARING AIDS
½ PRICE CATALOG FREE!

SUPER $AVINGS! Newest. Finest. All types. Buy DIRECT & save up to HALF! No salesmen. Sold by AIR MAIL on HOME TRIAL. FREE Catalog. Write:

MONEYSAVERS,
Dept. PS5D 9530 Langdon Ave., Sepulveda, Cal. 91343

ENJOY HEARING

All-in-the-ear Hearing Aid! Nothing over, under or behind the ear . . . no cords, tubes or wires. Simple slip-in fit. Full range volume control. 45 day trial. *NO* salesman will call. Order your free catalog! Write Better Hearing today!

or call 24 hrs./day
1-800-824-7888
ask for **Operator No. 372**

BETTER HEARING
Box 569-69T Brookport, IL 62910

BETTER HEALTH

ARTHRITIS Folk Remedy That Works. Send $4.50. P.M.F. Box 203, Springfield, WVA 26763.

I BEAT HEART ATTACK
I CONQUERED HEART ATTACK. Got healing method for blocked arteries, chest & arm pain, leg cramps, blood pressure. GET POWERFUL INFORMATION. I quit doctors, surgery, drugs. Regained health—Painless relief plan. WRITE for DETAILS. Survival-20, Box 3256, Austin, Texas 78764.

GOOD EATING

DELICIOUS VEGETARIAN RECIPES Send $3.00 to: Veggies, 1127 Wisconsin, Glenwood, IL 60425.

GARDEN SUPPLIES & EQUIP

OZARK Handle Catalog. Box 390-S, Eureka Springs, AR 72632. High Quality, Low Cost, Replacement Hardwood Tool Handles. Send $2.00. (Refundable.)

SPORTING GOODS

SLING Pistol Great For Hunting $10.99. Ammo Included. Attrell, Box 50005, Dallas, TX 75250.

SLING•SHOOTER TRIGGER SLINGSHOT

SPORTING GOODS

NEW 6 FT. "4 IN 1" TAKE-DOWN BLOWGUN
New 1988 Survival-Hunting "Commando" Models

Regular Models	Range in Feet	1- or 2-piece "take-downs"	For Camouflage or Black NINJA models add $3.00 each gun.
2 ft. INDOOR	20'	$8.95	3-piece "4-in-1" Guns
3½ ft.	110'	9.95	6 ft. 350' $17.95
4½ ft.	220'	10.95	8 ft. 450' 22.95
5½ ft.	300'	11.95	9 ft. 550' 24.95
6 ft.	350'	12.95	Add $1.95 postage

REG. $29.95 FROM $8.95 + POST. Use 30 Days No Risk! 2/3 OFF

SILENT, POWERFUL, ACCURATE **EACH paid gun.** bullet impact! Kills game, blasts varmints, pests! Target, plinking, thrusting sport! Astound friends! Compressed breath gives rifle power! Pierces ½" wood! NOT A TOY! Rugged aluminum Ideal gift! 135 steel darts, instruc. **Extra darts** 100/$3.50, 200/$5.95, **Cone darts** 100/$8.88, 200/$16.88, 500/$39.88. **Broadhead tips** 112/ **Bonus:** Buy 2 guns get 400 darts! quivers! targets! poison info! carry case **Buy 3** same+ 600 darts! **Buy 4** same+ 900 darts+ free 2' gun! **Buy 5,** same+ 1100 + free 7th gun! **Buy 6,** same+ 1300+ free 8th gun! 30-day money back

Now get 4 blowguns in 1 — Aluminum collars. All guns fully assembled—No Kits! — 135 FREE DARTS Camouflaged. Free quiver holds 12 darts. — Combined get 2 ft. gun+3½ ft. gun+4½ ft.=6 ft. gun — 500/$14.00, K/$25.00. $5.90, 224/$10.95, 560/$24.90.

Actual Photos — DEALERS INVITED

Millions sold! Beware of copies! World's finest, fastest since 1968 © Brooks Hanson

35-lbs. Anteater killed without poison.

VISA, M.C., AM.X. (C.O.D. $3.50 C.O.D. FEE $20 MINIMUM) FREE 24-HRS CALL NOW 1-800-222-3119 or 1-800-541-4100 8-4 M-F
Blowgun World, Inc. Box 25183-P Salt Lake City, UT 84125

Copyrighted material

ANYTIME.

THE NEW DODGE POWER RAM 50

ALL NEW. IMPORTED FOR DODGE. BUILT BY MITSUBISHI MOTORS CORPORATION. AND RE-ENGINEERED BUMPER TO BUMPER.

Take it anywhere you want. Anywhere. Because the new Power Ram 50 has undergone some powerful changes. And it's ready for just about anything.

OFF-ROAD POWER. If you're power hungry, you've come to the right place. This 4x4 has the biggest 4-cylinder engine you can find in a pickup.* A hefty 2.6 liters.

*Based on data available at time of printing. Shown with dealer installed sport bar and lights.

ANYPLACE.

OFF-ROAD PROTECTION. Power Ram 50 is built to take it. With protective skid plates for the engine, front suspension, and transfer case. And to help with the uphill battles, we improved our standard 5-speed.

SMOOTH RIDING. There's also a double wishbone type front suspension to smooth out the bumps. And if all that sounds good, how about an available stereo system with 25 watts-per-channel, cassette, 4 speakers, graphic equalizer, the works. Buy or lease the new four-wheel drive Power Ram 50. It's ready whenever you are.

Dodge

DIVISION OF CHRYSLER MOTORS

DODGE IMPORT TRUCKS. WE'RE GOING PLACES.

BUCKLE UP FOR SAFETY.

Copyrighted material

© Philip Morris Inc. 1987

PLAYERS LIGHTS 25's

5 extra per pack!

What a catch!

25 for the price of 20.

Kings
&100's
Regular and
Menthol

Mfr's. suggested pricing based on full-price brands.

Kings: 10 mg "tar," 0.8 mg nicotine —
100's: 12 mg "tar," 0.9 mg nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method.

SURGEON GENERAL'S WARNING: Smoking By Pregnant Women May Result in Fetal Injury, Premature Birth, And Low Birth Weight.

Copyrighted material